



Kaipara te Oranganui

**KAIPARA
DISTRICT**

Two Oceans Two Harbours



Consultation for the Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Submissions received

NB: Macrons and other symbols may not transfer correctly through the creation of the 'submission bundle' causing unusual characters in headings and text. We apologise for this technical issue, as well as any errors in interpreting hand written submissions.

Submissions received after 11.59 pm, 4 May 2024 are not included.

Contents Table

Beverley Aldridge - Seniors' Voice, Otamatea	23
Natalie Alispahic	25
Katarina Allely	27
Murray Allen	30
Awhina Allen * - Kaipara, Ngati Miru, Ngati Arano	32
Richard Alspach.....	34
Mark Ancrum *	37
Gabbie and sons	42
Shaughan Anderson - Herenga Nuku Aotearoa Outdoor Access Commission	43
Neville Albert Martin Andrew - Hakaru and Districts Memorial RSA	45
Haydn Andrewes	47
Leesa Andrewes	49
Felicity Andrews.....	51
Venessa Anich *	53
Rosemary Antonio	55
Timothy Antonio	57
Gary Arbuckle	59
Kate Arbuckle	61
Moea Armstrong.....	64
Wendy Averill.....	66
Dean Baigent-Mercer - Forest & Bird.....	68
ALISON BAIRD	73
Dianne Baker.....	75
Ian Baker	77
Margaret Baker	79
Charlotte Balemi	80
Jane Banfield.....	82
Alana Barruel	84
Donald Baxter	86
Shannan Bayers.....	88
Ian Beattie.....	90
Stacey Beattie	92
Jan Beatty *	94
Peter Beaven.....	96

Peter Beaven - Mangawhai Golf Club	98
Michael Becker.....	100
Amanda Bennett	102
Karen Bennett	111
Rodger Murray Bennett	113
Amanda Bennett * - Northland Regional Trails Project	115 / 104
William BERRY *	119
Ramesh Bhana	121
Chris Biddles *	122
Renze Bijker.....	124
David Binney	126
Margaret Bishop	128
Kate Blackberry	130
Carol Blackler	132
Kelly Blainey	134
Nick Blake.....	136
Don Blyth - Harnos Systems Ltd.....	138
Don Blyth - Harnos Systems Ltd.....	141
Doreen Bolton.....	144
William Bonar	146
Aprilanne Bonar *	148
Peter Bond - Bond Farms Ltd	150
Clive Boonham *	152
Harrison Boswell	171
John Bowman	173
Kim Boyce - Te Roroa Iwi.....	175
Mary-Anne Boyd	177
Tania Whet Bracey-Brown * - Kumarani Productions Trust (Circus Kumarani)	179
Eva Bradley.....	182
Jo Bradley.....	184
Matt Bradley	186
Rachel Brakenridge	188
Stephen Scott Brakenridge	190
Brittany Bray.....	192
Patrick Bray	194

Sarah Bray	196
Sarah Bray * - Sustainable Kaipara.....	198
Natalie Bray-Gunn.....	200
Shawnee Bridge	201
James Broadbent	203
Brett Broadhead.....	205
Samuel Brodie.....	207
Ann Brosnan.....	209
Dani Brown	211
David Brown.....	213
Joan Brown	214
Kelly Jane Brown	216
Leonie Brown	218
Reuben Brown	220
Chris and Kristen Brown and Bracey.....	222
Phyllis Browne - Hakaru RSA.....	224
Peter Bruce-iri - Climate Action Tai Tokerau (Climate Change Tai Tokerau Northland Trust)	226
Peter Bruce-Iri.....	227
Lynne Buchanan *	229
Amy Buller.....	231
James Burnett	233
Jacqueline Busby.....	235
Kamala Busch-Marsden	237
Christine Bygrave	239
J C.....	241
Marlene Calder	243
Alan and Maggie Cameron	245
Christine Campbell.....	246
Geoff W Campbell.....	248
Judith Campbell	250
Mathew Campbell.....	252
Michael Carlin	254
Brooke Rose Carnie.....	256
David Jeremy Carpenter *	258
Joel Cayford * - Mangawhai Matters Society Incorporated.....	260

Delwyn Chambers - Whakapirau Residents and Ratepayers Association.....	274
Karen Chisholm	276
Kellie Chisholm.....	278
Madison Chisholm	280
Matthew Chisholm.....	282
Rob Chisholm	284
Sheryl Chisholm	286
Sheryl Chisholm	288
Tegan Chisholm	290
Ian David Chisholm *	292
Deb Clapperton.....	294
Bryan Clark.....	296
Elizabeth Clark.....	298
Ethan Clark.....	300
Pete Clark	302
Donald Warren Clarke.....	304
Hayley Clarke.....	306
Desmond Cogan - Kauri Coast Shuttle	308
Sadie Cogan - Time To	310
Sadie Cogan - Bike Mangawhai	312
Des Cogan *	314
Sadie Cogan *	316
Brenda Coleman	318
Peter & Rose Coles.....	320
Sean Collett	322
James Collie	324
Georgina Connelly *.....	326
Angela Cook - Mangawhai Museum	328
Jo-Anne Cook-Munro * - Federated Farmers of New Zealand	330
Selwyn Cooper	341
Simon Cope.....	343
Kristina Cope *	344
Jacqueline Cornes	363
Megan Corney.....	365
Pat, Sandra Costello, Hollis	366

Cynthia Cotton - I AM A FARMER.....	368
Martin Crann.....	370
Bruce Crompton.....	372
Bruce Crompton - Ruawai Promotions and Development Group Incorporated	374
Hana Cudd.....	376
Joe Cudd.....	378
Michael Cuff.....	380
Shane Cullen	382
Alexander Cunningham.....	398
David Cunningham.....	400
Anna Curnow *	402
Sue Curtis - Dargaville Community Development Board Inc.	406
Sue Curtis	408
Keegan Dalbeth.....	401
Ismc Daniels	412
Annette Dark.....	414
Kelly Davenport.....	416
Mark Douglas Davey * - Hakaru RSA.....	418
Grant Davies.....	420
Yvonne Davies	422
Alex Davis	424
Jonathan Davis	426
Jonny Davis	428
Kate Davis.....	430
Michael Davis.....	432
Caren Davis *	434
Karen de Haan.....	437
Ejaz Dean.....	439
Victoria Del la Varis-Woodcock.....	440
Sam Dennis	442
Sinead Dennis	444
Chris Dickie.....	446
Karl Dixon	448
Patricia Dixon	450
Warwick Dixon	452

Rose Dixon * - Dargaville Ratepayers Association	453
Graeme Don	461
Fern Donovan.....	462
Karina Donovan.....	464
Rita Donovan.....	466
Tom Donovan	468
Grant Douglas	470
Grant Douglas	472
Allan Dowson	474
Terry Dowson	476
Joseph Dragicevich.....	478
Kelly Drake	480
Robyn Drake.....	482
Anita DRINKWATER	483
jon drucker.....	485
Shar-nica du Plessis.....	487
GARY JAMES DUFF	488
Kevin and Julie Eddington	490
Julie Eddington *	492
Lorraine Edlin	494
Bill Edwards - Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	496
John Edwards	498
John Edwards	500
Natalie Edwards	502
Urban Effects - Urban Effects	504
Beth Elliot.....	506
Rachel Elliott	508
Crysta Erickson	510
Samuel Erickson	512
Scarlett Ericson	514
Kiri Eriwata	516
Kiri Eriwata - Te Whai Community Trust	518
Ngaire Evans.....	521
Nathaniel Everett	523
Michael Fairs	525

Wendy Fairs.....	527
Mary Farmer - Mangawhai Heads Volunteer Surf Lifesaving	529
Mike Ferguson *	531
Liselle Finlay	533
Gordon Finlayson	535
Leanna Fishter - Leanna Fishter	537
Zeisha Flavell.....	539
Alex Flavell-Johnson.....	541
DAVID FLOYD *	543
Joanne Floyd *	545
Bruce Fordham.....	547
Louise Forward.....	549
Brent Foster	551
Daisy Foster.....	553
Laura Foster	555
Susan Fountain.....	557
Maryjane Francis.....	559
Kevin Franklin.....	561
Shelley Friedrich.....	563
Louisa Gallie *	565
Curtis Gaylor	567
Mike Geary.....	569
Damon George.....	572
Sharon George *	574
Marnie Gillanders	577
Phillip Gillanders - Kauri FX LTD	579
Kaye Glamuzina.....	581
Terry Gooding	583
Jo & Steve Gough	585
Dhivian Govender	587
Zelka Linda Grammer *	589
Brooke Gray.....	592
Caroline Gray.....	594
Jamie GRAY	596
Jennifer Ann Green	598

Kerryn Green.....	600
Wendy Margaret Green	602
Bryan and Karen Gregory.....	604
John Willis Greville.....	606
Emma-Jane Grieve - Hakaru Pony Club	608
Mark Grieve	610
Neil Garry Griffin.....	612
Michelle Griffiths	614
Beverley Grima	616
Jan Grover	618
Linda Guirey	620
Claudia GUTHRIE.....	622
Mr Halley.....	624
Juan Miguel Hamber.....	626
Janine Hames - North Kaipara Agricultural Association	628
Peter Hames.....	630
Shane Hamilton.....	632
Yanna Hampe	634
Genevieve Hancock.....	636
Tiffany Hanna	638
Anna Harding * - Dargaville Little Theatre.....	640
Anna Harding *	642
Anna Hardman	644
Christine Hardy	646
Phillip Harrison - Phillip Harrison Drainage Ltd.....	648
Keith Hartle	650
Deb Hastie.....	653
Amy Hawke	655
Louise Hayne.....	657
Anne Heappey.....	659
Margaret Hearn	661
Pamela Henare.....	663
Alice Henschman	665
Paul HENDRICKX.....	667
Daryl Hepple - Hakaru Hall Committee.....	669

Roger Herangi	671
Danya Hewetson	673
Pamela Higson *	675
Kevin Hirst	677
Peter and Jill Hitchcock	679
Melissa Hockenhov *	681
Jocelyn Hodgson	683
Joy Hogan	685
Craig Holmes	687
Gary Holmes	689
Sheila Holmes	691
Elizabeth Holster	693
Saeed Hoque * - Guardians Land Development Co	695
Jasmine Horton	697
Sheryne Horton	699
Anthony Hosken	701
Gordon Hosking - Mangawhai Tracks Charitable Trust	703
Gordon Hosking	711
Delwyn House-Tāhē	713
Deborah Howard	715
Mary Ann Howard	716
Bruce Howse - Northland Regional Council	718
Megan Howson * - National Public Health Service Northern Region	728
Nikki Hudson	747
Ray Hudson	749
Paul Humphries *	751
Alison Hunt	753
William Hutchinson	755
Chris Hyland	757
Christian Ioka *	759
Cara Jackson	761
Jan Jacob	763
Amarlee Jagoe	765
Dion Jakich	767
Helen James	768

Nicola Jelicich	770
Austin Jennings	772
Howard Johnston	774
Ann Johnstone	776
Graham Jones	778
Libby Jones.....	780
PD CA Jones	782
Roberta Jones	784
Bradley Jons	786
David and Judy Just.....	788
Anaru Kaipo.....	789
Puawai Kake	791
Kat Kalynchuk.....	793
Jeremy and Robyn Kannemeyer	795
Joseph Kapea	796
Anthony Katavich	798
Fiona Katavich	801
Manjeet Kaur	803
Richard Keddell	805
Marlene Kelly	807
Roxanne Kelly	809
Fiona Kemp - : Environs Holdings Ltd environmental subsidiary to the Te Uri o Hau Settlement Trust.....	811
J King	820
Stephanie King	822
Adele Kinghan	824
Nicky Klomp	826
Johanna Catharina Petra Kloosterboer	828
Colin Knox	830
Wendy Koops	832
Amy Kuegler - Diamond Farm Trading Limited	834
Ross Ladd	836
M and C Lai and Tremewan	838
Trevor Laing.....	839
Wendy Lake.....	841
Nicola Landall.....	843

Paul Lane.....	845
Jahla Larsen.....	847
Narina Larsen	849
Lesley Lathrope	851
Dianne Lawrence	853
Elizabeth-Anne Lawrence	855
Leonard Edwin Lawrence.....	857
Joan and Greg Lawson	859
Kathleen Le Noel.....	861
Gaye and John Leaming and Stephens	862
Peni Leao.....	864
Matthew Lee	866
Lani Leiataua	868
Roma Leiataua	870
Pongo Leslie - Settlement Farm Ltd	872
Sue Levens	874
Moe Lewin - Te Roroa	875
Jill Lewis	877
Patricia Ann Lindsay - Hakaru and Districts Memorial RSA	879
Laird Lindy.....	881
Ana Hohaia Linter-Cole	883
Kathy Little	885
Megan Little	887
Albert Loots.....	889
Cat Lovett	891
Cherie Lovett	893
David Lusty.....	895
Delwyn Lusty.....	895
Sarah Lusty.....	899
Keegan Lydiard.....	901
Andrew MacDonald - Waimatenui Farms Ltd.....	903
Dr Nima Maleki - Tar seal Mangawhai roads petition	904
Amy Malone *	920
Etienne Marais - Fuzen Entertainment/Northern Bass	922
Andrew Mardon.....	924

Carol Marianne	926
Carol Marianne	928
Jaime Marinkovich	929
Saul Marinkovich.....	931
Wendy Marshall	933
Julie Martin	935
David Mather	937
Don Matheson	939
Kate Matheson.....	941
KristA Matich.....	943
Mrs Simone Matthews.....	945
Kim McCahon.....	947
Max McCahon	949
Aaron McConchie *	951
Sharlene McCormick.....	953
Tina Mccullough.....	955
Mary McDonald	957
Paul McDonald - Bike Northland Inc.....	960
Brian McEwing	965
Marion McEwing.....	967
Tania McInnes *	969
Criag McKernan.....	971
Maryann McKinley.....	972
David James McLeish	974
Abigail Meagher.....	976
Abigail Meagher - Mangawhai Beach School - Board of Trustee Representative	979
David Medland-Slater	981
Dianne Meyer	983
Rene Micklewright	985
Joanne Milich-Misikini	987
Kirsty and Scott Millar	989
William Miller.....	991
Pamela Minett.....	993
Pamela Minett.....	995
Anita Mitchell.....	997

David Mitchell	999
Grant David Mitchell	1001
Julia Mitchell - Mangawhai Hills College.....	1003
Grant Maxwell Moffitt	1005
Grant Montgomery	1007
Louise Morgan	1009
Eugene Morgan-Coakle.....	1011
Sheila & Roger Morley	1013
Brendon Morris.....	1015
Gus Morris	1017
Laura Morris.....	1019
Lisa Morris.....	1021
Pam Morshead.....	1023
Jess Mowat	1025
Rolf Mueller-Glodde - Carbon Neutral NZ Trust	1027
Rolf Mueller-Glodde	1029
David Mullan * - Northland Sports Coalition (NSC).....	1031
Kim Munro	1033
Margaret Murray	1035
Joanne Naish.....	1037
WALKER Naomi	1039
WALKER Naomi	1041
Adrienne Nathan.....	1043
Brenden Nathan.....	1045
Daniel Nathan	1047
Eamon Nathan	1049
sophia nathan	1051
Stephanie Nathan - Te Roroa	1053
Reuben Natusch.....	1055
Suze Natusch.....	1057
Julie Nevin.....	1059
Kylee Newbold	1061
Mark Newbold	1063
Ross Newlove	1066
Michelle Newman.....	1067

Sam Newton - New Zealand Recreation Association t/a Recreation Aotearoa	1069
Peter Nicholas * - Mangawhai Matters Society Incorporated.	1071
Peter Nicholas * - Mangawhai Matters Society Incorporated.	1074
Peter Nicholas * - Mangawhai Matters Society Incorporated.	1076
Peter Nicholas * - Mangawhai Matters Society Incorporated.	1078
Jill Nicholls - Elyssian fields	1081
Tony Northcott	1083
Simon Nunn	1085
Amy Osborne	1087
Linda Osborne	1089
Albert Oshana	1091
Jess Oud	1093
Duane Paikea	1095
Marissa Palmer * - Chases Gorge Camp Club Trustee Ltd	1097
Graham Paniora	1099
lesley paniora	1101
Willie Paniora *	1103
John Parker	1105
Nadja Parker	1107
Janet Parsons	1108
Mark Andrew Parsons	1110
Sophee Parsonson	1112
Alane Sue Paterson	1114
Andrew Paul	1116
Thomaseena Paul	1118
John Paynter	1120
Richard Percy	1122
Dave Perrett	1124
John Peters	1126
James Roy and Ewa Phillips	1128
Nathan Pilkington	1130
Phelan Pirrie - Department of Conservation Te Papa Atawhai	1132
Patti Poa - Disabled Persons Assembly	1141
Naomi Pocock	1156
Vivien Pont	1158

Glenn Pope.....	1160
Diane Povey	1162
Sue Poynter.....	1164
Sue Poynter.....	1166
Shannon Poynter *.....	1168
Alan William Preston *.....	1170
Alan William Preston *.....	1172
Helen Price.....	1175
Kathryn Price.....	1176
Helen Price * - Kaipara Climate Action Inc.....	1178
Frances Puharich.....	1190
Nicola Puharich	1192
Eileen Jacoba PUHARICH *.....	1194
Derek & Diane Pulham.....	1196
Derek and Diane Pulham	1197
Shelley Pulham.....	1210
Andrew Rae.....	1212
Paul Rae	1214
Birgit Rahm	1216
Jayne Rankin	1218
Simone Ransley.....	1220
Steve Reddy	1222
Jane Reed.....	1224
Sandra Reed	1226
Nicky Reid	1228
I wish to remain anonymous	1230
Claudia Renner.....	1232
John Richards	1234
Ella Rickit.....	1261
Tracey Rissetto * - New Zealand Automobile Association, Northland Council.....	1263
Graeme Ritchie	1265
Craig Robertson	1267
Natalie Robinson.....	1269
Sadie Robinson.....	1272
Martin Robinson * - GE Free Northland	1275

Martin Robinson * - GE Free Northland (in food & environment)	1280
Cathy Roche	1285
Catherine Roche *	1287
Terry Rode	1289
Siaan Rodger	1291
Roland Rogers * - Sagittarius Holdings Ltd	1293
Angus Ross *	1295
Peter Rothwell *	1297
Janne Rowe	1299
vern ruffles	1301
Karen Ruiterman	1303
Julie Runne	1305
Alan Russek	1307
Diana Russek - Hakaru Branch of the Wellsford District Pony Club	1311
Diana Russek *	1313
John Russell	1315
Chris Ryan	1317
Kerry Ryan	1319
Debbie Ryder	1321
Lynn Ryder	1323
Lynn Ryder	1325
Nehe Sadlier	1327
Aidan Salmon * - Mangawhai football club	1329
Aidan Salmon * - Mangawhai Football club	1331
Lisa Salter	1332
Lisa Salter	1334
Lynda Sampson *	1336
Rosie Sanford	1338
Misty Sansom	1340
Jean Sawyer	1342
Jacquelyn Schirmer	1344
Jacquelyn Schirmer	1346
Mariah Schwenke-Swatton	1348
Mariah Schwenke-Swatton	1350
Kathryn Scott	1352

Sam Scott-Kelly.....	1354
Meg Seabrook.....	1356
Debra Searchfield.....	1358
Courtney Seward	1360
Elaine Seymour	1362
Jo Shand	1364
joanne shanks - CBEC.....	1366
Gretchen Jack Sharp	1368
Pam Shead	1370
Brian Sheehy *	1372
Brian Sheehy *	1373
Hilary Sheehy *	1375
Denise Shelford *	1377
Glenn Sheppard	1379
Hal Short	1381
Raewyn Sills	1383
Patrick Silveira.....	1385
Christine Silvester	1387
Christine Silvester	1389
thea simays.....	1391
jonny simons.....	1393
Glenda Simpkin.....	1395
Jmaes Simpkin.....	1397
Vernon Simpkin.....	1399
Dianne Simpson	1401
Dorothy Simpson	1403
Warwick Simpson.....	1405
Wendy Simpson - Hakaru Pony Club.....	1407
Stephanie Skidmore.....	1409
Sheryl and Ian Smail.....	1411
Penny Smart - Aoroa Farms Trust	1413
David Smith.....	1417
Derek Smith	1419
Lindsay Smith	1421
Murray & Elizabeth Smith.....	1424

Sheila Smith	1426
Stephen Frederick Smith.....	1427
John Lewis Somers	1429
Gabbie Spiro.....	1431
Nada Stadlander	1433
Doreen (Dee) Stedman	1434
Wayne Steele	1436
Lisa Steiner.....	1438
Marj Steiner	1440
Sarah Stenfert *	1442
Clayse Stephens	1444
Karen Stevens.....	1446
Bill Stewart	1448
Karen Stewart	1450
Maree Stewart	1452
Don and Julie Steyger.....	1454
Russell Stirling.....	1455
Emma Stoddart.....	1457
Shaina Stokes	1459
Bryan Strong	1461
Shane and Becky Suckling.....	1463
Grant Suckling * - The Baylys Beach Community Centre Charitable Trust	1465
Visendra Sukul *.....	1467
Anna Lee Summer.....	1469
Brett Sutherland.....	1471
Sharna Sutherland	1473
manogi Tapaka Sweet	1475
Lye Sydney - Hapu Advisory Committee Kaipara	1478
Hana Takulua.....	1480
Likusuosua Takulua	1481
Pamela Talbot	1483
Taoho Tane	1485
Taoho Tane *	1487
Anne Taumaunu.....	1489
ANTHONY TAYLOR.....	1491

COLLEEN TAYLOR.....	1493
Graham Taylor.....	1495
Susan Taylor	1497
Delilah Te A��rere Parore-Southon - Te Iwi o Te Roroa.	1499
Lucy Te Awhitu	1506
Hinurewa Te Hau * - Kauri Museum and Dargaville Museum	1508
Janeen Te Tuhi.....	1516
Michelle Te Tuhi	1518
Denis Tegg.....	1520
Kiri Telford.....	1522
Anton ter Veer	1524
Lucky Tetuhi	1526
Chris Thompson	1528
Mary Tierney-Wilson	1530
Francis Toko.....	1532
Trayton Toko.....	1534
Lisa Tolich	1536
Shirley Tricker.....	1538
Martina Tschirky *.....	1540
Bryan Tuck.....	1542
Julian Gaye Tuck.....	1543
Leeland Tuffnell.....	1545
Ivan Tony Urlich.....	1546
david usmar	1548
Gina Utting.....	1550
Maria Valkenburg.....	1552
Maria Valkenburg.....	1554
Marijke Valkenburg	1556
Marijke Valkenburg	1558
Darren Van Beek	1560
Arlo Van Der Zwan * - Hakaru RSA.....	1562
Ans van Sabben - Kaipara Climate Action	1564
Clarisse van Trijp	1566
michele vdk *	1568
Rob Wadmore	1570

Jess Wakelin	1572
Jeremy Waldegrave - Hereford & Romney Ltd.....	1574
Daniel Wall.....	1576
Greg Wall.....	1578
Jeannette Wall	1580
Beth & Barry Wallace *	1582
DEBORAH WALLIS	1584
DEBORAH WALLIS	1586
robin walters	1588
Albert Walters *	1590
Paul Walton.....	1592
John Wansbone * - Sport Northland	1594
William Herbert Warren * - Hakaru RSA.....	1596
Progressive Paparoa Inc Wastewater Action Group *	1598
Julia Watson - New Zealand.....	1599
Fiona Watt.....	1601
Helen Wedding	1603
Tracey Wedge.....	1605
Colin Weeks	1607
Walter Mark Louis Wells	1609
Malcolm Welsh - Pouto Tāwhiri A Trust	1611
tim Wernham *	1613
amy wesley	1615
Sophie Wesley.....	1617
Denise Anne West.....	1619
Peter Wethey	1621
Peter Wethey	1623
Sophia Wetzel	1625
Jacci Whippy	1627
Amanda Karoline White.....	1629
Graeme White.....	1633
Olivia Whittle	1635
Paul Wightman.....	1637
Paul Wightman *	1639
Maureen Willcocks	1641

Billie Williams.....	1643
Chantal Rose Williams.....	1645
Janice Williams.....	1647
simon williams	1649
Craig Williamson	1651
Karen Williamson	1653
Rachael Williamson.....	1655
Bronwyn Williamson * - Williamson Agriculture Ltd.....	1657
Geoffrey Wilson	1659
Tania Wilson.....	1661
Victoria Wilson.....	1663
David Wingate - The Wood Street Business Collective.....	1664
Graham Wintle.....	1696
Julie Wintle	1698
Tanya Wiperi	1700
Chris Wiseman	1702
Maree Wiseman.....	1704
Dania Wood	1706
Mandy Wood	1708
Samantha Wood *	1710
Aaron Woollam	1713
Rebecca Woollam	1715
Blake Worsfold	1717
Blake Worsfold - Kaipara Basketball Association Incorporated	1719
Hayley Worthington.....	1721
Chris Wright	1723
David Wright - Kaiwaka Can.....	1725
Linda Wright.....	1727
Jane Yates.....	1729
Peter Yeo - Surf life saving club.....	1731
Cindy Yi.....	1732
Brett Young * - Community Asset Solutions	1734
Anonymous	1736
Waiorapy.....	1737
Kathy Ballantyne	1738

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Beverley Aldridge - Seniors' Voice, Otamatea

Submission ID - KDC-122720644

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

The Council has a fiduciary responsibility to allocate our rates money for the benefit of its ratepayers. It also has a fiduciary responsibility to set rates increases at no more than the inflation rate. Ratepayers must not be rated out of their homes. They, and previous generations, have contributed to the assets Council manages and are entitled to receive the benefit of those contributions, not be rated out. Council's income has increased dramatically over recent years from subdivisions, parks and reserves and roading levies to all new home-builds, consequent increase in the number of rating properties, etc. Therefore increasing rates should not even be considered, on that basis alone. If Council can't manage our rates intake without a higher than inflation rate, we ratepayers must consider the appointment of a Receiver/Commissioner who will manage our rates intake/expenditure in an economically viable manner. ALSO, We cannot find any mention of the protection of ratepayers against the introduction of GMOs. Previously, banning the introduction of GMOs has been included in the Kaipara District LTPs, as it is in Auckland, Whangarei and Far North. We have just gone through four years of hell, and the destruction of businesses with many who invested in a business losing their homes, because of GE organisms being released into the human population. To allow GE organisms in our plant and animal life, will directly affect our food chain, with no reason other than the financial benefit of the pharmaceutical companies who experiment and want a financial return on their investments. NZ, and Kaipara in particular, should not be used as part of their experimental programme. There is no evidence of what the long-term effects on plants and animals may be, neither is there any science on the long-term effects on humans eating those GE-modified plants or animals. On a risk/benefit analysis, there is no benefit to be gained in risking our already successful pastoral and agricultural industry. Our farming and agriculture industry has a niche market of NZ being free from GMOs. It makes absolutely NO business sense to risk that market and allow unproven experimental technologies to be released. As found in Canada and the US, once released there is cross-contamination. It is your responsibility to protect not only ratepayers, but our pastoral and agricultural sectors. To not do so is a dereliction of duty. Please ensure prohibition of GMOs, Crispr technology etc, continues in the LTP.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Natalie Alispahic

Submission ID - KDC-123720908

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

this is a Dargaville issue as not many people from Mangawhai travel there

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Firstly there has been no real referendum or a Gaps analysis of why a community hub is required. The council should purchase land suitable for future provision only.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

An athletics track to serve the district and schools with a football-sized middle area for multiuse of ball sports. Long term- a swimming pool like Dargaville would be wonderful for the local schools and rate payers- solar powered would be great

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Currently, I am working as a teacher overseas to make some money to pay my rates on family land, and the new rates increase frights me. I pay the rates of a millionaire but only have a house on the hill with no main water, sewage or fibre connection. I feel very short-changed in this system. Long term plan- build a dog park and make holidaymakers pay for that and have no dogs on the beach - Mangawhai will be rich in a year. All new facilities should be built with full community consultation, the surf club is a nightmare, children nowadays never use the library everything is on the Internet. I don't understand investing so much money, on small needs of a few. User pays system - not the hardworking middle class on their annual rates Thanks

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Katarina Allely

Submission ID - KDC-100718514

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

-Makers space/tech hub -Creators space - Community art room with space, resources and equipment available to use. Large crafting tables, -easels, drying racks, pottery wheel, kiln, 3D printer, cricuts, dark/red room for photography, heat press etc -Music or podcasting studio or space. Soundproof recording room. -Exhibition spaces throughout the hub/library or/and dedicated exhibition room with display cases. Exhibit peoples personal collections, local iwi and hapÅ« taonga, school projects, community achievements, local history, community competitions etc. -Digital stands with audio to share oral history representing MÄori and Pasifika cultural way of passing down knowledge- Like the ones at Selwyn Libraries -Local archives and genealogy space -Bookable Hot desks with monitors - Lots of tables in different sizes, space and chairs. Charging ports at tables. Reading nooks with comfy seating -Quiet area or room for studying -Meeting/ workshops rooms with built in necessities. Kitchenette, whiteboard wall or doors, built in storage for tables and chairs. Similar to Te Ara Atea and Te Atatu South libraries. -Theater space for local rehearsals and performances -Space/offices for important community groups; CAB, JPs, etc -Dedicated Youth space, similar to Levins youth space; where they combined the youth centre with library -Purpose built gaming space for the already established club. -Cafe space for lease -Greenspace, for activities, events, playground. -Outdoor courtyard with tables and chairs -Hirable commercial kitchen attached to a large room -Green and eco: Solar Panels, greywater etc Te Manawa Library is a good example of this. eg. Collect grey water to run toilets -Community showers -Lot's of adaptable Space for future proofing and/or big events Civil Defence. Consider the hub as a chance to include a CDC space or facilities to support an emergency response. Could start with backup power and starlink or go to the full extent of CDC requirements.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

-Makers space/tech hub -Creators space - Community art room with space, resources and equipment available to use. Large crafting tables, -easels, drying racks, pottery wheel, kiln, 3D printer, cricuts, dark/red room for photography, heat press etc -Music or podcasting studio or space. Soundproof recording room. -Exhibition spaces throughout the hub/library or/and dedicated exhibition room with display cases. Exhibit peoples personal collections, local iwi and hapÅ« taonga, school projects, community achievements, local history, community competitions etc. -Digital stands with audio to share oral history representing MÄori and Pasifika cultural way of passing down knowledge- Like the ones at Selwyn Libraries -Local archives and genealogy space -Bookable Hot desks with monitors - Lots of tables in different sizes, space and chairs. Charging ports at tables. Reading nooks with comfy

seating -Quiet area or room for studying -Meeting/ workshops rooms with built in necessities. Kitchenette, whiteboard wall or doors, built in storage for tables and chairs. Similar to Te Ara Atea and Te Atatu South libraries. -Theater space for local rehearsals and performances -Space/offices for important community groups; CAB, JPs, etc -Dedicated Youth space, similar to Levins youth space; where they combined the youth centre with library -Purpose built gaming space for the already established club. -Cafe space for lease -Greenspace, for activities, events, playground. -Outdoor courtyard with tables and chairs -Hirable commercial kitchen attached to a large room -Green and eco: Solar Panels, greywater etc Te Manawa Library is a good example of this. eg. Collect grey water to run toilets -Community showers. -Big town hall/basketball court attached and apart of hub -Lot's of adaptable Space for future proofing and/or big events Civil Defence. Consider the hub as a chance to include a CDC space or facilities to support an emergency response. Could start with backup power and starlink or go to the full extent of CDC requirements.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

N/A

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Murray Allen

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281568

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

I support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as such. Why do I support this submission? We have owned a property in Mangawhai for around 23 years during which the

Mangawhai community has undertaken tremendous growth. However, the supporting infrastructure has not kept up with this growth, through to the point where it is now creaking, badly. Roads - the condition of our roads is shameful. Roads have massive potholes which are then only temporarily repaired, i.e. patched not repaired. AND,.....these ridiculously expensive and oversized speed bumps. Wow, this is not your own personal money you are spending, and if it was, you wouldn't spend it. Furthermore, in Akld FEMA NZ is stating that these speed bumps slow them down in reaching an emergency - who actually plans this stuff, as it is surely done in isolation of the real world. Speed limits - there is obviously no thought or planning put into this, it's just done. How can we be 40kph past the school, but 30kph past a few commercial buildings - yes, there's a creche but parents pick their kids up. The constant change in speed limits is ridiculous. Street lighting - again, this is shameful as our lighting is some of the worst I have seen across towns the size of Mangawhai - I was brought up in Paeroa, a tiny town in Thames Valley, and even their roads and lighting were better than ours. Footpaths - yes there are some new footpaths, but check out the "repairs" opposite the Club and the Golf Club - these aren't repairs, it's some awful attempt to say, "yes we've fixed it", but they're not "fixed" as if you are a sight impaired or an old person you could very easily injure yourself on these. Sewerage - what a shambles..... done behind closed doors with no normal oversight this was a council initiative which was obviously poorly thought through, designed, managed and operated. And it is a huge burden on our ratepayers, (and there's not much room for growth, wow!!) Rates - our rates are higher than our property in Remuera, Auckland. How in the world could this be that a small town charges more than one of the most expensive areas in Auckland, and they provide sewerage and water services, drainage, rubbish removal and once a year an Inorganic rubbish collection? I'd love an explanation of that when we're on tank water and have to pay for our rubbish and recycling to be taken away.....

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Awhina Allen * - Kaipara, Ngati Miru, Ngati Arano

Submission ID - KDC_WS-121302

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Is this in Mangawhai? They need to pay for their own.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation(\$500,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Mangawhai to pay for their own community funding etc - Market days. Regarding targeted rate for Raupo A and Raupo B - we have land in the area - roading through forests are not maintained well, designated all public roads not private. Council Roads identified by signs, so why aren't all the roads maintained? Public roads signal rights to people's property so why aren't roads maintained. People paid rates but no maintenance of roading, no forest roading clearance - untidy, broken roads, forest trees hanging over the roading dangerous during winter. Elderly living along forest roads concerned unable to get to Dr appointments, towns or coming & going from house. I sent photos into K.D.C re condition of our roading and been told K.D.C doesn't do private roads, K.D.C signs come right to our gate then we Whānau maintain our own roads. When are our Tinopai roads getting fixed Ngatoto as well.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Richard Alspach

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271262

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Any planning for a Community Hub in Dargaville, or anywhere else for that matter, should include a space for performing arts. It should be set up as a Trust to be able to access non ratepayer money.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Any planning for a Community Hub in Dargaville, or anywhere else for that matter, should include a space for performing arts. It should be set up as a Trust to be able to access non ratepayer money.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

I support upgrading the Libraries across the District. Apart from the obvious benefits to residents, good Libraries say a lot about a District to prospective business seeking to set up and to their potential employees. Paying for Libraries should be on an equal amount per rateable property. Didn't they use to be? Wasn't that what GUAC was for? Do we still have GUAC? If not we should have. I support any move towards Capital Value rating, even if it is only partial at first. I support increasing the roading budget to try and catch up on Gabrielle. Complaints about losing "Three waters", being part of the need for a rate increase, is a bit like bleating. After all a fair chunk of the current Council campaigned on the basis of being against the concept. They got what they asked for; the National Government delivered on what they said they would do. I have submitted in favour of the forestry differential rate before. Attached is a background article I wrote some years ago. The widespread take over of farm land by "carbon forestry" makes the article even more pertinent and the issue more acute. The issue of forestry differential rate should be firmly on Council's agenda again. Attached is an article I wrote several years ago. With the criminal takeover of good farm land for conversion to "carbon forestry" the article is even more pertinent, and the issue more acute than ever. The targeted rate for forestry needs to be re-enforced and/or increased. The attached was written a few years ago but is still very pertinent. The criminal take over of good farm land for "carbon forestry" in the last few years has made this issue acute. FORESTRY RATES, ARE THEY FAIR? A number of correspondents, and opinion pieces, from Production Forest Owners and/or their representatives, have complained of the unfairness of increasing their rates. For most rural Councils, their major expense by far is roading. Roading is almost exclusively funded by Rates, and a Financial Assistance Rate (FAR) administered by the NZ Transport Agency (NZTA). In most Rural Districts rates are based on land value, and the FAR is funded in part by Road User Charges and in part from the consolidated fund. Land classified as being production forestry has a lower value than if it were in Meat production or Dairy. This is a trend that seems to be getting worse. For example the latest valuations in Kaipara, the District in which I live, where the average valuation has gone up 17.5%; Forestry has gone up 5.4% and Pastoral 7.5%. This trend is not surprising, as land value is based on the likely sale price of your land, should the land be vacant. Land in Production Forestry tends lower because it has less versatility. This throws up a number of anomalies, which Councils have to deal with. If your farm is predominantly Dairy, then that is how it will be rated, if you have substantial woodlots on that farm, so long as the predominant use is Dairy, that's how it is all rated. Same for Meat and Wool farms. So woodlot owners generally pay considerably more in rates for their forested land than do pure forest stands. As a percentage of the rate take, without adjustment by way of targeted rate, production forestry pays not much, and it is getting less. So as the wall of wood moves inexorably on, and pressure on the roads gets greater, forestry contribution through rates is getting less. One of your correspondents asks is a tonne of wood any different to a tonne of meat? Well no, but what tonnages are we talking about. In the North, forests will grow at up to 25 tonnes per hectare per annum. That doesn't all go on the roads of course, the slash gets left behind at harvest, but you will still have 20 tonnes per hectare per annum. A meat and wool farm producing 400kgs of meat per annum, which goes out as 800kg liveweight, add in some input tonnage like fertilizer etc, you are struggling to get to one tonne per hectare per annum. 5% of the tonnage of weight put on the system by Forestry. Because of rating valuations, pastoral farmers pay more in rates than forestry. If a District is using Uniform Charges per Rateable unit, it will skew the figures even further in favour of Forestry. Dairy Farms, because of the amount of water in milk, produce more tonnage than meat and wool farms, but about 45% of that produced by Forestry.

But remember that Dairy Farms pay considerably more rates. In Northland, according to the NRC™s 10 year transport plan, 60% of all heavy transport is wood or wood related products. I suspect the same trend is true for most Rural areas. However the contribution from log transport, through road user charges is 75% of that paid by other heavy traffic configurations. This is because they piggyback² their trailers on return trips. It is not illegal for them to do this, but it does diminish their contribution to the pool of money administered by NZTR, and distributed to District Councils by way of FAR. The current situation with regards to contributions from Forestry towards roading is clearly not sustainable, and with the increases in planting it will only get worse. In the absence of any real reform in how Roding is funded, Councils have to take some measures to protect the network and ensure some equity of funding. It seems to me that is what they are doing, and good on them. Personally I consider that Forestry is an integral part of the Rural Matrix, and my wife and are farm foresters, all I ask is that they pay their way in roading, and act responsibly at time of harvest.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Mark Ancrum *

Submission ID - KDC-116719606

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Suggest the monies available are redirected to improvement of current buildings (Dargaville Library) or organisations who provide the services within the Community. This could also be used to reduce the targeted rate for Sportsville. No to Library services, No to wasting money on the 1st phase of this Pie-in-the-Sky project, given that final realisation is impossible without incurring further massive debt. The external funding from central government (Better Off package, 3W bribe) will only pay for the pre-construction phase of both the community hubs: there will never be sufficient funds to realise the projects. As a further No, the previous District Plan was premised (as driven and guided by previous Mayor, Deputy & CE) on the inappropriate handing over of the Community Hubs to minority groups, to be converted to "Whares".

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

N/A

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

N/A

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

The proposed average general rate increases in Kaipara of 15.1% in year 1 must be rejected by Council. A general increase of 3.5% or less for the 3 years would be fair, in addition to a district-wide targeted rate of 3.5% for storm resilience work, but that rate only to be charged until the remedial work is completed. KDC has taking Ratepayers in the Kaipara District down this high cost, high growth direction before (unsuccessfully) - now is not the appropriate time when the country is technically in recession, inflation is high and predicted to remain high for an uncertain time, and when more and more ratepayers are hurting just to pay the bills. Quite predictably, KDC did not provide any space for comments on The climate adaptation work programme This work was initially established in the LTP 2021-2031 cycle under a Mayor & CE that were virtue signallers, premised on totally irrelevant gravy-train reports driven by the Labour/Green agenda & legislation of 2017-23. Most of it never used or actioned by KDC, not supported by genuine science and still totally irrelevant. We do not require further climate adaptation services or climate mitigation services. We do not require and cannot afford any expansion to a new larger programmes or major community adaptation planning processes - it is a gravy train of the highest order and is essentially an attempt at a Guilt Tax KDC need to focus on responsible austerity, start with reducing your FTE & Consultants to 2015 levels. Please return to earth and the world of 2.9% annual salary increases that the rest of us live with. On a final note - it is lovely to see the Mayor & Councillors photos on Page 45 of the Consultation document. I believe it is time we saw the real faces who are providers and editors of the expensive propaganda and spin, so let see who actually writes and approves the Consulation documents - CE, GMs and others who drive key elements of this farce you call a consultation. Thank you As a final note 1. KDC continue to charge excessively for Charges such as Dog Licences putting them out of reach of normal people who just want a pet for company. GM Finance never listened to my creative suggestions previously submitted and again we have the last year's price + inflation BS process railroaded through. 2. The proposed CCTV targeted charge is a rort - DCBD, Police and the businesses that benefit from this should foot the bill as a User Pays. Not the Ratepayer as you surveil them. This article provides sound reasons why ratepayers should not foot the bill for extended CCTV cameras within Kaipara through Rates increases.

Its likely thousands of cameras are tracking vehicles across the country, with no independent oversight of their use, despite past abuses by police officers². There are believed to be thousands of cameras, owned by councils and business associations, retailers, service stations, shopping malls, and supermarkets². https://www.theepochtimes.com/world/analysis-nz-police-not-sure-how-many-number-plate-reading-cameras-across-the-country-5598108?utm_source=Aomorningbriefnoe&src_src=Aomorningbriefnoe&utm_campaign=Aomorningbriefnoe-2024-03-02&src_cmp=Aomorningbriefnoe-2024-03-02&utm_medium=Aoemail&cta_utm_source=Aomorningbriefnoe&est=Ov4gA%2Ff0fnUFKvVzBJD%2F5NYHv2bU26jNVtSuYr0SNcMukr08t8684PAIj7kwllw%3D Particularly this year where KDC and their comrades at NRC are intending to damage Council reputation in the district with 20%+ Rates increases this year, off the back of Labour's 3Waters debacle and now lack of funding from current Government. CCTV Cameras may be part of the quid pro quo relationship that has evolved with Council & DCDB and other Business owners in Kaipara? A majority of respondents on this topic did not wish for CCTV to be included in their Rates, however KDC under Mayor Smith & CE Miller ignored this. It is clear you show immense favouritism to Business Owners and major landowners vs. individual ratepayers However, many of us find it hugely offensive that we are being forced by Council through Rate reviews, to contribute to cameras that actually do not improve crime statistics, yet inappropriately track our vehicles and potentially us as people. Camera installations may also be perceived as benefitting several Councillor's businesses or their employers personally directly or indirectly; definitely a conflict of interest? As with the conflict of interest on the about turn of the rates valuation process for Businesses? Please think again and remove any and all Rates funding for CCTV in Kaipara, as well as targeted rates for other non-essentials. Similarly it is time to reduce Council headcount. Why we require a Chief Executive and 5 GMscosting in excess of \$1.2M for a 180-person organisation is beyond most peoples understanding and pure bureaucratic madness. \$3M reduction is insufficient when you are only comparing to last year as a baseline - go back 10 years and please use that as your starting point.

Submission

Date: 26/4/2024, 10.58am
Ref: 64e
Name: Mark Ancrum
Note: Additional to online submission

Subject: KDC CCTV and 2024/25 Rate Increases

Good day Council Team,

This article provides sound reasons why ratepayers **should not foot the bill for extended CCTV cameras** within Kaipara through Rates increases.

"It's likely thousands of cameras are tracking vehicles across the country, with no independent oversight of their use, despite past abuses by police officers".

*"There are believed to be **thousands of cameras, owned by councils and business associations, retailers, service stations, shopping malls, and supermarkets**".*

https://www.theepochtimes.com/world/analysis-nz-police-not-sure-how-many-number-plate-reading-cameras-across-the-country-5598108?utm_source=Aomorningbriefnoe&src_src=Aomorningbriefnoe&utm_campaign=Aomorningbriefnoe-2024-03-02&src_cmp=Aomorningbriefnoe-2024-03-02&utm_medium=Aoemail&cta_utm_source=Aomorningbriefnoecta&est=Ov4gA%2Fc0fnUFKvVzbJD%2F5NYHv2bU26jNVtSuYr0SNcMukr08t8684PAIj7kwllw%3D

Particularly this year where KDC and their comrades at NRC are intending to damage Council reputation in the district with 20%+ Rates increases this year, off the back of Labour's 3Waters debacle and now lack of funding from current Government.

CCTV Camera's may be part of the quid pro quo relationship that has evolved with Council & DCDB and other Business owners in Kaipara?
A majority of respondents on this topic did not wish for CCTV to be included in their Rates, however KDC under Mayor Smith & CE Miller ignored this.

It is clear you show immense favouritism to Business Owners and major landowners vs. individual ratepayers

However, many of us find it hugely offensive that we are being forced by Council through Rate reviews, to contribute to cameras that actually do not improve crime statistics, yet inappropriately track our vehicles and potentially us as people.

Camera installations may also be perceived as benefitting several Councillor's businesses or their employers personally directly or indirectly; definitely a conflict of interest?

As with the conflict of interest on the about turn of the rates valuation process for Businesses?

Please think again and remove any and all Rates funding for CCTV in Kaipara, as well as targeted rates for other non-essentials.

Similarly it is time to reduce Council headcount.

Why we require a “Chief Executive and 5 GM”s” costing in excess of \$1.2M for a 180-person organisation is beyond most people’s understanding and pure bureaucratic madness. **\$3M reduction is insufficient when you are only comparing to last year as a baseline - go back 10 years and please use that as your starting point.**

Thank you

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Gabbie and sons

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271298

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
Just would like to put this on the Wishlist for Urlich Park please. an outdoor basketball area / half or full court / hoops with nets and back board.
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Shaughan Anderson - Herenga Nuku Aotearoa Outdoor Access Commission

Submission ID - KDC_WS-114149

- 1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?**
- 2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?**
- 3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?**
- 4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?**
- 5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?**
- 6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?**
- 7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?**
- 8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:**

Support of the Northland Regional Trails Project and the development of Walking and Cycling Trails/Shared Paths in Northland Taitokerau In 2018 the Northland Walking & Cycling Strategy was

created. Due to staffing and lack of funding this strategy has not achieved the outcomes and very little collaboration has occurred across the region. The 2024 Northland Regional Trails Project has been initiated by 5 Community People with the desire to see the outcomes agreed in the 2018 Strategy becoming a reality. This group of people approached prospective funders and were successful in appointing a Project Lead - however to continue the Project needs Council support. This submission is asking you as our District/Regional Council to:

- Co-fund the role of Regional Project Lead so the Project can continue.
- Support the development of trails in the Northland Region including Paper Roads, Forestry Blocks and Road Reserves
- Provide funding in this LTP to support council led and community led projects.
- Support funding applications to the Central Government to assist in construction of trails.

The Northland Regional Trails Project has 3 priority outcomes:

1. Enhance and extend Northland™s only Great Ride - Twin Coast Cycle/Pou Herenga Tai to both East and West Coasts Northland
2. Link Bream Bay to Mangawhai, The East Coast Trail and Shared Paths
3. Complete Kaihu Valley Trail Stage 2 and connect with The Northland Great Ride

(1) This submission is asking you as our District or Regional Council to support these priorities. Based on the experience of other regions, walking and cycling should be seen as a product in Northland Taitokerau that can deliver tremendous regional opportunities including community well-being improvements and significant economic benefits. The Northland Taitokerau community needs support from our Councils and Central Govt to help make this happen.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Neville Albert Martin Andrew - Hakaru and Districts Memorial RSA

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271229

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. I have been a member of the Hakaru RSA since 1998 and this piece of raod has been a dust of mud nuisance for our members from before my time. Anzac day and Armistice Day are a particular problem for parking, with people having to walk up the metal road - especailly our older people. In the past, the area around the RSA was subdivided and development contributions were paid to the council. These contributions have never been invested in the local area. I think it is about time some of it is used to seal the road between Mangawhai/Kaiwka Rd and the RSA, and even to the bridge at Valley Rd.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Haydn Andrewes

Submission ID - KDC-124721601

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Leesa Andrewes

Submission ID - KDC-124721598

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Felicity Andrews

Submission ID - KDC-98718346

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Art gallery and permanent cinema, a cafe which is child and dog friendly

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Cafe with child and dog friendly access a hub where people can meet and greet

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Swimming pool facility Parking accessibility fenced dog agility or walking area Rubbish bins

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Is the targeted rates for the likes of the Mangawhai museum are to be implemented then the entry fee for those living inside of that targeted area should be waived. Same goes for the other targeted rates. You should not be allowed to double dip

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Venessa Anich *

Submission ID - KDC-120719990

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Arts space with a focus on providing facilities & activities & opportunities for youth.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Arts space with a focus on providing facilities & activities & opportunities for youth.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Compliment not compete with the facilities currently available at the Domain.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

User Pays Policy for rates is important to follow. Those who benefit/use a service/facility should pay. Those who do not should not be subsidising those who benefit. No more rates loading up rural lifestyle properties to ease the rate burden on 'proper' farms. This artificially affects land value. Celebrate what is unique to Kaipara District - two harbours & two coasts. This is our point of difference, our taonga, look after them.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Rosemary Antonio

Submission ID - KDC-96718160

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

A facility for people to use to showcase performances

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

N/A

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Some councillors are not looking at the district as a whole & favouring certain areas. I also think some councillors don't understand the knock on effect some of their decisions are causing in the district.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Timothy Antonio

Submission ID - KDC-96718163

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Lone star lol

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Penalising /increasing residential properties on fixed incomes re library rate means all those ratepayers have less to spend in the district this further impacts food outlets , shops , etc this is detrimental to the district

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Gary Arbuckle

Submission ID - KDC-115719531

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Don't know as I don't live there.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Nothing more at the moment. Let's concentrate on maintenance of basic infrastructure.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

We have enough with what other areas offer such as the school and the domain and MAZ

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 - 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Mangawhai Museum Targeted Rates. We're all aware of the tough times economically. Families are feeling it as well as local and national governance. When a family is facing tough financial times, they change the way they spend. The treats stay on the supermarket shelves and paid entertainment such as movies and theme parks, restaurants etc are cut, with families turning to grass roots recreation. Civic authorities should lead by example with "treats" being put on hold. I believe the museum is more of a treat than a necessity. The museum operates as a Charitable Trust, and receives income through it's commercial operations. Ratepayers/community members should have the right to choose whether they want to support a Charitable Trust, (especially those which are not a vital function of a community) and not be forced to contribute towards it's ability to function. If I am forced to pay any new targeted rates, I would want it to go towards the maintenance of basic infrastructure such as maintaining and improving the roads and footpaths right across Mangawhai; such as continuous weed control and keeping ditches and swales clear to prevent flooding everytime it rains. By introducing a targeted rate for the museum operations, the council is asking us to contribute towards holding onto a "treat" while the general area is a total shambles and looks like a disaster zone.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kate Arbuckle

Submission ID - KDC-114719501

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Not familiar with the Dargaville community so remain impartial

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I don't believe Mangawhai has a large enough population to warrant a flexi space for digital spaces, meeting rooms or events/conference centre. Whilst the existing library space is small, management and rotation of topics of reading material could be serviced in the existing space. The historical and current Mangawhai vibe bends toward smaller, boutique, character spaces which I believe should be retained. There is nothing wrong with having a stand alone library.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I was never a supporter of the purchase of this land as I don't believe it is warranted. Mangawhai is still a small community. Rather than spend money on reinvention of existing public amenities, consideration should be given how these existing spaces could be improved to make them more user friendly. eg. The school offers a great gymnasium space which is currently utilised for some recreational purposes available to the public. The domain has fields which could be improved to cater for rugby and soccer fields, along with 2 cricket pitches, softball facilities. MAZ also offers a soccer field which could also be adapted to cater for rugby. There are tennis courts here also, along with a multi purpose court at MAZ. The domain hall could be improved for spectator and club use. The only thing which could be added somewhere is an indoor public pool, however I feel the operational cost of such could become unmanageable for such a small community. There are also plenty of playgrounds within the Mangawhai area. The land is surplus to requirements.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Mangawhai Museum Targeted Rates: The arguments for this targeted rate proposal is flimsy. 1. The museum is one of several Charitable Trusts which occupy the Mangawhai Community Park, all of which are providing a service to the community and visitors; some of which (including the museum) operate in a commercial capacity; many of which are in a similar position to the museum - struggling to gather revenue to continue to provide a service to the community; many of which operate under 100% volunteer capacity. Why should the museum receive special consideration over the other entities of the park? Surely this should be for the park as a whole? 2. The museum operates in a commercial capacity, receiving revenue through the cafe (the peppercorn rent is undisclosed, however I believe this is a reasonably substantial amount towards the revenue), admission charges, retail revenue and membership. Many other charitable entities within Mangawhai struggle to operate with no revenue streams, relying on the same funding sources as the museum. Why should the museum receive priority funding from ratepayers? When trading revenue is received I believe strongly in a "user pay" approach. 3. Many charitable entities within Mangawhai operate under a 100% volunteer scheme, yet the museum pays two staff members. If the revenue struggles to meet the costs of running the museum, firstly they could look at wage/salary spending before asking the ratepayers to help fund this. 4. The latest available Annual Report recorded an operating profit which only became a loss when asset depreciation was applied which is a paper entry only. I don't believe ratepayers should be assisting to drive profits. The submission states that it costs the museum \$50 per visitor. I raise the question over how true this figure is and if it really is then a serious review of continued sustainability and viability should be considered. 5. The Annual Report also refers to two loans to the KDC and the

museum Trustees have asked the KDC to forgive these loans. Interestingly this is not included in the Targeted Rates submission. The KDC have not declined this request, rather than defer a decision. This could result in, not only the museum receiving income from ratepayers, they could also have the loan forgiven, or at the very least, in theory, the ratepayer would be paying this loan. If the loan was provided in good faith, then there should be no reason to deny responsibility of servicing the loan. 6. Many small business (especially retail and hospitality) within Mangawhai have struggled to stay afloat over the past few years. Perhaps all these businesses could ask the ratepayers to help fund their business? Why should special preference be given to the museum? 7. Frankly if the museum is struggling to manage operations, like all entities who pay staff, performance reviews should take place and a review over the viability of the future operation should also take place. 7. Free admission to ratepayers is not a benefit, considering the number of times a local is likely to visit the museum over a 12 month period is limited. 8. In summary and above all, should this submission be approved by Council, preferential treatment such as this shows evidence of conflicts of interest within the council (in an attempt to compensate for loan repayments) and sets a precedence for future LTP's. Will the KDC continue in future to pass the buck onto the ratepayers with more targeted funding?

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Moea Armstrong

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100013

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. This funding really is imperative to tackle the effects of climate change.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Wendy Averill

Submission ID - KDC-124721802

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

No money should be spent at present

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

No money should be spent at present

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Place on hold at present

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Kaipara has too few rate payers compared to neighbouring councils to maintain the outlandish expenditure it has envisaged. This council needs to bite the proverbial bullet and amalgamate with either Whangarei or Rodney (if they manage to succeed from Auckland) Rates are exhorbidant and you are now going to push ratepayers that cannot afford to live here due to cost of living and rates to were ? Continual subdivision by developers is ridiculous, as there is one puny run down Wood St which has always looked appalling. No infrastructure and more development is crazy. Roothing into here is breaking down due to all the Brynderwyns traffic this area is taking. Nothing has changed since the last KDC election with promises not kept. KDC staffing needs to be pruned right back i.e met and greet person for new KDC residents. Cut the rate rise back and cut back on what people think they need here. There are plenty of walking tracks etc a sea to play in, but please stop the ridiculous expenditure

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Dean Baigent-Mercer - Forest & Bird

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281382

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltc please write them here:

Kaipara District Climate Resilience Programme The changing climate is intensifying and accelerating extreme weather patterns. During the Cyclone Gabrielle inquiry the National Emergency Management

Agency inquiry assessment was that Cyclone Gabrielle was a moderate scale event: <https://www.nzherald.co.nz/nz/politics/cyclones-auckland-deluge-inquiry-exposes-how-vulnerable-nz-is-to-severe-weather-events/52OTXI4DS5AL5NA7E3J6GA3G34/> The Kaipara District was clearly heavily impacted, as were the Far North and Whangārei Districts, despite being a vast distance from the region of greatest impact, Hawkes Bay. We support KDC to prudently use its rates income for building strong foundations to continue the recovery from the extreme weather events of last year, and build climate resilience into the infrastructure and facilities the Council provides. Enabling recovery and resilience within our communities goes hand-in-hand with sustainably managing the natural and physical resources in our district to meet the reasonably foreseeable needs of future generations. KDC needs to balance the infrastructure spending with infrastructure design (and planning) that safeguards the life-supporting capacity of air, water, soil, and ecosystems; and avoid, remedy, or mitigate any adverse effects of activities on the environment. We strongly request that Council re-examines these responsibilities and reflect on what this means in terms of building resilience to climate change including future weather events. Forest & Bird does not believe that delaying climate work is going to benefit anyone. It's for this reason that for Topic 3, Forest & Bird supports Option 3: Climate Adaptation and Mitigation Planning and implementation. We acknowledge the essential work going on with Kaipara Moana Redmediation. The contribution our organisation can make in this process centres around our expertise in Nature Based Solutions. Nature Based Solutions (NBS) are approaches that utilise the inherent power of nature to address various environmental challenges while providing cobenefits to human societies. As the world faces complex environmental problems such as climate change, biodiversity loss, and natural resource depletion, nature-based solutions offer a promising avenue for sustainable solutions. NBS play a crucial role in mitigating climate change by absorbing and storing carbon dioxide. Healthy native forests, wetlands, and other natural ecosystems act as carbon sinks, locking in large amounts of carbon and reducing greenhouse gas emissions. Restoring and conserving native forests, implementing indigenous afforestation and reforestation projects, and protecting coastal ecosystems like estuaries all contribute to carbon sequestration, helping to stabilise the climate. Forest & Bird is happy to discuss Nature Based Solutions in more detail at a time that suits the Kaipara District Council. Room for Rivers We urge the Kaipara District Council to invest in prioritising ~making room for rivers™ as the preferred approach for river management and flood protection. Making Room for Rivers is a long-term, evidence-based, cost-effective approach to living with rivers and flooding, which recognises that rivers move and adjust over time and need more space to flood safely. Making room for rivers keeps communities safer, costs less, and is better for our wildlife than hard engineering approaches and accounts for future climate change impacts. Kaipara District Council has responsibility for major river catchments flowing out to the Kaipara Harbour and coastal areas. We ask that Council incorporate Making Room for Rivers in all of its long-term plans and policy development. For example, Wellington Regional Council invested in its RiverLink project to widen a section of Te Awakairangi / the Hutt River through its 2021-2031 Long Term Plan. For a short overview of this please see Forest & Bird's Room for Rivers briefing paper: https://www.forestandbird.org.nz/sites/default/files/2022-11/F%26B_Room-For-Rivers_Report_online_0.pdf Native Habitat Carbon in Crisis Forested catchments with healthy native forests help break heavy rain, slow flooding and protect downstream homes, businesses and act as important carbon sinks. We would like the Kaipara District Council to fund pest control in its reserves and work with other agencies to ensure that native forests have adequate pest control. Forest & Bird has a short paper on benefits of native forests as part of nature-based climate solutions here: <https://www.forestandbird.org.nz/sites/default/files/2021-06/Native%20Habitat%20Carbon%20in%20Crisis%20Report%20v2.pdf>

Kaipara District Council Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Submission

Introduction

- a. The Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. has been Aotearoa New Zealand's independent voice for nature since 1923 with over 100,000 members and supporters nation-wide.
- b. Forest & Bird's constitutional purpose is: To take all reasonable steps within the power of the Society for the preservation and protection of the indigenous flora and fauna and the natural features of New Zealand.
- c. Forest & Bird is actively involved in regional and district planning processes relating to freshwater, coastal environments, and biodiversity across Aotearoa New Zealand.
- d. Forest & Bird's branches are actively involved in regeneration projects and monitoring local and regional environmental issues.

Our Forest & Bird strategic objectives are as follows:

- a. Climate Centred: Ensuring our country does everything we can to keep the climate safe for all life on Earth. The impact of climate change will be at the centre of everything we do.
- b. Economy that Supports Nature: A Community that recognises that the long-term economy is dependent on a healthy environment for nature's intrinsic and lifegiving values.
- c. Vibrant Landscapes: Stable, healthy ecosystems full of native animals and plants.
- d. Energised Water: Rivers and Wetlands: Rivers, streams and freshwater that run clean, healthy and are teeming with life.
- e. Oceans Alive: Protected and preserved marine life and ecosystems.

This submission is on behalf of our national organisation and regional branches.

Kaipara District Climate Resilience Programme

The changing climate is intensifying and accelerating extreme weather patterns. During the Cyclone Gabrielle inquiry the National Emergency Management Agency inquiry assessment was that Cyclone Gabrielle was a "moderate scale event":

<https://www.nzherald.co.nz/nz/politics/cyclones-auckland-deluge-inquiry-exposes-how-vulnerable-nz-is-to-severe-weather-events/52OTXI4DS5AL5NA7E3J6GA3G34/>

The Kaipara District was clearly heavily impacted, as were the Far North and Whangārei Districts, despite being a vast distance from the region of greatest impact, Hawkes Bay.

We support KDC to prudently use its rates income for building strong foundations to continue the recovery from the extreme weather events of last year, and build climate resilience into the infrastructure and facilities the Council provides.

Enabling recovery and resilience within our communities goes hand-in-hand with sustainably managing the natural and physical resources in our district to meet the reasonably foreseeable needs of future generations.

KDC needs to balance the infrastructure spending with infrastructure design (and planning) that safeguards the life-supporting capacity of air, water, soil, and ecosystems; and avoid, remedy, or mitigate any adverse effects of activities on the environment.

We strongly request that Council re-examines these responsibilities and reflect on what this means in terms of building resilience to climate change including future weather events.

Forest & Bird does not believe that delaying climate work is going to benefit anyone. It's for this reason that for **Topic 3, Forest & Bird supports Option 3: Climate Adaptation and Mitigation Planning and implementation.**

We acknowledge the essential work going on with Kaipara Moana Redmediation.

The contribution our organisation can make in this process centres around our expertise in Nature Based Solutions. Nature Based Solutions (NBS) are approaches that utilise the inherent power of nature to address various environmental challenges while providing co-benefits to human societies. As the world faces complex environmental problems such as climate change, biodiversity loss, and natural resource depletion, nature-based solutions offer a promising avenue for sustainable solutions.

NBS play a crucial role in mitigating climate change by absorbing and storing carbon dioxide. Healthy native forests, wetlands, and other natural ecosystems act as carbon sinks, locking in large amounts of carbon and reducing greenhouse gas emissions. Restoring and conserving native forests, implementing indigenous afforestation and reforestation projects, and protecting coastal ecosystems like estuaries all contribute to carbon sequestration, helping to stabilise the climate.

Forest & Bird is happy to discuss Nature Based Solutions in more detail at a time that suits the Kaipara District Council.

Room for Rivers

We urge the Kaipara District Council to invest in prioritising 'making room for rivers' as the preferred approach for river management and flood protection. Making Room for Rivers is a long-term, evidence-based, cost-effective approach to living with rivers and flooding, which recognises that rivers move and adjust over time and need more space to flood safely. Making room for rivers keeps communities safer, costs less, and is better for our wildlife than hard engineering approaches – and accounts for future climate change impacts.

Kaipara District Council has responsibility for major river catchments flowing out to the Kaipara Harbour and coastal areas. We ask that Council incorporate Making Room for Rivers in all of its long-term plans and policy development. For example, Wellington Regional Council invested in its RiverLink project to widen a section of Te Awakairangi / the Hutt River through its 2021-2031 Long Term Plan.

For a short overview of this please see Forest & Bird's Room for Rivers briefing paper:

https://www.forestandbird.org.nz/sites/default/files/2022-11/F%26B_Room-For-Rivers_Report_online_0.pdf

Native Habitat Carbon in Crisis

Forested catchments with healthy native forests help break heavy rain, slow flooding and protect downstream homes, businesses and act as important carbon sinks. We would like the Kaipara District Council to fund pest control in its reserves and work with other agencies to ensure that native forests have adequate pest control.

Forest & Bird has a short paper on benefits of native forests as part of nature-based climate solutions here:

<https://www.forestandbird.org.nz/sites/default/files/2021-06/Native%20Habitat%20Carbon%20in%20Crisis%20Report%20v2.pdf>

Thank you for considering this submission.

Ngā Mihinui

Dean Baigent-Mercer

Northland Regional Conservation Manager

Forest & Bird

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for ALISON BAIRD

Submission ID - KDC-120719945

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
sports play fields, may be with seating(semi covered),in time,swimming pool. Full sized netball courts.
Anything the community needs, but leave room for future development and the need of the community change.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

You are spending a lot on money on the feasibility study on developing Lincoln Downs, Browns Road. This is a great idea, but it might be better if it was handed over to a community group (enthusiasts), so what gets developed has been done by people who are passionate about the project and get the planning done by someone who would use the park. This way the park will be used as it is purpose built. THE RATES ARE GOING TO BE TOO HIGH

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Dianne Baker

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126596

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Ian Baker

Submission ID - KDC-125722246

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

The level of rates increase proposed is absurd, and misleadingly presented. Our rates for 2024/25 are planned to increase by over 24%, way more than the 15.1% 'average' rate advertised. I don't know a single person in Mangawhai who has a rate increase proposed less than the 'average' of 15.1%. My income hasn't increased 24%. I'm not planning to use 24% more services from last year. What's more offensive is the assertion that the average increase over 3 years will be 8.9%, particularly when the actual increases for the second and third of those years is not yet confirmed. This fails to take in to account the compounding effect of increase, particularly when that first year increase is 24% in my case. As noted in other submissions: The statement in the LTP that the average rate rise of 8.9% over the next three years, shows how KDC's appreciation is of its rate plans don't reflect reality. It is obvious that, compared to rate levels this year, rates in 2024/5 will increase by 15.1%, the year after that in 2025/6 the increase will compound to 24.8% more than now, and in the third year to 29% more than now. That makes this LTP factually misleading. This sort of misrepresentation would have been picked up and rejected if the draft document been formally audited, something normally required of Long-Term Plans before they are released. I am strongly in favor of the proposal from Mangawhai matters that separates the proposed rates increase in to 2 components: The proposed general rate increases in Kaipara of 15.1% in year 1 be rejected. Instead, we propose a general increase of 5% or less for the 3 years, in addition to a district-wide targeted rate of 4% for storm resilience work, but that rate only to be charged until the remedial work is completed. We would expect the combined effect of this would be a general rate increase of less than 5% for each of the three LTP years, plus a targeted rate for storm damage amounting to no more than an additional 4% per annum until those works are completed. As an alternative to a targeted rate for storm resilience, we propose a set dollar figure for each of the years for each ratepayer, rather than a percentage based on land value. The rationale is that most storm repair work is centred on road repairs, and roads are used by all ratepayers. So, everyone should pay the same. At 1% of rates is \$450,000, collecting 4% per annum for three years will raise \$5.4 million. When combined with central government subsidies, this could create a resilience fund of more than \$12 to 15 million. Finally, I would like to see specific funding allocated in the LTP for the sealing of the existing car park at Mangawhai Activity Zone (MAZ) and the extension of the car park in the near future. I realize that this is somewhat covered in the separate consultation process for the Draft Plan for Mangawhai Park, but that document is very vague as to how anything contained in there is to be funded. The current car park is treacherous with huge pot holes, and limited areas to safely park, given the volume of visitors. Temporary fixes are only going so far; it is only a matter of time before vehicles are irreparably damaged or, worse still, there is a physical injury to pedestrians due to drivers being focused on not damaging their cars in the potholes. Given that MAZ is a key attraction to the Kaipara region, the state of the car parking surface is just embarrassing.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Margaret Baker

Submission ID - KDC-120719954

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Charlotte Balemi

Submission ID - KDC-121720233

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

The stabilizing of the hill behind the Mangawhai heads volunteer club is vital. It is a community hub providing lifesaving services and is a great way for people of all ages to connect and have a sense of belonging

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Swimming pool Playground Netball courts

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jane Banfield

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100016

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don't get stuck down a path that's really expensive to ratepayers. It's an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. I believe it is essential to create pathways for communities to take responsibility for their own futures. Each one has different needs. What is important is to get ALL the needs on the table BEFORE creating a strategy.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Alana Barruel

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126572

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Donald Baxter

Submission ID - KDC-122720410

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

As a regular beach user I am very disappointed that the stabilization of hill behind Mangawhai Heads surf club is not moving ahead. The inefficiency of current alternative situation the surf club operates under will jeopardize rescue operations in future. The club has been an integral hub of the community since 1963 and the current situation also hinders continued growth of ability to bolster volunteer guard numbers. The effects of this could potentially cost lives. Also, the closing off already stressed carparks over the growing numbers visiting on a regular basis, not just over peak summer months is detrimental to the area as a destination.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Shannan Bayers

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126584

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
No
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This

has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Ian Beattie

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99965

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. The collective value of climate resilient infrastructure required in Kaipara is beyond the funding capability of a council with such a small ratepayer base as KDC. Central government have signaled contestable funding opportunities for infrastructure to mitigate the effects of climate change. Every District and Regional Council in the country will be chasing this limited funding pool. Preference will be given to those organisations that have a clear plan and strategy and have communicated and consulted their respective communities. Kaipara will be left floundering for lack of investment into critical mitigation infrastructure because of this head in the sand approach. To not fund any form of adaptation planning is short sighted folly, and is quite frankly not good enough from the members elected to represent the residents of the whole of Kaipara.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Stacey Beattie

Submission ID - KDC-123721052

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jan Beatty *

Submission ID - KDC-123721112

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

happy to have the library

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

As long that those that use it pay do what is needed

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

The biggest concern for me is the carbon forestry that has been allowed in the Kaipara area. The first reason is the fire risk which will only get worse over time as these trees mature, The reduction of the rural communities people will be and are been put off moving to rural areas because of the pine pollen, the fire risk and so we see our rural communities losing the schools. reduction in water ways as these trees drink an large amount of water so there wont be fresh water to feed our River. With no one managing these blocks then you get an increase in pests and weeds. Eventually leading to a devaluation in the land values and less people to pay the rates required to run the Kaipara District Council.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Peter Beaven

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100017

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. KDC has to play its part in the problem with global warming. I want to know which Councillors don't support this. They will not get my support in the future.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Peter Beaven - Mangawhai Golf Club

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271292

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

On behalf of the members of the Mangawhai Golf Club Inc we wish to submit the following for your consideration regarding the subject above. For many years now, The Mangawhai Golf Club has and continues to maintain a strong working relationship with KDC and staff. This relationship is best reflected during recent years in working our collective way through such matters as our new License to Occupy, the collective benefits of using the golf course as the ultimate and efficient community solution for the disposal of your treated wastewater from your plant in Thelma Rd South, which adjoins our Practice Facility and most recently the proposed use of the golf course for disposal of storm water from Wood St and Molesworth Drive. Both are significant projects but the combination of managing both water matters concurrently has, thus far been worked through patiently and professionally. We have appreciated the time and detail you have provided to successive Boards as you traverse the various challenges of these water disposal projects, especially the wastewater. We continue to stand ready to offer what-ever assistance we can. Obviously we are pleased to be part of this wastewater project that has identified our leased land as the ideal location for firstly a long term high capacity water capture and secondly disposal onto the entire golf course via integrated sprinkler irrigation system. As part of the open discussions, we are aware that the KDC does potentially have increased urgency regarding the effective life of the Brown Rd dam facility. If the capacity or viability of the dam challenges or shortens the operational viability of the dam, we would be very happy to discuss earlier access to the Practice Area. To meet our goals of improving our facilities to encourage our offering to local golfers, residents, visiting golfers/tourists along with development of a strong local youth program we have identified the development of our practice facility will be a critical part of achieving this goal. We have plans to develop the whole area which will allow not only better utilisation opportunities but also a safer environment. To achieve this we need to consider extensive ground works which will provide extended teeing areas along with the ability to mechanically collect balls thereby eliminating the potential safety hazard of human ball collection. We are keen to move forward on this development, planning the nature and timing of the necessary work we will need to do. It would be inefficient and potentially uneconomic for MGC to move ahead with plans before KDC has done their necessary groundworks for the Sub Surface Drip Irrigation (SDI) area certainly it is in neither party™s interest to do some work and then duplicate at a later date. If KDC were to want to bring forward their work to establish the SDI we would support such an initiative as this would then allow us to follow up with our required work without compromising the SDI infrastructure in the future. Such an initiative would certainly ensure that pressure could be taken off the Brown Rd dam facility earlier to avoid existing and potential issues. We do appreciate that may require a rescheduling of your funding programme but perhaps that would offer greater benefit than the implications of a greater failure of Brown Rd dam. Our submission is therefore that KDC consider fast tracking the establishment of the SDI system on our Practice Area which has already been approved in principle. We understand the design and consenting processes already have approved funding and an earlier start date would reduce the risk of an extended period of time awaiting resource consents.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Michael Becker

Submission ID - KDC-121720254

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Repair of hillside behind Mangawhai Surf Club The Kaipara District Council felt the repair cost of the hillside behind the clubhouse should not fall within the Long Term Plan (LTP) and removed it from the document. As a person living in Mangawhai and knowing how important the work of the surf life club is, I strongly oppose to that. This service is vital for the beach goers. Recent events have proven that again. Currently the club cannot access the clubhouse and needs to store boats and other equipment off side at different places. This makes smooth and ongoing work for the public very difficult. The Mangawhai is the area of huge growth, signed off by the Council. Therefore the services of the Surf Life Savers are getting more and more important. The number of beach goers has increased significantly over the last few years. To ensure the ongoing safety of the public, the hillside behind the surf club needs to be repaired as soon as possible. This should be paid for by the Council. Should the Council not be in a position to finance that, they should at least allow the MHVLS to finance the repair themselves as they requested. We need the clubhouse to be functional in order to serve the (growing) community. Kind Regards Michael Becker Ratepayer

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Amanda Bennett

Submission ID - KDC-114719447

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Quiet areas and group areas (for children's stories etc) if possible

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Quiet areas and group areas (for children's stories etc) if possible

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I am not based in Mangawhai and feel it is not right to answer this question

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 - 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

SUBMISSION TO KAIPARA DISTRICT COUNCIL LTP 2024 – 2027 NORTHLAND REGIONAL TRAILS PROJECT

Request to Kaipara District Council

The Northland Regional Trails (NRT) Project is seeking dispensation to submit a late submission to the 2024-2027 LTP process. This is due to the Project only starting in late Feb 2024. The Project is the implementation of the 2018 Northland Walking & Cycling Strategy agreed by Kaipara District Council in conjunction with the 2017 Kaipara Walking & Cycling Strategy. NRT has also submitted this request to Northland Regional Council, Far North District Council and Whangarei District Council all agreed to the 2018 Strategy.

We would like to present this feedback in person please.

This submission has 2 key outcomes:

1. Co- fund the Project Lead role for the next 3 years alongside other Councils supporting the regional strategy/2024 Project.

2. Support the implementation of walking & cycling trails in Kaipara District and across the Northland Taitokerau Region

Location/Description of Trail	Northland Taitokerau Region
Community Group or Trust	Northland Regional Trails Project
Contact Person	Amanda Bennett – Project Lead
Contact Details	021 422 530 northlandregionaltrails@gmail.com

Summary

As a region we have an incredible opportunity to focus on collectively delivering on the 2018 Strategy which is why the 2024 Project has been created.

This opportunity and the economic benefit this Project will provide, will in time counteract the current fiscal situation councils are facing and the increase in rates that residents are facing.

The Implementation of this walking and cycling strategy will result in more people coming to Kaipara and Northland Taitokerau – more people moving to our district/region and therefore more residents and rate payers to disburse costs.

The 2024 Leadership Group have agreed that the focus area this Project needs to deliver on is supporting the development of appealing and cohesive walking and cycling networks that connect Northland – Taitokerau.

The next 3 years is all about collaboration and planning and NRT needs your support as a Council.

SUBMISSION TO KAIPARA DISTRICT COUNCIL LTP 2024 – 2027 NORTHLAND REGIONAL TRAILS PROJECT

Cost of Investment 2024-2027

Description	One Off 23/24	Year One 24/25	Year Two 25/26	Year Three 26/27	Total in 3 years
Outcome 1: Co funding Project Lead contract over 3 years	Nil	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$90K
Outcome 2: One off estimated initial cost of signage to brand Heartland Ride from Dargaville to Mangawhai. (NZTA, MBIE other source to cover cost of construction estimated at \$2.6mill)	Nil	\$200,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$300K
Outcome 2: One off estimated cost of co funding the Business Case KVT link to PHT	\$35,000	Nil	Nil		\$35K
Outcome 2: Support Community Led Projects in Kaipara	Nil	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$900K
TOTAL ESTIMATED COST TO KDC	\$35,000	\$530,000	\$380,000	\$380,000	\$1.325M

Note: We appreciate that this is not allocated in the draft LTP. If this is more than KDC can budget on, the community led trail development portion could be spread over two LTPs, and we would always encourage the Community Trusts/Groups to also seek external grants to supplement the Council and community investment.

Project Overview

Problem/Opportunity

In 2018, following the creation of the 2018 Northland Walking & Cycling Strategy the Councils and Regional Organisations realised there was no staffing capacity nor funding to achieve the outcomes of the Strategy. Furthermore, there was no collaborative focus on achieving the outcomes of the Strategy.

We are 6 years behind now and thousands of \$\$ and time has been spent on the creation of the Strategy, further Business Cases, and various township improvement plans (completed by NZTA). Very little action has happened regarding the outcomes of the Strategy.

Based on other regions experience, walking and cycling should be seen as a product in Northland that can deliver tremendous economic opportunities, incredible health and mental health benefits and a “vehicle” that will create community and iwi collaboration across Northland Taitokerau.

Strategy Purpose confirmed in 2018.

The purpose of the Northland Walking and Cycling Strategy created in 2018 was to provide a strong tactical framework to support the development and implementation of district council walking and cycling strategies and to place these within a regional context by identifying actions that can be taken at a regional level.

The overarching vision for the 2018 Strategy was:

SUBMISSION TO KAIPARA DISTRICT COUNCIL LTP 2024 – 2027

NORTHLAND REGIONAL TRAILS PROJECT

“For Northland Taitokerau to be one of the world’s best coastal walking and cycling destinations where the journeys and stories are as impressive and memorable as the scenery.”

The 2018 Strategy recognised several prominent opportunities relating to walking and cycling in the region with the need to unlock the economic impact that walking and cycling creates in districts and townships and the opportunity to disburse Tourism across Northland.

Strategy Purpose confirmed in 2024.

This Project in 2024 has been initiated by 5 Community People with the desire to see the outcomes agreed in the 2018 Strategy becoming a reality. This group of people approached prospective funders and were successful. A Project Lead was advertised, and a successful candidate was appointed.

Northland Taitokerau and NRT needs to be ready with planning, business cases and commitment for when funding becomes available through sources like MBIE, Waka Kotahi, TIF Funding, Council and Private sponsorship etc.

Benefits

Return on Investment for District, Region, and Country:

Based on the New Zealand Cycle Trust statistics for every \$ spent on trails the annual community benefit for a region like Northland Taitokerau is \$4 in return. Therefore, the return on this investment is:

- KVT Stage 1 cost \$5M x \$4 = \$20M annual community benefits to Kaipara/Northland Taitokerau
- KVT Stage 2 est. \$6.5M x \$4 = \$26M annual community benefits to Kaipara/Northland Taitokerau
- The link to PHT say \$6M x 4 is \$24M = \$12M shared with Kaipara and Far North/Hokianga

Total of possible annual community benefit to Kaipara/Northland Taitokerau = \$70million.

Other Benefits for Community, Councils and Central Government:

- **Health benefits and mental health benefits** linked to walking and cycling – for every \$1 invested in recreational physical activity, \$2.12 worth of social impacts are generated. These impacts include better quality of life and increased life expectancy, prevention of diseases attributable to physical inactivity and higher output from reduced absenteeism.
- Creation of jobs and therefore more housing requirements – **economic growth and development** for Community, District and Country
- Creating a demand for **new accommodation and new business opportunities** across the region
- Spreading the tourism visitation to both sides of Northland Taitokerau – **sustainability of hero destinations**
- Disbursing the visitation to all year round - not just over Summer. This provides continuous employment opportunities, not just seasonal jobs.
- A regional **opportunity to collaborate with Iwi and Hapu** across Northland Taitokerau. If Iwi choose to participate there are clear benefits. Whanau may be able to come back home with Papakainga housing options, build Kura on marae and through sharing te ao maori have an opportunity to be able to cover operational costs of Marae. Business opportunities could be taken up by Iwi in regard to trail construction, maintenance or planting of trees etc.
- **Free recreational activities for locals and visitors** throughout Northland Taitokerau – critical in this economic crisis
- NRT/Community Led Projects/Heartland Ride of \$1,325mill = \$4,900Mill annual benefit to Kaipara/Northland Taitokerau.

SUBMISSION TO KAIPARA DISTRICT COUNCIL LTP 2024 – 2027

NORTHLAND REGIONAL TRAILS PROJECT

- **Community engagement and enhanced social capital** created by participation and replacement value of volunteering.
- **Community Led Projects taking responsibility for creating and maintaining trails** with contracts signed for maintenance and H&S saving council costs.
- Community Led Projects have a **support system with NRT**
- **NRT will support Councils to interact with Community Led Groups**
- Council will have a clear understanding of what Council Led Projects and Community Led Projects are in the pipeline. **This will be more effective budgeting for Councils.**
- Council will be able to work with Northland Regional Trails **to plan strategically** – better use of funding opportunities and Council participation in the creating of Trails
- **Safer routes for users** with Northland Taitokerau having one of the highest death rate toll and road accidents in Aotearoa.
- Central Government will know that through **NRT the investment in walking and cycling and shared paths is good use of money and will be spent wisely.**

Alignment

The NRT Project aligns with these vital strategic objectives:

- The Draft Government Policy Statement Land Transport 2024 -2034, Investment in Walking and Cycling where there is either a clear benefit for increasing economic growth or clear benefit to improving safety and demonstrated volumes of pedestrians and cyclists already exist. Submission completed by NRT.
- The NZ Tourism 2050 A Blueprint for Impact November 2023
- The Taitokerau Northland Destination Management Plan 2021
- The Te Tai Tokerau Economic Action Plan
- NRC Regional Transport Plan 2021 – 2031 Walking and Cycling Infrastructure
- Northland Regional Trails Project implementing the 2018 Northland Walking and Cycling Strategy agreed by all 4 Councils and Northland Regional Organisations
- Twin Coast Discovery Route and Northland Journeys WSP Report 2019
- All 4 Councils recreational and community health goals in LTP 2024-2027 and the 10 year plan.
- LTP Submissions on the Northland W&C Strategy to NRC, WDC, KDC and FNDC.
- The Community Led Project - Eastern Route from Marsden Cove to Waipu Township to Waipu Cove, then onto Langs Beach to Mangawhai and Mangawhai to Dargaville (Heartland Ride) as part of the 2024 Northland Regional Trails Project.

Engagement so far

- Community Hui completed in Matakoho (KDC) 18 April 2024, Kaikohe (FNDC) 4 April 2024, and Whangarei (WDC) 11 April 2024. Numbers attending 45 over 3 Hui.
- NRT now facilitating the Northland Walking and Cycling Forum April 29 2024 and ongoing, Forum mandate is collaboration between Councils and Stakeholders in Northland Taitokerau. 4 meetings a year.
- Presented at Whangarei Walking and Cycling Advocacy Meeting – now part of this group.

SUBMISSION TO KAIPARA DISTRICT COUNCIL LTP 2024 – 2027

NORTHLAND REGIONAL TRAILS PROJECT

- Supporting Community Led Projects/Community Groups along Eastern routes, Mangawhai Trackies Trust, Waikira Trust, Waipu Cove Trust, Bream Bay Shared Path
- Re- engaging with regional groups, Northland Regional Council, Northland Inc, Sport Northland, Bike Northland, Herenga a Nuku (Outdoor Access Commission) DOC Northland to discuss the 2018 Strategy and confirm their commitment.
- Met with Grant McCallum MP for Northland 18 April 2024. Requesting MP becomes a champion for the prospects of Walking and Cycling in Northland Taitokerau.
- Korero with Iwi – plan Hui and start mahi May 2024.

Constraints and Assumptions

Reconfirming with all Councils that they are still committed to the 2018 Walking and Cycling Strategy and if so and they want to see this work completed, then co funding the Project Lead role and investing in the Northland Regional Trails goals applicable to their District.

The community groups identified in Priority One trails are passionate and experienced in Project Management - we can assume they are committed to the success of the trails in their areas.

We need Central Govt and Local Govt to invest in Northland Taitokerau to be able to produce outcomes from this 2018 Strategy and 2024 Project. Without central government and local government investment, realisation of the trails and strategy will take years, even decades.

Risk Analysis

Risk Description	Impact	Mitigating Actions	Risk Level (high, medium, low)
Council co funding	High	NRT is looking to becoming a Trust and will have the ability to apply for additional funding from other sources	High
Council investment in their districts	High	The success of the NRT Project will benefit the Districts of Northland significantly. Return on investment is high.	High
Community capacity	Medium	Communities involved in the Community Led Projects are all very motivated and have funding opportunities along with strong project management experience.	Medium
Land Tenure	High	Engagement with landowners is imperative to the success of the 2024 Project and 2018 Strategy. Respectful engagement is needed and time to work through options	High

SUBMISSION TO KAIPARA DISTRICT COUNCIL LTP 2024 – 2027

NORTHLAND REGIONAL TRAILS PROJECT

		is critical. Project Lead is an Engagement Specialist.	
Iwi participation	High	Cultural sensitivity and respect will be critical to Iwi having a sense of belonging to this Project. This important mahi will start in May 2024. Project Lead has some networks and will work on this as a priority.	High

NRT Project Deliverables 2024-2027

Focus Area:	Comment and Request
<p>Goal One:</p> <p>West /North Connection Northland Taitokerau</p> <p>Priority 1</p> <p>Council Led Project</p> <p>Link KVT to Twin Coast Cycle PHT Great Ride</p> <p>KDC Kaihu Valley Trail Stage 2 to be completed from Kaihu to Donnellys Crossing and to FNDC boundary.</p> <p>FNDC connection from Horeke to Donnellys Crossing using Waoku Old Coach Road is a priority for this Project and needs to be an addition to the Business Case that currently sits with KDC.</p> <p>Note: KDC – Community Led Project possible to complete the middle section of KVT in Taita-Mamaranui.</p>	<p>Request to KDC:</p> <p>Business Case estimated Cost \$100k to be co funded by Councils and Northland Inc.</p> <p>KDC estimated co fund cost of \$35K</p> <p>FNDC estimated co fund cost of \$35K</p> <p>Note: Northland Inc have provided \$25K Cost included in Investment Cost Table page 2.</p> <p>Note: Cost of Construction funding to be requested from Central Govt either through MBIE, NZCT, WK or Tourism Infrastructure or Innovation Funding.</p> <p>This is in discussion.</p>
<p>Goal Two: Connect Northland to Auckland</p> <p>Priority 1 /2</p>	<p>Proposal to connect the developing Rodney section of the Auckland (Matakana) to Whangārei Heartland Ride with the Northland section at Mangawhai utilising off-road and lightly trafficked routes.</p> <p>Request to KDC: NTA (FNDC, WDC, KDC) Auckland Transport and NZTA and NRC work together to ensure that walking and cycling considerations are incorporated into planned roading improvements</p>

SUBMISSION TO KAIPARA DISTRICT COUNCIL LTP 2024 – 2027

NORTHLAND REGIONAL TRAILS PROJECT

	between Auckland and Whangārei.
<p>Goal Three: Mid Kaipara Connection.</p> <p>Priority 1</p> <p>Council Led Project – NRT support Supported by Northland Regional Trails (NRT) KDC/NRT Project Team (NRT) to investigate the feasibility of a Heartland Ride between Dargaville and Mangawhai utilising off-road and lightly trafficked routes.</p>	<p>Request to KDC: KDC cover cost of signage estimate \$200K and support NRT to gain council requirements where required. Note: WK could also co fund this cost with shared road signage.</p> <p>Cost included in Investment Cost Table page 2.</p>
<p>Goal Four: East/South Connection</p> <p>Priority 1</p> <p>Community Led Projects connecting Marsden Cove to Mangawhai</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One Tree Point (Marsden Cove) to Ruakaka including Bream Bay Shared Path • Ruakaka to Waipu Township • Waipu Township to Waipu Cove • Waipu Cove to Langs Beach • Langs Beach to Mangawhai 	<p>Request to KDC: Budget for Community Led Projects added to LTP for the next 3-year LTP period. Some Contestable Funding.</p> <p>KDC to provide support which could be by way of easements in favour of Council (gifted land) provide technical support, remove red tape processes, cover legal and resource expenses, etc</p> <p>KDC Cost included in Investment Cost Table page 2</p>
<p>Supporting Community Led Projects across Region</p> <p>Priority 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whangarei to Tutukaka Coast • Tutukaka Coast to Kawakawa • Opuā to Paihia walking track • Poua to Paihia via Aucks Road • Waitangi to Kerikeri <p>Lincoln Downs Bike and Walk Park Mangawhai/Brynderwyns</p>	<p>Request to KDC: If KDC/NRC were able to support the implementation of walking and cycling trails by way of legitimising Paper Roads and approving the use of Road Reserves enabling Community Groups to establish iconic walking and cycling trails and mountain bike parks for our communities to enjoy.</p> <p>Note: NRT intends to support these community led/council supported projects which were identified in the 2018 Northland Walking and Cycling Strategy.</p> <p>The Lincoln Downs (120-hectare bush block owned by KDC) Council are working on access and car park. Mangawhai Tracks Charitable Trust has completed design work on Stage 1 (cost of \$2M) and engaged ecologists to develop a wetland restoration plan. Fundraising wont start by Trust until land tenure is finalised.</p>

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Karen Bennett

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126653

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. The road has become very busy, the dust is horrendous I am on the Hakaru Hall committee and take the hall bookings. Use of the hall has increased rapidly over the last few years.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Rodger Murray Bennett

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126662

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Sealing of Settlement Road should be down to Valley Road bridge conrner, then on to the church at Hakaru. link up randmo bits of seal road done in the past.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Amanda Bennett * - Northland Regional Trails Project

Submission ID - KDC_WS-114143

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
Yes
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

The Northland Regional Trails (NRT) Project is seeking dispensation to submit a late submission to the 2024-2027 LTP process. This is due to the Project only starting in late Feb 2024. The Project is the

implementation of the 2018 Northland Walking & Cycling Strategy agreed by Kaipara District Council in conjunction with the 2017 Kaipara Walking & Cycling Strategy. NRT has also submitted this request to Northland Regional Council, Far North District Council and Whangarei District Council all agreed to the 2018 Strategy. This submission has 2 key outcomes: 1. Co- fund the Project Lead role for the next 3 years alongside other Councils supporting the regional strategy/2024 Project. 2. Support the implementation of walking & cycling trails in Kaipara District and across the Northland Taitokerau Region As a region we have an incredible opportunity to focus on collectively delivering on the 2018 Strategy which is why the 2024 Project has been created. This opportunity and the economic benefit this Project will provide, will in time counteract the current fiscal situation councils are facing and the increase in rates that residents are facing. The Implementation of this walking and cycling strategy will result in more people coming to Kaipara and Northland Taitokerau more people moving to our district/region and therefore more residents and rate payers to disburse costs. The 2024 Leadership Group have agreed that the focus area this Project needs to deliver on is supporting the development of appealing and cohesive walking and cycling networks that connect Northland Taitokerau. The next 3 years is all about collaboration and planning and NRT needs your support as a Council. 2018, following the creation of the 2018 Northland Walking & Cycling Strategy the Councils and Regional Organisations realised there was no staffing capacity nor funding to achieve the outcomes of the Strategy. Furthermore, there was no collaborative focus on achieving the outcomes of the Strategy. We are 6 years behind now and thousands of \$\$ and time has been spent on the creation of the Strategy, further Business Cases, and various township improvement plans (completed by NZTA). Very little action has happened regarding the outcomes of the Strategy. Based on other regions experience, walking and cycling should be seen as a product in Northland that can deliver tremendous economic opportunities, incredible health and mental health benefits and a vehicle that will create community and iwi collaboration across Northland Taitokerau. Strategy Purpose confirmed in 2018. The purpose of the Northland Walking and Cycling Strategy created in 2018 was to provide a strong tactical framework to support the development and implementation of district council walking and cycling strategies and to place these within a regional context by identifying actions that can be taken at a regional level. The overarching vision for the 2018 Strategy was: For Northland Taitokerau to be one of the world™s best coastal walking and cycling destinations where the journeys and stories are as impressive and memorable as the scenery. The 2018 Strategy recognised several prominent opportunities relating to walking and cycling in the region with the need to unlock the economic impact that walking and cycling creates in districts and townships and the opportunity to disburse Tourism across Northland. Strategy Purpose confirmed in 2024. This Project in 2024 has been initiated by 5 Community People with the desire to see the outcomes agreed in the 2018 Strategy becoming a reality. This group of people approached prospective funders and were successful. A Project Lead was advertised, and a successful candidate was appointed. Northland Taitokerau and NRT needs to be ready with planning, business cases and commitment for when funding becomes available through sources like MBIE, Waka Kotahi, TIF Funding, Council and Private sponsorship etc. Benefits Return on Investment for District, Region, and Country: Based on the New Zealand Cycle Trust statistics for every \$ spent on trails the annual community benefit for a region like Northland Taitokerau is \$4 in return. Therefore, the return on this investment is: KVT Stage 1 cost \$5M x \$4 = \$20M annual community benefits to Kaipara/Northland Taitokerau KVT Stage 2 est.\$6.5M x \$4 = \$26M annual community benefits to Kaipara/Northland Taitokerau The link to PHT say \$6Ml x 4 is \$24M = \$12M shared with Kaipara and Far North/Hokianga Total of possible annual community benefit to Kaipara/Northland Taitokerau = \$70million. Other Benefits for Community, Councils and Central Government: Health benefits and mental health benefits linked to walking and cycling for every \$1 invested in recreational

physical activity, \$2.12 worth of social impacts are generated. These impacts include better quality of life and increased life expectancy, prevention of diseases attributable to physical inactivity and higher output from reduced absenteeism. Creation of jobs and therefore more housing requirements economic growth and development for Community, District and Country Creating a demand for new accommodation and new business opportunities across the region Spreading the tourism visitation to both sides of Northland Taitokerau sustainability of hero destinations Disbursing the visitation to all year round - not just over Summer. This provides continuous employment opportunities, not just seasonal jobs. A regional opportunity to collaborate with Iwi and Hapu across Northland Taitokerau. If Iwi choose to participate there are clear benefits. Whanau may be able to come back home with Papakainga housing options, build Kura on marae and through sharing te ao Maori have an opportunity to be able to cover operational costs of Marae. Business opportunities could be taken up by Iwi in regard to trail construction, maintenance or planting of trees etc. Free recreational activities for locals and visitors throughout Northland Taitokerau critical in this economic crisis NRT/Community Led Projects/Heartland Ride of \$1,325mill = \$4,900Mill annual benefit to Kaipara/Northland Taitokerau. Community engagement and enhanced social capital created by participation and replacement value of volunteering. Community Led Projects taking responsibility for creating and maintaining trails with contracts signed for maintenance and H&S saving council costs. Community Led Projects have a support system with NRT NRT will support Councils to interact with Community Led Groups Council will have a clear understanding of what Council Led Projects and Community Led Projects are in the pipeline. This will be more effective budgeting for Councils. Council will be able to work with Northland Regional Trails to plan strategically better use of funding opportunities and Council participation in the creating of Trails Safer routes for users with Northland Taitokerau having one of the highest death rate toll and road accidents in Aotearoa. Central Government will know that through NRT the investment in walking and cycling and shared paths is good use of money and will be spent wisely. The NRT Project aligns with these vital strategic objectives: The Draft Government Policy Statement Land Transport 2024 -2034, Investment in Walking and Cycling where there is either a clear benefit for increasing economic growth or clear benefit to improving safety and demonstrated volumes of pedestrians and cyclists already exist. Submission completed by NRT. The NZ Tourism 2050 A Blueprint for Impact November 2023 The Taitokerau Northland Destination Management Plan 2021 The Te Tai Tokerau Economic Action Plan NRC Regional Transport Plan 2021 2031 Walking and Cycling Infrastructure Northland Regional Trails Project implementing the 2018 Northland Walking and Cycling Strategy agreed by all 4 Councils and Northland Regional Organisations Twin Coast Discovery Route and Northland Journeys WSP Report 2019 All 4 Councils recreational and community health goals in LTP 2024-2027 and the 10 year plan. LTP Submissions on the Northland W&C Strategy to NRC, WDC, KDC and FNDC. The Community Led Project - Eastern Route from Marsden Cove to Waipu Township to Waipu Cove, then onto Langs Beach to Mangawhai and Mangawhai to Dargaville (Heartland Ride) as part of the 2024 Northland Regional Trails Project. Engagement so far Community Hui completed in Matakoho (KDC) 18 April 2024, Kaikohe (FNDC) 4 April 2024, and Whangarei (WDC) 11 April 2024. Numbers attending 45 over 3 Hui. NRT now facilitating the Northland Walking and Cycling Forum April 29 2024 and ongoing, Forum mandate is collaboration between Councils and Stakeholders in Northland Taitokerau. 4 meetings a year. Presented at Whangarei Walking and Cycling Advocacy Meeting now part of this group. Supporting Community Led Projects/Community Groups along Eastern routes, Mangawhai Trackies Trust, Waikira Trust, Waipu Cove Trust, Bream Bay Shared Path Re- engaging with regional groups, Northland Regional Council, Northland Inc, Sport Northland, Bike Northland, Herenga a Nuku (Outdoor Access Commission) DOC Northland to discuss the 2018 Strategy and confirm their commitment. Met with Grant McCallum MP for Northland 18 April 2024.

Requesting MP becomes a champion for the prospects of Walking and Cycling in Northland Taitokerau. Korero with Iwi plan Hui and start mahi May 2024. Constraints and Assumptions Reconfirming with all Councils that they are still committed to the 2018 Walking and Cycling Strategy and if so and they want to see this work completed, then co funding the Project Lead role and investing in the Northland Regional Trails goals applicable to their District. The community groups identified in Priority One trails are passionate and experienced in Project Management - we can assume they are committed to the success of the trails in their areas. We need Central Govt and Local Govt to invest in Northland Taitokerau to be able to produce outcomes from this 2018 Strategy and 2024 Project. Without central government and local government investment, realisation of the trails and strategy will take years, even decades.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for William BERRY *

Submission ID - KDC-95208419

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

1. KDC to ENSURE ALL Forestry Blocks are captured. The 50ha block next to me does not pay FRTR. This is important - to be fair to all. 2. Policy should be established to include 'on farm' forestry blocks of (say) 30ha or greater to pay. Easy to do now it is on ha. 3. Set policy that it is mandatory, that ALL new plantings are reported to KDC 4. Once \$/ha rate is set increase by annual general rate increase each period, with the key being the \$rate x ha - not an annual gross \$ targeted income. This will ensure that as plantings increase or decrease and harvesting affects the \$FRTR is relative to Truck volume therefore Road maintenance. 5. Probably too difficult but consideration should be given to regional differences in distance from Marsden Point.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Ramesh Bhana

Submission ID - KDC_WS-120200

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

Desperately needed between Jack Boyd Drive and Gumdiggers lane. Traffic travels at high speed down the steep hill from Molesworth. With the developments in progress this is essential to avoid serious incidents or deaths as pedestrian traffic increases. PLEASE GIVE SERIOUS CONSIDERATION

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Chris Biddles *

Submission ID - KDC-123721118

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Regarding Sportsville Dargaville targeted rate, I am neutral on operational . I would support a rate for future development. It is important that our district has good facilities. Sportsville is a well used facility and important to the Northern Wairoa area. I would like to comment on a couple of things not in the submission document. The KC swimming pool. I strongly believe that Council should investigate the cost of increasing the subsidy and providing for free swims for KDC ratepayers and residents. The cost per swim would come down dramatically. Did council consider putting Dargaville's hub at Memorial park as part of the redevelopment there.? You have the needed INC society on site.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Renze Bijker

Submission ID - KDC-124721289

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Public Swimming Pool complex

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Swimming Pool with amenities

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Why should we pay Targeted land and freshwater rate increases based on an inflated land value when we are totally self sufficient as regards water, wastewater and sewage. Also pay for our own rubbish removal and have no road maintenance.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for David Binney

Submission ID - KDC-106718958

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Margaret Bishop

Submission ID - KDC-120720122

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

I think it is important to provide space for the Citizens Advice Bureau in the Dargaville Community HUB.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

If Mangawhai has a Citizens Advice Bureau, I think it should be located within the Community Hub

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I'd like to see provided whatever kind of sports and recreational facilities this community wants to have and is able to pay for.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

For what it is worth, I offer the following: I wish to acknowledge Council's work on this proposed 3 year Long Term Plan, I accept how difficult it can be to get these documents in a format which make sense to a wide variety of readers. One of my main concerns about this years plan has been the alarm caused by the inaccuracy of the online tool for calculating the rates increase based on your property information. Unfortunately this appears to have cause rivers of mischief. Which in turn may actually entice people to physically READ the proposal documents, instead of listening to the scare mongering within the Face Book community.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kate Blackberry

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100048

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Carol Blackler

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99964

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. Climate change is real and only an idiot would ignore the writing on the wall.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kelly Blainey

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100018

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Nick Blake

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100024

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it's up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don't get stuck down a path that's really expensive to ratepayers. It's an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Don Blyth - Harmos Systems Ltd

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281394

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

Please see submission on the Kaipara District Council proposed long term plan on the Forestry Roding Targeted Rate below which we strongly disagree with for the reasons below. Council needs to use some practical common sense on this issue or they will impose an unjustifiable & inequitable extra

rate for roading on forestry land owners & farmers who have small forestry blocks & drive forestry out of the area, which will become a very valuable business & employer in the district into the future. Council needs to consider the facts raised below to make an equitable decision not to impose a forestry roading targeted rate in the district. Further to your letter dated 10 April 2024 received on 22 April 2024, copy attached, we advise that we are opposed to the Forestry Roading Targeted rate as inequitable for the following reasons.

1. Forestry land owners have very little impact on the roads until harvest at 28 to 30 years after planting, while traditional livestock & cropping farmers use the roads consistently throughout every year with trucks delivering livestock to & from their farms, delivering fertilizer & other farm supplies throughout every year, delivery of feed to animals throughout the year. The total number of truck movements would be less for a typical forest in the district, especially for a small forest, than for an average livestock or cropping farm. There would be even less truck movements if there is further processing of the tree crop on farm before it is transported eg if milled on site the volume would be halved & the tonnage more than halved if the timber is dried on site. It is therefore inequitable to charge forestry land additional rates for targeted roading.
2. Forestry does not return an income until the forest is harvested compared to traditional livestock & cropping farms returning incomes throughout the year. If a higher rate is levied on forestry it will have a significant impact on cash flows & sustainability especially in the current economic climate where there is very little to no profit & potential losses in harvesting forest blocks due depressed market sale prices & significant inflationary cost increases, especially internal roading & set up, fuel, harvesting, trucking, harvesting & labour costs. This situation is about to become significantly worse with oil prices predicted to increase from US\$80 per barrel to US\$130 per barrel, a potential 62.5% future increase in fuel prices, due to geopolitical / wars overseas.
3. If forestry trucks are limited to trucking in fine weather it is apparent that the trucks provide a free road roller service for the council. Council should use this opportunity to add maintenance gravel where required & use forestry trucks to roll it into the roading surface free of charge. I personally have seen an improvement in the roading surface after maintenance gravel has been spread in our area where forestry trucks only operate in fine weather This could be effectively achieved with communication between the forestry crews & council roading maintenance managers & crews thereby improving roads where forestry operations are taking place.
4. Council should also insist that forestry trucks only operate in fine weather to avoid unnecessary damage to wet roading in the specific area, especially metal roading. This would normally fit in with the forestry crews as they would not want to damage private forestry access roads on private properties as this increases operating costs.
5. Forestry trucks pay Road User Charges to use the roads based on their weight which funds should be allocated to maintaining the roads, which I understand it is. If an additional forestry roading rate is charged this will be double dipping as the forest land owner already pays land rates & the forestry trucks pay Road User Charges which both sources of funds are allocated towards maintaining the roads.
6. It is inequitable to charge an additional forestry roading targeted rate to forestry farms to repair roads as they do not receive transport income from the forestry trucking operation.
7. It is inequitable to charge forestry roading targeted rate based on land value as the area planted in forestry is usually on only a part of the land value area & is also lower value land area.
8. It is inequitable to charge forestry roading targeted rate based on land area as the area planted in forestry is usually less than the total land area, especially for small forestry blocks on large farms.
9. There is no Trucking for a carbon forest that will never be harvested therefore it is inequitable to charge a forestry targeted rate.

In summary the proposal for a new forestry roading targeted rate is completely flawed based on a logical assessment of the facts including the reasons stated above. If council needs further funding to repair roads it should increase all rates in the district as everyone in the area uses the roads which would be an equitable solution to

the issue. We will not be paying an additional forestry roading targeted rate for the above reasons especially as we have a very small forest block & graze the majority of our land to a neighbour which I understand a lot of small forestry block owners will also refuse to pay as it is inequitable.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Don Blyth - Harmos Systems Ltd

Submission ID - KDC-113719399

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Further to your letter dated 10 April 2024 received on 22 April 2024, copy attached, we advise that we are opposed to the Forestry Roding Targeted rate as inequitable for the following reasons. 1. Forestry land owners have very little impact on the roads until harvest at 28 to 30 years after planting, while traditional livestock & cropping farmers use the roads consistently throughout every year with trucks delivering livestock to & from their farms, delivering fertilizer & other farm supplies throughout every year, delivery of feed to animals throughout the year. The total number of truck movements would be less for a typical forest in the district, especially for a small forest, than for an average livestock or cropping farm. There would be even less truck movements if there is further processing of the tree crop on farm before it is transported eg if milled on site the volume would be halved & the tonnage more than halved if the timber is dried on site. It is therefore inequitable to charge forestry land additional rates for targeted roading. 2. Forestry does not return an income until the forest is harvested compared to traditional livestock & cropping farms returning incomes throughout the year. If a higher rate is levied on forestry it will have a significant impact on cash flows & sustainability especially in the current economic climate where there is very little to no profit & potential losses in harvesting forest blocks due depressed market sale prices & significant inflationary cost increases, especially internal roading & set up, fuel, harvesting, trucking, harvesting & labour costs. This situation is about to become significantly worse with oil prices predicted to increase from US\$80 per barrel to US\$130 per barrel, a potential 62.5% future increase in fuel prices, due to geopolitical / wars overseas. 3. If forestry trucks are limited to trucking in fine weather it is apparent that the trucks provide a free road roller service for the council. Council should use this opportunity to add maintenance gravel where required & use forestry trucks to roll it into the roading surface free of charge. I personally have seen an improvement in the roading surface after maintenance gravel has been spread in our area where forestry trucks only operate in fine weather. This could be effectively achieved with communication between the forestry crews & council roading maintenance managers & crews thereby improving roads where forestry operations are taking place. 4. Council should also insist that forestry trucks only operate in fine weather to avoid unnecessary damage to wet roading in the specific area, especially metal roading. This would normally fit in with the forestry crews as they would not want to damage private forestry access roads on private properties as this increases operating costs. 5. Forestry trucks pay Road User Charges to use the roads based on their weight which funds should be allocated to maintaining the roads, which I understand it is. If an additional forestry roading rate is charged this will be double dipping as the forest landowner already pays land rates & the forestry trucks pay Road User Charges which both sources of funds are allocated towards maintaining the roads. 6. It is inequitable to charge an additional forestry roading targeted rate to forestry farms to repair roads as they do not receive transport income from the forestry trucking operation. 7. It is inequitable to charge forestry roading targeted rate based on land value as the area planted in forestry is usually on only a part of the land value area & is also lower value land area. 8. It is inequitable to charge forestry roading targeted rate based on land area as the area planted in forestry is usually less than the total land area, especially for small forestry blocks on large farms. 9. There is no Trucking for a carbon forest that will never be harvested therefore it is inequitable to charge a forestry targeted rate. In summary the proposal for a new forestry roading targeted rate is completely flawed based on a logical assessment of the facts including the reasons stated above. If council needs further funding to repair roads it should increase all rates in the district as everyone in the area uses the roads which would be an equitable solution to the issue. This submission has been forwarded to Todd McClay the

minister for forestry & farming, David Seymour of ACT & Simon Court ACT minister as it will have a serious impact on farm forestry businesses in the Kaipara district, especially small forestry blocks on larger farms.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Doreen Bolton

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99988

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for William Bonar

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99974

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Aprilanne Bonar *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99909

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Peter Bond - Bond Farms Ltd

Submission ID - KDC-124721448

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Clive Boonham *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271334

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

We cannot afford community hubs at this time.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

We cannot afford community hubs at this time.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Suspend all work and graze the land. Gather ideas for its use, but no more.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

TOPIC 4 DIFFERENTIAL TARGETED RATE parks and libraries No targeted rate. No new expenditure. I support the submissions of Mangawhai Matters. Rates Increase The Northern Advocate article by Susan Botting summarised the situation: <https://www.nzherald.co.nz/northern-advocate/news/kaipara-pensioners-risk-having-to-sell-homes-due-to-rates-hike-community-leader/EMN2WUC5TJDM7I6EEHHIMTGOBA/> Kaipara pensioners may have to look at selling their homes if the council™s proposed 18.3 per cent rates rise goes ahead, community leader and long-time council watcher Dot Gorrie says. That was in March this year. Since then Council staff have trimmed the budget and have dropped the proposed increase to 15.1 and possibly 12.1 per cent. The author of the article clearly considered that the proposed rates rise would impose considerable financial burden on a large part of the community. What she was not aware of at that stage was that the proposed rates rise was only an average across the Kaipara District and did not reflect the actual greater rates rises for a vast number of ratepayers. Average rates rise The reality is that the proposed rates rise in the Kaipara District is an average rates rise, and fails to identify that a substantial proportion of ratepayers will have rate increases that are not only above the average but many times greater than the average. Some will have increases of several hundred per cent. The use of averages in statistics is well-known for misrepresenting the true facts. It is called the flaw of averages. An example is below: It appears that the Council staff have used the flaw of averages to disguise the overall effect of the rates increase. Average proposed rates rise over 3 years Page 9 of the Consultation Document states: We will be looking at an average rates rise of 8.9% over the next three years. Where does this figure come from? Page 17 displays this: WHAT DOES THIS MEAN FOR MY RATES? Year 1 15.1% Year 2 8.4% Year 3 3.4% In small print it states that these figures are averages. The average of these three figures is 8.97 per cent. This is a deliberate attempt to make the increases look more palatable to ratepayers. It ignores the fact that in many instances the real rates increases will be more than all of the figures listed. As for the year two and year three figures, the Council is not bound by them. Also, it completely ignores the effect of compounding interest. Each year the increase in rates will be calculated on the previous year™s rates figure plus the previous percentage increase. Tell someone who is facing a 50 per cent or a 100 per cent increase in rates in the first year that his average increase over 3 years will be 8.9 per cent, and see what the response is. Obligation of the Council. The Local Government Act 2002 states that the purpose of local government is to: 3 (c) promote the accountability of local authorities to their communities; and (d) provide for local authorities to play a broad role in promoting the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of their communities, taking a sustainable development approach. [Bold type added] The Office of the Auditor General (OAG) is the auditor for rating valuations and for council plans. In its report on the content of consultation documents - Consulting matters: Observations on the 2021-31 consultation documents The OAG made the following comments: Effective consultation with communities is therefore critical to making sure that councils develop the right plan for their community. Councils need to provide their

communities with reliable and clear information about the matters proposed for inclusion in the long-term plan and the costs of these so that their community can engage with and provide feedback on this. [Page 3] <https://oag.parliament.nz/2021/consultation-documents/docs/consultation-documents.pdf> In - Our observations on the 2018-28 consultation documents - the OAG had this to say: <https://oag.parliament.nz/2018/ltp-consultation-documents/part2.htm> 2.14 In the consultation documents, rates were discussed in several ways. Councils often gave specific dollar amounts for specific proposals. However, it was sometimes difficult to find, or understand, the total and proposed rates for an individual ratepayer. We recognise that this can be challenging, particularly where councils have many different rates. Challenging it may be, but in this very special LTP, with substantial rate hikes because of severe weather events the Council was duty bound to be upfront and inform ratepayers of what it was going to cost them in the way of rates, and explain all the reasons why the increase was so high. The consultation document states that the average proposed rates increase across the District is 15.1 per cent. It is not known if that figure has been calculated accurately. However, what is known is that the Council staff and chief executive were fully aware that adopting that proposed average increase was not a fair representation of the proposed rates rise faced by a large proportion of ratepayers across the District. A cursory perusal of the rate rises would have shown that a substantial number of proposed rates were higher than the average figure adopted, some considerably higher, and some several hundred per cent higher. Warning bells should have sounded. Although the values are set by Quotable Value and audited by the Valuer-General, a local authority has an obligation to ensure that when assessed values are converted into rates that they are consistent and not egregious in any way. The Council failed to meet its obligations. That view is supported by the following. Samples of proposed increases In the samples of proposed rates increases on page 18 of the Consultation Document the Council only includes one single sample for each township, and a very modestly valued one at that. The sample provided does not inform the community of the whole range of proposed rates increases. Was this deliberate? I note that the 2021 LTP Consultation Document included a range three valuations for each township with a range of land values. In Long-term plans: Our audits of councils™ consultation documents the Office of the Auditor-General has this to say: <https://oag.parliament.nz/2018/ltp-consultation-documents/docs/ltp-consultation-documents.pdf> Explaining rates increases in the consultation documents 2.16 Information about rates and the increase faced by ratepayers is always of high public interest. 2.18 Most councils use the sample rates information contained in the consultation document to give individual ratepayers an indication of the size of the increase they will face in their rates. For this to work well, councils need to include all rates a ratepayer might face. If the Consultation Document invites genuine consultation, it is imperative that ratepayers are provided with all the information that they need to make reasoned decisions. For instance, how can ratepayers give feedback on future proposals which require an increase in rates when they have no idea what their rates increase will be. In addition KDC ratepayers have not been given an easy pathway to identifying their proposed rates increases. Ratepayers™ difficulty in identifying their proposed rates increase. For those ratepayers who are determined to track down the actual proposed rates for their property they can go to the Council LTP page: <https://www.kaipara.govt.nz/council/council-publications/long-term-plan-ltp> That has a link to the rates property search calculator. That takes you to the KDC™s Rates Property Search page. On that page the ratepayer fills in information to access the details of their property. It is not that easy. The valuation number search only works if you type in the valuation number without the dash. The legal description does not work sometimes. The best way is the street address. That should open up the individual property™s rating details for the current year. Do not look for a rates property search calculator. There isn™t one. Click on: Next Rating Year (2024/2025). This will reveal the current

valuation and rates details plus, at the bottom, the new valuation and the proposed rates details. All in all, this is a very difficult task for even those with computers. But for those without modern technology there is no way of finding out what their proposed rates are. The majority of ratepayers will only discover their actual rate increase when they receive their first rates invoice in August. By then it will be too late. Effect of the actual proposed increase The Council acknowledges in the Consultation Document the effect that an average rates increase of 15.1 per cent would have on the affordability of the rates and on many in the community. However, that is not the true situation. The Council knows that the actual increase in rates in many cases will be 20 per cent higher, or 50 per cent, or 100 per cent, and in some cases it will be several hundred percent higher. So how does the Council feel about those ratepayers who have been hit with a proposed rates increase of several hundred per cent? Has it given any thought for those residents in The Rise development area in Mangawhai Heads who have been landed with inexplicable proposed rates increases? In the new revaluation by Quotable Valuation (QV) the land value of a ten acre lifestyle block (4.095 ha) in The Rise has increased from \$660,000 to \$6.27 million which is an 850 per cent increase. The rates for the property have increased from \$4,456.80 to \$23,517.12, a 428 per cent increase. 6 How can that be justified in respect of valuation and rates? How can the KDC inflict such a financial burden on ratepayers? Effect of the rates increases on KDC™s reputation The Northern Advocate article referred to above indicates how the media received the news of the proposed average increase in rates. Wait until the media discovers that the actual proposed increase has been hidden and is in fact many times more than the average for a huge proportion of ratepayers Wait until the media reports on cases of severe hardship and forced sales because of the actions of the Council. The KDC already has an unenviable reputation in respect of imposing coercive and illegal rates on its ratepayers. This latest fiasco will simply confirm that reputation. Revaluation The Elephant in the Council Chambers Readers of the KDC™s Consultation Document might be led to believe that the increase in rates has been triggered by the damage done by severe weather events in 2023, and that this is a recovery Long Term Plan focused on repairing all the damaged infrastructure. That is correct to certain extent, but the Consultation Document the responsibility of the chief executive and staff of the Council - failed to mention or discuss the major cause of the proposed rise in rates, namely the effect that the district-wide revaluation would have on the rates increase and on the community. The revaluation of property values across the District took place this year and the new valuations were sent out to ratepayers a few months ago. Most ratepayers would not have realised that the new land value of their property is the basis for calculating the General rate for properties in the 2024/2025 rating year. The General rate is the biggest component of the various rates that are charged. 7 Most ratepayers would only become aware of the new rates, and the actual rates increase, on receiving the first rates notice in August. Only then would many of them become aware of the massive hike in rates for their properties. But by then it would be too late to take any action. The rates rise would be set in legal concrete. Council had a clear obligation to signal in the Discussion Document that the revaluation would have a significant effect on the rates of many ratepayers. It should have provided an easy pathway for ratepayers to identify their proposed new rates and their increases in rates. There was no warning, and the pathway was hard to follow. Revaluation Issues A fairly superficial sampling of the land values assessed in the latest revaluation makes it clear that there are fundamental issues with the properties sampled. It suggests that these issues are likely to be systemic across the whole district. Average increase in land values The first issue with the land values is that the overall percentage increase does not appear to accord with the real estate market increase from 01 September to 01 September 2023 the latter being the date on which the values are assessed. As stated, the Consultation Document does not mention the revaluation in any way, so it gives no indication of the size of the increase in land values across the

district, on average or otherwise. However, the KDC™s Financial Strategy (one of the source documents) at page 9 shows that in the revaluation land values for the Residential sector increased by 69.5 per cent from 2020 to 2023, and those for the Lifestyle sector by 45.5 per cent. The question to be asked is: Has residential land across Kaipara increased by an average of 69.5 per cent in that period? We know that land values peaked in late 2021 but then crashed and have plateaued out since. It is hard to accept the 69.5 per cent increase as reflecting the true increase in residential land values during the relevant period. This needs to be investigated. Increase in individual land values The second issue is that the land value attributed to some properties do not seem supportable. They are greater than the average increase for no apparent reason and they are inconsistent with other similar property values. The Rise is a proposed development at the corner of the Mangawhai Heads Road and Cove Road in Mangawhai Heads, opposite the Sanctuary development. The land values of all the properties in the area have soared by several hundred per cent. 8 Examples of the land value increases and rates increases for The Rise can be seen here: <https://kaipararatescrisis.blogspot.com/p/the-rise-land-values-and-proposed-rates.html> In one instance the land value for a 10 acre lifestyle block has risen from \$660,000 to \$6.3 million. That is a land value increase of 850 per cent. Rates have risen from \$4,456.80 to \$23,517.12 being a 428 per cent increase. There are other similar increases. A comparison of land value and rates increases with similar properties in The Rise and the Sanctuary are here: <https://kaipararatescrisis.blogspot.com/p/the-rise-becomes-rates-rise.html> There is no rational reason for these increases. They are beyond explanation and are clearly non-compliant with the definition of land value in the Rating Valuations Act 1988. It is not known how many other areas, or individual valuations do not reflect legal requirements and good valuation practice. Land valuation process How did the land values for Kaipara prove to be so erratic? Quotable Valuation (QV) is responsible for assessing the land value, the improvements value, and the capital (total) value of each property. According to its website it has a four-step process using cutting-edge, technology, double- and triple-checking values and finally handcrafting the values. <https://www.qv.co.nz/about/about-rating-valuations/> Then: Following that process, the rating values are independently audited by the Office of the Valuer General (OVG). Rigorous quality standards need to be met before the new valuations will be confirmed. Then the KDC staff have to multiply the land values provided by the relevant differential factor to convert it into General rates. Given the obvious irregularities in the values it would have been blindingly obvious to all three parties involved that there was something serious amiss with many of the land values. Action There are two important issues here. First, the consultation document did not meet the required standards set by the Auditor-General for consultation documents. It failed to provide accurate information on the proposed rates, and failed completely to inform the community of the effect of the revaluation on rates increases. The Auditor-General might also be involved as a regulatory authority for rating valuations. 9 Second, the revaluation by QV has serious errors and figures which are not supportable. They impact on the integrity of the whole revaluation. The Valuer-General will have to decide how the matter is to proceed. A fresh Kaipara District revaluation may be necessary. If there is insufficient time for a new revaluation then rates for the first instalment may have to be based on the current year™s rates under section 50 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. There should be no downside to this. After all, a local authority should not be seeking to benefit from a revaluation by reaping a larger rates intake because of the higher land values. Rating differentials should be adjusted to ensure that the intake under the new values equates with the intake under the previous valuation. Once correct valuations are assessed and the objection period has expired, the rates can be calculated and set by the Council and charged for the second instalment. Other issues Splitting the rates increase I support the proposal of Mangawhai Matters that any increase in general rates based on land value should be split into two

parts. First, an increase in the General rate, and second an annual Targeted rate for resilience/storm damage a special rate for recovery. Under this process only the first part is entrenched as a rate increase. The targeted rate can continue for as long as it is needed. An issue may arise with section 21 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 which limits the combined universal annual general charge (UAGC) and some targeted rates to a limit of 30 per cent of the total rates charged. Growth The Council is faced with huge costs to recover from the severe weather events of 2013. Financially the Council is in crisis. It needs more income. But the community cannot afford to pay the rates that the Council is proposing. The circumstances demand a very special cost cutting regime if both the Council and the community are to survive. Despite that, Council staff appear to be centred on growth as reflected in the District Plan and the Mangawhai Spatial Plan. Council staff are encouraging developments such as The Rise and Mangawhai Hills with assertions that the KDC has, or will have, adequate wastewater capacity, to service those developments. As we have seen with Mangawhai Central, those assertions are not true. Not only that, all such developments bleed KDC dry. I estimate that over \$100 million has been invested in the Mangawhai community wastewater scheme (MCWWS) over 14 years in 10 return for 3000 connections. [The Auditor-General estimated in 2012 that the cost of the initial plant for 1200 connections was \$63.3 million. Many more millions have been spent since then.] It has cost ratepayers substantially because of the failure of the previous councils to charge development contributions at the correct rate. This has resulted in ratepayers having to fund part of the interest on the debt over the last 14 years. The debt still sits at about \$27,000 with no means of repaying it. Despite all that, and the fiasco of Mangawhai Central, the KDC staff are still encouraging development with assertions of wastewater capacity, and are planning millions of dollars in funding to resolve issues with the plant and disposal field, and increase capacity for the benefit of developers. Quite simply we cannot afford any further costs for the expansion of the MCWWS. The only money that should be spent on it is to fix all immediate issues so that it can service its current capacity of around 3,000 connections. There should then be a moratorium on all funding to increase wastewater capacity until we emerge from the financial crisis that we are in. With the greatest of respect to the concept of development, the first priority of the Council must be to ensure that those residents who live in the district now can afford to pay the costs of being able to live here. That should be the priority of the Council, and definitely not pursuing the Holy Grail of development and ending up with white elephants like Mangawhai Central. Bilingual component version of the Consolation document I do not know what it cost to put some headings in Maori and make a separate Consultation Documents available. Whatever it was, it was too much. Who was it for? All born New Zealanders speak English as a first language. All immigrants strive to learn English so that they can communicate. There was simply no point in translating fairly complex headings into Maori and providing a translation of the heading into English, and then follow it with text that was all in English. The purpose of the document was clearly to make a political point, at the cost of the ratepayer. It appears that there are many other actions of the Council that are designed to promote a political point of view. I suggest that the role of the Council is to present information to the community in the normal, accepted fashion without having to make what is clearly a political statement. Any such activities should be culled, especially in this time of crisis. The name of our country Page 6 of the Consultation Document includes the statement: 11 We are one of eight councils around Aotearoa New Zealand which is able to adopt a three-year, unaudited long term plan with a focus on recovery. The Kaipara District Council derives its authority from the Local Government Act 2002, which was enacted by the Parliament of New Zealand with the consent of the Queen Elizabeth the Second, the Sovereign in Right of New Zealand (at that time) through her Governor-General. Section 21 of the Act states: 21 Local authorities (1) Local government in New Zealand consists of the following local authorities: (a) regional councils; and (b)

territorial authorities. The Kaipara District Council is therefore, according to law, a territorial authority in New Zealand. As a matter of law, the elected members and the chief executive and staff of the Council are obliged to refer to our country by its correct, lawful name, namely New Zealand. The use of the word Aotearoa to indicate New Zealand is used occasionally by private entities but cannot be used by a statutory authority created by the New Zealand Parliament and the New Zealand Crown. The name of our country can only be changed through the democratic process, namely a referendum of the people. Topics The feedback from the community in the Consultation Document consists mainly of a box-ticking exercise. I am highly critical of this approach. The principal issue by far in this LTP is the cost of running the KDC, and ensuring that ratepayers are able to meet those costs. Presenting ratepayers with a smorgasbord of options when the stark reality of the effective rise in rates is carefully hidden is not appropriate. Many of those ticking the boxes have no idea what their true rate rise will be. They also do not realise that by endorsing some of the proposals they are supporting an even further increase in rates. It is like having a menu with no prices. And then receiving an extortionate bill after the meal. Council™s response So far the Council chief executive and staff have feigned blissful ignorance of the true situation and the real rating crisis that the Council is facing. The Council briefing of 01 May 2024 considered the efforts of the staff to clip 3 per cent off the mooted rates rise. Not a word was spoken about the real rates rise and the effect it would have on the community. The chief executive stated that he runs a lean council and that any further cuts will result in a reduction of service. It is a pity that he does not live in The Rise proposed development area where families have been hit with massive hikes in rates, with some proposed rates rises of between 300 and 700 per cent. Details are here: <https://kaipararatescrisis.blogspot.com/p/the-rise-land-values-and-proposed-rates.html> Substantial increase in rates are not just in the Mangawhai area, they are right across the District. In the final analysis, the ability of ratepayers across the District to afford rates increases is the only criterion that must be applied. The Council is obliged to trim its budget and expenditure to satisfy that criteria. The Council needs to be ruthless to achieve an acceptable reduction in rates. If it fails then the inevitable consequence is a major crisis, with the community losing trust in the Council.

SUBMISSION ON THE DRAFT KAIPARA DISTRICT COUNCIL LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2027

First name: Clive Last name: Boonham

Postal address: REDACTED

Email: REDACTED Phone: REDACTED

I am a resident in the Kaipara District.

I am submitting as an individual.

I would like to speak to my feedback on 16 May 2024 (Mangawhai).

GENERAL COMMENTS

Rates Increase

The Northern Advocate article by Susan Botting summarised the situation:

<https://www.nzherald.co.nz/northern-advocate/news/kaipara-pensioners-risk-having-to-sell-homes-due-to-rates-hike-community-leader/EMN2WUC5TJDM7I6EEHHIMTGOBA/>

Kaipara pensioners may have to look at selling their homes if the council's proposed 18.3 per cent rates rise goes ahead, community leader and long-time council watcher Dot Gorrie says.

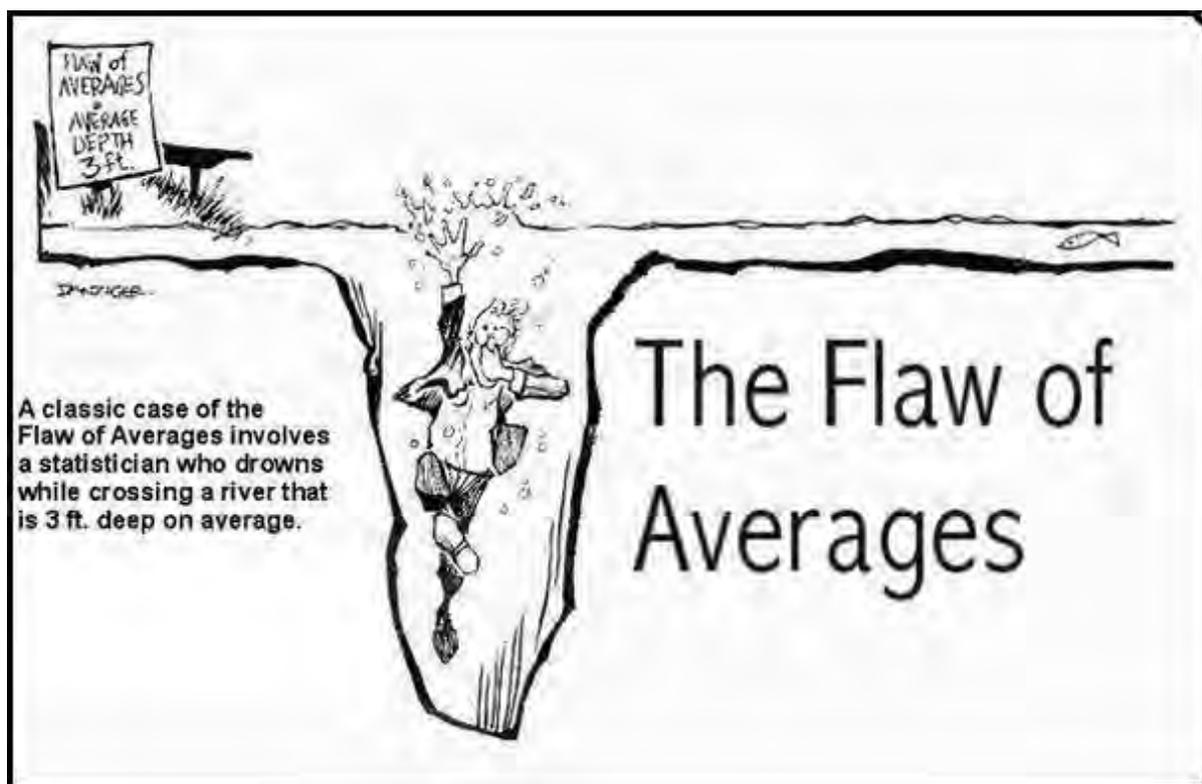
That was in March this year. Since then Council staff have trimmed the budget and have dropped the proposed increase to 15.1 and possibly 12.1 per cent.

The author of the article clearly considered that the proposed rates rise would impose considerable financial burden on a large part of the community. What she was not aware of at that stage was that the proposed rates rise was only an *average* across the Kaipara District and did not reflect the *actual* greater rates rises for a vast number of ratepayers.

Average rates rise

The reality is that the proposed rates rise in the Kaipara District is an average rates rise, and fails to identify that a substantial proportion of ratepayers will have rate increases that are not only above the average but many times greater than the average. Some will have increases of several hundred per cent.

The use of averages in statistics is well-known for misrepresenting the true facts. It is called *the flaw of averages*. An example is below:



It appears that the Council staff have used the flaw of averages to disguise the overall effect of the rates increase.

Average proposed rates rise over 3 years

Page 9 of the Consultation Document states: *We will be looking at an average rates rise of 8.9% over the next three years.* Where does this figure come from?

Page 17 displays this:

WHAT DOES THIS MEAN FOR MY RATES?

Year 1	15.1%
Year 2	8.4%
Year 3	3.4%

In small print it states that these figures are averages.

The average of these three figures is 8.97 per cent.

This is a deliberate attempt to make the increases look more palatable to ratepayers. It ignores the fact that in many instances the **real** rates increases will be more than all of the figures listed.

As for the year two and year three figures, the Council is not bound by them.

Also, it completely ignores the effect of compounding interest. Each year the increase in rates will be calculated on the previous year's rates figure **plus** the previous percentage increase.

Tell someone who is facing a 50 per cent or a 100 per cent increase in rates in the first year that his average increase over 3 years will be 8.9 per cent, and see what the response is.

Obligation of the Council.

The Local Government Act 2002 states that the purpose of local government is to:

*3 (c) **promote the accountability of local authorities to their communities; and***

*(d) provide for local authorities to play a broad role in promoting the social, **economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of their communities, taking a sustainable development approach.** [Bold type added]*

The Office of the Auditor General (OAG) is the auditor for rating valuations and for council plans. In its report on the content of consultation documents - *Consulting matters: Observations on the 2021-31 consultation documents* – The OAG made the following comments:

Effective consultation with communities is therefore critical to making sure that councils develop the right plan for their community. Councils need to provide their communities with reliable and clear information about the matters proposed for inclusion in the long-term plan and the costs of these so that their community can engage with and provide feedback on this. [Page 3]

<https://oag.parliament.nz/2021/consultation-documents/docs/consultation-documents.pdf>

In - *Our observations on the 2018-28 consultation documents* - the OAG had this to say:

<https://oag.parliament.nz/2018/ltp-consultation-documents/part2.htm>

2.14 In the consultation documents, rates were discussed in several ways. Councils often gave specific dollar amounts for specific proposals. However, it was sometimes difficult to find, or understand, the total and proposed rates for an individual ratepayer. We recognise that this can be challenging, particularly where councils have many different rates.

Challenging it may be, but in this very special LTP, with substantial rate hikes because of severe weather events the Council was duty bound to be upfront and inform ratepayers of what it was going to cost them in the way of rates, and explain all the reasons why the increase was so high.

The consultation document states that the **average** proposed rates increase across the District is 15.1 per cent. It is not known if that figure has been calculated accurately.

However, what is known is that the Council staff and chief executive were fully aware that adopting that proposed average increase was not a fair representation of the proposed rates rise faced by a large proportion of ratepayers across the District.

A cursory perusal of the rate rises would have shown that a substantial number of proposed rates were higher than the average figure adopted, some considerably higher, and some several hundred per cent higher.

Warning bells should have sounded.

Although the values are set by Quotable Value and audited by the Valuer-General, a local authority has an obligation to ensure that when assessed values are converted into rates that they are consistent and not egregious in any way.

The Council failed to meet its obligations.

That view is supported by the following.

Samples of proposed increases

In the samples of proposed rates increases on page 18 of the Consultation Document the Council only includes one single sample for each township, and a very modestly valued one at that.

The sample provided does not inform the community of the whole range of proposed rates increases.

Was this deliberate? I note that the 2021 LTP Consultation Document included a range three valuations for each township with a range of land values.

In *Long-term plans: Our audits of councils' consultation documents* the Office of the Auditor-General has this to say:

<https://oag.parliament.nz/2018/ltp-consultation-documents/docs/ltp-consultation-documents.pdf>

Explaining rates increases in the consultation documents

2.16 Information about rates and the increase faced by ratepayers is always of high public interest.

*2.18 Most councils use the "sample rates information" contained in the consultation document to give individual ratepayers an indication of the size of the increase they will face in their rates. **For this to work well, councils need to include all rates a ratepayer might face.***

If the Consultation Document invites genuine consultation, it is imperative that ratepayers are provided with all the information that they need to make reasoned decisions. For instance, how can ratepayers give feedback on future proposals which require an increase in rates when they have no idea what their rates increase will be.

In addition KDC ratepayers have not been given an easy pathway to identifying their proposed rates increases.

Ratepayers' difficulty in identifying their proposed rates increase.

For those ratepayers who are determined to track down the actual proposed rates for their property they can go to the Council LTP page:

<https://www.kaipara.govt.nz/council/council-publications/long-term-plan-ltp>

That has a link to the [rates property search calculator](#).

That takes you to the KDC's *Rates Property Search* page.

On that page the ratepayer fills in information to access the details of their property.

It is not that easy. The valuation number search only works if you type in the valuation number without the dash.

The legal description does not work sometimes.

The best way is the street address. That should open up the individual property's rating details for the current year.

Do not look for a *rates property search calculator*. There isn't one.

Click on: [Next Rating Year \(2024/2025\)](#). This will reveal the current valuation and rates details plus, at the bottom, the new valuation and the proposed rates details.

All in all, this is a very difficult task for even those with computers. But for those without modern technology there is no way of finding out what their proposed rates are.

The majority of ratepayers will only discover their actual rate increase when they receive their first rates invoice in August. By then it will be too late.

Effect of the actual proposed increase

The Council acknowledges in the Consultation Document the effect that an average rates increase of 15.1 per cent would have on the affordability of the rates and on many in the community.

However, that is not the true situation. The Council knows that the actual increase in rates in many cases will be 20 per cent higher, or 50 per cent, or 100 per cent, and in some cases it will be several hundred per cent higher.

So how does the Council feel about those ratepayers who have been hit with a proposed rates increase of several hundred per cent?

Has it given any thought for those residents in The Rise development area in Mangawhai Heads who have been landed with inexplicable proposed rates increases? In the new revaluation by Quotable Valuation (QV) the land value of a ten acre lifestyle block (4.095 ha) in The Rise has increased from \$660,000 to \$6.27 million which is an 850 per cent increase. The rates for the property have increased from \$4,456.80 to \$23,517.12, a 428 per cent increase.

How can that be justified in respect of valuation and rates? How can the KDC inflict such a financial burden on ratepayers?

Effect of the rates increases on KDC's reputation

The Northern Advocate article referred to above indicates how the media received the news of the proposed average increase in rates. Wait until the media discovers that the **actual** proposed increase has been hidden and is in fact many times more than the average for a huge proportion of ratepayers

Wait until the media reports on cases of severe hardship and forced sales because of the actions of the Council.

The KDC already as an unenviable reputation in respect of imposing coercive and illegal rates on its ratepayers. This latest fiasco will simply confirm that reputation.

Revaluation – The Elephant in the Council Chambers

Readers of the KDC's Consultation Document might be led to believe that the increase in rates has been triggered by the damage done by severe weather events in 2023, and that this is a recovery Long Term Plan focused on repairing all the damaged infrastructure.

That is correct to certain extent, but the Consultation Document – the responsibility of the chief executive and staff of the Council - failed to mention or discuss the major cause of the proposed rise in rates, namely the effect that the district-wide revaluation would have on the rates increase and on the community.



Drafting the Consultation Document

The revaluation of property values across the District took place this year and the new valuations were sent out to ratepayers a few months ago.

Most ratepayers would not have realised that the new land value of their property is the basis for calculating the General rate for properties in the 2024/2025 rating year. The General rate is the biggest component of the various rates that are charged.

Most ratepayers would only become aware of the new rates, and the actual rates increase, on receiving the first rates notice in August. Only then would many of them become aware of the massive hike in rates for their properties. But by then it would be too late to take any action. The rates rise would be set in legal concrete.

Council had a clear obligation to signal in the Discussion Document that the revaluation would have a significant effect on the rates of many ratepayers. It should have provided an easy pathway for ratepayers to identify their proposed new rates and their increases in rates.

There was no warning, and the pathway was hard to follow.

Revaluation Issues

A fairly superficial sampling of the land values assessed in the latest revaluation makes it clear that there are fundamental issues with the properties sampled. It suggests that these issues are likely to be systemic across the whole district.

Average increase in land values

The first issue with the land values is that the overall percentage increase does not appear to accord with the real estate market increase from 01 September to 01 September 2023 – the latter being the date on which the values are assessed.

As stated, the Consultation Document does not mention the revaluation in any way, so it gives no indication of the size of the increase in land values across the district, on average or otherwise.

However, the [KDC's Financial Strategy](#) (one of the source documents) at page 9 shows that in the revaluation land values for the Residential sector increased by 69.5 per cent from 2020 to 2023, and those for the Lifestyle sector by 45.5 per cent.

The question to be asked is: Has residential land across Kaipara increased by an average of 69.5 per cent in that period?

We know that land values peaked in late 2021 but then crashed and have plateaued out since.

It is hard to accept the 69.5 per cent increase as reflecting the true increase in residential land values during the relevant period.

This needs to be investigated.

Increase in individual land values

The second issue is that the land value attributed to some properties do not seem supportable. They are greater than the average increase for no apparent reason and they are inconsistent with other similar property values.

The Rise is a proposed development at the corner of the Mangawhai Heads Road and Cove Road in Mangawhai Heads, opposite the Sanctuary development. The land values of all the properties in the area have soared by several hundred per cent.

Examples of the land value increases and rates increases for The Rise can be seen here:

<https://kaipararatescrisis.blogspot.com/p/the-rise-land-values-and-proposed-rates.html>

In one instance the land value for a 10 acre lifestyle block has risen from \$660,000 to \$6.3 million. That is a land value increase of 850 per cent. Rates have risen from \$4,456.80 to \$23,517.12 being a 428 per cent increase. There are other similar increases.

A comparison of land value and rates increases with similar properties in The Rise and the Sanctuary are here:

<https://kaipararatescrisis.blogspot.com/p/the-rise-becomes-rates-rise.html>

There is no rational reason for these increases. They are beyond explanation and are clearly non-compliant with the definition of *land value* in the Rating Valuations Act 1988.

It is not known how many other areas, or individual valuations do not reflect legal requirements and good valuation practice.

Land valuation process

How did the land values for Kaipara prove to be so erratic?

Quotable Valuation (QV) is responsible for assessing the land value, the improvements value, and the capital (total) value of each property.

According to its website it has a four-step process using *cutting-edge, technology, double- and triple-checking values* and finally *handcrafting the values*.

<https://www.qv.co.nz/about/about-rating-valuations/>

Then:

Following that process, the rating values are independently audited by the Office of the Valuer General (OVG). Rigorous quality standards need to be met before the new valuations will be confirmed.

Then the KDC staff have to multiply the land values provided by the relevant differential factor to convert it into General rates.

Given the obvious irregularities in the values it would have been blindingly obvious to all three parties involved that there was something serious amiss with many of the land values.

Action

There are two important issues here.

First, the consultation document did not meet the required standards set by the Auditor-General for consultation documents. It failed to provide accurate information on the proposed rates, and failed completely to inform the community of the effect of the revaluation on rates increases.

The Auditor-General might also be involved as a regulatory authority for rating valuations.

Second, the revaluation by QV has serious errors and figures which are not supportable. They impact on the integrity of the whole revaluation.

The Valuer-General will have to decide how the matter is to proceed. A fresh Kaipara District revaluation may be necessary.

If there is insufficient time for a new revaluation then rates for the first instalment may have to be based on the current year's rates under section 50 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

There should be no downside to this. After all, a local authority should not be seeking to benefit from a revaluation by reaping a larger rates intake because of the higher land values. Rating differentials should be adjusted to ensure that the intake under the new values equates with the intake under the previous valuation.

Once correct valuations are assessed and the objection period has expired, the rates can be calculated and set by the Council and charged for the second instalment.

Other issues

Splitting the rates increase

I support the proposal of Mangawhai Matters that any increase in general rates based on land value should be split into two parts. First, an increase in the General rate, and second an annual Targeted rate for resilience/storm damage – a special rate for recovery.

Under this process only the first part is entrenched as a rate increase. The targeted rate can continue for as long as it is needed.

An issue may arise with section 21 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 which limits the combined universal annual general charge (UAGC) and some targeted rates to a limit of 30 per cent of the total rates charged.

Growth

The Council is faced with huge costs to recover from the severe weather events of 2013. Financially the Council is in crisis. It needs more income. But the community cannot afford to pay the rates that the Council is proposing.

The circumstances demand a very special cost cutting regime if both the Council and the community are to survive.

Despite that, Council staff appear to be centred on growth as reflected in the District Plan and the Mangawhai Spatial Plan. Council staff are encouraging developments such as The Rise and Mangawhai Hills with assertions that the KDC has, or will have, adequate wastewater capacity, to service those developments. As we have seen with Mangawhai Central, those assertions are not true.

Not only that, all such developments bleed KDC dry. I estimate that over \$100 million has been invested in the Mangawhai community wastewater scheme (MCWWS) over 14 years in

return for 3000 connections. [The Auditor-General estimated in 2012 that the cost of the initial plant for 1200 connections was \$63.3 million. Many more millions have been spent since then.]

It has cost ratepayers substantially because of the failure of the previous councils to charge development contributions at the correct rate. This has resulted in ratepayers having to fund part of the interest on the debt over the last 14 years. The debt still sits at about \$27,000 with no means of repaying it.

Despite all that, and the fiasco of Mangawhai Central, the KDC staff are still encouraging development with assertions of wastewater capacity, and are planning millions of dollars in funding to resolve issues with the plant and disposal field, and increase capacity for the benefit of developers.

Quite simply we cannot afford any further costs for the expansion of the MCWWS. The only money that should be spent on it is to fix all immediate issues so that it can service its current capacity of around 3,000 connections. There should then be a moratorium on all funding to increase wastewater capacity until we emerge from the financial crisis that we are in.

With the greatest of respect to the concept of development, the first priority of the Council must be to ensure that those residents who live in the district *now* can afford to pay the costs of being able to live here. That should be the priority of the Council, and definitely not pursuing the Holy Grail of development and ending up with white elephants like Mangawhai Central.

Bilingual component version of the Consolation document

I do not know what it cost to put some headings in Maori and make a separate Consultation Documents available. Whatever it was, it was too much.

Who was it for? All born New Zealanders speak English as a first language. All immigrants strive to learn English so that they can communicate.

There was simply no point in translating fairly complex headings into Maori and providing a translation of the heading into English, and then follow it with text that was all in English.

The purpose of the document was clearly to make a political point, at the cost of the ratepayer.

It appears that there are many other actions of the Council that are designed to promote a political point of view.

I suggest that the role of the Council is to present information to the community in the normal, accepted fashion without having to make what is clearly a political statement.

Any such activities should be culled, especially in this time of crisis.

The name of our country

Page 6 of the Consultation Document includes the statement:

We are one of eight councils around Aotearoa New Zealand which is able to adopt a three-year, unaudited long term plan with a focus on recovery.

The Kaipara District Council derives its authority from the Local Government Act 2002, which was enacted by the Parliament of New Zealand with the consent of the Queen Elizabeth the Second, the Sovereign in Right of New Zealand (at that time) through her Governor-General.

Section 21 of the Act states:

21 Local authorities

(1) Local government in New Zealand consists of the following local authorities:

(a) regional councils; and

(b) territorial authorities.

The Kaipara District Council is therefore, according to law, a territorial authority in New Zealand.

As a matter of law, the elected members and the chief executive and staff of the Council are obliged to refer to our country by its correct, lawful name, namely New Zealand.

The use of the word *Aotearoa* to indicate New Zealand is used occasionally by private entities but cannot be used by a statutory authority created by the New Zealand Parliament and the New Zealand Crown.

The name of our country can only be changed through the democratic process, namely a referendum of the people.

Topics

The feedback from the community in the Consultation Document consists mainly of a box-ticking exercise.

I am highly critical of this approach. The principal issue by far in this LTP is the cost of running the KDC, and ensuring that ratepayers are able to meet those costs.

Presenting ratepayers with a smorgasbord of options when the stark reality of the effective rise in rates is carefully hidden is not appropriate.

Many of those ticking the boxes have no idea what their true rate rise will be. They also do not realise that by endorsing some of the proposals they are supporting an even further increase in rates.

It is like having a menu with no prices. And then receiving an extortionate bill after the meal.

TOPIC 1 COMMUNITY HUBS

We cannot afford community hubs at this time. I live in Mangawhai

TOPIC 2 URLICH PARK

Suspend all work and graze the land. Gather ideas for its use, but no more. I live in the area.

TOPIC 3 CLIMATE RESILIENCE AND ADAPTATION PROGRAMME

No programme. I live in the world.

TOPIC 4 DIFFERENTIAL TARGETED RATE – parks and libraries

No targeted rate. No new expenditure. I support the submissions of Mangawhai Matters.

TOPIC 5 TARGETED RATE – Mangawhai Museum

No targeted rate. I support the submission of Mangawhai Matters. I live in the area.

TOPIC 6 TARGETED RATE – Dargaville Sportsville

No targeted rate. Status quo. I do not live in the area.

TOPIC 7 TARGETED RATE – Forestry

A decision for forestry owners. But the proposal looks fair.

TOPIC 8 TARGETED RATE – Raupo A and Raupo B

A decision for the Raupo ratepayers.

Council's response

So far the Council chief executive and staff have feigned blissful ignorance of the true situation and the real rating crisis that the Council is facing.

The Council briefing of 01 May 2024 considered the efforts of the staff to clip 3 per cent off the mooted rates rise. Not a word was spoken about the **real** rates rise and the effect it would have on the community.

The chief executive stated that he runs “a lean council” and that any further cuts will result in a reduction of service. It is a pity that he does not live in The Rise proposed development area where families have been hit with massive hikes in rates, with some proposed rates rises of between 300 and 700 per cent. Details are here:

<https://kaipararatescrisis.blogspot.com/p/the-rise-land-values-and-proposed-rates.html>

Substantial increase in rates are not just in the Mangawhai area, they are right across the District.

In the final analysis, the ability of ratepayers across the District to afford rates increases is the only criterion that must be applied. The Council is obliged to trim its budget and expenditure to satisfy that criteria.

The Council needs to be ruthless to achieve an acceptable reduction in rates. If it fails then the inevitable consequence is a major crisis, with the community losing trust in the Council.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Harrison Boswell

Submission ID - KDC_WS-127971

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for John Bowman

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99932

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kim Boyce - Te Roroa Iwi

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99931

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don't get stuck down a path that's really expensive to ratepayers. It's an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Mary-Anne Boyd

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281610

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

2. Community Hubs - Mangawhai Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai Community Hub Toy Library (as in Kerikeri as an example) -warm space for planned exchanges of toys (currently on same site as Te Whai Community Trust) Effective link with Te Whai Community Trust's HEARTLANDS service which brings government departments to the area for planned sessions Access to computers/internet for people who otherwise cannot access internet Close link with Mangawhai Info Centre Sturdy mobile shelving to enable special sessions

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

3. Urlich Park (Moir Street Reserve) netball basketball hockey soccer rugby touch pickleball There is a clear need for a Mangawhai Rangatahi (Youth) Centre in either Urlich Park or Mangawhai Community Centre (in a collaborative planning process with Te Whai Community Trust, Blue Light Police Charity and youth programmes by organisations in Mangawhai Community Park, sports clubs, Surf Club, Mangawhai Artists, churches, etc).

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

1. I support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as such. 2. Community Hubs - Mangawhai Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai Community Hub Toy Library (as in Kerikeri as an example) -warm space for planned exchanges of toys (currently on same site as Te Whai Community Trust) Effective link with Te Whai Community Trust's HEARTLANDS service which brings government departments to the area for planned sessions Access to computers/internet for people who otherwise cannot access internet Close link with Mangawhai Info Centre Sturdy mobile shelving to enable special sessions 3. Urlich Park (Moir Street Reserve) netball basketball hockey soccer rugby touch pickleball There is a clear need for a Mangawhai Rangatahi (Youth) Centre in either Urlich Park or Mangawhai Community Centre (in a collaborative planning process with Te Whai Community Trust, Blue Light Police Charity and youth programmes by organisations in Mangawhai Community Park, sports clubs, Surf Club, Mangawhai Artists, churches, etc). 4. As noted above parks and libraries should be maintained and operated through general rates (status quo) . 5. Mangawhai Museum should be supported through general rates. I strongly support the Museum and live in the targeted rate area.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Tania Whet Bracey-Brown * - Kumarani Productions Trust (Circus Kumarani)

Submission ID - KDC-125722081

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Multifunctional venue and community space Rooms for community groups to hire Youth Space (hangout areas, youth involved in consultation) Conference facilities (projector, PA) Space suitable for Circus Activities (eg aerial rigging points, high ceilings, performance facilities) Circus Kumarani would love to contribute to the process of design for the community hub in Dargaville. We would love to be able to utilise this space for circus activities including workshops, classes and shows so that when the Hall and Community hub complex reopens we can fill it with amazing activities for all ages and abilities. For some activities such as aerial arts, circus has some architectural requirements, currently there are very few suitable spaces in Dargaville. We support having a multifunctional venue where we can hold showcases of local talent and host visiting artists. This, combined with the library and community hub, would be great space for Dargaville. Beyond circus, as the manager of Kumarani Productions Trust I have been part of many discussions with community organisations (Kaipara Tamariki Collective, Youth Services Network, Kaipara Community Collective) about the need for youth spaces in Dargaville. This could be incorporated into the hub by having free flow hangout spaces, and workshop rooms that can be booked by youth service providers.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Multifunctional venue and community space Rooms for community groups to hire Youth Space (youth involved in consultation) Conference facilities (projector, PA) Space suitable for Circus Activities There are currently only a few suitable spaces for circus in Mangawhai, but we have seen increasing demand for our activities especially over summer. With the development of both a community hub and the Moir Park facility, we would love to see either/both of these spaces include circus friendly architecture (eg exposed rigging points for aerial arts, venue facilities). We would love to contribute to the process of feedback and design so we can utilise this space for circus activities including workshops, classes and shows. We support having a multifunctional venue with a priority that youth are engaged in consultation as there is a huge need for youth spaces across Kaipara. This could be incorporated into the hub by having free flow hangout spaces, and workshop rooms that can be booked by youth service providers.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Circus Kumarani would love to contribute to the process of design for the sports and recreation facility. We would love to be able to utilise this space for circus activities including workshops, classes and shows so we can fill it with amazing activities for all ages and abilities. For some activities such as aerial arts, circus has some architectural requirements, currently there are no suitable spaces in Mangawhai. A multifunctional space that can be utilized as a venue for circus shows in Mangawhai would allow us to bring entertainment and workshops more regularly to this area - we have frequent requests especially over summer but are limited currently in what we can offer due to space. For circus workshops, having large mirrored dance studios and other indoor, high ceiling areas would be amazing. Aerials require exposed rigging points on structural beams, and often in new hall builds these are covered over and inaccessible. If included in the design it is possible to add pulley systems to allow for easy rigging. For shows, the circus wish list includes having high ceilings above the stage area, rigging points nearby the stage for lighting and aerials.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Kumarani asks for the council to prioritize wellbeing of communities and to invest in projects that support healthy homes, climate resilience, food security and access to services. While we recognise budgets are tight, we also encourage council to continue to value arts, culture and heritage across Kaipara. The development of new community hubs and sports facilities is a worthwhile investment to create spaces for connection and growth across the district.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Eva Bradley

Submission ID - KDC-124721364

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Sports club. Maintaining sports grounds. Dog infrastructure. A public use town hall

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Not applicable

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Not applicable. I don't live in this area

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Massive Rate hikes will be terrible for our district. Focus on the current facilities Kaipara has before working on new things in mangawhai. Stop wasting money on things that don't need maintenance, eg, fixing bits of road that are fine. Shop around for better prices for contractors doing work in our district to get a better rate. Focus on supporting the local sports clubs in the districts. We pay dog registrations and get nothing for our money; a dog park would be a great use of the money, more areas that are dog friendly off leash to help stop roaming dogs.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jo Bradley

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99951

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Matt Bradley

Submission ID - KDC-105718772

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Sports Parks

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I don't live in Mangawhai so I don't think I should answer that

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I don't live in mangawhai

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

The cost of the rates are getting ridiculously expensive! I do understand that the value of houses/land are going up and everyone's costs are rising, but it goes both ways, surely you have noticed yourselves that everyone's cost just to live have dramatically increased. My rates will now go up by an extra 5% this year (the .4% is only the council trying to make it sound better) and your talking about further increasing it in the short term future, come on guys where is the pressure relief? Surely the district isn't in that much debt? And if it is to require all this extra money, then I think a few people on the council need to be held accountable for overspending, if they are or somebody needs to be looking at the spending going on or asking the question can we look at other alternatives/quotes

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Rachel Brakenridge

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126704

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: The council should seal the road down to the bridge 468/6600 Settlement Rd Hakaru There is 2 blind corners on this stretch of road which is a hazard, with drives, driving on the opposite side of the road to avoid the pot holes and uneven road. The adjoining road (Valley Rd) should also be sealed from the bridge 605/185 Valley Rd Hakaru down to the church. The dust nuisance affects my daughter with her asthma and hayfever. This is a high traffic stretch of road with heavy trucks and vehicles, which causes big plumes of dust that goes on everyones houses and effects our health. These roads are also school bus routes for our school childern. The safety of our childern and bus driver should be a priority.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Stephen Scott Brakenridge

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126686

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: It would make economic sense to continue the seal to the valley Rd bridge as this section of road requires constant grading the pot holes return days after the road has had its maintenance. Also the pervailing wind blows the dust straight into the homes of the people living next to the pony club. this dust can be sufocating. Lets get this done and improve the lives of our residents. We live at 37 Valley Rd Kaiwaka and constantly battle with dust.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Brittany Bray

Submission ID - KDC-124721748

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

-

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Sports facilities, playgrounds, museums

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Swimming pool? Indoor netball and Basketball courts Theatre

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

Do not allow the incinerator to be built. This will massively impact the air quality and decrease recycling efforts as well as being an eyesore in our beautiful area.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Patrick Bray

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99983

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sarah Bray

Submission ID - KDC-119719861

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Workshop spaces, enviro hub, sports facilities

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

It is very disappointing to see the changes to recycling removed completely from the LTP. These changes were consulted on in 2020 and agreed to. The cost difference per household for most recycling users is less than a \$1 per week but it would significantly increase diversion from landfill. Councillors have made this decision based on rural users and the way they use the system currently, but this does not reflect the majority of households in Kaipara.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sarah Bray * - Sustainable Kaipara

Submission ID - KDC-124722063

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Enviro centre of community recycling centre

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Enviro centre of community recycling centre

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Sustainable Kaipara favours option 3 for climate change planning and programmes. We hold this view for the following 4 reasons: 1. Removing climate change policies and programmes results in exposure to unnecessary financial risk for the community through less certainty for investors and through increasing insurance premiums to due unmitigated risks. 2. There is a need for proactive, community led planning for extreme weather events and how to prioritise asset protection or restoration which can occur within the well designed climate programmes previous in place. 3. The policy and programmes that were previously in place were designed and consulted on by experts in this field. It is our view, that experts should be making these decisions rather than Councillors with limited expertise or experience in these fields. 4. Climate change policy and programmes allow for collection of data which provides essential insight for planning and decision making. Without data we are flying blind.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Natalie Bray-Gunn

Submission ID - KDC_WS-123353

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Our roads need fixing to many accidents and near misses, Mangawhai has increased in population as well as a popular holiday place. Our surf club needs to be fixed to same reasons.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Shawnee Bridge

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100044

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for James Broadbent

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126518

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Upgrading of Devich Road and Comes Road - Council should upgrade both Devich Road and Comes Road to/from where it meets Lawrence Road - Significant subdivision has been approved and

developed along Devich Road and adjoining laneways and has resulted in increased traffic volumes on the road. Further subdivision is conditionally approved and between the residents and their tradesmen (i.e. builders et al) the traffic load will increase on this road. The last traffic count done on this road was done 25/10/2014(NTA info). The increase in traffic has created a severe dust nuisance to properties on both sides of the road which can cause health issues to be a. Weather events of 2023 have taken their toll and the damage to the road is significant and when wet is almost single lane in parts as the road edges have got soft and fallen away. This road came about in the 1990's as an upgrade to a farm access on a paper road and has very little in the way of solid base material compared to the depth required when new crossings are being developed. Comes Road and Devich offer an alternative route into Mangawhai on high volume weekends and can take the pressure away from the two roundabouts in the village. In the event of further damage on the Tomarata-Mangwhai Road, it is the detour route.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Brett Broadhead

Submission ID - KDC-123721070

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Agree with meeting rooms and multi-purpose flexible space that can be used for events, activities and learning

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Options that expand the current offering in the area but do not compete directly with the current offerings.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Yes there has been a proposal to seal part of Settlement Road. I agree however would like the council to consider sealing more of Settlement Road as this has historically been planned for a very long time and with the constant development of Settlement Road and the previous development contributions this work should have been completed.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Samuel Brodie

Submission ID - KDC_WS-120176

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club and the Cadets Headquarters next to the RSA. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. As a neighbour to the Pony Club and member of the club I support this application. In addition to the points made by Di Russek, annual events such as Northern Base, place an huge strain on residents in the first 300m, as the grounds are used as event parking and home for security operations for 5 days. Sealing the road would limit dust nuisance on impact on the road during these busy periods.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Ann Brosnan

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100031

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Dani Brown

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99926

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for David Brown

Submission ID - KDC-109719216

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Joan Brown

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99927

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. Whatever the personal views of particular councillors are there needs to be these strong options for vital climate change action that is of real value for the community as it is around the world.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kelly Jane Brown

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271073

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Leonie Brown

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100029

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. Can't wait to vote for a different mayor

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Reuben Brown

Submission ID - KDC-118719681

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I want to see te reo Māori used and celebrated throughout our region, including in council documents and developments I want to see Te Tiriti o Waitangi being honoured and for Kaipara District Council to prioritise healing the relationship with mana whenua, which is in tatters following the ignorance and racism of the current leadership I want to see the climate change program increased and accelerated, so our children have a fighting chance of a future with the beautiful surroundings that we are privileged to be the guardians of in this moment

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Chris and Kristen Brown and Bracey

Submission ID - KDC-125722222

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Multi-size/ purpose spaces so a wide range of groups can use/hire the facilities eg for classes, performances, meetings. The Dargaville Town Hall should be part of this.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Again, multi-use/purpose spaces for a range of groups and events.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

We support the KDC spending more on climate mitigation and adaptation than that proposed by any option. \$700k out of a budget of \$312 million is too little. More money spent on mitigating for more frequent extreme weather events will reduce damage to property and roading. Roading has a significant proportion of the Council™s proposed budget, but this does not make any sense if we don™t do a lot more to mitigate. Funding community spaces that can be used by a wide range of people and groups at low cost is very important in building and maintaining vibrant connected communities. We™re unclear what the timeframe is for making the Dargaville Town Hall usable again? Is this budgeted for in this 3 year plan?

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Phyllis Browne - Hakaru RSA

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271052

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Peter Bruce-iri - Climate Action Tai Tokerau (Climate Change Tai Tokerau Northland Trust)

Submission ID - KDC_WS-121266

- 1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?**
- 2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?**
- 3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?**
- 4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?**
- 5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?**
- 6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?**
- 7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?**
- 8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:**

And please support Sustainable Kaipara in the absence of KDC support.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Peter Bruce-Iri

Submission ID - KDC-125722273

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

We have a bach at Glinks that has been in the family for over 100 years. Please take climate change seriously. According to the World Economic Forum four of the five most serious risks facing the globe are environmental. Anything that we can do now to help us mitigate and adapt will help to ameliorate some of the impacts. Please also pay due respect to tangata whenua. Reductionist Western thinking has precipitated this crisis. We need other perspectives at the table.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Lynne Buchanan *

Submission ID - KDC-118719711

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I wish to make a submission regarding a safe pedestrian access along Mangawhai Heads Road. The footpath from the Heads round-a-bout ceases at Jack Boyd Drive and from there to the end of Mangawhai Heads Road, foot traffic has to cross a very dangerous verge and then again at Gumdiggers Lane, they have to negotiate a corner that has no verge to get off safely or cross the road to gain access to the grassway. Within the last 5 years, this road has seen and still is experiencing substantial development with many families worrying about children walking along this busy road and with the Brynderwyns closed, as a family, we now choose not to let our grandchildren walk to visit us.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Amy Buller

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99911

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. This disregard being shown for the environment by the KDC is distressing. The stakes are high and we cannot put our heads in the sand any longer. You act for the people so please LISTEN to the people.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for James Burnett

Submission ID - KDC-120720020

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

We should push the govt and Kiwirail to allow the adaptation of the Whangarei to Dargaville railway branch into a cycle route. The Waikato has similar projects being done (Hauraki rail trail already completed) and they are fantastic. Kaipara needs more reasons to visit and this path would be a fantastic reason to get people to town.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jacqueline Busby

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126491

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: With the amount of rates received each year and Kaiwaka continues to be left out all the focus goes to Mangawhai ... tar sealing this last section of Settlement will benefit the community of Kaiwaka immensely.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kamala Busch-Marsden

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99916

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Christine Bygrave

Submission ID - KDC-116719618

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Mangawhai has a great hub for the community in MAZ which has received wonderful support from the Reserves Fund. Mangawhai Museum get no regular funding from Govt or KDC. In the past the KDC had a Heritage Fund which museums could apply for expansion or renewal of displays. This was discontinued. It was a great help when our museum was developing. The Museum provides a wonderful service for our community with Educational services for Schools as well as Special Exhibitions throughout the year. Support is of great importance whether in the form of a targeted rate or a regular grant for Managerial purposes. The original loan of \$100,000 has more than been repaid in volunteer labour over nearly 10 years and should be considered for forgiveness. The interest paid is not huge for the council but is extra income needed to be found annually by museum volunteers.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Pleased to see this area has been purchased for the community. The Domain currently services almost all sports. More sports fields would be of benefit.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

The questions left unanswered are for other areas of the district. Environmentally we should all be aware of personal responsibility. However as we have yellow recycling bags, I would also like to see paper recycling bags of a different colour added to our roadside pickup.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for J C

Submission ID - KDC-119719759

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

For Dargaville to progress for the children and families - structured to help each other rather than themselves. Policy to have a prize for the main roads coming into Dargaville - the tidiest berm. Consider making mowing around power poles easier - a garden around each one - designed by the kids. Get kids to design things for the town including creches. If you look after the kids you look after everyone. Look at parking outside Dargaville Primary School - it's dangerous - maybe one way or speed humps, pedestrian crossing - redesign it properly. Safer crossing on the highway, clearly where arkiing is and promote the businesses eg: buy at four shops and get a free coffee. Vote for businesses and give prizes. (Note: JC - doesn't have an email so have used the have your say email. Verbal submission to scribe.)

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Marlene Calder

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99908

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Alan and Maggie Cameron

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281625

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as such. "

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Christine Campbell

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100046

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Geoff W Campbell

Submission ID - KDC-123720833

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

A Community Hall that can be configured to form at least two large rooms that can be booked by local organisations for meetings, functions etc. An adequate area for car parking to meet the needs of persons using the Hub facilities.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

soccer, baseball, netball/basket ball, rugby, athletics, cricket, pickleball. Between, MAZ, The Domain, and Urlich Park the popular sports need to have at least one playing field.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Funds gained from general rates to be used on any new facilities should be granted on the basis of an agreed population basis rather than granted funding from the entire KDC rate income. ie if Mangawhai is designated as being X% of the ratepayers and Dargaville is designated as being Y% and other areas designated V% of the ratepayers then if \$500,000 is set aside for new parks the \$500000 is split up in the ratio of X%, Y% & V%. This has not been the case to date and it is unfortunate that one proposal was for the new Mangawhai facilities was for a targeted rate when other areas within KDC have received in the recent past funds from the General Rates rather than via a targeted rate.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Judith Campbell

Submission ID - KDC-112719375

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Tourist information available, toilets, charging stations for phones

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Don't know / NA

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Glinks Gully - compounded drain problem. 1) Culvert outside 51-53 Marine Drive. The community have been reporting it, and also fixing it. Water comes down the hill (and always has done), then through underground pipes under the road, and into the culvert. It used to clear and the surrounding sand used to absorb it. No problems - it built up over years not monthly as it is now. Since the cyclone, because of a slip further up the hill, sand comes down the hill with the water and is blocking the culvert too fast for regular service. It's now backing up and coming down the hill over the top of the system. It makes the road slushy - and now pot holes etc on the road. The locals have been clearing it and designed a filter system, and have put in service requests and it is then cleared, but it is not fixing the bigger problem (it has been suggested it could be impacts from the construction of the new dams). Please empty the Culvert fully and more regularly. Please also check the slip and the larger cause. 2) There used to be a 'danger' sign. It has gone, please replace it. Children play there because there are frogs but it is too dangerous.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Mathew Campbell

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99946

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Michael Carlin

Submission ID - KDC-124721286

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Only what is necessary to deliver council services. Let's not spend money on buildings and staff for facilities and functions that will be underutilised and create an ongoing operational cost that cannot be recovered.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Brooke Rose Carnie

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126764

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should upgrade both Devich Road and Carnes Road to/from where it meets Lawrence Road. Significant subdivision has been approved and developed along Devich Road and adjoining laneways and has resulted in increased traffic volumes on the road. Further subdivision is conditionally approved and between the residents and their tradesmen (i.e. builders et al) the traffic load will increase on this road. The last traffic count done on this road was done 25/10/2014(NTA info). The increase in traffic has created a severe dust nuisance to properties on both sides of the road which can cause health issues to be aggravated. Weather events of 2023 have taken their toll and the damage to the road is significant and when wet is almost single lane in parts as the road edges have got soft and fallen away. This road came about in the 1990's as an upgrade to a farm access on a paper road and has very little in the way of solid base material compared to the depth required when new crossings are being developed. Carnes Road and Devich offer an alternative route into Mangawhai on high volume weekends and can take the pressure away from the two roundabouts in the village. In the event of further damage on the Tomarata-Mangwhai Road, it is the detour route.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for David Jeremy Carpenter *

Submission ID - KDC-118719714

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

I believe there is an urgent requirement for a footpath on Mangawhai Heads Road between Cove Road and Jack Boyd Drive. Despite considerable rezoning to 'Residential' in this area (and the numerous housing developments this has spawned) pedestrians are forced to use the narrow, unpaved shoulder of this increasingly-busy road. This is dangerous enough during the day and a severe risk at night. The idea of children or parents with prams having to walk this gauntlet is quite horrifying.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Joel Cayford * - Mangawhai Matters Society Incorporated.

Submission ID - KDC_WS-10789

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Primary Submission: That KDC adopt Capital Value rating, instead of Land Value rating. Background For some years now KDC has determined that the General Rate portion of rates payable by property owners across the Kaipara District shall be assessed according to the Land Value of individual properties. Councils across NZ assess General Rates according to a variety of systems, including land value, rentable value, and capital value. Capital value includes the assessed value of improvements (house, outbuildings, fences, roadways, driveway, swimming pool etc) on a property. The Policy Argument Capital value, encompassing both land and improvements, better reflects the total worth of a property. It reflects what the value of the property is when it is purchased or sold. Using Capital Value accounts for the value added by structures and developments, ensuring a better representation of a property's overall economic contribution to the community. While land value remains a relevant metric, prioritizing capital value offers a balanced approach that aligns with modern property valuation methodologies. Most Councils in New Zealand now use Capital Value to assess rates. This adjustment in Kaipara would lead to a more accurate and equitable distribution of rates across ratepayer communities, fostering a fair system that appropriately reflects the community's evolving property landscape. KDC Consideration of this Option I understand that KDC did seek consultant advice of this option, and presented some findings to Councillors. I further understand that when it was pointed out that some Commercial Property owners would pay more General Rates than at present, Councillors decided not to pursue the option. Rating systems are not straightforward. It takes time to appreciate strengths and benefits of one system over another. In my view Councillors were not provided adequate opportunity to understand and consider the benefits of Capital Value rating systems. There will always be those who will pay less rates, and those who pay more rates, when a rating system changes. That is not a good reason to change the status quo. Nor should personal interests or personal conflicts stop good decision-making in the wider community interest. Capital Value rating systems do not result in a greater rate take, they result in a fairer distribution of the rate burden, because the rate burden reflects the full economic value of each property. Our Detailed Analysis and Submission to this LTP I have obtained under LGOIMA KDC™s rating database. I attach to this summary an analysis I have carried out of KDC™s whole rating database, by each sector, which tabulates the scope of shifts in rate burden that can be anticipated with a change to Capital Value. Overall, this analysis shows that about a third of all KDC ratepayers are presently paying more than their fair share of rates, while another third of all KDC ratepayers are paying less than their fair share of rates, when assessed against the capital value of their respective properties. Until the rating system changes, this unfairness will continue, to the detriment of a large proportion of the KDC community who can least afford unnecessarily high rates. We submit that KDC needs to implement Capital Value Rating as soon as possible. Conclusion There is a case for a shift in General Rate assessment from Land Value to Capital Value. The examples demonstrate outlier cases where, either ratepayers are paying much more than their fair share of rates, or are paying much less than their fair share. Between these outliers there are many similar examples, just to a lesser degree. This applies across the district. I suggest as first step, shifting from LV to CV assessments for rates, and setting the differentials to maintain General Rate revenues from each land use type to stay more or less at the same proportion as now. These differentials can be adjusted as required another year. The benefit of more equitable spread of rates would be achieved across the District, leaving the option of increasing or decreasing rates between land use types for another day.



Kaipara District Council LTP Consultation - Submission form

There are a number of ways you can share your thoughts on the information outlined in the consultation document and any of the source documents. Fill out this form and deliver to a council office in Kaipara District

Please enter your details below.

First name (s): Joel

Last name: Cayford

Postal address: 142 Estuary Drive, Mangawhai Heads

Email: REDACTED

Phone: REDACTED

Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District? Yes

Are you submitting as an individual or on behalf of an organisation? Individual Organisation/iwi/business Organisation/iwi/business name: Self and Mangawahi matters Inc

Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing? Yes

Hearings for the Long Term Plan will be held 15 and 16 May. Please schedule me for 16th May REDACTED

Please note all feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act. Your name and feedback may be published and made available to elected members and the public. Your contact details will not be made public.

Primary Submission: That KDC adopt Capital Value rating, instead of Land Value rating.

Background

For some years now KDC has determined that the General Rate portion of rates payable by property owners across the Kaipara District shall be assessed according to the Land Value of individual properties. Councils across NZ assess General Rates according to a variety of systems, including land value, rentable value, and capital value. Capital value includes the assessed value of improvements (house, outbuildings, fences, roadways, driveway, swimming pool etc) on a property.

The Policy Argument

Capital value, encompassing both land and improvements, better reflects the total worth of a property. It reflects what the value of the property is when it is purchased or sold. Using Capital Value accounts for the value added by structures and developments, ensuring a better representation of a property's overall economic contribution to the community. While land value remains a relevant metric, prioritizing capital value offers a balanced approach that aligns with modern property valuation methodologies. Most Councils in New Zealand now use Capital Value to assess rates. This adjustment in Kaipara would lead to a more accurate and equitable distribution of rates across ratepayer communities, fostering a fair system that appropriately reflects the community's evolving property landscape.

KDC Consideration of this Option

I understand that KDC did seek consultant advice of this option, and presented some findings to Councillors. I further understand that when it was pointed out that some Commercial Property owners would pay more General Rates than at present, Councillors decided not to pursue the option.

Rating systems are not straightforward. It takes time to appreciate strengths and benefits of one system over another. In my view Councillors were not provided adequate opportunity to understand and consider the benefits of Capital Value rating systems. There will always be those who will pay less rates, and those who pay more rates, when a rating system changes. That is not a good reason to change the status quo. Nor should personal interests or personal conflicts stop good decision-making in the wider community interest.

Capital Value rating systems do not result in a greater rate take, they result in a fairer distribution of the rate burden, because the rate burden reflects the full economic value of each property.

Our Detailed Analysis and Submission to this LTP

I have obtained under LGOIMA KDC's rating database. I attach to this summary an analysis I have carried out of KDC's whole rating database, by each sector, which tabulates the scope of shifts in rate burden that can be anticipated with a change to Capital Value. Overall, this analysis shows that about a third of all KDC ratepayers are presently paying more than their fair share of rates, while another third of all KDC ratepayers are paying less than their fair share of rates, when assessed against the capital value of their respective properties.

Until the rating system changes, this unfairness will continue, to the detriment of a large proportion of the KDC community who can least afford unnecessarily high rates.

We submit that KDC needs to implement Capital Value Rating as soon as possible.

An Assessment of KDC's General Rating System
Prepared for Mangawhai Matters Inc and KDC Councillors by Joel Cayford
Dated 3 March 2024

Introduction and Description

Reviews of Rates and how they are assessed typically form part of the analysis contributing to the preparation of Council Annual Plans and Long-term Plans. Years when a revaluation of all properties has occurred can be appropriate times to make changes to the rating system as there is a certain amount of upheaval and uncertainty about changes in rates.

A portion of KDC's rates are collected as General Rates. At present these are assessed, by property, as a rate in the \$ value of the property's land. Most Councils in New Zealand have changed the basis of setting general rates (and other rates) to the \$ value of the property's land plus improvements. This marks a shift across the country in the assessment of rates from Land Value to Capital Value.

The purpose of this report is to summarise the impact of KDC's current Land Value based General Rates System across the various land uses in the district, and to demonstrate how those effects would change with a shift to a Capital Value based General Rates System.

KDC has provided the writer with an anonymised Excel copy of the 2023/2024 rating database. This contains, for each of the 16,000 or so properties in the district, the use of the property, its location, its land value and capital value, and the General Rates payable.

The final part of the report canvasses briefly the issue of differentials, and other implications of changing to CV based assessment, and a consideration of the current revaluation.

The following table contains summary totals derived from the KDC rating database. This shows the different land use types across the district, and how many properties fall into each land use type. This is followed by the total General Rate payable by each property type, then the total of the land values in each property type, then the total of the capital values in each property type. (Capital Value for each property is the sum of the Land Value and the value of improvements on the land – buildings, infrastructure, fences etc).

The next column is a calculation, from these figures, for each land use type, of the General Rate in the \$ based on Land Value. Ignoring the complexities of “Other”, this suggests that the rate in the \$ levied on most property types is the same, except for Lifestyle and Residential which have a differential of 65%. For the purposes of this analysis, I use the exact rate in \$ figures shown. (There may be a need to review differentials later.)

The last column assumes that the General Rate TOTAL payable by each land use, but assessed by Capital Value (CV), is the same as when assessed by Land Value (LV). The estimated CV based rate in the \$ is a lower figure than the land value rate (rate in the \$) as you’d expect, as CV is always higher. These CV rate in the \$ figures give the same TOTAL general rate revenue, but assessed by CV – not LV. The next part of the report compares the two.

KDC General Rate Totals by Use

Use	Code	Number of Ratepayers	Total Gen Rate	Total LV	Total CV	Equivalent Rate in \$	
						For LV	For CV
Commercial	C	285	\$381,796.00	\$87,442,000.00	\$245,512,000.00	0.004366277	0.001555101
Dairy	D	758	\$4,477,949.00	\$1,014,584,500.00	\$1,366,902,000.00	0.004413579	0.003275984
Forestry	F	149	\$499,937.00	\$113,031,340.00	\$130,949,140.00	0.004422995	0.003817795
Horticulture	H	119	\$307,000.00	\$69,410,000.00	\$117,391,500.00	0.004422994	0.002615181
Industrial	I	215	\$208,483.00	\$47,008,000.00	\$195,133,000.00	0.004435054	0.001068415
Lifestyle	L	5344	\$6,390,246.00	\$1,763,325,000.00	\$3,414,491,599.00	0.003623975	0.001871507
Mining	M	13	\$14,901.00	\$3,369,000.00	\$4,280,000.00	0.004422974	0.003481542
Other	O	173	\$137,656.00	\$39,901,150.00	\$71,558,650.00	0.003449926	0.001923681
Pastoral	P	893	\$3,612,223.00	\$817,340,900.00	\$1,027,615,900.00	0.004419482	0.003515149
Residential	R	7084	\$6,336,030.00	\$2,197,573,000.00	\$4,509,932,000.00	0.002883194	0.001404906
Specialist livestock/landuse	S	8	\$12,119.00	\$2,740,000.00	\$5,825,000.00	0.004422993	0.002080515
Utility	U	33	\$17,524.00	\$3,971,000.00	\$10,267,000.00	0.004412994	0.001706828

Using both rate assessment types, allows an understanding of how the General Rates for each property, and each use, would change when moving to a CV based system.

It is important to appreciate that in these calculations the overall General Rate revenue is unchanged. Gross revenues remain the same. However the amount paid by each property/ratepayer will change, because the rates payable depend on property CV, not LV. Thus the spread of the rates changes.

Some Comparisons – General Rate Movements when shifting from LV to CV based assessment

Land Use Type = Dairy

For the whole District

Of the 758 properties,

404 would have a rate reduction

For 176 of these, the reduction would be more than \$500 per year

For 6 of these, the reduction would be more than \$2000 per year

174 would have a rate increase of more than \$500 per year

For 13 of these, the increase would be more than \$2000 per year

Land Use Type = Lifestyle

For the whole District

Of the 5344 properties,

2724 would have a rate reduction

For 1025 of these, the reduction would be more than \$500 per year

For 32 of these, the reduction would be more than \$2000 per year

1001 would have a rate increase of more than \$500 per year

28 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$2000 per year

Land Use Type = Pastoral

For the whole District
Of the 893 properties,
560 would have a rate reduction
For 115 of these, the reduction would be more than \$500 per year
For 0 of these, the reduction would be more than \$2000 per year
147 would have a rate increase of more than \$500 per year
11 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$2000 per year
2 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$5000 per year *

* Example, Property on West Coast Area, Schick Road

LV = \$6,652,000 CV= \$10,198,000

Landuse: Finishing Land, Accommodation

Land Use Type = Residential

For the whole District
Of the 7084 properties,
1990 would have a rate reduction of more than \$100 per year
For 632 of these, the reduction would be more than \$500 per year
For 35 of these, the reduction would be more than \$2000 per year
For 6 of these, the reduction would be more than \$5000 per year *

* Example: Property in Mangawhai

LV = \$2,110,000 CV = \$2,170,000

Land Use: Bare, substantially unimproved land

3634 would have a rate increase of more than \$100 per year
288 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$500 per year
40 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$1000 per year
6 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$2000 per year **

** Example: Property in Dargaville

LV = \$385,000 CV = \$2,900,000

Land Use: Rental Flats

Example: Property in Mangawhai

LV = \$603,000 CV = \$5,701,000

Land Use: More than 1 dwelling house

Example: Property in Maungataroto

LV = \$291,000 CV = \$2,286,000

Land Use: Rental Flats

Land Use Type = Commercial

For Dargaville

Of the 141 properties,

64 would have a rate reduction of more than \$100 per year

For 6 of these, the reduction would be more than \$500 per year

13 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$500 per year

10 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$1000 per year *

2 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$5000 per year **

** Example: Countdown Dargaville

LV = \$945,000 CV = \$16,850,000

Land Use: Supermarket and parking

Example: Warehouse, Dargaville

LV = \$540,000 CV = \$3,110,000

Land Use: Retail and Parking

** Example: Property in Dargaville

LV = \$245,000 CV = \$8,200,000

Land Use: Accommodation (Hotel/Motel), Parking Bldg, Office Use

For Mangawhai

Of the 81 properties,

43 would have a rate reduction of more than \$100 per year

For 32 of these, the reduction would be more than \$500 per year

8 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$500 per year

4 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$1000 per year

1 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$5000 per year **

-

** Example: New World in Mangawhai

LV = \$560,000 CV = \$11,150,000

Land Use: Retail and Parking

For Maungatoroto Industrial

Of the commercial properties, one in particular would have an increase of more than \$20,000 **

** Example: Fonterra Factory

LV = \$600,000 CV = \$23,500,000

Land Use: Dairy processing and transportation

Residential examples – houses across the district

This table illustrates and compares the differences in General Rates paid across the district with LV and CV based assessment, for a random selection of residential properties with varying LVs and CVs.

Generally, properties with large value improvements compared with land value, will pay higher General Rates than currently. Unimproved properties will pay lower General Rates than currently.

Location	CV	LV	Improvements	GR now	GR CV basis	Movement
Dargaville	650,000	150,000	500,000	428.04	913.19	485.15
Dargaville	670,000	265,000	405,000	1172.10	941.29	-230.81
Dargaville	160,000	132,000	28,000	376.68	224.78	-151.89
Dargaville	203,000	143,000	60,000	408.06	285.20	-122.87
Dargaville	220,000	120,000	100,000	342.43	309.08	-33.25
West Coast	680,000	200,000	480,000	570.72	1119.96	549.24
West Coast	680,000	400,000	280,000	1,141.44	1119.96	-21.48
Paparoa	680,000	260,000	420,000	741.94	1119.96	378.02
Kaiwaka	245,000	245,000	0	699.13	344.20	-354.93
Kaiwaka	510,000	265,000	245,000	756.20	716.50	-39.70
Kaiwaka	680,000	250,000	430,000	713.40	1119.96	406.56
Mangawhai	680,000	395,000	285,000	1127.17	1119.96	-7.21
Mangawhai	450,000	330,000	120,000	941.69	632.21	-309.48
Mangawhai	680,000	235,000	445,000	670.60	1119.96	449.36

Differential Rating

At the present KDC applies a differential rate of 65% to residential and lifestyle property types. This means that all other property type General Rates are \$0.0044230 in each LV \$1, while residential and lifestyle property rates are \$0.0028536 in each LV \$1 (ie 35% less).

A policy question will arise for KDC when considering how to set the rates when/if it decides to move to a CV basis rather than an LV basis. My calculation of CV based GR in the above assessment was based on the assumption that the PROPORTION of General Rate revenue taken from EACH LAND USE TYPE would STAY THE SAME, and hence that the 65% differential for residential and lifestyle uses would be continued, though each land use type would have its own GR in the \$. This is a sort of status quo. The rate movements shown above are WITHIN each land use type (not between). This assumption is open for discussion. It might be appropriate to foreshadow a review of differentials in future.

A specific issue has come to my attention in shifting from LV to CV that affects in particular Forestry land uses. These pay a specific Forestry Rooding targeted rate – probably in recognition of the truck movements from tree felling. However the CV of forestry blocks is high because of the roading infrastructure WITHIN each forest lot, which would contribute to an elevated General Rate compared with other rural lots, and could appear to be a double rate. There is an argument for the targeted road rate to be reduced noting that other productive farming activities also generate truck movements (eg Dairy, stock etc).

The Revaluation

Each and every property in the Kaipara District has been revalued. Owners have received notification of this. Rates for 24/25 will be assessed against the revalued LV/CV figures, to deliver the revenues required. Revaluations typically have unpredictable effects. For example parts of the district can experience greater increases than another part, or there might be a change in land use from one type to another type. These are difficult to plan for.

This table shows average value changes across the district between the previous valuations held in the rating database and the latest valuations (for properties that paid rates in 23/24). It is important to note that individual property changes may be significantly greater or less than these averages:

Properties	All Properties, all types	All Residential	Dargaville	Mangawhai
Average LV increase	53%	65%	70%	65%
Average CV increase	37%	36%	22%	40%

Conclusion

There is a case for a shift in General Rate assessment from Land Value to Capital Value. The examples demonstrate outlier cases where, either ratepayers are paying much more than their fair share of rates, or are paying much less than their fair share. Between these outliers there are many similar examples, just to a lesser degree. This applies across the district.

I suggest as first step, shifting from LV to CV assessments for rates, and setting the differentials to maintain General Rate revenues from each land use type to stay more or less at the same proportion as now. These differentials can be adjusted as required another year.

The benefit of more equitable spread of rates would be achieved across the District, leaving the option of increasing or decreasing rates between land use types for another day.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Delwyn Chambers - Whakapirau Residents and Ratepayers Association

Submission ID - KDC_WS-10753

- 1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?**
- 2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?**
- 3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?**
- 4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?**
- 5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?**
- 6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?**
- 7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?**
- 8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:**

The Whakapirau Residents and Ratepayers Association wish to make a submission about urgent repairs needed to the Whakapirau Wharf. For a number of years now, we have been asking the KDC for repairs to be made to make the wharf safer. There has been little response. Hubands were supposed

to carry out work at the end of last year nothing seems to have happened. We did get a new wooden railing at the very end of the wharf about 5 years ago. The wharf now needs urgent repairs to: 1- Replace the concrete pillars and the steel ropes that act as a railing around the whole wharf. 2- Replace the steps going down to the lower platform with floating steps and platform. 3- Remove the old steel uprights at the end of the wharf on the lefthand side.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Karen Chisholm

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271034

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I agree with the items discussed I don't agree with paid Librians

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Indoor multi-sports facilities Playing fields eg Rugby/Rugby league Public Swimming Pool Squash Courts

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Council should seal Settlement Rd from Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd along to the existing seal at the Concert Bridge at the beginning of Valley Rd and Settlement Rd Hakaru Immediatley But re-visit the ridiculas variation increase of our home!! You have imposed an exceptionally outrageous rate increae on our property which according to your coastal plans will be under water within 50 years because of Global Warming, so who would buy this property at your figures. The propeses rate increase of 15.1% is so overly incorrect as according to your table, our increase is 24% a figure of which we cannot afford which is an increse of \$3,000.00!! We have owned this property for 6 years and were enjoying our retirement in Magical Mangawhai UNTIL NOW!!! Please make a more equitable plan!!! as 12,000.00 for rates is an inexcusable evil!!

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kellie Chisholm

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126698

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This

has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. The sealing of Settlement Road, Hakaru end up to the One Way Bridge by Valley Rd is long overdue. A dust monirto recording was taken on our property in 2019/20 with readings well avoce the highest standards set by the Monistry for the Environment. This is a breach in Health and Safety and since the last readings the dust has got much worse. Unsafe to be outside on your own property. I have lung issues due to blodd clots and I find it hard getting form my car into the house with think continual dust. Definitely Health and Safety issue there! The Data of the Dust Monitor readings can be seen in the Northland Regional Council Reprt Ambient PM10 Monitoring adjacent to 5 unsealed road in Northland 2019/20 - Author OBI Khanal Settlement Road way over the safe air readings and the worst road by far. Needs sealing.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Madison Chisholm

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126692

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This

has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. The levels of dust have been proven to be toxic for years .To preserve the health of residents lungs the road needs to be sealed in high density areas, such as from Kaiwaka-Mangawhai rd, to the bridge before the intersection with Lawrence/Valley rd.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Matthew Chisholm

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126674

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This

has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Sealing of Settlement Rd should go the the fist one way bridge before Valley Rd. Having has a dust monitor (EBAM PM10) on our front lawn for 12 days, when we go tthe results back 9 days were well above the standard set by the ministry for the environment. This std is 50 mg/m3 the highest concertration was 170 mg/m3. This is a health hazard for anyone living in the area. This data can be seen in the Northland Regional Council report - Ambient PM10 monitoring adjacent to five unseald roads in Northland 2019/20 author Obi Khanal.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Rob Chisholm

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126566

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. 1) Dust is Toxic and contaminating our tank water and above world health guidelines 2) The dust casuses poor visibility when exiting our property and causing near miss accidents 3) Water and flooding issues form road grading and falls and discharging off road

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sheryl Chisholm

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126551

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. 1) Dust is covering our roofs and gutters and getting into our water. The dust particles caused from the road are above world health organisation guidelines 2) Dust is so thick it causes a visibility issue when accessing and leaving our property causing near miss accidents 3) Water and flooding issues from the road grading and falls causing water to discharge into properties 4) This area is know as the township in the unitary plan and yet we are subjected to very rural conditions and hazards caused the the road

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sheryl Chisholm

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126560

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. 1) Dust is covering our roofs and gutters and getting into our water. The dust particles caused from the road are above world health organisation guidelines 2) Dust is so thick it causes a visibility issue when accessing and leaving our property causing near miss accidents 3) Water and flooding issues from the road grading and falls causing water to discharge into properties 4) This area is know as the township in the unitary plan and yet we are subjected to very rural conditions and hazards caused the the road

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Tegan Chisholm

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126713

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This

has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Settlement road needs to be sealed from Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Valley bridge. The ongoing increase of dust from traffic is a breach of health and safety with how toxic it makes the air. We need clean air!

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Ian David Chisholm *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126899

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

The items in discussion document are okay

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Rugby / Rugby league feilds and change rooms incorporating Squash court Swimming Pool

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

The proposed rate increase of 15.1 pc is grossly incorrect as according to your table, my increase is 24% a figure that we cannot live with You have imposed a ridiculous value increase on our property, which according to your coastal plans will be under water within 50 years because of global warming, who would buy this at your figures We cannot afford an increase of \$3000 make a more equitable plan Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. The road needs to be sealed further along to the existing seal at the next bridge near Valley Rd

- 1) Re-visit the ridiculous. valuation increase of my home,
- or 2) Re Set my rate to reflect your advertised rate increase - not a 24% increase
- 3) You want to save money. Scarp ridiculous and unnecessary projects. eg. concrete path from boat club to boat ramp totally stupid. Stop paying rental on thousands of road cones that are left all over the place
- 4) We support Mangawhai Matters submissions 16e, 17e, 18c, 5p

Reading the Document Long term plan 2024-2027 I have found a number of deliberate untruths and misleading figures designed to confuse or mislead the the reader Documents like this need to be easily understood by the people who pay for them, we, the rate payer.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Deb Clapperton

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99924

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Long term solutions needed not shortsighted ones

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Bryan Clark

Submission ID - KDC-123720845

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Elizabeth Clark

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99979

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. The decisions made by current incumbent council members have been personally motivated without due regard for the future wellbeing and provisions for the district as an entirety. These sort of decisions should have been consulted with the community at large and not left in the hands of a climate-change-denying minority that do not speak for the majority of the district. Lessons should have been learned from the 2023 cyclones. However, this short-sighted, narrow-minded current council is only focussed on cutting out essential work that costs a mere \$11.55 a year each ratepaying household.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Ethan Clark

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126737

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement

Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: It would help all the residents main source of water, to reduce maintenance & chemicals to acheive safe drinking water. Most cars passing our house dont seem concerned about the dust clouds caused by excessive speed. Consequently the dust settles on our roofs & in our plumbing causing our pump to work overtime filtering out the silt.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Pete Clark

Submission ID - KDC_WS-123359

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Upgrading of Devich Road and Carnes Road Council should upgrade both Devich Road and Carnes Road to/from where it meets Lawrence Road Significant subdivision has been approved

and developed along Devich Road and adjoining laneways and has resulted in increased traffic volumes on the road. Further subdivision is conditionally approved and between the residents and their tradesmen (i.e. builders et al) the traffic load will increase on this road. The last traffic count done on this road was done 25/10/2014(NTA info). The increase in traffic has created a severe dust nuisance to properties on both sides of the road which can cause health issues to be aggravated. Weather events of 2023 have taken their toll and the damage to the road is significant and when wet is almost single lane in parts as the road edges have got soft and fallen away.

This road came about in the 1990's as an upgrade to a farm access on a paper road and has very little in the way of solid base material compared to the depth required when new crossings are being developed. Carnes Road and Devich offer an alternative route into Mangawhai on high volume weekends and can take the pressure away from the two roundabouts in the village. In the event of further damage on the Tomarata-Mangawhai Road, it is the detour route. Further comments: Lawrence road was recently graded and some form of clay mix was laid, when it rained, this road was not usable, the surface was slippery and very dangerous even in a 4x4 vehicle. The condition of Lawrence and Devich Roads can be dangerous and dust levels must surely be hazardous to peoples health and the drinking water (Dust on roof tops). The amount of new sub-divisions in this ara, & there roading contributions to council should be used (as they are intended) to upgrade the roads properly.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Donald Warren Clarke

Submission ID - KDC-124721550

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Community Picture Theater, more CCTV.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

The way to attract people to Dargaville is to keep rates competitive, not put them out of range for the average family.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Hayley Clarke

Submission ID - KDC-119719882

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Soccer grounds, including club rooms/changing room, bar & kitchen facilities, our local club has way outgrown the Domain. Public swimming pool. Indoor courts for basketball/badminton. Hockey turf. Mangawhai lacks these facilities and as the town grows it would be great to not have to travel out of town.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

We urgently need a footpath from where it finishes at the end of Jack Boyd Drive to Cove Rd. The number of people walking/running this stretch of road has increased significantly and with more housing proposed it is a necessity. I have nearly been taken out a number of times, the speed limit isn't adhered to and now we have school age children walking up and down here to meet friends its only a matter of time before someone is hit.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Desmond Cogan - Kauri Coast Shuttle

Submission ID - KDC-125722087

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I would like the Kaihu Valley Trail completed before other facilities are started!

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Like many entrepreneurs in Dargaville when the Kaipara District Council announced they were going to complete the building of the Kaihu Valley Trail in December 2022 I jumped at the opportunity to start a business that would be required for the success of the Kaihu Valley Trail. I purchased a 12 seater van and a custom built trailer that could carry 14 bikes. Ready for the grand opening. Just like all those who have put bed and breakfasts or accommodation along the trail, we wanted to be ready to go when the trail opened. You can imagine our disappointment with what we have. Bits of a trail that can not be ridden in winter as the gravel roads make you too filthy to be let inside the Kaihu Tavern for lunch let alone sit in a shuttle van. Families and others come to ride the trail and are put off by the piecemeal trail with a massive hill in the middle. Families are expecting a rail trail...flat! The twin Coast Cycle Trail from Opuia to Horeke had at least 3 shuttle companies operating to accommodate the 111,000 riders a year that rode the trail. Im not sure how many bike hire companies. The impact finishing the trail will have on our communities is massive. Marae stays, accommodation, dining, shopping will all benefit. Finish the trail and the economy will boom in Dargaville and surrounds.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sadie Cogan - Time To

Submission ID - KDC-125722084

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Finish the Kailua Valley Trail First.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

As a business in the Dargaville area we would like to keep on trading. We provide jobs to 3 locals and if the Kaihu Valley Trail were to be completed while our doors are still open we would potentially double the amount of staff to accomodate bike hire age 7 days a week. we currently open 5 days a week and close at 4pm as trade is so slow. This is one business that would double the staff and opening hours. All the cafes and eating places operate on limited hours currently and they would also double their staff to accomodate the influx of tourists riding and walking the Kaihu Valley Trail. How many motels have closed in Dargaville. 2 that I know of and also the back packers! What would the influx do to these businesses. Finish the Kaihu Valley trail even if you have to add to the rates for this project. We are all going to benefit.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sadie Cogan - Bike Mangawhai

Submission ID - KDC-125722114

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

As a business that services the Mangawhai area especially schools with bike programmes we would like to keep on trading. We have supplied schools in the Kaipara District with bikes. Wellsford x 2, Maungaturoto, Paparoa, Matakohē, We provide spares to several other schools that have bikes and biking trails in the schools. We would like to see these schools taking their students and bikes on a biking adventure on the Kaihu Valley Trail once it is complete. Currently the schools take their students out of the area to ride other rail trails. Let's keep it local. Let's finish the Kaipara trail. Finish the Kaihu Valley Trail.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Des Cogan *

Submission ID - KDC-125722252

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

I Think it's important to finish projects started before. others are started. Its a major concern that the KVT has stopped after leading the public to believe its ready to ride We have a bicycle shop and the number of people that come in wanting directions to the trail is unbelievable, its embarrassing covering for the council. There is another Mountain bike Park at Harding Park that few know about because there is no signage giving direction of its location. Completion of these projects would boost the economy in Dargaville that is much needed before it sinks into the Wairoa River

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sadie Cogan *

Submission ID - KDC-124722069

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

I would like to see the library paying for itself and perhaps a cafe within the library could be part of this.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I think the Kaihu Valley Trail should be completed first before more money is spent on new recreational facilities in the Kaipara.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I strongly feel that this LTP should be finishing projects such as Kailua Valley Trail before starting/funding any other recreational facility. Collecting extra rates to build a mountain bike park and other sporting facilities in Mangawhai when you are not collecting extra rates to complete the Kaihu Valley Trail. This Trail will provide massive economic growth to the area when finished. Just take a look at all the towns along the Otago Rail Trail. Completing the KVT will tick many boxes in the Long Term Plan. What else are you doing to encourage Tourism, making the Kaipara a destination for tourism and permanent residence. Finish the Trail first!!!

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Brenda Coleman

Submission ID - KDC-122720695

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Council customer service; Function rooms - space for Council to communicate with the public eg displays regarding major developments such as Mangawhai Central, Mangawhai Hills, or private meetings with council. Rooms could be available for private hire to optimise use to improve access and to reduce the cost of hiring non-council facilities.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Athletics track, walking tracks (dog friendly! on leash and/or off leash). Please NO swimming pool as they are huge money pits. They cost heaps to run, need endless maintenance and don't seem to get used enough. They never pay their way and the Estuary is the best ever swimming facility (as long as the sewage works behaves itself!) It would be a vanity project at a time when we need to spend money on more essential work - like repairing the damage from last year's storms and making our infrastructure more resilient.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Peter & Rose Coles

Submission ID - KDC-122720683

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

A meeting room with suitable sound and digital services. The Lighthouse is unsuitable as it is difficult to hear what is being said. The previous meeting room at the Town Hall was also unsuitable in respect the it was difficult to hear those speaking at times. Are there other facilities in Dargaville that aren't being used much and could possibly be suitable for a community hub after being refurbished. This may be a cheaper option rather than building a new hub.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Securing water supplies - The Tai Tokerau Trust Water Store may become a white elephant and costly maintaining long term. A business case is a good idea. Looking at alternative options as a comparison would be helpful.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sean Collett

Submission ID - KDC-119719840

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Mangawhai Heads Road From Jack Boyd Drive Down To The Corner Is Extremely Dangerous For Foot Traffic And Needs A Footpath For People's Safety ASAP

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for James Collie

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271316

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

We hope this letter finds you well. We, James Collie and Shay Rainger, are the largest landholders of commercial property on Wood Street in Mangawhai and have been deeply involved in the community

planning process for Wood Street over the past three years, in collaboration with the Council and local community. We are writing to express our concerns about a new business plan that has been recently proposed by a specific group within the local business community. This plan, which was organised hastily and without broader community input, seems to prioritise the interests of a few landlords who were not involved in our comprehensive planning efforts. We believe that this plan does not serve the broader interests of Mangawhai and could potentially reverse the progress that has been made. We urge the Council to consider the long-term impacts of this proposal, and the potential delays and costs associated with entertaining this futuristic plan. This plan does not uphold the spirit and objectives of the original Wood Street community plan that has currently been agreed. It is essential to ensure that any new developments promote benefits for the entire community and do not set back the achievements we have collectively made. Thank you for your attention to this matter. We look forward to your response and hope to engage in a constructive dialogue to address these concerns effectively. As Shay and I understood, the next stage of the project was to ensure that the tenants and the community had a robust plan for continuity of access to our collective 22 tenancies, not a reset

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Georgina Connelly *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99970

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. Many farmers are affected by the councils ignorance to this problem To ignore the issue isn't a wise option.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Angela Cook - Mangawhai Museum

Submission ID - KDC-123720983

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

A space that community groups can book to use very affordably that is warm and dry for things like DnD gaming, boardgaming, youth council meetings, and more. The large halls in the village and Historic Village aren't like the intimate multipurpose rooms used at libraries for similar functions.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

A dog park. Given that this is Fairy Tern territory, we should have dedicated safe spaces for dogs to range.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I fear if we leave funding the museum to the general budget we won't receive the support we need. The targeted rate was suggested by the council as the way to get the funding we need. Members of the public visiting the museum already expect it to be free -- because their perception is that this place is a given; a place they are entitled to visit for free, that should be funded. We provide so many services beyond a museum, too. Information Centre adjacent or not, we receive tourist enquiries who people who want a face and voice to respond to their enquiry every day. With JP services, holiday programmes, an EV charger, walkers and talkers meeting here, the public using our restrooms inside (more than the historic village), no matter what community hub is established, it will be a second hub, as this is already one; identified needs have been filled and routines set; and with the community's growth rate, it makes sense to keep both.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jo-Anne Cook-Munro * - Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281358

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
Yes
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?
Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Federated Farmers seeks the following actions from the Council in respect of the LTP: (a) Council to work with rural communities on roading recovery and ensure that roading issues as a result of the adverse weather events are addressed as a priority. (b) Federated Farmers supports the implementation of a targeted rate for funding parks and libraries (Option 1). However we propose that 80 percent of the budget should be charged to properties within the defined roll areas for Dargaville, Mangawhai, Maungaturoto, Paparoa and Kaiwaka (excluding commercial and industrial, and pastoral and dairy properties). All other properties (including commercial and industrial and any pastoral and dairy properties) within the defined roll areas should be rated 20 percent of the budget. (c) Federated Farmers supports Option 1 to change the way forestry roading targeted rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value. It is requested that the Council provide Federated Farmers with the relevant section/s of the Local Government Act 2002 that specifies where consultation can be targeted to certain ratepayers. (d) Council to consider raising its uniform annual general charge rate take for the district by 5 percent (i.e., to 28.45 percent).

GENERAL COMMENTS

3.1 Federated Farmers appreciates that this LTP is a little different to the usual, given the ongoing recovery from the adverse weather events in 2023. As a result, the Council is one of eight councils able to adopt a three-year, unaudited long-term plan with a focus on recovery through the Severe Weather Emergency Recovery Acts.

3.2 Federated Farmers supports the LTP mission to restore infrastructure for the future and get back on track. Federated Farmers are of the opinion that lower costs, fit-for-purpose infrastructure, and calculated spending is the best way that Council can assist the community right now.

3.3 It is important to acknowledge and remember that inflation and rising fuel and food prices are putting families under significant pressure. Many families and businesses are struggling to pay their bills and survive, not least farmers and growers. If ever there was a time for belt tightening, it is now. Our members and the wider rural community pay excessive rates bills, and for that they need to see the benefit.

3.4 For the Kaipara District in 2023, dairy farming was the largest segment of the agriculture industry, making up 12 percent of the district's total economy, with sheep, beef cattle, and grain farming comprising a further 4.5 percent of Kaipara gross domestic product¹. Farmer income for 2024 is not expected to increase. In fact, for example, many sheep and beef farmers are likely to experience a decrease in income. As an example, profit for sheep and beef farming is expected to decrease an estimated 54 percent compared to 2022-23 to a 15-year low² to a per-farm average of \$62,600 (before tax and debt payments). Extensive sheep and beef farms face the greatest declines in profitability mostly due to a greater reliance on sheep revenue. Many farmers will be making a cash loss and will be forced to borrow just to survive.

3.5 Federated Farmers supports user pays principles and therefore actual, fair, and reasonable fees structures. We simply note with concern the ever-increasing upward trend of all Council rates, fees, and charges.

4. ROADING

4.1 Federated Farmers has significant interest in the roading network and any decisions relating to it. The roading network provides a key transit line for the rural sector to move goods and services to and from farm. It is also a crucial social lifeline for rural residents and therefore important for the well-being of farmers. Rural areas need to receive its fair share of funding to maintain and improve the roading network. The Minister of Transport has released a draft Government Policy Statement on Transport in early March 2024. Federated Farmers understands that the three-year, \$20.8 billion dollar plan increases the investment range available to essential maintenance of state highways and local roads, including pothole repairs to between \$5.4 and \$8.1 billion over 2024-2027. This further adds to the case for ensuring that sufficient funding is allocated to rural roading maintenance and improvement.

4.3 Federated Farmers supports the overall approach detailed in the consultation document where we need to spend more money if we want to maintain and improve current road quality.

4.4 In terms of the \$9.2 million dedicated to roading recovery over the next 3 years, Federated Farmers would like to

see Council working with rural communities to ensure that roading issues in rural areas as a result of adverse the weather events are addressed as a priority.

5. PARKS AND LIBRARIES TARGETED RATE

5.1 Federated Farmers understand that Council is looking to spend approximately \$12 million to maintain parks and libraries, and currently this is funded through general rates. It is also positive to see Council looking to implement a targeted rate for these services. It is important to remember that the rural community typically do not gain any benefits from parks or libraries. Due to their remote locations and limited access, they are the least likely users of such services. It could also be argued that farmers have their own parks in the sense of their own farming operations.

5.2 Federated Farmers supports the intent for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries to be funded through a differential targeted rate. We understand that under Option 1, 60 percent, of the budget will be charged to properties within the defined roll areas for Dargaville, Mangawhai, Maungaturoto, Paparoa and Kaiwaka (excluding commercial and industrial properties). All other properties (including commercial and industrial) within the defined roll areas will be rated 40 percent of the budget. Every property that is charged a uniform annual general charge (UAGC) would be levied the new targeted rate.

5.3 Federated Farmers supports the use of a targeted differential but wants to ensure that any pastoral and dairy properties that may be captured within the defined roll areas for the 60 percent charge are excluded from this requirement. Further, Federated Farmers believes that the defined roll areas (minus any pastoral and dairy properties) should be paying at least 80 percent of the costs. Action required: Council to work with rural communities on roading recovery and ensure that roading issues as a result of the adverse weather events are addressed as a priority. Federated Farmers recommends that the targeted differential should be 80 percent for properties within the defined roll areas for Dargaville, Mangawhai, Maungaturoto, Paparoa and Kaiwaka (excluding commercial and industrial, and pastoral and dairy properties). All other properties (including commercial and industrial and pastoral and dairy properties) within the defined roll areas should be rated 20 percent of the budget.

6. FORESTRY ROADING TARGETED RATE

6.1 Federated Farmers notes that the consultation document states that only forestry roading targeted ratepayers can submit on this topic.

6.2 Federated Farmers is disappointed to see Council has specified in the consultation document that ~only Forestry Roding Targeted ratepayers can submit on this question™. As previously stated, Federated Farmers and rural people have a significant interest in the roading network and ensuring that costs for roading maintenance are equitably distributed throughout the community.

6.3 Section 93B of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA) outlines that the purpose of a consultation document for a long-term plan is to provide an effective basis for public participation in local authority decision making, with s82 outlining principles of consultation.

6.4 The Severe Weather Emergency Recovery (Local Government) Order 2023 also does not specify any specific requirements around limiting consultation for LTPs developed during recovery. Federated Farmers would appreciate Council referring us to the part of the Act that specifies where consultation can be targeted to certain ratepayers.

6.5 Regardless, Federated Farmers supports the proposed change from rating on land values, to hectares of forestry. We note that forest land values tend to be quite low as this land is not valued at its highest and best use, rather perpetually as forest (and trees are not included in the land or capital value).

6.6 Federated Farmers understands that the heavy vehicle traffic impact of the logging activity in Northland is approximately 13 percent greater than the average annual traffic impacts per 1,000ha of Northland Dairy farms. Further, the ~Dairy™ categorised properties™ average Action required: Council to implement a targeted rate for funding parks and libraries, with 80 percent of the budget to be charged to properties within the defined roll areas for Dargaville, Mangawhai, Maungaturoto, Paparoa and Kaiwaka (excluding commercial and industrial, and pastoral and dairy properties). All other properties (including commercial and industrial and any pastoral and dairy properties) within the defined roll

areas should be rated 20 percent of the budget. Federated Farmers submission to Kaipara District Council Long Term Plan 2024-2027 7 land value (2022/23) per hectare is 6.8 times greater than the ~Forestry Exotic™ categorised properties™ average land value per hectare.3 6.7 The proposed change from land values to hectares should result in a more equitable distribution of rates to areas causing more damage to roads and will remove the reliance on land values which is subject to fluctuation (and is not an accurate measure for rating in this matter).

7. UNIFORM ANNUAL GENERAL CHARGE 7.1 Federated Farmers understands that the uniform annual general charge (UAGC) rate take for the district is currently set at 23.45 percent. Under the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, the UAGC can be used to collect up to 30 percent of total rate revenue (targeted rates set on a uniform basis are also included in this cap, but not charges for water and wastewater).

7.2 Federated Farmers appreciates that Council is utilising a good part of the UAGC to collect its rate revenue. However, Council services are in large used by urban people, and a per property charge at least ensures that all property owners make some reasonable contribution towards their cost.

7.3 Federated Farmers would like to encourage Council to consider raising its UAGC, to ensure that the rates burden is born more equitably across all rate payers. A 5 percent increase (i.e., to 28.45 percent) would be a good place to start. Federated Farmers thanks Kaipara District Council for considering this submission.

3 filestream.ashx (escribemeetings.com) Action required: Council to consider raising its UAGC rate take for the district by 5 percent (i.e., to 28.45 percent). Action required: Council to provide to Federated Farmers the relevant section/s of the Local Government Act that specifies where consultation can be targeted to certain ratepayers. Federated Farmers supports Option 1 to change the way forestry roading targeted



Kaipara District Council Long Term Plan 2024 – 2027 consultation

Submission on behalf of Federated Farmers of New Zealand

3 May 2024



0800
327
646 | FED
FARM
.ORG.NZ

SUBMISSION

TELEPHONE 0800 327 646 | WEBSITE WWW.FEDFARM.ORG.NZ



To: Kaipara District Council Long-Term Plan Submissions
Private Bag 1001
Dargaville 0340

Via email: haveyoursay@kaipara.govt.nz

Address for service: **Jo-Anne Cook-Munro**
SENIOR RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SOLICITOR
Federated Farmers of New Zealand
M 027 331 0084
E jcookmunro@fedfarm.org.nz

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Northland Federated Farmers (**Federated Farmers**) appreciates this opportunity to submit on Kaipara District Council (**Council**) Long Term Plan (**LTP**) for 2024-2027. Federated Farmers has approximately 160 active members located in the Kaipara District, who are also your rural ratepayers.
- 1.2 Federated Farmers is a not-for-profit primary sector policy and advocacy organisation that represents the majority of farming businesses in New Zealand. Federated Farmers has a long and proud history of representing the interests of New Zealand's farmers.
- 1.3 Federated Farmers aims to add value to its members' farming businesses. Our key strategic outcomes include the need for New Zealand to provide an economic and social environment within which:
 - (a) our members may operate their business in a fair and flexible commercial environment;
 - (b) our members' families and their staff have access to services essential to the needs of the rural community; and
 - (c) our members adopt responsible management and environmental practices.
- 1.4 This submission is representative of member views and reflect the fact that local government rating and spending policies impact on our member's daily lives as farmers and members of local communities.
- 1.5 Federated Farmers acknowledge any submissions from individual members of our organisation.
- 1.6 Federated Farmers would like the opportunity to speak to Council about this submission.

- 1.7 Federated Farmers is focused on the transparency of rate setting, rates equity and both the overall and relative cost of local government on rural ratepayers. Federated Farmers submits on LTPs and Annual Plans (**AP's**) throughout New Zealand and make constructive proposals whenever the opportunity is provided.
- 1.8 Federated Farmers also submit on central government policies that affect local government revenue and spending, with the aim of ensuring that local government have the appropriate tools to carry out their functions.
- 1.9 Federated Farmers base arguments on the considerable cost of rates to farm businesses, in terms of the value and relative accessibility of farmers to ratepayer funded services, and the rates levels on farms compared to other residents and businesses.
- 1.10 Federated Farmers is conscious that there may be significant 'consultation fatigue' out in the community, following the annual plan consultation process last year and 18 months' worth of significant central government proposals.
- 1.11 Our members do not want their busy silence to be misconstrued as disinterest in the proposed changes. Given the regulatory and economic environment we are currently in, Federated Farmers acknowledge this may result in a low response rate from the farming community to the consultation process.
- 1.12 Federated Farmers would like to thank the Council for its consideration of our submission.

2. SUBMISSION SUMMARY AND REQUESTED ACTIONS

- 2.1 Federated Farmers seeks the following actions from the Council in respect of the LTP:

- (a) Council to work with rural communities on roading recovery and ensure that roading issues as a result of the adverse weather events are addressed as a priority.
- (b) Federated Farmers supports the implementation of a targeted rate for funding parks and libraries (Option 1). However we propose that 80 percent of the budget should be charged to properties within the defined roll areas for Dargaville, Mangawhai, Maungaturoto, Paparoa and Kaiwaka (excluding commercial and industrial, and pastoral and dairy properties). All other properties (including commercial and industrial and any pastoral and dairy properties) within the defined roll areas should be rated 20 percent of the budget.
- (c) Federated Farmers supports Option 1 – to change the way forestry roading targeted rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value. It is requested that the Council provide Federated Farmers with the relevant section/s of the Local Government Act 2002 that specifies where consultation can be targeted to certain ratepayers.
- (d) Council to consider raising its uniform annual general charge rate take for the district by 5 percent (i.e., to 28.45 percent).

3. GENERAL COMMENTS

- 3.1 Federated Farmers appreciates that this LTP is a little different to the usual, given the ongoing recovery from the adverse weather events in 2023. As a result, the Council is one of eight councils able to adopt a three-year, unaudited long-term plan with a focus on recovery through the Severe Weather Emergency Recovery Acts.
- 3.2 Federated Farmers supports the LTP mission to restore infrastructure for the future and get back on track. Federated Farmers are of the opinion that lower costs, fit-for-purpose infrastructure, and calculated spending is the best way that Council can assist the community right now.
- 3.3 It is important to acknowledge and remember that inflation and rising fuel and food prices are putting families under significant pressure. Many families and businesses are struggling to pay their bills and survive, not least farmers and growers. If ever there was a time for belt tightening, it is now. Our members and the wider rural community pay excessive rates bills, and for that they need to see the benefit.
- 3.4 For the Kaipara District in 2023, dairy farming was the largest segment of the agriculture industry, making up 12 percent of the district's total economy, with sheep, beef cattle, and grain farming comprising a further 4.5 percent of Kaipara gross domestic product¹. Farmer income for 2024 is not expected to increase. In fact, for example, many sheep and beef farmers are likely to experience a decrease in income. As an example, profit for sheep and beef farming is expected to decrease an estimated 54 percent compared to 2022-23 to a 15-year low² to a per-farm average of \$62,600 (before tax and debt payments). Extensive sheep and beef farms face the greatest declines in profitability mostly due to a greater reliance on sheep revenue. Many farmers will be making a cash loss and will be forced to borrow just to survive.
- 3.5 Federated Farmers supports user pays principles and therefore actual, fair, and reasonable fees structures. We simply note with concern the ever-increasing upward trend of all Council rates, fees, and charges.

4. ROADING

- 4.1 Federated Farmers has significant interest in the roading network and any decisions relating to it. The roading network provides a key transit line for the rural sector to move goods and services to and from farm. It is also a crucial social lifeline for rural residents and therefore important for the well-being of farmers. Rural areas need to receive its fair share of funding to maintain and improve the roading network.

¹ [Kaipara Environmental Scan 2023 .pdf](#)

² Beef & Lamb NZ - March 2024 Mid-Season Update <https://beeflambnz.com/sites/default/files/2024-03/Mid-Season-Update-2023-24.pdf>

- 4.2 The Minister of Transport has released a draft Government Policy Statement on Transport in early March 2024. Federated Farmers understands that the three-year, \$20.8 billion dollar plan increases the investment range available to essential maintenance of state highways and local roads, including pothole repairs to between \$5.4 and \$8.1 billion over 2024-2027. This further adds to the case for ensuring that sufficient funding is allocated to rural roading maintenance and improvement.
- 4.3 Federated Farmers supports the overall approach detailed in the consultation document where we need to spend more money if we want to maintain and improve current road quality.
- 4.4 In terms of the \$9.2 million dedicated to roading recovery over the next 3 years, Federated Farmers would like to see Council working with rural communities to ensure that roading issues in rural areas as a result of adverse the weather events are addressed as a priority.

Action required:

Council to work with rural communities on roading recovery and ensure that roading issues as a result of the adverse weather events are addressed as a priority.

5. PARKS AND LIBRARIES TARGETED RATE

- 5.1 Federated Farmers understand that Council is looking to spend approximately \$12 million to maintain parks and libraries, and currently this is funded through general rates. It is also positive to see Council looking to implement a targeted rate for these services. It is important to remember that the rural community typically do not gain any benefits from parks or libraries. Due to their remote locations and limited access, they are the least likely users of such services. It could also be argued that farmers have their own parks in the sense of their own farming operations.
- 5.2 Federated Farmers supports the intent for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries to be funded through a differential targeted rate. We understand that under Option 1, 60 percent, of the budget will be charged to properties within the defined roll areas for Dargaville, Mangawhai, Maungaturoto, Paparoa and Kaiwaka (excluding commercial and industrial properties). All other properties (including commercial and industrial) within the defined roll areas will be rated 40 percent of the budget. Every property that is charged a uniform annual general charge (**UAGC**) would be levied the new targeted rate.
- 5.3 Federated Farmers supports the use of a targeted differential but wants to ensure that any pastoral and dairy properties that may be captured within the defined roll areas for the 60 percent charge are excluded from this requirement. Further, Federated Farmers believes that the defined roll areas (minus any pastoral and dairy properties) should be paying at least 80 percent of the costs.

- 5.4 Federated Farmers recommends that the targeted differential should be 80 percent for properties within the defined roll areas for Dargaville, Mangawhai, Maungaturoto, Paparoa and Kaiwaka (excluding commercial and industrial, and pastoral and dairy properties). All other properties (including commercial and industrial and pastoral and dairy properties) within the defined roll areas should be rated 20 percent of the budget.

Action required:

Council to implement a targeted rate for funding parks and libraries, with 80 percent of the budget to be charged to properties within the defined roll areas for Dargaville, Mangawhai, Maungaturoto, Paparoa and Kaiwaka (excluding commercial and industrial, and pastoral and dairy properties). All other properties (including commercial and industrial and any pastoral and dairy properties) within the defined

6. FORESTRY ROADING TARGETED RATE

- 6.1 Federated Farmers notes that the consultation document states that only forestry roading targeted ratepayers can submit on this topic.
- 6.2 Federated Farmers is disappointed to see Council has specified in the consultation document that 'only Forestry Roding Targeted ratepayers can submit on this question'. As previously stated, Federated Farmers and rural people have a significant interest in the roading network and ensuring that costs for roading maintenance are equitably distributed throughout the community.
- 6.3 Section 93B of the Local Government Act 2002 (**LGA**) outlines that the purpose of a consultation document for a long-term plan is to provide an effective basis for public participation in local authority decision making, with s82 outlining principles of consultation.
- 6.4 The Severe Weather Emergency Recovery (Local Government) Order 2023 also does not specify any specific requirements around limiting consultation for LTPs developed during recovery. Federated Farmers would appreciate Council referring us to the part of the Act that specifies where consultation can be targeted to certain ratepayers.
- 6.5 Regardless, Federated Farmers supports the proposed change from rating on land values, to hectares of forestry. We note that forest land values tend to be quite low as this land is not valued at its highest and best use, rather perpetually as forest (and trees are not included in the land or capital value).
- 6.6 Federated Farmers understands that the heavy vehicle traffic impact of the logging activity in Northland is approximately 13 percent greater than the average annual traffic impacts per 1,000ha of Northland Dairy farms. Further, the 'Dairy' categorised properties' average

land value (2022/23) per hectare is 6.8 times greater than the 'Forestry – Exotic' categorised properties' average land value per hectare.³

- 6.7 The proposed change from land values to hectares should result in a more equitable distribution of rates to areas causing more damage to roads and will remove the reliance on land values which is subject to fluctuation (and is not an accurate measure for rating in this matter).

Action required:

Council to provide to Federated Farmers the relevant section/s of the Local Government Act that specifies where consultation can be targeted to certain ratepayers.

Federated Farmers supports Option 1 – to change the way forestry roading targeted

7. UNIFORM ANNUAL GENERAL CHARGE

- 7.1 Federated Farmers understands that the uniform annual general charge (**UAGC**) rate take for the district is currently set at 23.45 percent. Under the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, the UAGC can be used to collect up to 30 percent of total rate revenue (targeted rates set on a uniform basis are also included in this cap, but not charges for water and wastewater).
- 7.2 Federated Farmers appreciates that Council is utilising a good part of the UAGC to collect its rate revenue. However, Council services are in large used by urban people, and a per property charge at least ensures that all property owners make some reasonable contribution towards their cost.
- 7.3 Federated Farmers would like to encourage Council to consider raising its UAGC, to ensure that the rates burden is born more equitably across all rate payers. A 5 percent increase (i.e., to 28.45 percent) would be a good place to start.

Action required:

Council to consider raising its UAGC rate take for the district by 5 percent (i.e., to 28.45

Federated Farmers thanks Kaipara District Council for considering this submission.

³ [filestream.ashx \(escribemeetings.com\)](https://filestream.ashx(escribemeetings.com))

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Selwyn Cooper

Submission ID - KDC_WS-123329

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Forestry Roding - Targeted Rate My family has a small forestry property at Summer Road, - Matakoho that has recently been fully harvested and now replanted to produce a second rotation

crop. Firstly, the current policy is not equitable and depends on the land use classification. The next door neighbour has a mixed dry stock small plantation forestry operation that is assessed for rates based on land value. This property was harvested some 2-3 years ago and under current Council policy, makes no contribution towards alleged additional road damage incurred through a forestry operation. Secondly, in a number of instances, not all of the rateable land area is subject to exotic plantations. In our particular circumstances, the property land area is 109 hectares, whereas the forest planted and harvested area some 87 hectares. To be equitable, it should only be the forested area that incurs any additional levy. I submit that any targeted rate be calculated on forested land area, as under the findings of the commissioned report, it is assessed forestry operations contribute towards excessive road impact and maintenance. Given that forestry harvesting is a consented process that Council would have full information on, an alternative would be to apply a levy on harvested volume as provided by the principal harvesting contractor over the period of harvest. This would enable the forest owner to off-set any additional road rating levy at a time that revenue was generated from disposal of the forested logs. I would be available to make further comment if required in respect of Council deliberations.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Simon Cope

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281454

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

I 100% support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as such with you.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kristina Cope *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281547

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
Yes
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are identified as such as written below. * The

proposed level of Rates over the next three years compounding to 29% at the end of the period. Mangawhai Matters suggests you use the Rate calculator on the KDC Long Term Plan website to see what your rate increase will be in 2024/25. It might surprise you. * A proposal to charge an unfair percentage of costs associated with parks and libraries across the district to urban ratepayers the majority of whom reside in Mangawhai. * A proposal by MM for KDC to investigate a change in the district rating method; from rates based on land value to a system that most New Zealanders are rated on, namely Capital Value where the value of improvements on land is taken into account when the property is assessed for rating purposes. The land value system has many anomalies associated with it and Mangawhai Matters believe it's time to fix those. * A proposal to implement a special (targeted) rate for the Mangawhai Museum of \$20 per year per ratepayer. While Mangawhai Matters supports further funding for the Museum, Mangawhai Matters doesn't think it should be a further impost on Mangawhai ratepayers when our ratepayers are already paying for similar operations in the west such as the Dargaville Swimming Pool and the Dargaville Library. KDC should put aside money each year for the Museum or include its costs in the general rate across the District as it currently does for those Dargaville operations. *Your Society has yet to review a new Developments Contribution Policy proposed by KDC. Development Contributions are paid by developers instead of the costs for new roading and other infrastructure forced on councils by the proposed development. My Submissions attached (refer to 33e Kristina Cope submission bundle): Kaipara Council LTP Consultation Museum Kaipara District Council LTP Consultation_Rates Kaipara DC LTP Consultation targeted parks library rate KDC LTP Consultation -Capital Value Rating

33e Kristina Cope - 4x submission bundle

Kaipara District Council LTP Consultation – Submission Form

Name: Kristina Cope

Address REDACTED

Email: REDACTED

Ph: REDACTED

Are you a Ratepayer and/or Resident of Kaipara District? **Yes**

Are You Submitting as an individual or on behalf of an organization etc: For **Self** and For and on behalf of **Mangawhai Matters Society Incorporated**.

Would You like to Speak at a hearing: **Yes**

Hearing Dates, May 15 and 16. **Please schedule a MM team member for May 16 as this is the day other speakers representing and supporting Mangawhai Matters Society Inc submissions will be presenting.**

Primary Submission: **Targeted Rate-Mangawhai Museum**

Submission: **Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum**

Rationale:

Mangawhai Matters (MM) supports the further funding of the Mangawhai Museum by KDC in the form of subsidies, rates relief or other measures that will offset the \$100,000 plus that would have been collected from this proposed targeted rate and are similarly paid on behalf of other facilities in the western area of the District.

MM absolutely support the Museum. But Mangawhai ratepayers are tired of subsidizing ventures like the Dargaville Pool (\$296,000 per annum subsidy) and the Dargaville Library (\$200,000 subsidy) and then being asked to pay for yet another venture that should be paid for through general rates.

KDC collects \$15m per annum from Mangawhai and Kaiwaka ratepayers in general rates, but only \$2.7 million in general rates from Dargaville, \$4.4 million from the West Coast and \$2m from the northern area of Kaipara.

A targeted rate in this instance is being used by KDC to avoid financial support for just one Mangawhai venture.

KDC needs to budget the \$100,000 that would have been collected from the targeted rate and commit the sum annually to the Museum

Kaipara District Council LTP Consultation – Submission Form

Name: Kristina Cope

Address REDACTED

Email: REDACTED

Ph: REDACTED

Are you a Ratepayer and/or Resident of Kaipara District? **Yes**

Are You Submitting as an individual or on behalf of an organization etc: For **Self** and For and on behalf of **Mangawhai Matters Society Incorporated.**

Would You like to Speak at a hearing: **Yes**

Hearing Dates, May 15 and 16. **Please schedule a MM team member for May 16 as this is the day other speakers representing and supporting Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. submissions will be presenting.**

Primary Submission: **Operation of Parks and Libraries.**

KDC should not charge for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate but continue to pay for these amenities through the general rate thereby sharing the amenities cost across the district.

There is no justification and no basis for a proposal that 60% of all costs related to these items should be paid by urban ratepayers in Dargaville, Mangawhai, Maungaturoto, Paparoa and Kaiwaka and 40% be paid by rural, lifestyle, and commercial and industrial properties.

Submission:

- 1. The proposal makes no sense and is the first step towards what the council might be trying to implement as a user pays system. But it's not a user pays system. It merely unfairly targets urban areas of the district, such as Mangawhai, to pay for the use, maintenance and other matters associated with the district's libraries and for the maintenance and upkeep of parks.**
- 2. The proposal is that urban ratepayers, mainly in Mangawhai, will in fact fund parks and libraries as they are by far the greatest bloc of where the district's urban ratepayers live.**
- 3. So, to raise the \$12 million needed across three years, urban ratepayers will pay \$415.24 in year 1, \$434.17 in Year 2, and \$432.42 in Year 3 with rural ratepayers paying only \$168.73, \$176.43, and \$175.72 over the same period.**

4. The reason given by KDC staff is that “this proposal places greater cost on those living in closer proximity to the facilities and services.”
5. If we use that hypothesis, then urban ratepayers should pay less for the cost of upkeep of rural roads as they are located many hours away from the urban areas. Road maintenance accounts for more than 30% of total KDC revenue.
6. Firstly, Mangawhai Matters (MM) seeks an independent review of why park costs have skyrocketed in the 2025-2027 budget. It is stated this is neglect in recent years and cost pressures of storm resilience. However, as this LTP is not audited, MM believes that where such huge increases have been called for, independent verification is necessary and justified.
7. Secondly, currently the Dargaville Library (\$200,000 loss p.a.) currently is paid for by all ratepayers as its running costs are included in the general rate. In a perfect world, the cost of the library (nearly three times the cost of the Mangawhai Library) should be paid for by a targeted rate by Dargaville, or by an area of interest in the west.
8. Now that loss, instead of being partly paid for by Dargaville library users in their general rate will principally be paid for by Mangawhai ratepayers as they comprise by far the majority of urban ratepayers within the KDC rating area.
9. We are less than happy about the way a summary of the financial impact on ratepayers with and without the targeted rate has been portrayed in LTP documents. In the options summary, two of three Mangawhai property examples of rateable values are shown at \$9.5 million and \$13.550 million. Of course, for these examples, the payments under the current rating method are far more than the proposed fixed amount of \$415.24. These examples, which probably represent between 2% and 3% of Mangawhai ratepayers, do not assist the advocate's cause, and in fact border on KDC trying to manipulate the outcome of the targeted rate consultation.
10. The proposal is also opposed strongly by Dargaville ratepayers, many of whom will face rate increases of in excess of 50% with this targeted rate that is on top of massive valuation increases in urban areas caused by a mini price explosion of house prices in Dargaville town in recent years.
11. Conclusion: This is a bad proposal and must be voted out.

Kaipara District Council LTP Consultation – Submission Form

Name: Kristina Cope

Address REDACTED

Email: REDACTED

Ph: REDACTED

Are you a Ratepayer and/or Resident of Kaipara District? **Yes**

Are You Submitting as an individual or on behalf of an organization etc: For **Self** and For and on behalf of **Mangawhai Matters Society Incorporated**.

Would You like to Speak at a hearing: **Yes**

Hearing Dates, May 15 and 16. **Please schedule a MM team member for May 16 as this is the day other speakers representing and supporting submissions by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc will be presenting.**

Primary Submission Subject: **Rate Proposals LTP 2024 to 2027**

Submission:

The proposed general rate increase in Kaipara of 15.1% in year 1 be rejected.

Instead, we propose a general increase of 5% or less for the 3 years, in addition to a district-wide targeted rate of 4% for storm resilience work, but that rate is only to be charged until the remedial work is completed.

Rationale: **General Comments**

MMI is extremely concerned that, with this proposed LTP, KDC is taking all of us in the Kaipara District down a high-cost, high-growth direction, at a time when the country is technically in recession, when inflation is high and predicted to remain high for an uncertain time, and when more and more ratepayers are finding it harder and harder to pay the bills.

This is the same failed strategy as a decade and a half ago when KDC took the Council down a risky high growth, high infrastructure investment, borrow and spend direction, with all the costs and impacts of that saddled on the ratepayers in later years. A debt of more than \$26 million from that episode still sits unpaid.

1.@Growth

Reviewing the LTP vision for Kaipara is mainly about growth: “new residents”; “promote pro-growth initiatives”; “facilitate growth”; “increase affordable land supply” while nowhere does it express written concern about the affordability of rates – even under the vision heading “AFFORDABLE LIVING”.

KDC has used “Medium Growth” figures on which it has based its financial assumptions that have been produced by the company, Infometrics. We believe that the low growth category is more appropriate.

The obsession with growth is evidenced by comments relating to increased “Development “Contribution” charges, those charges paid by developers for the provision of infrastructure services such as sewerage, water, roading etc. Recognizing that current development contribution charges are woefully

inadequate, it has recommended large increases but states “ if these hinder growth”, a cap can be put on those charges.

Promoting growth has been at the heart of KDC’s mission for years. A previous CEO was open about objectives, the principal one that was “ to increase rate revenue” For an organization, growth means a greater sphere of influence, chances of higher remuneration and better benefits.

2. Proposed Rate Increases

The statement in the LTP that the “average rate rise of 8.9%” over the next three years, shows how KDC’s appreciation is of its rate plans don’t reflect reality. It is obvious that, compared to rate levels this year, rates in 2024/5 will increase by 15.1%, the year after that in 2025/6 the increase will compound to 24.8% more than now, and in the third year to 29% more than now.

That makes this LTP factually misleading. This sort of misrepresentation would have been picked up and rejected if the draft document been formally audited, something normally required of Long-Term Plans before they are released.

The prospective funding statement for roading and footpaths shows a huge increase in revenues from rates. From \$11,800,000 this year to 17,085,000; \$21,059,000; and \$22,158,000 over the next three years.

3. Proposed Increases Unaffordable

We submit this increase is unaffordable. We submit that KDC cannot afford to both repair storm-related road damage, and build new growth -related roadways, at this rate proposed. We submit that – given new property development has dropped significantly (as described in the LTP Development Contribution reports – due to recessionary and inflation influences), new growth-related roading projects be postponed.

We also submit that the period allowed for post Gabrielle repairs be lengthened so it is affordable, and in addition that the repair works paid for by a targeted rate which will be discontinued when those repairs are complete.

Thus, we submit that the current rate level for roading etc be maintained – plus inflation for the next three years. i.e no further growth- related roading projects. And we submit that a targeted rate be established to provide for storm damage repairs.

4. Our Rating Proposal

We would expect the combined effect of this would be a general rate increase of less than 5% for each of the three LTP years, plus a targeted rate for storm damage amounting to no more than an additional 4% per annum until those works are completed.

As an alternative to a targeted rate for storm resilience, we propose a set dollar figure for each of the years for each ratepayer, rather than a percentage based on land value. The rationale is that most storm repair work is centred on road repairs, and roads are used by all ratepayers. So, everyone should pay the same.

At 1% of rates is \$450,000, collecting 4% per annum for three years will raise \$5.4 million. When combined with central government subsidies, this could create a resilience fund of more than \$12 to 15 million.

One of the principal matters of concern to our constituents about rates is that increases compound every year. Its like saying the proposed annual increase is only 8.9% a year. But actually, it’s an increase of 29% over those three years.

Capturing funding for storm resilience with a targeted rate doesn't compound the revenue and makes our constituents feel more comfortable.

Kaipara District Council LTP Consultation - Submission form

There are several ways you can share your thoughts on the information outlined in the consultation document and any of the source documents. Fill out this form and deliver it to a council office in Kaipara District

Please enter your details below.

First name (s): Kristina

Last name: Cope

Address REDACTED

Email: REDACTED

Ph: REDACTED

Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District? Yes

Are you submitting as an individual or on behalf of an organisation? Individual Organisation/iwi/business Organisation/iwi/business name: Self and Mangawahi matters Inc

Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing? Yes

Hearings for the Long Term Plan will be held 15 and 16 May. Please schedule a MM team member for May 16 as this is the day other speakers representing and supporting Mangawhai Matters Society Inc submissions will be presenting.

Please note all feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act. Your name and feedback may be published and made available to elected members and the public. Your contact details will not be made public.

Primary Submission: That KDC adopts a Capital Value rating, instead of a Land Value rating.

Background

For some years now KDC has determined that the General Rate portion of rates payable by property owners across the Kaipara District shall be assessed according to the Land Value of individual properties. Councils across NZ assess General Rates according to a variety of systems, including land value, rentable value, and capital value. Capital value includes the assessed value of improvements (house, outbuildings, fences, roadways, driveway, swimming pool etc) on a property.

The Policy Argument

Capital value, encompassing both land and improvements, better reflects the total worth of a property. It reflects what the value of the property is when it is purchased or sold. Using Capital Value accounts for the value added by structures and developments, ensuring a better representation of a property's overall economic contribution to the community. While land value remains a relevant metric, prioritizing capital value offers a balanced approach that aligns with modern property valuation methodologies. Most Councils in New Zealand now use Capital Value to assess rates. This adjustment in Kaipara would lead to a more accurate and equitable distribution of rates across ratepayer communities, fostering a fair system that appropriately reflects the community's evolving property landscape.

KDC Consideration of this Option

I understand that KDC did seek consultant advice of this option, and presented some findings to Councillors. I further understand that when it was pointed out that some Commercial Property owners would pay more General Rates than at present, Councillors decided not to pursue the option.

Rating systems are not straightforward. It takes time to appreciate the strengths and benefits of one system over another. In my view, Councillors were not provided adequate opportunity to understand and consider the benefits of Capital Value rating systems. There will always be those who will pay less rates, and those who pay more rates, when a rating system changes. That is not a good reason to change the status quo. Nor should personal interests or personal conflicts stop good decision-making in the wider community interest.

Capital Value rating systems do not result in a greater rate take, they result in a fairer distribution of the rate burden, because the rate burden reflects the full economic value of each property.

Our Detailed Analysis and Submission to this LTP

I have obtained it under LGOIMA KDC's rating database. I attach to this summary an analysis I have carried out of KDC's whole rating database, by each sector, which tabulates the scope of shifts in rate burden that can be anticipated with a change to Capital Value. Overall, this analysis shows that about a third of all KDC ratepayers are presently paying more than their fair share of rates, while another third of all KDC ratepayers are paying less than their fair share of rates when assessed against the capital value of their respective properties.

Until the rating system changes, this unfairness will continue, to the detriment of a large proportion of the KDC community who can least afford unnecessarily high rates.

We submit that KDC needs to implement a Capital Value Rating as soon as possible.

**An Assessment of KDC's General Rating System
Prepared for Mangawhai Matters Inc and KDC Councillors by Joel Cayford
Dated 3 March 2024**

Introduction and Description

Reviews of Rates and how they are assessed typically form part of the analysis contributing to the preparation of Council Annual Plans and Long-term Plans.

Years when a revaluation of all properties has occurred can be appropriate times to make changes to the rating system as there is a certain amount of upheaval and uncertainty about changes in rates.

A portion of KDC's rates are collected as General Rates. At present, these are assessed, by the property, as a rate in the \$ value of the property's land. Most Councils in New Zealand have changed the basis of setting general rates (and other rates) to the \$ value of the property's land plus improvements. This marks a shift across the country in the assessment of rates from Land Value to Capital Value.

The purpose of this report is to summarise the impact of KDC's current Land Value-based General Rates System across the various land uses in the district and to demonstrate how those effects would change with a shift to a Capital Value-based General Rates System.

KDC has provided the writer with an anonymised Excel copy of the 2023/2024 rating database. This contains, for each of the 16,000 or so properties in the district, the use of the property, its location, its land value and capital value, and the General Rates payable.

The final part of the report canvasses briefly the issue of differentials, other implications of changing to CV-based assessment, and a consideration of the current revaluation.

The following table contains summary totals derived from the KDC rating database. This shows the different land use types across the district, and how many properties fall into each land use type. This is followed by the total General Rate payable by each property type, then the total of the land values in each property type, then the total of the capital values in each property type. (Capital Value for each property is the sum of the Land Value and the value of improvements on the land – buildings, infrastructure, fences etc).

The next column is a calculation, from these figures, for each land use type, of the General Rate in the \$ based on Land Value. Ignoring the complexities of "Other", this suggests that the rate in the \$ levied on most property types is the same, except for Lifestyle and Residential which have a differential of 65%. For the purposes of this analysis, I use the exact rate in \$ figures shown. (There may be a need to review differentials later.)

The last column assumes that the General Rate TOTAL payable by each land use, but assessed by Capital Value (CV), is the same as when assessed by Land Value (LV). The estimated CV-based rate in the \$ is a lower figure than the land value rate (rate in the \$) as you'd expect, as CV is always higher. These CV rates in the \$ figures give the same TOTAL general rate revenue, but are assessed by CV – not LV. The next part of the report compares the two.

KDC General Rate Totals by Use

Use	Code	Number of Ratepayers	Total Gen Rate	Total LV	Total CV	Rate in \$ For LV	Rate in \$ For CV	Equivalent
Commercial	C	285	\$381,796.00	\$87,442,000.00	\$245,512,000.00	0.00436627	0.00155510	1
Dairy	D	758	\$4,477,949.00	\$1,014,584,500.00	\$1,366,902,000.00	0.00441357	0.00327598	4
Forestry	F	149	\$499,937.00	\$113,031,340.00	\$130,949,140.00	0.00442299	0.00381779	5
Horticulture	H	119	\$307,000.00	\$69,410,000.00	\$117,391,500.00	0.00442299	0.00261518	1
Industrial	I	215	\$208,483.00	\$47,008,000.00	\$195,133,000.00	0.00443505	0.00106841	5
Lifestyle	L	5344	\$6,390,246.00	\$1,763,325,000.00	\$3,414,491,599.00	0.00362397	0.00187150	7
Mining	M	13	\$14,901.00	\$3,369,000.00	\$4,280,000.00	0.00442297	0.00348154	2
Other	O	173	\$137,656.00	\$39,901,150.00	\$71,558,650.00	0.00344992	0.00192368	1
Pastoral	P	893	\$3,612,223.00	\$817,340,900.00	\$1,027,615,900.00	0.00441948	0.00351514	9
Residential	R	7084	\$6,336,030.00	\$2,197,573,000.00	\$4,509,932,000.00	0.00288319	0.00140490	6

Specialist livestock/land use	S	8	\$12,119.00	\$2,740,000.00	\$5,825,000.00	0.00442299	3	0.00208051	5
Utility	U	33	\$17,524.00	\$3,971,000.00	\$10,267,000.00	0.00441299	4	0.00170682	8

Using both rate assessment types allows an understanding of how the General Rates for each property, and each use, would change when moving to a CV-based system.

It is important to appreciate that in these calculations the overall General Rate revenue is unchanged. Gross revenues remain the same. However, the amount paid by each property/ratepayer will change, because the rates payable depend on property CV, not LV. Thus the spread of the rates changes.

Some Comparisons – General Rate Movements when shifting from LV to CV-based assessment

Land Use Type = Dairy

For the whole District
 Of the 758 properties,
 404 would have a rate reduction
 For 176 of these, the reduction would be more than \$500 per year
 For 6 of these, the reduction would be more than \$2000 per year
 174 would have a rate increase of more than \$500 per year
 For 13 of these, the increase would be more than \$2000 per year

Land Use Type = Lifestyle

For the whole District
 Of the 5344 properties,
 2724 would have a rate reduction
 For 1025 of these, the reduction would be more than \$500 per year
 For 32 of these, the reduction would be more than \$2000 per year
 1001 would have a rate increase of more than \$500 per year
 28 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$2000 per year

Land Use Type = Pastoral

For the whole District
Of the 893 properties,
560 would have a rate reduction
For 115 of these, the reduction would be more than \$500 per year
For 0 of these, the reduction would be more than \$2000 per year
147 would have a rate increase of more than \$500 per year
11 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$2000 per year
2 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$5000 per year *

* Example, Property on West Coast Area, Schick Road

LV = \$6,652,000 CV= \$10,198,000

Landuse: Finishing Land, Accommodation

Land Use Type = Residential

For the whole District
Of the 7084 properties,
1990 would have a rate reduction of more than \$100 per year
For 632 of these, the reduction would be more than \$500 per year
For 35 of these, the reduction would be more than \$2000 per year
For 6 of these, the reduction would be more than \$5000 per year *

* Example: Property in Mangawhai

LV = \$2,110,000 CV = \$2,170,000

Land Use: Bare, substantially unimproved land

3634 would have a rate increase of more than \$100 per year
288 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$500 per year
40 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$1000 per year
6 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$2000 per year **

** Example: Property in Dargaville

LV = \$385,000 CV = \$2,900,000

Land Use: Rental Flats

Example: Property in Mangawhai

LV = \$603,000 CV = \$5,701,000

Land Use: More than 1 dwelling house

Example: Property in Maungataroto

LV = \$291,000 CV = \$2,286,000

Land Use: Rental Flats

Land Use Type = Commercial

For Dargaville

Of the 141 properties,

64 would have a rate reduction of more than \$100 per year

For 6 of these, the reduction would be more than \$500 per year

13 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$500 per year

10 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$1000 per year *

2 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$5000 per year **

** Example: Countdown Dargaville

LV = \$945,000 CV = \$16,850,000

Land Use: Supermarket and parking

Example: Warehouse, Dargaville

LV = \$540,000 CV = \$3,110,000

Land Use: Retail and Parking

** Example: Property in Dargaville

LV = \$245,000 CV = \$8,200,000

Land Use: Accommodation (Hotel/Motel), Parking Bldg, Office Use

For Mangawhai

Of the 81 properties,

43 would have a rate reduction of more than \$100 per year

For 32 of these, the reduction would be more than \$500 per year

8 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$500 per year

4 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$1000 per year

1 of these would have a rate increase of more than \$5000 per year **

** Example: New World in Mangawhai

LV = \$560,000 CV = \$11,150,000

Land Use: Retail and Parking

For Maungatoroto Industrial

Of the commercial properties, one in particular would have an increase of more than \$20,000 **

** Example: Fonterra Factory

LV = \$600,000 CV = \$23,500,000

Land Use: Dairy processing and transportation

Residential examples – houses across the district

This table illustrates and compares the differences in General Rates paid across the district with LV and CV-based assessment, for a random selection of residential properties with varying LVs and CVs.

Generally, properties with large value improvements compared with land value will pay higher General Rates than currently. Unimproved properties will pay lower General Rates than currently.

Location	CV	LV	Improvements	GR now	GR CV basis	Movement
Dargaville	650,000	150,000	500,000	428.04	913.19	485.15

Dargaville	670,000	265,000	405,000	1172.10	941.29	-230.81
Dargaville	160,000	132,000	28,000	376.68	224.78	-151.89
Dargaville	203,000	143,000	60,000	408.06	285.20	-122.87
Dargaville	220,000	120,000	100,000	342.43	309.08	-33.25
West Coast	680,000	200,000	480,000	570.72	1119.96	549.24
West Coast	680,000	400,000	280,000	1,141.44	1119.96	-21.48
Paparua	680,000	260,000	420,000	741.94	1119.96	378.02
Kaiwaka	245,000	245,000	0	699.13	344.20	-354.93
Kaiwaka	510,000	265,000	245,000	756.20	716.50	-39.70
Kaiwaka	680,000	250,000	430,000	713.40	1119.96	406.56
Mangawhai	680,000	395,000	285,000	1127.17	1119.96	-7.21
Mangawhai	450,000	330,000	120,000	941.69	632.21	-309.48
Mangawhai	680,000	235,000	445,000	670.60	1119.96	449.36

Differential Rating

At present, KDC applies a differential rate of 65% to residential and lifestyle property types. This means that all other property type General Rates are \$0.0044230 in each LV \$1, while residential and lifestyle property rates are \$0.0028536 in each LV \$1 (ie 35% less).

A policy question will arise for KDC when considering how to set the rates when/if it decides to move to a CV basis rather than an LV basis. My calculation of CV-based GR in the above assessment was based on the assumption that the PROPORTION of General Rate revenue taken from EACH LAND USE TYPE would STAY THE SAME, and hence that the 65% differential for residential and lifestyle uses would be continued, though each land use type would have its own GR in the \$. This is a sort of status quo. The rate movements shown above are WITHIN each land use type (not between). This assumption is open for discussion. It might be appropriate to foreshadow a review of differentials in future.

A specific issue has come to my attention in shifting from LV to CV that affects in particular Forestry land uses. These pay a specific Forestry Roading targeted rate – probably in recognition of the truck movements from tree felling. However, the CV of forestry blocks is high because of

the roading infrastructure WITHIN each forest lot, which would contribute to an elevated General Rate compared with other rural lots, and could appear to be a double rate. There is an argument for the targeted road rate to be reduced noting that other productive farming activities also generate truck movements (eg Dairy, stock etc).

The Revaluation

Each and every property in the Kaipara District has been revalued. Owners have received notification of this. Rates for 24/25 will be assessed against the revalued LV/CV figures, to deliver the revenues required. Revaluations typically have unpredictable effects. For example, parts of the district can experience greater increases than other parts, or there might be a change in land use from one type to another type. These are difficult to plan for.

This table shows average value changes across the district between the previous valuations held in the rating database and the latest valuations (for properties that paid rates in 23/24). It is important to note that individual property changes may be significantly greater or less than these averages:

Properties	All Properties, all types	All Residential	Dargaville	Mangawhai
Average LV increase	53%	65%	70%	65%
Average CV increase	37%	36%	22%	40%

Conclusion

There is a case for a shift in General Rate assessment from Land Value to Capital Value. The examples demonstrate outlier cases where, either ratepayers are paying much more than their fair share of rates, or are paying much less than their fair share. Between these outliers, there are many similar examples, just to a lesser degree. This applies across the district.

I suggest as a first step, shifting from LV to CV assessments for rates, and setting the differentials to maintain General Rate revenues from each land use type to stay more or less at the same proportion as now. These differentials can be adjusted as required for another year.

The benefit of a more equitable spread of rates would be achieved across the District, leaving the option of increasing or decreasing rates between land use types for another day.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jacqueline Cornes

Submission ID - KDC-121720296

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Megan Corney

Submission ID - KDC-120719939

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Pat, Sandra Costello, Hollis

Submission ID - KDC_WS-120206

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

I object to the proposed plan 1. The rates increase of over 15 % is unaffordable for many. Flood damage remedial may just have to take longer as we can afford them 2. I think you should follow the lead of most districts and use a total capital value rather than a just land value system 3. The targeted

rate for Mangawhai™s museum should be on the same basis as Dargaville 4. Most people In Mangawhai don™t want to live in a high growth area. That™s why we are here. You should make sure that any future developments are long term and short term cashflow positive for the council and the community. We don™t want growth for growth sake

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Cynthia Cotton - I AM A FARMER

Submission ID - KDC_WS-123347

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

We don't need this at all. There is a library with digital facilities etc. There are meeting spaces at the DCDB rooms. We need building consent staff in the Dargaville Council office.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Spend the money on their sewage system instead.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Topic 3: Council is poor. District is POOR. Can not afford. Topic 6: Other facilities eg Tangiteroria have been paid by local residents who don't use Sportsville. People are POOR.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Martin Crann

Submission ID - KDC_WS-120230

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Upgrading of Devich Road and Cames Road Council should upgrade both Devich Road and Cames Road to/from where it meets Lawrence Road. Significant subdivision has been approved and developed along Devich Road and adjoining laneways and has resulted in increased traffic volumes on the road. Further subdivision is conditionally approved and between the residents and their tradesmen (i.e. builders et al) the traffic load will increase on this road. The last traffic count done on this road was done 25/10/2014 (NTA info). The increase in traffic has created a severe dust nuisance to properties on both sides of the road which can cause health issues to be a. Weather events of 2023 have taken their toll and the damage to the road is significant and when wet is almost single lane in parts as the road edges have got soft and fallen away. This road came about in the 1990's as an upgrade to a farm access on a paper road and has very little in the way of solid base material compared to the depth required when new crossings are being developed. Cames Road and Devich offer an alternative route into Mangawhai on high volume weekends and can take the pressure away from the two roundabouts in the village. In the event of further damage on the Tomarata-Mangwhai Road, it is the detour route. Further Comments: People using Devich and Lawrence Road travel at excessive speeds - 70+, so speed limits are ignored. So even if the limit was set to 40, this would also be ignored. Only speeds of 40 and below cause no dust.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Bruce Crompton

Submission ID - KDC-110719309

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Ruawai /Dargaville rate payers currently pay a targeted rate for the ongoing costs, expansion and maintenance of CCTV camera's in our respective areas. This is being administered by the DCDB. My submission. That the targeted Rate for the Ruawai / Tokatoka area be seperated and paid directly to the Ruawai Promotions and Development Group through the Ruawai Hall targeted rate facility already being administered by the KDC. Submission 2 Current Building restrictions are having a detrimental effect on economic growth in the Ruawai area. My submission. That the KDC review current building restrictions in the Ruawai area with the intention of attracting new investment.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Bruce Crompton - Ruawai Promotions and Development Group Incorporated

Submission ID - KDC-114719465

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

Ruawai /Dargaville rate payers currently pay a targeted rate for the ongoing costs, expansion and maintenance of CCTV cameras in our respective areas. This is being administered by the DCDB. our submission. That the targeted Rate for the Ruawai / Tokatoka area be separated and paid directly to the Ruawai Promotions and Development Group Incorporated through the Ruawai Hall targeted rate facility already being administered by the KDC. We have already addressed a Council meeting relating to this matter. Submission 2 Current Building restrictions are having a detrimental effect on economic growth in the Ruawai area. Our submission. That the KDC review current building restrictions in the Ruawai area with the intention of attracting new investment.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Hana Cudd

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271133

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Joe Cudd

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271139

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Michael Cuff

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126464

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Shane Cullen

Submission ID - KDC_WS-127944

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Rd, Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments - This is a small piece of road that is not expensive to seal but has a high Vehicle use it need to be done. Also Attached is a dust report.

Submission on Kaipara District Council draft Long Term Plan 2024 – 2027

SUBMISSIONS CLOSE 4 MAY 2024

Email to: haveyoursay@kaipara.govt.nz

Deliver to: **Kaipara District Council**

Unit 6 The Hub

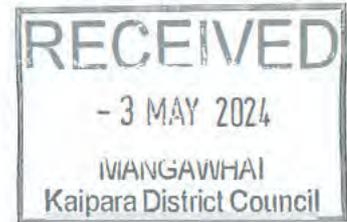
6 Molesworth Drive

Mangawhai

Post to: **Kaipara District Council**

Private Bag 1001

Dargaville 0340



First name (s): Shane Last name: Cullen

Postal address: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED] Phone: _____

Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District? Yes No

Are you submitting as an individual or on behalf of an organisation?
 Individual Organisation/iwi/business

Organisation/iwi/business name: _____

Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing? Hearings for the Long Term Plan will be held 15 and 16 May.
 Yes No



Ambient PM₁₀ monitoring adjacent to five unsealed roads in Northland 2019/20

Date: 2019-2020

Author: Obi Khanal, Resource Scientist - Air

Contents

Introduction.....	2
PM ₁₀	2
Purpose.....	2
Method.....	3
Site selection	3
Results and Discussions	5
Kaiwaka and Mangawhai	5
Diurnal variation at Settlement Road	7
Ruakaka	8
Rawhiti	9
Limitation of unsealed road PM ₁₀ monitoring.....	10
Conclusion	10
References.....	10

Introduction

Each year during the dry periods Northland Regional Council (council) receives several complaints about dust nuisance produced by vehicles travelling on unsealed roads in Northland. This is an ongoing issue for council, particularly during summer months. Council monitors PM₁₀ concentrations adjacent to unsealed roads during summer in order to investigate concerns raised by residents.

Council initiated unsealed road PM₁₀ monitoring in 2013. PM₁₀ monitoring is generally undertaken between December and March/April each summer, depending on weather conditions. The results of the monitoring are published in an annual report and distributed to residents who reported the nuisance. The results are also distributed to the relevant district council.

This report provides details of PM₁₀ monitoring carried out during summer 2019/20.

PM₁₀

Particulate matter is a collective term used to describe very small solid or liquid particles such as dust, fumes, smoke and mist or fog. Particulate material, which has an aerodynamic diameter of less than 10 microns, is referred to as PM₁₀. PM₁₀ in the atmosphere originates from both natural and anthropogenic activities. It is estimated that unsealed road dust contributes 12 percent of PM₁₀ and 2 percent of PM_{2.5} in New Zealand (MfE & Stats NZ, 2018).

PM₁₀ is small enough to be inhaled. Research has shown that fine particles are more responsible for specific health effects. The National Environmental Standard (NES) for air quality set by the Ministry for the Environment (MfE) for PM₁₀ in order to protect human health is 50 µg/m³ averaged over a 24-hour period (MfE 2004).

Purpose

The main purpose of this monitoring is to identify sites adjacent to unsealed roads which experience high levels of dust as a result of traffic. This information assists district councils in prioritising mitigation measures.

To investigate dust nuisance incidents reported to council's environmental hotline.

Method

A Met One Environmental Beta Attenuation Monitor (E-BAM) with a PM₁₀ inlet was used for PM₁₀ monitoring. This instrument draws 16.7 litres ambient air per minute and measures the mass concentration of PM₁₀ by use of beta attenuation. This instrument is designed to draw PM₁₀ via a vacuum pump on to a filter tape. The filter tape is located between a C¹⁴ source and a detector. As the mass of PM₁₀ increases on the filter tape, the beta count is reduced. The relationship between the decrease in beta count and particulate mass is computed and a continuous “real time” concentration (in µg/m³) of particulate is measured.

Site selection

Monitoring sites are selected by using one of the following criteria;

- Roads referenced in “Regional Dust from Unsealed Roads Mitigation Framework” 2014.
- Road names recommended by district councils prior to each monitoring season.
- Investigation of dust nuisance complaints reported to council’s environmental hotline.

All monitoring sites in 2019/20 were selected from council’s dust nuisance complaints list. No site recommendations were provided by district councils. Unsealed road PM₁₀ monitoring site locations in 2019/20 are presented in Figure 1.



Figure 1: PM₁₀ monitoring locations in Northland during summer 2019/20.

Results and Discussions

PM₁₀ monitoring was undertaken at five sites around Northland. The sites were monitored for one to two weeks at a time from January until the end of March.

Results of the PM₁₀ monitoring is presented in the following paragraphs.

Table 1 shows the highest and the second highest 24-hour PM₁₀ concentrations recorded at the monitoring sites as well as the total rainfall recorded during the monitoring period at a nearby rainfall station.

The graphs present the daily average of PM₁₀ concentrations for each monitoring site.

Table 1: Summary of PM₁₀ monitoring results

Monitoring site location	Monitoring period	PM ₁₀ concentration (µg/m ³)		Total rainfall at nearby rainfall station (mm)
		Highest	Second highest	
Valley Road	22 Jan to 5 Feb	37	36	0
Settlement Road	5 to 18 Feb	170	166	0
Lawrence Road	18 to 26 Feb	54	46	0
Prescott Road	28 Feb to 6 Mar	36	24	21
Rawhiti Road	9 to 23 March	20	18	43

Results presented in Table 1 are 24-hour averages of PM₁₀ obtained from the data collected at 10-minute intervals by the EBAM. Data analysis is based on the Good Practice Guide for Air Quality Monitoring and Data Management 2009 (MfE, 2009).

Kaiwaka and Mangawhai

Valley Road, Settlement Road and Lawrence Road were monitoring sites selected in the Kaiwaka and Mangawhai area. All three roads were observed to be dusty during site visits.

Settlement Road recorded the highest PM₁₀ concentrations out of the three sites with several exceedances recorded above NES (50 µg/m³) over a 24-hour period (Figure 2). The PM₁₀ concentration at Settlement Road fell below the NES only in the last three days of monitoring as a result of change in wind direction from south westerly to easterly-north easterly. Wind direction was obtained from council's Ruakaka meteorological monitoring station. Easterly to north easterly wind made the location of the deployed monitor upwind from the road. Settlement Road had a higher traffic volume than the other two roads and the monitor was located at a property close to the road. There was no rain recorded during the monitoring period at all three sites.

All PM₁₀ concentrations recorded at Valley Road fell below NES and one exceedance was recorded at Lawrence Road.

Daily concentrations of PM₁₀ for each monitoring site is presented in Figure 2 below.

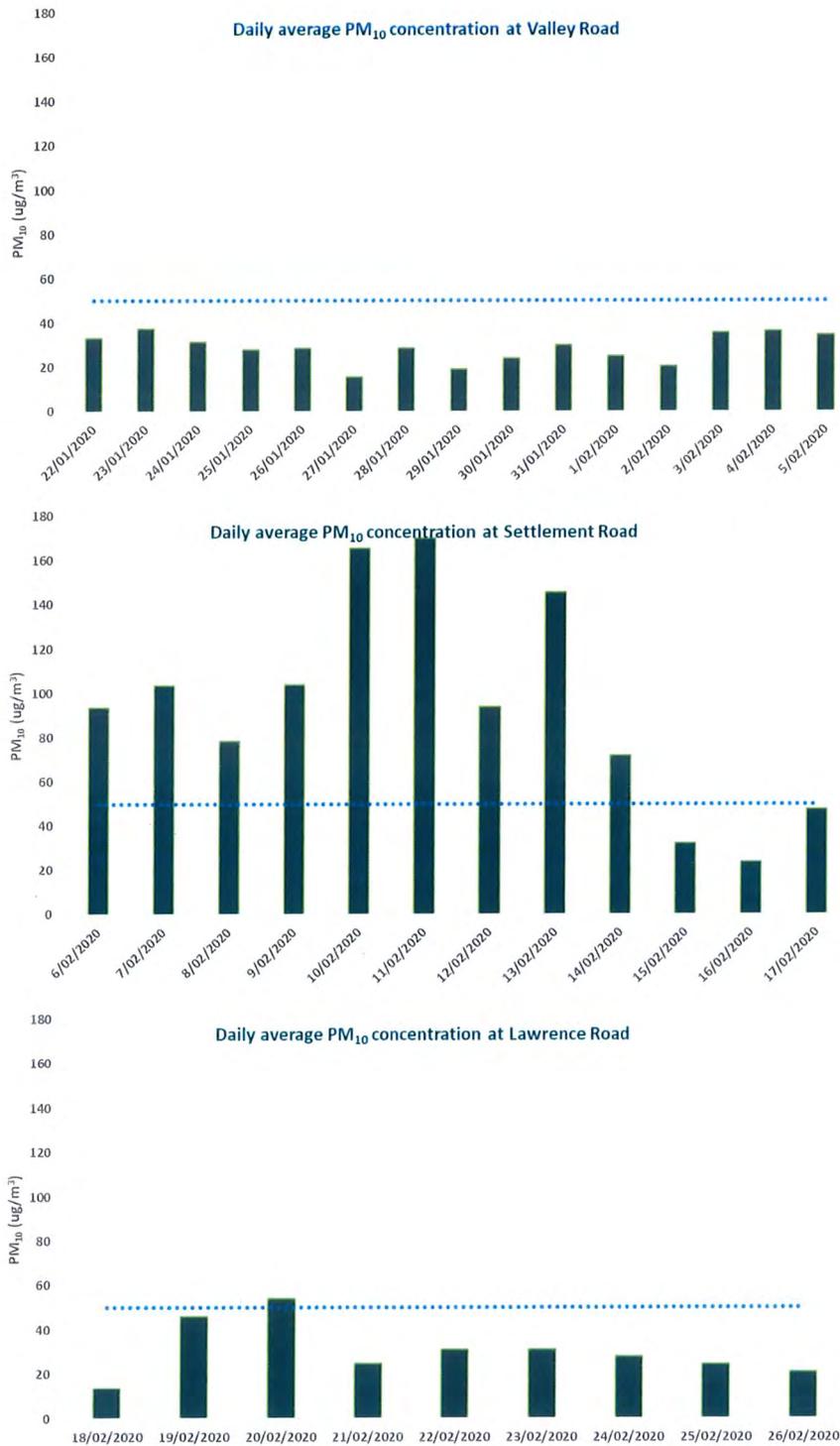


Figure 2: Daily PM₁₀ concentrations at monitored sites. Blue dotted line represents NES air quality standard for PM₁₀.

Diurnal variation at Settlement Road

To investigate the elevated PM₁₀ concentrations recorded at Settlement Road, diurnal PM₁₀ averages were calculated and the results presented in Figure 3. The pattern shows the lowest PM₁₀ concentration was recorded during early hours of the day and late in the evening. PM₁₀ concentration increased from 0600 hours and reached its peak at 0800 hours in the morning. This indicates the PM₁₀ contribution from morning rush hour traffic on Settlement Road. Concentration of PM₁₀ decreased slowly and increased again between 1300 and 1600 hours in the afternoon.

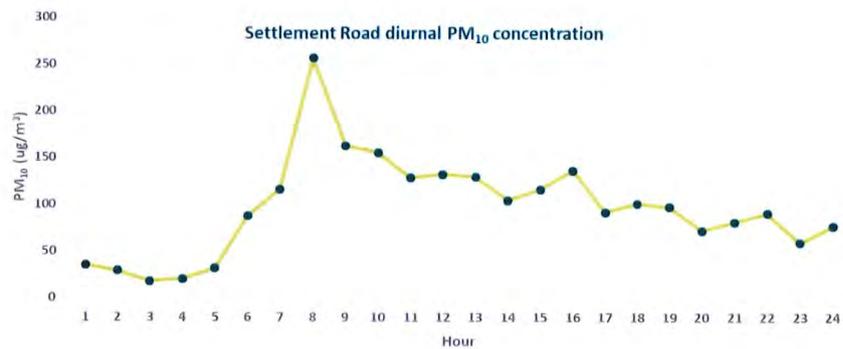


Figure 3: Diurnal variation of PM₁₀ at Settlement Road, Kaiwaka.

Ruakaka

Prescott Road was selected as a monitoring site in the Ruakaka area. Sections of the road were observed to be dusty during council site visits. The monitor was located towards the end of Prescott road.

Monitoring results collected at Prescott Road are shown in Figure 4. PM₁₀ concentrations were well below the NES for air quality of 50 µg/m³ over 24-hour period. This was due to the low traffic volume and high rainfall recorded during the monitoring period. Daily rainfall was obtained from council's rainfall station located at Wilson Dam. The total rainfall recorded during the monitoring period was 21mm.

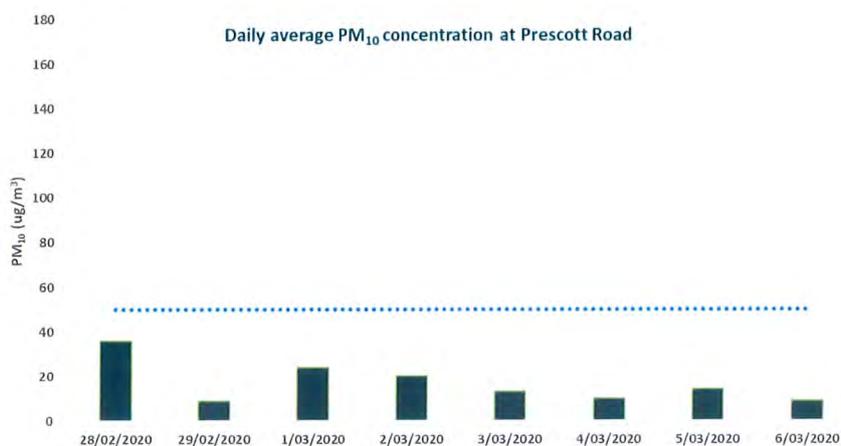


Figure 4: Daily PM₁₀ concentration at Prescott Road, Ruakaka.

Rawhiti

Rawhiti Road was selected as a monitoring site in the Rawhiti area. The monitor was located towards the end of Rawhiti Road.

Monitoring results collected at Rawhiti Road are shown in Figure 5. PM₁₀ concentrations were well below the NES air quality of 50 µg/m³ over 24-hour period. This was due to the low traffic volume and high rainfall recorded during the monitoring period. Daily rainfall was obtained from council's rainfall station located at Opuā Wharf. The total rainfall recorded during the monitoring period was 43mm.

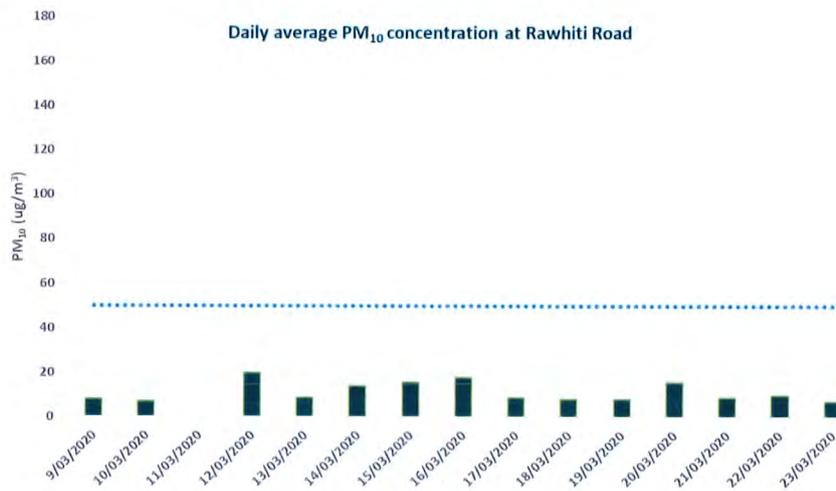


Figure 5: Daily PM₁₀ concentration at Rawhiti Road, Rawhiti.

Limitation of unsealed road PM₁₀ monitoring

- The PM₁₀ EBAM monitor used for this monitoring is not a Ministry for the Environment NES for Air Quality approved instrument.
- While it is likely that the majority of PM₁₀ measured by the EBAM originated from unsealed roads, it is important to note that PM₁₀ can also originate from other sources such as fires, sea spray, pollen and vehicle exhausts.
- The PM₁₀ EBAM monitor was situated near the road and therefore results obtained represent PM₁₀ levels occurring at this location and may not be representative of actual ambient PM₁₀ levels in the area.
- PM₁₀ concentration may vary depending on weather conditions such as rainfall, wind speed and direction.

Conclusion

- Northland Regional Council used an EBAM to monitor PM₁₀ at or near residential dwellings adjacent to five different roads in Northland during summer 2019/20.
- The main purpose of this monitoring was to identify unsealed roads which experience high levels of dust as a result of traffic and to assist district councils in prioritising mitigation measures.
- All monitoring sites during this monitoring were to investigate dust nuisance incidents reported to council's environmental hotline.
- Out of five sites monitored the site located at Settlement Road, Kaiwaka recorded highest PM₁₀ concentrations, with several exceedances recorded above 50 µg/m³ over a 24-hour averaging period.

References

- Ministry for the Environment & Stats NZ (2018).
New Zealand's Environmental Reporting Series: Our air 2018. Retrieved from www.mfe.govt.nz and www.stats.govt.nz
- Ministry for the Environment 2009.
Good Practice Guide for Air Quality Monitoring and Data Management 2009.
Wellington: Ministry for the Environment.
- Ministry for the Environment (2004).
Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Air Quality) Regulations 2004. <http://www.mfe.govt.nz/laws/standards/air-quality-standards.html>

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Alexander Cunningham

Submission ID - KDC-121720317

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for David Cunningham

Submission ID - KDC-122720515

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

not relevant for myself

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I don't believe we require a library service or the community hub at this time. There appears to be no commercial analysis completed for the Hub and the cost to the community is more than we can control. This is adding to the rates increases for a service which would cost more than it would benefit the for the community

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

The park should have an all weather athletics track to serve the district and schools with a football sized middle area for multiuse of ball sports. Any facilities should add to the existing community provided facilities

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

The council should focus more on structural issues and core services. I am concerned this document is slanted towards pre determined outcomes. There was no option to not proceed with the library and Mangawhai hub option, rather it only offers fixed answers. I would prefer for the money to be used to remediate the slip around the surf club which is key to the community. We should properly fund existing community assets rather than borrow more for new vanity projects.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Anna Curnow *

Submission ID - KDC-124721811

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Cafe, meeting rooms (a variety of sizes and configurations), possibly include the theatre and rehearsal rooms, cinema, citizens advice.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I'm glad to see that you have made the Mangawhai library a branch library. Council should consider Urlich Park as a possible location for a civic hub that includes the library, cafe, council offices, meeting rooms, service centre etc. The facilities eg parking could be shared with the sports facilities as they come on line. This could be an efficient use of the space with the Civic Centre being used more during the working week and the sports facilities during the weekend with shared use of parking and public toilets etc.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

It was purchased to be an extension of the sports facilities in the domain. My view is that the more elevated parts of the park would be a good location for a Council civic centre to include library, council offices, cafe, meeting rooms and a service centre.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the Long Term Plan. I note in the Mayor's introduction that he refers to "taking a forward thinking approach" and "smarter, cheaper, faster comes to mind". I'm not convinced that this LTP achieves these aspirations. Some general points that I'd like to raise are: 1) In your vision you mention "empowered communities". Several of the aspects of this Long Term Plan seem to contradict this goal. Empowered communities have a say in the decisions that affect them. A simple LTP consultation question does not really constitute "empowering" communities on the more fundamental questions raised here. 2) While its not specifically an LTP issue, Council may like to reflect on the benefits of collaboration with its partners. 3 Waters and the NTA are examples of where collaboration means that we achieve more for less. Moving away from these, means moving back into a space where the smaller councils such as ours, lose the ability to attract the level of skills and experience needed to run the significant infrastructure projects we depend on. We also lose the ability to create economies of scale and access to capital. I encourage Council to reflect on this. 3) I note a significant number of projects once again being "kicked down the road". For example the Mangawhai WWTP waste water disposal options. The disposal options are nearing capacity and without further options will be a limiting factor to growth and also could result in an increased risk of environmental damage. Likewise the Dargaville water supply limitations are impeding growth and industry development in the town. I encourage Council to reconsider the decisions not to proceed with these two highly important projects. The delay to the Solid Waste Management improvements is another example. We can't keep kicking the can down the road. We need Council to show the courage to get things done. Key LTP Topics - Further commentary Climate Resilience Options Council made the decision to "pause" the climate adaption work in Ruawai without listening to the community. We presented to them but they asked no questions and did not take up the opportunity to come and talk to those who were actually involved in the process. This was a concern as it indicates that the decision was made without proper accounting for evidence or community views. It left the community with no voice with regards to these most significant decisions. For clarity, the Drainage Committees deal with stop banks, flood gates and drainage networks. They

have no jurisdiction and no higher interest than any other community member, in roading, community services and facilities, emergency services, land use and development patterns. The impacts of climate related events such as cyclone gabrielle show how broad the challenges are. While the drainage network held up, the community was still seriously impacted by a wider range of problems that are nothing to do with the drainage committee. Climate adaptation pathways planning is an internationally recognised tool to assist communities understand the risk and tolerances specific to them, and to plan for responses specific to their needs and aspirations. Councils can't make these decisions for communities but they can and should facilitate the process. A key outcome for Adaptive Planning is that the funding needs are understood and that the community and Council is ready to respond to funding opportunities as they arise. Withdrawal from the programme has left our communities with no way to understand risks and plan for responses, and with no voice on this most serious topic. I'm glad to see the options presented in the LTP. It allows those who respond to once again provide their voice on this to Council. It's worth noting that at the last LTP the community provided clear direction to Council that they wished to proceed with adaptation planning. Option 1 - this would be a dereliction of Council's duty to empower communities to plan for and adapt to our changing world. Option 2 - this is a more reasonable approach that allows some progress in this space with regards to adaptation planning. But it misses the wider context of working to reduce emissions and supporting the community to do the same - which is essential to reduce the longer term escalations of impacts. Option 3 - This option delivers communities the opportunity to be part of and to give direction to adaptation measures that suit them. As I mentioned before these are not decisions that councils should be making without a detailed understanding of the aspirations of the communities affected. The inclusion of developing a policy means that our district would have a framework for how we collectively want to respond to these increasing risks. Adding in emissions measurement allows council to meet its own targets. Without measurement, how can you know if you are achieving anything? And supporting communities and businesses to understand and build their own sustainable responses is just plain good leadership as well as opening the door for funding opportunities. Option 3 is the opportunity for Council to be a good leader in this space. Differential Rates for Parks and Libraries Councils are often challenged with the "user pays" argument eg I don't use the library so why should I pay for it etc. On the surface this looks valid. However, when you consider the role that parks and libraries play in our communities, it becomes less black and white. When kids have a safe place after school to go and do their homework, that benefits us all. When people can get exercise in a park, that has health benefits for them that works for all of us in reduced impact on the health system. And people use these facilities even when they don't live next door to them. How many of us have driven quite some way to attend a sporting match or stopped in a town we are passing through to have a picnic lunch in a park? There are just some things that we should all pay for whether we use them or not because they create a general public good. Parks and libraries are important parts of the public good. On a separate note, those in lower value properties are significantly more affected by this suggestion than those on higher value properties. Option 1 shifts costs away from wealthy people to lower income people such as those on a pension or young families. Doesn't seem fair really. Mangawhai Museum Targeted Rate I understand well the financial challenges faced by museums across our District. Many other councils subsidise their museums. We don't beyond the provision of land for them to build on. However, it seems to be setting a precedent that you are suggesting a targeted rate for one museum without offering a similar option to the residents around the other museums. Then we have the added complication that the Kauri Museum is in a more remote area but is likely our more renowned museum attracting visitors from a wider area. Perhaps Council should consider a single targeted rate across the district to fund museums rather than

pick one? Sportsville Targeted Rate This is similar to the above topic and relates to setting precedent and equity across the District. If there is a targeted rate for Sportsville, why not the Kaihu Rugby Club, Southern Rugby, Ruawai Sport Club, Paparoa Pavilion, Maungaturoto Country Club, Kaiwaka Rec Centre, etc. Why just fund one and not the others. Forestry Targeted Rate Changes On the surface this seems like a reasonable suggestion. However, it could have the adverse impact of encouraging pine plantation forestry on higher value productive land. Pine forestry has significant negative effects on local communities and takes land out of more productive land use. A per hectare charge means that there is no difference between planting pine on high value land than low productivity land. This needs further consideration and would need to be spelled out to the community. Those who live near pine plantation are not in favour of more of it, in general. I would recommend the status quo with a deeper investigation and consultation with the community to come. Again, thank you for the opportunity to make this submission and I hope to be able to speak to it at a hearing.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sue Curtis - Dargaville Community Development Board Inc.

Submission ID - KDC_WS-114155

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

Support of the Northland Regional Trails Project and the development of Walking and Cycling Trails/Shared Paths in Northland Taitokerau In 2018 the Northland Walking & Cycling Strategy was created. Due to staffing and lack of funding this, strategy has not achieved the outcomes and very little

collaboration has occurred across the region. The 2024 Northland Regional Trails Project has been initiated by 5 Community People with the desire to see the ~outcomes agreed in the 2018 Strategy becoming a reality. This group of people approached prospective funders and were successful in appointing a Project Lead - however to continue the Project needs Council ~support. This submission is asking you as our District/Regional Council to Co-fund the role of Regional Project Lead so the Project can continue. Support the development of trails in the Northland Region including Paper Roads, Forestry Blocks and Road Reserves Provide funding in this LTP to support council led and community led projects. Support funding applications to the Central Government to assist in construction of trails. The Northland Regional Trails Project has 3 priority outcomes: Enhance and extend Northland™s only Great Ride - Twin Coast Cycle/Pou Herenga Tai to both East and West Coasts Northland Link Bream Bay to Mangawhai, The East Coast Trail and Shared Paths Complete Kaihu Valley Trail Stage 2 and connect with The Northland Great Ride (1) This submission is asking you as our District or Regional Council to support these priorities. Based on the experience of other regions, walking and cycling should be seen as a product in Northland Taitokerau that can deliver tremendous regional opportunities including community well-being improvements and significant economic benefits. The Northland Taitokerau community needs support from our Councils and Central Govt to help make this happen.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sue Curtis

Submission ID - KDC-107719045

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Space for the CAB office, coffee shop, space for community organisations to hold gatherings, art gallery space, visitor information, playground. The Dargaville Community Hub could be located at Selwyn Park adjacent to the swimming pool complex (similar to Matatiki Hornby Centre in Christchurch) - visible to visitors, easy location with plenty of parking - playground already on site - out of the future climate change high tide mark.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

I have answered for the status quo for the Parks and Libraries Differential Targeted Rate as these assets are for the use of everyone including visitors who are based in the Kaipara, Northland or New Zealand. For a more equitable rating system for Parks and Libraries, use a per household rating option rather than based on land value.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Keegan Dalbeth

Submission ID - KDC-95208440

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Free internet and learning spaces

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

None

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Hockey court

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Dargaville area and mangawhai should be in different rate areas I do not think it™s fair to be in the same category as them and dargaville rates should be much lower

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Ismc Daniels

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271103

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Annette Dark

Submission ID - KDC-123721121

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Community Hub OK. Urlich Park better. Central best.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

swimming pool

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

swimming pool adult work out space particularly safe place for women

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I think that all Kaipara residents should pay the same rates based on land value as at present. The only targeted rated should be where small groups of individuals have Council funded private schemes (like sewage schemes)

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kelly Davenport

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99991

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Mark Douglas Davey * - Hakaru RSA

Submission ID - KDC_WS-127989

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. (RSA TOO) There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Grant Davies

Submission ID - KDC-125722336

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

community hall for all residents to use, replace the one we lost, due to cost to high to bring up to earth quake stands .So we need new building to replace with.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Urgently needs to be sorted Dargaville, storm water & water supply so we can grow our population.
Up grade our infrastructure, including Town Toilets, always closed or broken.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Yvonne Davies

Submission ID - KDC-125722360

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Restoring historic complex such as Te Kopuro Hospital. Emergency housing an permanent affordable housing Early childhood and parent/whanau support services Mental health and life skill training and support

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Anything that supports community the spirit of this town and support services to help strengthen families and help people improve their standard of life.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Alex Davis

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100037

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. I was appalled and embarrassed in equal measure when I read the mayor's comments directed at and about the Kaipara school student after receiving her letter of concern about the climate change policy. It confirmed how unfit he is to lead this community through the challenges we face.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jonathan Davis

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100049

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. Good climate policy needs to underpin all council functions and considerations going forward. I submit in favour of planning for climate adaptation and mitigation because to not do so when human caused climate heating is impacting us adversely, and will continue to do so with increased frequency and intensity, is negligent. A long term view is needed - consideration and advocacy for future generations who will inherit environmental circumstances that we have created for them.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jonny Davis

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99945

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. Having a climate policy and plans for both community preparedness and response in the case of environmental change and emergency situations is absolutely critical. Our environmental circumstances necessitate implementation of strategy proactively and preemptively rather than reactively responding to circumstances we are unprepared for. This is critical both in the short term, and in long term planning (actual long term planning with future generations being considered and even advocated for). Having no policy is negligent at best.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kate Davis

Submission ID - KDC-104718730

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Community hubs

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Sport and recreational facilities. Community gym. Swimming pool.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

A recreational centre that has a full size court which can be used for basketball, netball etc. A swimming pool and a gym facility. Hydro slides or a bombing pool would be amazing. This would be great for all of the Mangawhai community. We currently lack a large indoor space. This could allow for a cafe to be on site.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 - 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Would be great to have a sporting facility at Urlich. This would provide the teenagers of Mangawhai some activities to do during wet weather. It would really cater to all parties in Mangawhai. Could offer swimming lessons. There is no open gym in town for individuals to use so a community one would be great. Im sure even holiday makers to our great town would love an indoor pool to be available on the days that the weather isn't great. A couple of hydro slides would be amazing!

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Michael Davis

Submission ID - KDC-96718193

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Not sure about the needs of Dargaville, maybe multi-purpose indoor space for meetings, trainings or events.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Digital facilities, meeting rooms or training rooms for hire. Somewhere for indoor activities for kids and teenagers during the winter months.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

A leisure centre facility would be amazing, with indoor gymnasium for basketball/volleyball/netball, weights gym, swimming pool. Outdoor netball courts, playing fields for soccer/rugby/cricket.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 - 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Additional parking options for mangawhai heads beach, along with future plans for the surf club. Sealing of Devich Road. Indoor facilities for sport, basketball is growing very fast in the region, indoor leisure centre would be amazing. Maybe with some co-operation with the church going in at Ulrich Ave, like the Hope Centre facility in Warkworth.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Caren Davis *

Submission ID - KDC-120720011

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Meeting rooms, digital facilities, local information hub, event area, YOUTH HUB!! There are very few places in Mangawhai for our teens to gather and hold events / gather. It would be great to have somewhere they could have "ownership" of - perhaps in conjunction with Te Whai Community Trust

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Plan for a public swimming pool for future. Water safety and confidence is incredibly important yet out kids are having to travel out of area to get lessons, to sub-standard facilities.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

>> TOPIC 3: Climate Resilience and adaptation Programme I STRONGLY support option 3: Climate adaptation and mitigation planning. The councils recommended option on this topic is short sighted to say the least, and is based on the opinions of individual elected members rather than proven science, evidence and expertise in this area. Meeting legislative requirements is like saying "we will do the absolute bare minimum." Kaipara's people and places deserve better longer term planning for our future. Elected members have focussed too much on one aspect - a drainage system for Ruawai - which is a community led project that is important and commendable, but is only one piece of the puzzle when it comes to climate change. Our challenges are greater than just flooding issues and drainage infrastructure. Social infrastructure is also a vital component to ensuring our communities have the support they need to make a plan, and feel prepared. To ignore the need for other climate work is negligence. There should be a climate policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. The policy in turn, ensures that there is an agreed definition of climate change - and avoids decision making based on misinformed information, opinion and layman research. Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not JUST emergency event reaction and response. While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. Central government has also made it abundantly clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). Measuring and reporting on the emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, is critical data that can inform how we should proceed and where we can make changes - not just a vague set of ideas. Option 3 would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Councillors have allowed their own opinions of this cloud their decision-making, rather than seek the approach that would best benefit the Kaipara community - and the collective work New Zealanders need to undertake. It is KDC that is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. Short-sightedness and under-preparedness is negligent at best, and ignores the burden such moves will place on future generations of Kaipara. Adaptation planning is another piece missing from the puzzle, and under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for THEIR people and places. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive for ratepayers. It™s an investment

towards future-proofing our places and services. Therefore at \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. If we only ever react to events (like Cyclone Gabrielle), we can get stuck down a very expensive path, and will continue to chase our tails. These events are set to increase. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. Communities want and deserve to be part of planning on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. >> COUNCIL WASTE STRATEGY (or lack thereof). This council has heard REPEATEDLY over the years that residents want an updated, more user-friendly and integrated approach to waste management and reduction in Kaipara. By far, the opinion has been to move our systems to a rates based one, and to make it easier for people to separate their waste for better recycling outcomes. The current council kicked the can further down the road in the beginning of their tenure, and now plan to kick it even further - instead prioritising investigations into an expensive Waste to Energy idea without consultation with the community. It is clear that the current council has no plans to introduce and continue strategies to reduce waste and divert valuable resource from a final end point. The waste minimisation dept of the KDC needs a complete overhaul to bring it into a modern era where we will face huge challenges with waste and resource overuse. Creating a more circular model to how we deal with waste is a huge win on all fronts - for community health, social wellbeing, job creation, emissions reductions and care for our environment. Stick to the plan, show us you are serious about waste minimisation, rather than working towards the aspirations of a few elected members!!!

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Karen de Haan

Submission ID - KDC-118719708

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

We desperately and urgently need a footpath between corner Jack Boyd Drive and Cove Road! As a parent with 3 kids living in the Mangawhai Heads Road who are taking the bus to school I urgently like the council to look into the fact of a needed footpath. Although the speed limit is 60 this road is an over the limit speed area for many cars and trucks!!! Would you please take my concerns in consideration as I am very concerned about the safety of all the kids in this area who are walking ok the side of this road. In my believe it™s a priority on your agenda to look into this. Warm regards,
Karen de Haan Mangawhai Heads Road 0212175638

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Ejaaz Dean

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281433

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

I support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as such

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Victoria Del la Varis-Woodcock

Submission ID - KDC-123721199

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Maintaining water services, roads and parks are the primary purposes and priorities of councils. Both Dargaville and Mangawhai have library facilities that are adequate in the context of this economic crisis we are living through. The people of Kaipara cannot afford the proposed rates rises. The council must take into account that they will force people out of their homes through accrued unpaid rates penalties. Alternatively, people will be forced to commit crimes in order to survive. I am a library user. I know that the current Dargaville facilities are sufficient to service the community needs at this present time. There is a Hokianga Road building that could be adapted in the future for a community hub, or similar. The council must do what it takes to cut expenses: staff reduction comes to mind

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Please refer to my previous comments

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Targeted rates for parks and museums set in place inequality of services and inequity of social conditions. I want to live in a society where parks and reserves benefit all people. Targeted rates are the first step towards privatized local government services. Local government is the foundation of democracy. We must protect the existence of "a community". This word is related to 'common'. The common good. Supporting this principle is what we require from you as decision makers. When studying for my masters degree in politics I researched Chile's political economy. Inequality and despair are the adjectives which best describe Chilean society. Privatisation of utilities and local services are the cause of Chile's dire social unrest and demographic challenges.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sam Dennis

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99921

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sinead Dennis

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99903

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Chris Dickie

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281631

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

1: My wife and I have owned (private information redacted) Mangawhai Heads since Dec 1998. More recently we transferred the property into our family trust. 2: We support the submission of Peter

Nicholas of M.M. 3: The proposed source of funding the LTP from rates is inequitable. 4; As a superannuitant. I will now be forced to sell.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Karl Dixon

Submission ID - KDC-122720617

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

none

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

none

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Is this MAZ? If so, continued development of the skate park. The kids play areas continue to be upgraded

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 - 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

I remain distressed at the lack of progress to the slip at the Mangawhai surf club. This is an important part of our community and is being treated badly by the council. This needs to be a focus. Stop with the continued development of our town and concentrate on what we currently have. We don't need more residential/commercial development but we do need our facilities maintained.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Patricia Dixon

Submission ID - KDC_WS-124371

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Hot desk Exhibitor

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Skating rink

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Netball courts Hockey Rugby Cricket

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Warwick Dixon

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281466

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

I support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as such . In particular, KDC need to seriously investigate and implement a change to a Capital value rating system.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Rose Dixon * - Dargaville Ratepayers Association

Submission ID - KDC-124722075

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

A hub with community facilities such as a funky modern cafe, memorial hall, meeting room, children's play area, plant section, arts and crafts area (that teaches art, writing etc) could enhance the library experience, encourage community engagement, and could potentially generate funds that could reduce the rates burden. This aligns with our growing population and more families moving to the area. We want to attract and encourage people to stay in our region. Our library must not die but to survive it needs to evolve to meet the changing needs of locals i.e. provide e-readers to people who can't afford them, lend e-books, art, music, teach classes:<https://www.forbes.com/sites/quora/2012/10/02/will-public-libraries-become-extinct/?sh=1eee9e94693c> Parking in a safe location would be ideal too i.e. out the back of station road as opposed to the very busy Hokianga Road which is troublesome to cross with young children in tow.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Submission to the Kaipara District Councils Long Term Plan 2024-2027: Dargaville Ratepayers and Residents Association who we are The Dargaville Ratepayers Association is a newly formed group advocating for residents on local issues, particularly council decisions and spending. We aim to be a collaborative voice for the community and ensure residents' voices are heard. We have only formed in the last two weeks and have over 340 members. We wish to discuss with you today, rate hikes, library and parks, infrastructure, staffing, climate resilience and the emissions trading scheme cost to locals and council. Proposed Rate Hike: The Dargaville Ratepayers & Residents Association (DRRA) strongly opposes the proposed rate increases in the Long-Term Plan for 2024 - 2027. What we propose instead: Please consider: Instead of starting with a crushing 15.1 percent average increase, let's begin with the smallest hike possible i.e. 3.4 percent followed by much smaller increases, over the next two LTP years. Why we stand by our proposal: Uncertainty Around Three Waters Reform: This makes financial sense with Three Waters reform looming in mid-2025. Until we know what support that new entity offers, delaying big infrastructure projects is wise. This avoids unnecessary debt and could lead to even lower rates down the line if the government helps fund water projects. Furthermore if inflation falls and interest rates come down as predicted this may negate the need to borrow as much if costs reduce. National Worker Shortage: Furthermore, there is currently a lack of labour for hire workforce nationally due to the huge infrastructure rebuild costs related to cyclone Gabrielle, so taking ratepayer money would be redundant in the event that it cannot be spent. Impact on Dargaville's Demographics: Dargaville's demographics highlight the unfairness of these increases. With a median income of \$22,000 (Statistics NZ 2018 Census), these rates disproportionately impact low-income residents and seniors. Risk of Out Migration: News reports show residents leaving town due to the proposed rates, (<https://www.1news.co.nz/2024/03/14/kaipara-pensioners-risk-having-to-sell-homes-due-to-rates-hike/>). This exodus, combined with a lack of services (we cite many of our members' complaints about lack of basic services such as rubbish/ recycling collection, footpath maintenance, town beautification), could create a "ghost town" scenario. The Council needs a sustainable strategy that doesn't drive residents away from our friendly and historic town. We are currently in a recession facing high rates of inflation: It does not make good business sense for the

council to adopt a high growth and development strategy at times of record high inflation. The Rates increase is much higher than what is stated: We feel the "average" rate increase of 8.9% is actually misleading as many are facing much higher than average rate increases. All up the rates increase over 3 years is 26.9 percent across our district and for many Dargaville residents it is considerably higher. This is a significant burden for those in our community, especially seniors on fixed incomes and families already stretched thin. Despite council stating there will be a 15.1 percent average increase in the first year we note many in Dargaville are facing much higher rate increases i.e. 25 percent in the first year alone. Further alternative solutions: Seek Central Government Support: A large proportion of our rates goes towards the upkeep of our large roading network, we therefore urge the KDC councilors to lobby central government to partially fund our roads via taxes received from vehicles using those networks, i.e. forestry, dairy, farmers. Kaipara has a large roading network, a significant portion of the rates go towards maintaining it and of course repairing damage caused by Cyclone Gabriel. Forestry and farms rely on rural roads, yet all ratepayers are required to supplement operations and capital costs. Is there an opportunity to relieve the burden on ratepayers by tapping into central government funding (tax taken from farm/ forestry) considering Kaipara District has a large area with a relatively small number of ratepayers? 2: Library and Parks We support the status quo and strongly oppose Option 1: Targeted Rate, as we feel that most Dargaville residents cannot afford \$415/year and we feel people from outside of the area access the library also i.e. residents visiting town from Kaihu, Te Kopuru, Tangowahine etc. We also do not agree that parks and libraries should be lumped together under a targeted rate for reasons of transparency. We would like to know where money is being spent, is it library or is it parks? What we want to see in a HUB: A hub with community facilities such as a funky modern cafe, memorial hall, meeting room, children's play area, plant section, arts and crafts area (that teaches art, writing etc) could enhance the library experience, encourage community engagement, and could potentially generate funds that could reduce the rates burden. This aligns with our growing population and more families moving to the area. We want to attract and encourage people to stay in our region. Our library must not die but to survive it needs to evolve to meet the changing needs of locals i.e. provide e-readers to people who can't afford them, lend e-books, art, music, teach classes:<https://www.forbes.com/sites/quora/2012/10/02/will-public-libraries-become-extinct/?sh=1eee9e94693c> Parking in a safe location would be ideal too i.e. out the back of station road as opposed to the very busy Hokianga Road which is troublesome to cross with young children in tow. To ensure the library remains efficient and caters to our community's needs, we encourage the Council to analyze data on visitor numbers alongside staffing levels. This collaborative approach could identify opportunities to optimize library operations while maintaining excellent service. Parks Wishlist: We consider a fence is urgently needed around the playground at Selwyn Park, as this is very seriously an accident waiting to happen with children playing beside a state highway. Could a trust be established to apply for funding for this? Council should lobby NZTA for a pedestrian crossing for Selwyn park - as crossing a highway for residents to get to the park is not at all safe. We support community planting days beautification of Dargaville and will be happy to assist to facilitate events. Selwyn Park could do with some trees in the middle of the park and a pathway between the pools and playground, large trees that provide shelter, not cabbage trees or plantings like Riverside as these do not provide shelter and create an unsafe feeling. Just single trees dotted along a winding path for aesthetic reasons and shelter for those wanting to picnic. The erection of a small playground on Montgomery Avenue, on council owned land - for those that live on the other side of town. Is it feasible to open an all year round gym and cafe up at the pool and closing in the heated pool area for all year round use. 3. Climate Resilience and Adaptation - A great opportunity" How much funding, if

any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme? We support \$500k over 2024-2027. Dargaville CBD is at serious risk of damage if a severe cyclone were to hit during spring tides, whether you believe in global warming or not, the risk is still very apparent. We were lucky cyclone Gabrielle hit during low tides and only 20 houses were red stickered throughout our district, the majority of which were in Dargaville. Our major concern would be if an event like this were to occur during these high tides, our CBD would undoubtedly go under water. Our sole supermarket Woolworths and The Warehouse are located right near the banks of the Northern Wairoa River, it's almost guaranteed they would be destroyed and as such locals would have little means to feed and clothe themselves for potentially months on end. We cite the town of Lismore on Australia's east coast as a prime example, a medium sized semi rural town located on the banks of the Wilsons River, their CBD was situated on the flats adjacent to the river. Very similar layout and design to Dargaville. According to news reports when the river burst its banks it wiped out nearly every business in town as well as 4,000 homes. One year on from that tragedy and less than 20 percent of businesses and homes had been rebuilt. It took four months for their major supermarkets to reopen. Should Dargaville residents have to suffer a similar fate? We think not. We suggest Council do the following: We want council to strongly promote and work alongside developers to create a commercial development away from flood planes and that which promotes the region and has views of our beautiful river - The Northern Wairoa River. We want council to approach Progressives - the owner of Woolworths to see if they would be interested in relocating to another area - they face huge costs with constantly having to fix potholes in their carpark area and possibly huge insurance premiums, being located alongside the river. We therefore suggest Council put funds towards this project in a way that would help move this project forward in a timely manner. We noted land east of Awakino Road and the Aves, which is currently farmland. Could be an ideal location due to its alleviation and idyllic views of the river. We understand this has been zoned residential and parts of this area are currently under development. BUT NO COMMERCIAL ZONE HAS BEEN GIVEN APPROVAL IN THIS AREA YET. We suggest Council look at what they could do to help progress such a project (offer support, pay to build road to access the site, help make development run smoothly) We suggest Council work with developers and even pay for the costs to rezone the land commercial as it would benefit the community at large. A commercial zone away from flooding with views would provide many benefits including: long term security - floods can cause devastating economic losses due to business closures, repairs, and lost inventory. An elevated CBD minimizes these disruptions, promoting economic stability and investor confidence. Flood Protection: A flood plain is highly susceptible to flooding, putting lives, property, and infrastructure at risk. An elevated CBD removes the risk of flood damage entirely, ensuring the safety of residents and businesses. Better tourism potential with businesses having ~actual views™ of the river Aesthetically more pleasing for everyone shopping or dining out Creates tourism Uplifts the people More jobs - another CBD area would create more jobs Insurance Costs: The risk of flood damage translates to higher insurance premiums for businesses and residents in flood plains. An elevated location reduces these costs, making the town more economically attractive. Safety - Floods leave behind stagnant water and debris, leading to mold growth and contamination risks. This is not to replace our current CBD We do not view this new piece of commercial land as a replacement for Dargaville's CBD but rather complementary too, offering just another alternative for shoppers, with the main focus on the need for a supermarket to be located in an area that does not flood, to ensure we do not ever face the same fate as those living in Lismore. We envisage this development would progress slowly and only start with a small handful of shops and perhaps one cafe to start with (small scale commercial block). Similar to a strip mall, one road with a row of shops and a supermarket (the supermarket not necessarily needing views but needing to be elevated). We are not

asking council to reinvent the wheel here or to relocate the entire CBD somewhere else as we do not see this as feasible at all. But we do see a small scale commercial area as possible and totally logical, as a great opportunity for the region which supports many outlying areas also. We are not asking council to fund the build of a commercial block of buildings - but to negotiate with and direct developers towards this end as a logical thing we should do to ensure the future safety of food supply and resilience in our region. We feel that it would be incredibly shortsighted of council not to pursue, support and help develop such a project. If in the event a big flood event did happen and residents ended up facing a natural disaster of the magnitude mentioned above, then it would be on councils hands for not having the foresight or courage to pursue this project as it we do not believe it would be too costly, it would be something Council would only need negotiate and support developers in doing. STOP BANKS: We do support the improvement of stop banks but we do not see stop banks as the "sole" answer as these have a long history of failing as they did during cyclone Gabrielle in several other regions through-out NZ - see Reference below 30 stop banks breached in cyclone Gab in one region in nz. As a result we feel that stop banks are like putting a bandaid on a bullet wound. It's not a fullproof solution and that is actually in our view more expensive than the option of working with developers to ensure a commercially viable site is developed. In saying this stop banks are definitely beneficial and it would also be good to see improvement and investment towards stop banks. We have not seen a feasibility study on this and therefore cannot accurately say how much this would cost. Design is important and we strongly feel that views are important and a new commercial zone should rate views of the river as high on the list of must haves- Dargavilles current CBD layout was in our view lacked foresight with it was first constructed, as it was no doubt done because back then boats travelled to town and it made sense for people to have instant access to shops when they got off the boats they travelled on. Now everyone drives cars etc. The current layout of the CBD puts us on the backfoot in terms of tourism and being a destination town as shops are all designed with their backs facing the river, not taking advantage of what is a beautiful view and therefore affecting the ambience and sense of flow in the town and making us less desirable place to visit compared to places that make the most of their towns assets like beaches, lakes or rivers. Hence we see that it would make absolute common sense to have some shops especially a cafe that has river views and is safe from flooding etc. Many towns have more than one business district, so why can't we?

Reference:Cyclone Gabrielle floodwaters breached stopbanks in 30 locations around Hawke's Bay mostly along the Tātaekurā and Ngaruroro Rivers (in the wider Napier and Hastings area) as well as the Waipawa River: <https://www.nzherald.co.nz/hawkes-bay-today/news/hawkes-bay-stopbanks-have-major-inherent-weaknesses-13k-report-commissioned-by-local-farmer-finds/6ER4F2WCLBCD3ITCF6XGTYTDHM/#:~:text=Cyclone%20Gabrielle%20floodwaters%20breached%20stopbanks,well%20as%20the%20Waipawa%20River.Lismore Floods:>

<https://www.9news.com.au/national/lismore-floods-one-year-anniversary-survivors-recovery-in-limbo-buy-backs-raising-retrofit-northern-new-south-wales-disaster/543d6dc6-1539-422a-b50a-29a6eb63a12f4>. Infrastructure Concerns4.1 GeneralWe understand that retaining Mangawhai™s wastewater system is a disappointment for the Council with the Three Water Legislation scrapped/ stalled, as clearly the historic budget blowout is still affecting us in a major way. Notwithstanding this, we request that the Council look to minimize major further capital expenditure on Three Waters Projects until it is clearer what, and how a possible new water entity will service the Kaipara District. We do, however, consider that there is room for minor projects which provide bang for buck, and request Councils serious consideration. It is unclear what the Council intends to spend the lions share of the budget on from the consultation document. We ask the Council to be more transparent about this when they consult, so that the community is better informed about what their

rates are actually paying for. For example, of the \$87 million proposed to be spent on roads, only \$9.2 is proposed to be spent on recovery. What is the rest for, and in what ways does this help Dargaville? What of the remaining \$52 million capex, is any of this going towards anything for Dargaville?

4.2 Wastewater treatment plants - Treatment

We understand that treated wastewater is discharged into the Northern Wairoa River from the treatment plants at Dargaville (via riparian strip) and from Te Kopuru. We have concerns about the level of treatment and potential effects on the river. We understand that Mangawhai's wastewater treated effluent is directed away from the ocean and instead is disposed to land at significant cost. This is a high level of service and protects the moana. We as residents are extremely concerned about the damage to our River and harbour and the damage to our environment along with the flow on effect to the health of our people. We believe there are better alternatives to the way in which Dargaville and Te Kopuru handles its wastewater and would like to see upgrades planned for the current systems that reflect current standards and uphold community values when it comes to respecting our River and harbour and the kaimoana that comes from it. We see that the Maungaturoto treatment plant required step screen pre-treatment (to remove inorganics) and membrane filtration plant to improve water quality. Why have Dargaville and Te Kopuru not also been upgraded to this standard to improve water quality before it is discharged to the River and harbour, and remove rubbish from the influent which can result in it entering the environment? We urge the Council to plan for these upgrades to happen to lift the level of service. We note that serviced towns are all now paying the same high rate for wastewater services, though the level of service we receive are vastly different.

4.3 Wastewater treatment plants - Flooding Effects

We are concerned whether the Dargaville and Te Kopuru wastewater treatment plants pond embankments are vulnerable to breach at high river levels during storm events or high spring tides.

4.4 Wastewater network

4.4.1 Odours Riverside Gardens

We have concerns about odours emanating from the pump station/ storage tank located in Riverside Gardens. Events held in the Riverside Gardens such as the annual easter egg hunt, teddy bears picnic and children's day are all popular with locals. At times, we notice strong odours coming from from the sewerage pump station/tanks. It is not pleasant and can often be smelt when purchasing food at Countdown, or visiting the Warehouse, and of course using the reserve. This makes our community an unattractive place to live. Having put up with the odours gives a bad look to tourists or potential new residents who may be considering moving to Dargaville. We request that Councils considers installing odour control on the pump station/ storage tanks to prevent odours from occurring in the park.

4.4.2 Flooding of the Pump Station

We have concerns for the safety of our river if and when flooding occurs in Riverside Gardens with the pump station being so close to the river. We request that Council ensures that the pump station and storage tanks are at a level where they will not be breached by high river levels during floods and high spring tides.

4.4.3 Odours Victoria Reserve

We also have concerns about the pump station located next to the toilets in the Victoria Reserve. The odours are particularly bad there most of the time, which again is a bad look for tourists and visitors and locals who use the picnic tables located in Victoria Reserve and take what should be a pleasant stroll along the stopbank. Again, we request that KCD considers installing odour control on this pump station.

4.5 Stormwater Network Flooding

What is planned to protect Dargaville township from long term effects of river flooding due to storm events and high spring tides. Parts of the town rely heavily on stop banks and floodgates which do not always operate effectively. We request the KDC has a forward plan to protect our town and engages with our community, including businesses on how best this can be achieved. - Please see point 6.

4.6 Stormwater Network Efficiency and Treatment

Stormwater is collected and discharged directly to the river along with all the contaminants. Stormwater can have a worse effect on the environment than treated wastewater. We therefore request that the Council

considers using treatment devices in areas most susceptible to contamination with rubbish and pollution to protect our River. We also request that Council think about where they locate rubbish bins, where overflow inevitably ends up in the drain or directly in the river.

4.7 Water Supply

Dargaville is subjected to water restrictions nearly every summer. Surely this is not sustainable as it not only affects existing residents and businesses, but also stymie's growth. We request that the Council goes some way to address this in the first three years of the Long Term Plan. In our view the Council needs to consider the benefits of renewing the aged water supply network as this will help prevent water loss. These works would be of benefit while the long-term solution is planned (i.e. extending the existing dam storage or connection to the new Tai Tokerau Water Trust scheme).

4.8 Roding and footpaths

4.8.1 Berm Maintenance:

While we generally agree with the Council's position that property owners are responsible for maintaining the berms, we request the Council's intervention when berms become safety hazards or nuisances to pedestrians and cyclists. This is especially important because narrow footpaths, often located on only one side of the road, leave pedestrians with no alternative route. Furthermore, unkempt berms on major roads like Hokianga Road, Victoria Street, and Jervois/Normanby Streets create an unsightly impression for visitors to our towns.

4.8.2 Footpaths:

We support ongoing maintenance and improvement/ widening of our footpaths to cater for all users including mobility scooters and cyclists, especially on busy routes (shared paths). We believe there are streets in Dargaville that should have footpaths on both sides of the road not just one i.e. Ranfurly st and Montgomery Avenue.

4.8.2 Road surface damage:

There are a significant number of cattle trucks and metal cartage trucks that use Victoria Street and Hokianga Road as shortcut when heading north/ west causing damage to the Council owned roads, which it is assumed that Council has to pay a proportion of the repairs. We request that the Council consider how this issue may be addressed to reduce maintenance costs for ratepayers and make our streets safer for all users e.g. traffic calming/ speed reduction. Lastly we have heard reports from locals stating that they have caught snapper in our harbour recently which had multiple deformities. We have no evidence of this however, it is just hearsay. But we will be asking locals to document such discoveries going forward as it is very concerning to us.

5. Title: Streamline Council Operations and Reduce Costs

The Dargaville Ratepayers & Residents Association is concerned about Council spending, particularly staffing costs. High Staff Salaries: Reports indicate Kaipara District Council has one of the highest proportions of staff earning over \$100,000 in New Zealand. (<https://www.scoop.co.nz/stories/PO1708/S00436/staff-at-kaipara-district-council-new-zealands-best-paid.html>) Currently 30 percent of Full Time staff earn over \$100k. (<https://ratepayersreport.nz/kaipara-district-council/>) - so this has gone up considerably since the original article was published. We urge the Council to review these salaries and explore opportunities for cost savings. Proposed Actions: We urge the Council to conduct a review of staffing costs, including salaries and office space utilization. Explore opportunities for consolidation and remote work arrangements (for locals) to reduce unnecessary overhead costs.

6. Remove red tape - make processes and development processes more streamlined in order to promote economic development

We wish to see processes become more efficient and straightforward for developers. Some barriers and obstacles faced by developers in the Kaipara are in our view: Long wait times for processing zoning changes i.e. lifestyle to residential. We have heard from developers who have concerns about the difficulty of doing business with the KDC and we think that there is room for improvement here. This can be achieved through: conducting thorough reviews of existing regulations and procedures. Once the key issues have been identified, steps should be taken to simplify and clarify the requirements for development approvals, reduce duplication of processes, and improve communication between various departments and agencies involved in the decision-making

process. In addition, the use of technology and data-driven approaches can help streamline the review and approval process, increase transparency and accountability, and ensure that decisions are made in a timely manner. By implementing these measures, councils can create a more efficient and business-friendly environment for developers, ultimately stimulating economic growth and promoting sustainable development. Furthermore, providing clear and accessible information on the council's website, hosting information sessions or workshops for developers, and assigning dedicated staff to work with developers can also help address these issues and improve communication between developers and the council. Overall, by addressing these barriers and making the development approval process more efficient and transparent, councils can support developers in the Kaipara district and promote economic development and growth in the region.

7. Emission Trading Scheme - cost to council Locals have advised us they are concerned about the damage ETS - pine tree forests are having on the local environment and the cost to us ratepayers in regards to damage to roads and the cost to our local fire brigade and as such our local community at large. The issues are as follows: Damage to our local ecosystem, the drying up of water ways, damage to native wildlife, eradication of native fish in the waterways, no requirement for pest control and the 'poisoning' of the soil due to the pines being allelopathic (acidify the soil around them). They're also a huge fire risk as these trees are planted very close together. There are no water storage requirements, fire breaks nor access to be provided for ETS forests. Wilding Pines are used in these forests, the concern being they are lower grade and problematic. Economic tainting of the land, that will become worthless due to the money owing on the land due to the payments that have been received by the land owner. Retraction of rural communities and loss of community. We feel that due to the huge costs of such farms to our local community - that councilors should be able to lobby the central government and introduce rules around what is and what isn't acceptable to our region - rules around where these farms can exist and how many can exist before great damage occurs. We also wonder if a percentage of the funds that farmers receive for these types of forests will be returned to our local community in a form of a tax. We support our local councilors in lobbying the central government to this end.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Graeme Don

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281616

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

I support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as such.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Fern Donovan

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99904

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Karina Donovan

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99915

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Rita Donovan

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99913

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Tom Donovan

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99914

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Grant Douglas

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281460

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Attached are FOUR submissions on KDC's Long Term Plan 2024 to 2027 document made on behalf of Mangawhai Matters Society Inc (MM). Rather than waste your time supplying a new submission, I

wholeheartedly support the Mangawhai Matters four attached submissions. Should you require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact me via email.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Grant Douglas

Submission ID - KDC-120720131

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Primary Submission Subject: Rate Proposals LTP 2024 to 2027 Submission: The proposed general average rate increase in year 1 be rejected and the consultation process should continue to take place with the community, rather than arbitrarily imposing an AVERAGE rate increase of 15.1% in the first year of the limited 3 year long term plan. Rationale : General Comments The slogan for the KDC is that Kaipara is the place to be, with the word affordability² used a number of times. Clearly with a 15.1% average rate hike this will not be the case. It will be a high cost, low growth strategy that will put potential new folk off from moving to the region and likely alienate some current residents. The fiasco with Mangawhai Community Waste Water scheme and the trust breakdown between the community and the KDC, did a lot of financial damage to the Kaipara region and for the residents/businesses that pay their council taxes within. This breakdown fundamental came about because there was no effective transparency or consultation with the local community. A 15.1% rate increase is well above inflationary levels at a time when New Zealander™s are facing uncertainty and a potential recession. It is welcoming to see that the KDC has embarked on a consultation process with the community for feedback on this short-term plan however, transparency must be fundamental before applying the proposed plan that is to be unaudited and, with a proposed rate increase that is truly excessive. I therefore urge the council to continue to engage with the community to find an adequate economical solution. I personally will allow Mangawhai Matters to represent my views going forward on this matter.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Allan Dowson

Submission ID - KDC-124721853

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

There are more important things that need attention before addressing more new services eg. roading, infrastructure.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Once again there are more important existing problems to address and fund before starting new projects.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Would like to see some improvements on rural roads, verges, mowing and spraying on the rural roads, removal of noxious weeds eg. pampus which is overgrowing everywhere rurally. Sewerage infrastructure upgrading and monitoring of the whole system, Brown Road farm included.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Terry Dowson

Submission ID - KDC-101718547

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

I recommend council focuses on it's knitting - the hubs in Dargaville and Mangawhai are unaffordable pipe dreams at this stage of play

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I recommend council focuses on it's knitting - the hubs in Dargaville and Mangawhai are unaffordable pipe dreams at this stage of play

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

A coloniser family selling land to the council (at a hefty sum) should not mean the land is named in their honour.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 - 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Please consider the greater good in what council delivers. Parks and roads and libraries and climate change work might not benefit my whanau directly but the community in which we live and play and work (including farmers) benefits from their existence - Thank you

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Joseph Dragicevich

Submission ID - KDC-122720671

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kelly Drake

Submission ID - KDC-121720194

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Robyn Drake

Submission ID - KDC_WS-121254

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

Dog rego should be a cheaper. My dog never leaves the property but yet pay \$100 a year to register her. That's \$1000.00 over a 10 year period. What do I get for this money? Paying for all the irresponsible dog owners in town.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Anita DRINKWATER

Submission ID - KDC-121720230

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

I dont know I never go there.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

The library needs to be much bigger with better opening hours. The current library smells like mould and is awful. An indoor (all weather) space for kids would be great e.g a playground.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

A public gym with equipment and room for classes. Indoor courts that could be a shared space to cut down on cost for basketball, netball, football, removable nets for tennis, badmington and volleyball. Cafe and indoor playground for kids. Climbing wall/bouldering wall. Indoor heated swimming pool that is chlorine free.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

When are you going to fix the roads? Maintenance is appalling. I would like to see the West end of Tara road paved. Brown road also needs to be graded every few months and there is always flooding.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for jon drucker

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99959

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. We all need to do our part. Individuals, local bodies, & national bodies. Cheers!!

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Shar-nica du Plessis

Submission ID - KDC_WS-121278

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

How about making retirement villages responsible for building rest home and hospital care instead of just building fancy homes. Let them then use those rest homes and hospital type care facilities and give the medical system a break. Or build another hospital.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for **GARY JAMES DUFF**

Submission ID - KDC-124721310

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I would like to submit that a safe pedestrian pathway be constructed as soon as possible on Mangawhai Heads Road from Jack Boyd Drive towards Gumdiggers Lane on the left hand side heading north. At the moment, pedestrians must walk on the live traffic lane on Mangawhai Heads Road between Noel Close and Jack Boyd Drive. This is totally unacceptable. This is especially dangerous for children or anyone pushing a pram or assisting the elderly. There is absolutely no safe space on the shoulder on either side of the road, especially close to Jack Boyd Drive. With the proposed Rise 83 development being put forward and now being considered by Council, this path must take precedence over these other developments. There has now been considerable residential development north of Jack Boyd Drive on Mangawhai Heads Road, since this area was re-zoned from rural to residential, without any consideration for the safety of pedestrians who now live in this development.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kevin and Julie Eddington

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281556

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I am a ratepayer in Kaipara and wish to advise my support for the Mangawhai Matters 4 submissions they have made to KDC. These relate to 1. The rise in rates over the next 3 years which appear to be excessive and need more clarification. 2. The percentage charges of costs for parks and libraries

that relate to urban ratepayers as these should be shared amongst all ratepayers. 3. Mangawhai Matters have proposed that the district rating method should be changed so it is based on capital value rather than land value. I support this suggestion. 4. The targeted rate for the Mangawhai Museum should not be a special levie as there are already precedents where similar operations are paid for in general rates and not paid only by the local area. This is true for the Dargaville library and the Dargaville Swimming pool.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Julie Eddington *

Submission ID - KDC-113719438

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Lorraine Edlin

Submission ID - KDC-121720302

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Swimming pool 50m

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

*Topic 5: Museum is the hub of the area holding all our history!

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Bill Edwards - Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126449

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Climate Change and mitigation this in line with government expectations Mangawhai Museum - a targeted rate needs to be collected if the museum is to survive.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for John Edwards

Submission ID - KDC-102718649

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

2024 to 27 leave as is

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

as above

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

next 3 years no spending

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

This document allows no ideas to be provided. All climate works to be stopped. Council may not know but the rest of the world knows it is a hoax. Council to provide at least a 10% reduction of costs prior to ridiculous rate rises. Roading contractors to stop using imported tar based materials as the are not working. Local road inspectors to be changed to other jobs irregularly. Their work management to be inspected. All council handouts to stop. Ratepayers have never agreed to this spending. Council spending on feel good projects to stop until debt is at net zero. Council to stop pretending that works are to accommodate the influx of new residents, your information states a minute increase over next 5 years.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for John Edwards

Submission ID - KDC-121720281

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Library services are all the council should provide. All other ideas are not for council council funding.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Library services are all the council should provide. All other ideas are not for council council funding.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

2024 to 2028 no development with council funds

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

According to council information the district will grow by approx 800 people over next 3 years, Reduce spending to match estimated growth. Do not fund the promotion, the people will come. Provide the land. Remove all climate change funding as this is a world wide hoax and council has neither the ability or funds to change the weather. How much land will be given over to increase "land supply?" Council to remove all "design" work on affordable houses. This is not a council function. Reducing red tape is council function. Lincoln Downs proposed \$750,00 now and carpark and toilets costs later.?? If desperately needed. Bio toilets about \$5k each. parking = rolled limestone. Dargaville water supply. Encourage water tanks for every house including those on town water supply. Negotiate with local tank manufacturers to supply at a reasonable cost 3 sizes to select from. tanks for flushing, garden etc or drinking if suitable filters installed. Roads. The quality of repairs is in many cases 3rd world. 3-5 workers and vehicles. 2 sitting in vehicles 2 watching ONE doing the work. It is a common sight. Council inspections before paying invoices needed as is, at least some warranty.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Natalie Edwards

Submission ID - KDC-101718589

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

1. Bookable public meeting rooms so community groups can book a space to hold meetings and workshops
2. Cultural spaces and arts
3. Craft spaces

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Not applicable to me.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Not applicable to me.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Urban Effects - Urban Effects

Submission ID - KDC_WS-10995

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

We understand that budgets are tight, and that cost cutting is the order of the day. We agree with cost cutting, which is operational, but this should not be confused with wise intergenerational investment

in your town and city centers, suburban centers and parks and recreational facilities. Towns, cities and suburbs are judged by their centers. Investing in public spaces, streetscape and making them more usable and vibrant is an investment in economic development as well as community development. If you want to attract new businesses to your town or city, and retain the ones you have, and if you want to attract good people to work in these businesses, you have to appeal to the decision makers. High up on their list will be do I want to live there? Is there a nice attractive town/city center with outdoor public spaces? Is there a good selection of cafes and restaurants? Are there good recreational facilities? Is the place vibrant? Are there events and attractions? These factors attract or repel business owners and the good people who work in these businesses. This is on top of the more obvious instant benefit of locals and visitors spending money in your town or city if there are nice public spaces to enjoy while they are doing so. It may be a break while shopping, enjoying a performance or a place to enjoy a coffee or lunch. Stopping investing in such public spaces is a false economy. The investment has a long-term life over several generations so should be paid for by intergenerational loan which reduces the short-term effect on rates increases. The effect on rates is very modest, particularly when compared with the benefits to the community and local economy. We know that wise public investment in streetscape and usable public spaces attracts private investment in buildings and businesses. Shutting up shop by not investing in public spaces will significantly and detrimentally affect business growth and economic development in your patch and leave your centers tired and unappealing. While your community is doing it hard with high interest rates and cost of living, a modest investment in usable public spaces shows that you care for your local community. Our Company, Urban Effects, is the natural partner for your Council to create usable, affordable and attractive public spaces. Partnering with the right people is money well spent.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Beth Elliot

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100000

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Rachel Elliott

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126440

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Crysta Erickson

Submission ID - KDC-124721514

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Mangawhai have enough stuff and are on the complete otherside of the country. We should be using the money to help improve towns around the actual Kaipara

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Enough rate payers money has been spent in Mangawhai while Dargaville and the rest of the Kaipara get ignored. We need to start funding the true heart of the kaipara

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Samuel Erickson

Submission ID - KDC-124721565

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Kids area-gated, computers need to be charged for. reasonable lates fees on books. extended Wifi to other public sites in town,

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

develop Selwyn park

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

the district planners are failing Dargaville. we need people with their heart in Kaipara to be planners here. for that reason people who live and work in Kaipara should be given hiring priority.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Scarlett Ericson

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126455

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kiri Eriwata

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99969

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kiri Eriwata - Te Whai Community Trust

Submission ID - KDC-124721805

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

I think Dargaville locals should decide in consultation

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Te Whai Community and Youth Centre: Fostering Community Wellbeing Creating an inclusive hub providing comprehensive services to enhance community cohesion and support personal development. Te Whai Community and Youth Centre is envisioned as a hub for community engagement and support. With a focus on inclusivity and adaptability, this hub aim to cater to the diverse needs of individuals of all ages. Shared Features: 1. Third Space Concept: Inspired by urban sociologist Ray Oldenburg's principles, centres provide neutral ground for community members to gather and connect beyond their homes and workplaces. 2. Caf  Integration: Welcoming caf  spaces encourage socialising and community bonding, fostering a sense of belonging and connection. 3. Technology Hubs: Equipped with computers, charging stations, and high-speed internet access, the centres promote digital literacy and connectivity. 4. Community Rooms: Multipurpose spaces accommodate workshops, lectures, and events, fostering collaboration and knowledge sharing. 5. Outdoor Spaces: Integrated outdoor areas provide opportunities for relaxation, recreation, and social interaction, promoting well-being. 6. Art and Culture: Art displays, exhibitions, and cultural activities enrich the community experience, celebrating diversity and creativity. 7. Community Involvement: The centre engages the community in the design process to ensure alignment with community needs and aspirations. 8. Programs and Activities: Diverse programs cater to different interests and demographics, encouraging regular community engagement and interaction. 9. Accessibility and Inclusivity: Features such as ramps, elevators, and assistive technologies ensure accessibility for all, promoting inclusivity and diversity. 10. Info Centre: Hub for accessing information, resources, and support services, welcoming newcomers and fostering community connection. 11. Community Events: Regular events and gatherings promote social interaction and local talent showcase, enhancing community spirit. 12. Playgroups & Toy Library: Spaces for families and caregivers to connect, fostering support networks and community bonds. 13. Heartlands Rural Office: Hosting government services and support agencies to meet community needs conveniently. 14. Social and Wellbeing Services: Offering services to support physical, mental, and emotional well-being, empowering individuals and families. 15. Senior Fitness Programs: Dedicated fitness programs promote active ageing and social inclusion among seniors. 16. Driver Training: Providing essential skills training for various demographics, enhancing independence and mobility within the community. 17. Supermarket

Initiative: Offering free access to essential food items, addressing food insecurity and promoting dignity and choice. 18. Commercial Kitchen: Providing nutritious meals and dining opportunities, supporting community cohesion and well-being through shared meals. Youth-Centric Features: 1. Main Space: Versatile space for performances, workshops, and recreational activities, promoting socialising and personal development among youth. 2. Gym Facilities: Indoor sports facilities promote recreational activities and fitness programs, fostering health and well-being among youth. 3. Meeting Rooms: Private spaces for counselling, mentorship, and developmental projects provide support tailored to individual needs. 4. Music Space: Recording and practice rooms encourage creative expression and talent development among aspiring musicians. 5. Movie Room: Entertainment space for film screenings and events provides opportunities for socialising and cultural enrichment among youth. 6. Art Space: Creative hub equipped with tools and resources fosters creativity and self-expression among youth. 7. Youth Library: Access to educational resources and recreational reading materials promotes literacy and lifelong learning among youth. Successful Youth Spaces: <https://shorejunction.nz/> <https://fieldstudio.co.nz/The-Youth-Hub> <https://citylibrary.pncc.govt.nz/locations/youth-space>, <https://www.colspec.co.nz/projects/youth-space> <https://www.whakatipuyouthtrust.org.nz/programmes/the-loft/>

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

This space would be ideal as a community/youth centre with indoor recreation centre. Consultation with the domain to ensure different sports are not overlapping. If this is limited to just recreation - indoor courts, fitness gym and auditorium for larger performances including music, art installations, concerts and dance- providing opportunities to uplift the local economy through tourism and events.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Be open and willing to work alongside tangata whenua and community groups that can assist and uplift the mana of the council. Nāu te rourou, nāku te rourou ka ora ai te iwi with your basket and my basket the people will thrive. As I wasn't able to comment on the museums questions - I would like to suggest that each of those museums look after their own targeted area. This can be done similar to Ngāwhā springs where locals get cheaper entry fees, Northland at the next tier down, and the rest of NZ pays full price.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Ngaire Evans

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99981

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. Climate is affecting our area already and needs to be prioritized for the long term

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Nathaniel Everett

Submission ID - KDC-101718574

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

A boardwalk along side the river for cycling and walking. And a mall area for shopping

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Nothing they have enough

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Nothing

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 - 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Dargaville needs more development, mangawhai is very well off compared

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Michael Fairs

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100009

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Wendy Fairs

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100003

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. I feel being proactive rather than reactive is better for all.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Mary Farmer - Mangawhai Heads Volunteer Surf Lifesaving

Submission ID - KDC-121720314

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Surf Club premises

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

n/a

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

n/a

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Mike Ferguson *

Submission ID - KDC-118719693

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

This is a dargaville issue.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Firstly there has been no real referendum or a Gaps analysis of why a community hub is required. The council should purchase land suitable for future provision only.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

There should be a 25 m heated indoor swimming pool with outdoor changing facilities that will then be the cornerstone for the remainder of the park. I would like to present plans for this. The park should then have an all weather athletics track to serve the district and schools with a football sized middle area for multiuse of ball sports. Any facilities should add to the existing community provided facilities ie squash courts

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

The LTP should be premised on these main issues 1. New facilities should be built with full community consultation not slanted questionnaires and then targeted rates for that community. Existing facilities should remain status quo. Where a community has not had the equal opportunity ie dargaville swimming pool then this should be across the whole rating pool to even up inequities 2. Current reserves should not be further occupied by buildings that these areas are for recreational use only. ie libraries/museums/community hubs be on land sourced in new developments. Swimming pools squash courts athletic tracks all weather turfs and changing rooms excepted. 3. The council should use the money allocated for the reserve report as the first years interest payment on a loan to the surf club to remediate the slip on council land.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Liselle Finlay

Submission ID - KDC-125722279

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Multipurpose flexible space, digital facilities, community support services

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Public swimming pool and indoor leisure centre, parkland

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Gordon Finlayson

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126893

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

NA

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Surf Club - facilities ie changing rooms etc

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Rugby Field - Soccer pitch Changing rooms and toilets. Any other sports requests by public.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation(\$500,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

NOTE: Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum? Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$10 per year) With the QV valuations and latest figures properties have increased in value approx. 9 - 42 %. With this increase the rate increase for Ratepayers should only be 6 - 8% not 15.1 %. This is Double Dipping by Council and will not be acceptable for ratepayers. Wood Street should be redesigned without cost to Ratepayers. Pay once only. Would suggest roads be fixed around Mangawhai IE pot holes and minor slips. Infrastructure needs to be sorted to be at least ten years ahead of proposed growth. Surf club should be a priority of this council. If not let them fix. There is 180 children involved in junior surf program, that makes 360 adults that are complaining about lack of support from council. Most of these are ratepayers. Parks should be maintained by Council.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Leanna Fishter - Leanna Fishter

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99918

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. Leanna

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Zeisha Flavell

Submission ID - KDC-120720050

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Printing facilities, quiet place to read, ability to access wifi and computers, kids corner, children's activities for all ages (especially during school holidays)

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Printing facilities, quiet place to read, ability to access wifi and computers, kids corner, children's activities for all ages (especially during school holidays)

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I would love to see indoor heated community pools here - including a lane pool, children's pool, and outdoor water play park (a prime example is the Perry Aquatic Centre located in Cambridge). We already plenty of rugby fields, soccer fields, and tennis courts in the area and I do not believe we need any more of these.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Alex Flavell-Johnson

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126401

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

For both Urlich Park AND Lincoln Downs parks Provision for on-leash and off leash dog walking should be built into these parks (and/or other options investigated). This is of high importance for two reasons: 1) The Mangawhai coastal area is of very high biodiversity value, containing numerous threatened bird, plant, reptile and invertebrate species such as the Critically Endangered Australasian bittern and NZ fairy Tern, and threatened ecosystems type types. Providing quality alternative space for dog walking will help mitigate environmental disturbance in environmentally sensitive coastal areas. 2) With a rapidly growing population, there is very limited options for public dog walking. And the few that are available are under increasing pressure (increasing usage of limited space).

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Topic 3: Climate Resilience and Adaption Programme I support option three. It is gravely concerning that KDC and the LTP are supportive of a No Climate Resilience work programme. This is incredibly shot sited and goes in direct opposition with statements made throughout the LTP such as Balance growth with climate adaptation (pg.8) Mayor Jepson states his opening message p.7 of the LTP that: The resilience, quality and dependability of our roading network, the infrastructure most significantly impacted by the weather events, is a key priority for this Council In addition to dealing with recovery repairs, we are taking a forward-thinking approach to find better ways of doing things. (Jepson, LTP 2023). Although scientific evidence unequivocally states that extreme weather events are set to become more frequent and more intense, Jepson, KDC and this LTP are prioritising no planning or funding for resilience I direct contract to the abovementioned quote. It is important that KDC not only meets it own adopted Emissions Targets (from 2021), finishes its Climate Smart Polity and Climate action Plan, but continues to build on climate resilience. Topic 4: Differential Targeted Rate Parks and Libraries I support option 2. (Pay through the general rate) KDC should not charge for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate, but continue to pay for these amenities through the general rate thereby sharing the amenities cost across the district. Topic 5: Targeted Rate Mangawhai Museum I fully support funding of the Mangawhai Museum by the KDC but this should be achieved through general rate rather than a Mangawhai Specific targeted rate! Do you have any other comments? Rate Proposals LTP 2024 to 2027: I have grave concerns over KDCs focus on growth via residential development and the inadequacies of development contributions, resulting in a reliance on rates increases for current residents, rather than making developers responsible for the cost of infrastructure requirements necessitated by their developments. In particular there certainly should not be a cap on developer contributions if these hinder growth. The costs of development should not be passed on to ratepayers. Rates increases presented in the LTP are factually misleading stating the proposed annual increase is only 8.9% a year, when in actual fact this amounts to an increase of 29% over the three years. Im concerned that with this proposed LTP, KDC is taking the people of Kaipara down a high cost, high growth direction in tough economic times for ratepayers, and with KDC still having a debt of more than \$26 million unpaid. Waste minimisation: The LTP states Support the minimisation of waste and its impact on the environment (pg.1), and then states we are not planning to carry out any improvements to our recycling collections until the next long term plan period (2027 2037). A direct contradiction. Waste reduction and recycling should be prioritised. Mangawhai heads slip repair: Im concerned that priority hasnt been given to the Mangawhai heads slip repair. The Mangawhai Heads Surf Club is critical service provider and cultural/community hub for the Mangawhai area. Getting this operational again should be a top priority for KDC! Feedback provision: I™m displeased that the various forms for submitting on the LTP provided by KDC do not provide sections for specific feedback or opinion on each topic.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for DAVID FLOYD *

Submission ID - KDC-125722153

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

GOOD EVENING, I HAVE A COMMENT TO MAKE ABOUT THE 2 LOCATIONS THAT PRODUCE VERY BAD ODOURS WITHIN THE TOWNSHIP OF DARGAVILLE. NO 1. THE POND PARK BY THE WAREHOUSE AND WOOLWORTHS HAS A WASTEWATER PUMP STATION SITUATED WITHIN THE GROUNDS OF THE PARK, THE ODOURS THAT SOMETIMES ARE PRESENT AT THIS LOCATION ARE DISGUSTING, AND ITS NEXT TO THE CHILDREN PLAYGROUND AND CLOSE BY THE WALKING PATHS. WHY COUNCIL HAS NOT INSTALLED AN ODOUR CONTROL UNIT IS BEYOND BELIEF. IF COUNCIL DID I TRULY BELIEVE THAT THIS LOVELY PARK WOULD BE MORE USE THAN IT IS AT PRSENT, DUE TO THIS ODOUR PROBLEM. NO 2. THIS TOILET/PUMPSTATION THAT IS LOCATED IN VICTORIA STREET BY THE ROTUNTA BAND STAND (VICTORIA RESERVE) IS MOST DAYS DISGUSTING WITH THE ODOURS THAT EMIT FROM THIS PUMPSTATION INSTALLATION. WITH THE PICNIC TABLE WITHIN THIS VICINITY AND FOOD SHOPS APPROX..50METRES AWAY ITS A WONDER THAT ANYBODY SITS THERE AND AS FOR THE COACH LOADS OF VISITORS THAT FREQUENTLY USE THIS LOCATION ITS AWONDER THE SMELL DOESENT PUT THEM OFF DARGAVILLE FOR LIFE. AND THAT IS NOT A JOKE. IF AN ODOUR CONTROL SYSTEM COULD BE INSTALLED WITHIN THE RESERVE E,G ODOUR CONTROL BED. IF BOTH OF THESE LOCATIONS HAD ODOUR CONTROL UNITS INSTALLED IT WOULD MAKE DARGAVILL A MUCH BETTER ENVIROMENTALLY FRIENDLY PLACE TO NOT ONLY LIVE BUT TO VISIT ALSO. REGARDS.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Joanne Floyd *

Submission ID - KDC-125722090

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Meeting rooms, areas for educational purposes e.g. art and craft, waste minimization, areas for displays, community organizations to use, possibly including a cafe, all with ambience and an attractive place to be, including beautiful outside areas. Suggest that the facility is able to make an income to offset rates.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

No comment, I live in Dargaville

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

No comment

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

I strongly disagree with the huge rates hike, especially considering the difficult times people are experiencing. I am aware that setting rates is never easy, and hard to make fair, but ask that Council keeps rates to a minimum until the Country is out of recession. If this means delaying a few nice-to-have projects, then so be it. As for cost for Cyclone Gabriel recovery and repairs, I believe Council should be seeking central governments help. I strongly support the Council working with community groups such as newly formed Dargaville Ratepayers & Residents Association for the betterment of our community with buy in from the community. I support their submission. I have only lived in Dargaville for three years, and I think that Dargaville, a historic friendly town, has so much potential and ask that Council works with us to protect and enhance our town.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Bruce Fordham

Submission ID - KDC-124721784

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I do NOT think that the Mangawhai Museum should be a targeted rate for resident rate payers. IF, as the Mangawhai Focus reported recently, the Museum draws people to the area thereby benefitting local businesses, then why doesn't the Museum encourage those businesses to advertise themselves at the museum similarly as do sports clubs.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Cricket there rather than the proposal of having it in the Domain near to housing.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

See note made re Mangawhai museum earlier in the questionnaire. Definite no to a targeted rate; instead business sponsorship.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Louise Forward

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100026

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Brent Foster

Submission ID - KDC-98718274

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

parks, walks, bike tracks, BBQs

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

parks, walks, bike tracks, BBQs

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

parks, walks, bike tracks, BBQs

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

just be supportive of growth and progressive thinking people including land owners wanting to develop land (in many cases unselfishly) for new residential housing etc. Stop making logical common sense things so complicated and hard!! (good to see some improvement in KDC recently, keep it up)

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Daisy Foster

Submission ID - KDC-100718517

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Makerspace - Tech space with modern and well maintained technologies such as 3D printers (filament and resin), lazer cutters, print-and-cut machines etc. Semi-permanent rentable space made available at low cost to local clubs and groups to hold their hobby club meetings, run events and programmes. Purpose built space for established local clubs such as the Dargaville Warrior's Lodge (Games Club currently operated out of the Municipal Hall) Community Kitchen, shower and bathroom facilities. Well maintained facilities made available to all in the district where cooking classes might be held, a library patron might heat up their lunch, or library staff may run an event that requires catering. Facilities like these are beneficial to all and can be a bright spot in small communities such as ours. CafÃ© - Food/drink are fuel for study, research and experimentation. Offering a cafÃ© or food vendor would be a great opportunity for a local business to partner with the library. It would also be an incentive for people to use the hub space and draw people there. Quiet rooms - sound proof rooms for meetings and phone calls. These can also be used as low sensory space for people + children on the spectrum or with sensory issues. Adequate parking for cars, bikes, mobility scooters. Also covered space for prams, scooters, rollerblades, skateboards etc. Museum and display space to show important local history, the work of local artists and creatives. Public lockers and charging stations. Archive and genealogy space. Hot-desks. Community garden and plenty of green space. Information centre stocked with info and knowledgeable staff on local tourist destinations, points of interest etc. Sports facilities - ping pong tables, basketball court, etc... Access to emerging technologies such as modern video game consoles, VR, steamdecks etc. Our community is low-income and many are tech illiterate. They deserve the opportunity to learn how to use these technologies. Plenty of seating. Co-working space for important community organizations such as the CAB, Whanau focus. Health providers like Plunket, Te Ha. Justice of the Peace. This could also provide income to council, lessening the burden on ratepayers. Note that many of the points above (Showers, kitchens, toilets, bookable space and rooms) would all be functional in a civil defense emergency as a potential evacuation point and/or centre of operations.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

All ideas as per previous response with the addition of a large town hall space/theatre.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

N/A

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?
Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?
Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?
Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?
Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:
N/A

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Laura Foster

Submission ID - KDC-107719084

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

The public roads in Kaipara District are rough and dangerous to travel on. Please could they be maintained more stringently and upgraded / widened to cope with the traffic using them.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Susan Fountain

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281574

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

I support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as such. I do feel very strongly about the issues raised in the submission: A 17% rates increase is going to be impossible for

many people to be able to pay. Mangawhai has a lot of rate payers who have low or fixed incomes. For instance I know our neighbour who is in his 80s won't have the income to be able to afford this increase, and neither could our son and daughter in law who live here. I imagine you will have a lot of ratepayers who will end up in arrears, simply because they can't afford it. This will have a significant impact on your cashflow, and cause unnecessary stress for many people. The targeted rate of \$20 a year for the museum. Why are Mangawhai ratepayers being targeted for this when we contribute to similar facilities across the district? The museum is a great asset for the region that should be funded from within PDC's operating budget. The percentage of costs associated with parks and libraries. I don't think it is equitable that urban ratepayers are paying a higher percentage of these costs. I think the assumption that urban ratepayers use these facilities more, is not correct. The rates paid by commercial properties is unfairly low. I look at the impact on infrastructure of New World and other commercial properties in the region and they should pay more towards the maintenance of these things. Please contact me if you have any questions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Maryjane Francis

Submission ID - KDC-123720761

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

not a Dargaville resident

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Taking into account the severe cost cutting underway by the Council, why do we need a hub now? Who will use proposed meeting rooms? There are other priorities for the money available in the next 3 years. There is considerable opposition to the population growth proposed by the last Mayor and a stated intention to manage growth more carefully by the current Council. A new library, with access to digital communications might be assessed as desirable or preferable once suitable land and finance is available. The Council should spend time consulting closely with the community about the use and need for such a building, if it is to be a useful addition to Mangawhai.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Put this out to the community for ideas. When we have a clear direction, and the money to fund it we can proceed. Mangawhai doesn't need another glory project, it does need a political, well thought out, future proofed facilities that meet the ratepayers expectations. This community can get it right.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

A first priority of Council should be to 'support our vibrant community' ,Our rating system is significantly uneven and this should be addressed. Our roads throttle reasonable movement of goods and services. Our local unsealed roads ensure a level of dust that makes a mockery of the Kaipara Council's assurance that we all live in a healthy environment. We don't. The Council must face up to the genuine problem of our unhealthy roads and stop believing those who build the roads -and who claim there is no dust problem-from damaging our health, value of our assets and, above all, our enjoyment of life. Unfettered development doesn't hold the key to the future of Mangawhai. There is no useful point in doubling the population as the community cannot afford to grow beyond the achievable infrastructure. That infrastructure cannot be allowed to damage the environment- e.g sewage in the harbour and running through the streets. People live and holiday here because of it's natural beauty and recreational options. That won't stop unless we allow continuing degradation of the area.Time for change.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kevin Franklin

Submission ID - KDC-124721418

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

I feel the allowing of good farm land to be put into forestry is a shame and is putting many rural communities at risks as what happened in the 70s in tangowahine and donellys crossing areas . It has a detrimental affect to the wider communities and businesses in the dargaville areas.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Shelley Friedrich

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100043

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Louisa Gallie *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99995

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don't get stuck down a path that's really expensive to ratepayers. It's an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Curtis Gaylor

Submission ID - KDC-123721034

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Mike Geary

Submission ID - KDC-123721079

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

- Community Meeting Spaces - provide versatile spaces for community meetings, workshops, and events. - Art and Craft Studios - Offer spaces for artists and crafters to work and collaborate. - Health and Wellness Centre - Include facilities for fitness classes, mental health support, and wellness workshops. - Tech Hub - equip the hub with technology resources for digital literacy programmes & access to computers. Functions: - Workshops & classes - organize regular educational workshops on diverse topics like cooking, gardening, or financial planning. - Cultural Events - Host cultural events, exhibitions, and performances to celebrate diversity and local talents. - Community Services - offer services like community noticeboards, information desks, and support for local initiatives. - Youth Programmes - develop programmes for youth engagement, such as mentorship programmes, study groups, and recreational activities. Providing these types of facilities and functions can transform the community hub into a vibrant and inclusive space that meets the diverse needs of the Mangawhai community.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Based on the location and benefits provided an Indoor Multi-Purpose Sports facility and a Public Swimming Pool would be worthy of consideration. These facilities would fill the gap in recreational amenities, and enhance the overall well-being and social cohesion of the Mangawhai community. Other suggestions could be : - Community Centre - a multi purpose hall providing a versatile space for events, meetings, and recreational activities. - Green Spaces & Parks - picnic areas - Shaded spots with seating for picnics and community gatherings. - Walking Trails - scenic pathways for residents to enjoy nature walks. - Health and Wellness - Outdoor Fitness Stations - Equipment for outdoor workouts and exercises. - Community Garden to encourage gardening and promote healthy eating practices. - A community Recycling Centre - Promote recycling and eco-friendly practices. - Local Market - vendor stalls for fresh produce, crafts, and community goods.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

- The influx of developers has posed a threat to the natural beauty of our area. Lovely natural green belt areas being cut up at will to accommodate housing down to 400 square metres. Serious action needs to be taken to preserve the integrity of our coastal landscape & charm. - The state of Mangawhai Heads shopping area. It is disappointing to see a lack of design elements and a general unpleasant visual aspect. Comparing it to well-planned small town shopping centres it is evident that improvements are necessary. Get rid of the cow troughs in our main street. These structures are not only unsightly but also contribute to the overall negative perception of our shopping area. We deserve a space that we can proudly call home, and the current state of our main street is far from desirable. - Proposed rates - the inflated new capital values appears to be preempting potential zone changes. This anticipation of zoning adjustment should not be the basis for determining the current rating value. The accuracy of the revaluation process is extremely important because it impacts directly on rates. If land values increase then so do the rates. My QV jumped up a massive 133.55% despite a decrease in land size of 34.05%. This is disproportionate and does not align with the gradual appreciation of property

values in the area, Perhaps If there is insufficient time before the deadline for setting rates for the 2024/2025 rating year, the current valuations could be used.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Damon George

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100021

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sharon George *

Submission ID - KDC-125722189

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

The community hub in imagine for Dargaville would incorporate a Cafe, (ideally run as a collaboration, with a hospo training facility, give opportunity to our youth to train up in Hospo) -Display and sell local arts and products that are made in our local area. -an information centre where tourists and locals can get face to face information about our district. Also bookings could be made for local accomodation and tourist attractions. (this could great an income to help the community help self fund) -A quick stop council information centre, where residents and ratepayers can book time in with council staff (poss at a fee) this could be on a rotating roster and getting better access-ability to our council. -Have meeting rooms that could be booked, provide business networking opportunities, Discussing panel evenings, feedback evenings, A professional looking community board that, can display jobs wanted, work wanted, houses for rent and other information about our area. Helps organise local events, what's on for the area. LCD screens I do see that some of this doubles up with the Funding that the council provides to the DCDB. I dont think it is efficient to double up on service so would suggest the council, redeploy that money and cease the funding to the DCDB. The income that is generated from the community housing could then go some way to fund operational costs of the community hub.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I do not live in the area

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

We would like some more money spent on parks in West Kaipara Area

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Don't know / NA

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

General Survey comments. It would have been nice to have a comment box on each topic, that way comments could be made additional to the selection. Better feedback would be received. It would have been good to be able to select additional areas of the council services to make comments on. Ie Rubbish and Recycling, Parks and reserves and cemeteries. Economic strategy. Topic 4 I am against the targeted rate for parks and library, and do not want the status Quo. I believe the operational model of both services needs to be reviewed for delivery efficiency and relevance. reason, Both these types of service, require very different resources, and dont believe they can be lumped in together. With the creation of the community hub including the library component, The library / community hub should strive to find ways using a user pays methodology to go some way to funding it operational costs. The Parks and reserves contracts need to be reviewed, for operational efficiency. We have received a below par service delivery and believe the efficiency of the operation needs to be looked at. Barriers to smaller more local operators need to be removed. For example the parks and reserve service delivery could be broken up to numerous smaller contracts covering geographic areas. Eg, All Parks and reserves (te kopuru area). (North west Kaipara,), central Dargaville, Ruawai, Paparoa, Maungaturoto etc. as appropriate. I believe smaller operators would be able to deliver a better quality service, for a more affordable cost. Additional feedback. I would like to see a review on the Rubbish and Recycling Contracts that are held in the Kaipara West area, for operational efficiency and service delivery to clients. I feel the service delivery is not cost efficient, or aspirational enough. A yearly Rubbish audit component should be written into the contract, for the contractor to complete each year. That way we would be able to track performance against WMP outcomes. I Feel that council need to be more proactive and aspirational with rubbish and recycling, facility in Dargaville and

Ruawai, I would like to see an increase in the number of rubbish collections along the Dargaville waterfront, particularly in high traffic time, Dec to March I would like to see the KDC survey and get feedback from the residents and rate payers more often. This could be one of the activities that happens within the Community Hub to help shape our community.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Marnie Gillanders

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100002

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Phillip Gillanders - Kauri FX LTD

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100006

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kaye Glamuzina

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99907

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Terry Gooding

Submission ID - KDC-121720299

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Just library.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Remove our council from LGNZ & LGF NZ. I do not personally think we need a community hub at the moment. Maybe in the next round of planning. We have a very lovely little library - we need to stop All! spending except for sewerage & water. Do not borrow money through LGFNZ.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Some static adult exercise machines. Basketball court for public use Not a lot of spending.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jo & Steve Gough

Submission ID - KDC-120720065

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I don't think you need anything else at this time. I'm not even sure why you think a new Library is important. I do think you need to support the facilities that we already have especially the Museum.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Why is this being funded by growth. Don't you think that you need to stop. Maybe do some catching up first and then see how the land can be better used in the future when funds are available and you don't rely on growth.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

I am concerned that KDC is taking Mangawhai in a high growth direction especially with the number of sub-divisions it has allowed recently to go ahead. This is done to fund infrastructure that has become overloaded due to allowing growth at too high a rate. So the horse has bolted and the council is playing catch up. Slow growth which will keep the integrity of our small coastal village feel. This will also allow time for infrastructure to catch up. Mangawhai is fast losing the small community feel that it always had due to greed which in turn makes for bad decision making. For a number of years now Council has openly promoted growth especially in Mangawhai as this leads to increased rate revenue. This isn't always a good thing, which we can see has happened. Slow growth. You can't turn a village into a town overnight and nor should you. Funding catchup infrastructure costs from growth when the country is in a recession and when inflation is high and predicted to stay high for sometime and when ratepayers are finding it harder and harder to keep up. This is the same failed strategy as a decade and a half ago when KDC took Council down a risky high growth, high infrastructure investment, borrow and spend direction, with all the costs and impacts of that saddled on the ratepayers in later years. Debt that still sits unpaid.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Dhivian Govender

Submission ID - KDC-104718733

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

The community needs access to health and fitness help.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

N/A - plenty of facilities available in Mangawhai when I've been through.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

no comment - mangawhai seems to have enough facilities

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

The Kaipara District, especially near Dargaville, needs to focus on wellness and access to good food. More sports fields and indoor facilities with subsidised fitness activities would be good. There also need to be direct, subsidised buses between the northern part of Kaipara (near Kaihu) to Maungatoroto with a connection to Auckland (South) and Whangarei (North). The Kaihu Valley trail needs to have toilet facilities.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Zelka Linda Grammer *

Submission ID - KDC-123721124

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

an Environment centre. This could support local Landcare groups, and eradication/ suppression of pest plants and feral pest animals like possums/ mustelids. Could help educate about recycling, composting, etc

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

an Environment centre. This could support local Landcare groups, and eradication/ suppression of pest plants and feral pest animals like possums/ mustelids. Could help educate about recycling, composting, etc

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

would like to see more local eco sourced native trees planted there, for shade, shelter, nectar/food for birds, amenity values

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Thank you for the opportunity to submit. I am a primary producer/organic farmer, and member of Rural Women NZ. Our property lies just inside Whangarei District below the beautiful Tangihua Ranges.

I am very pleased that KDC placed precautionary and prohibitive GE/GMO policies and rules in the recent KDC Exposure Draft, and note that local ratepayers and residents overwhelmingly supported this. It is very important that KDC continue this work and achieve similar content in the District Plan as Whangarei District Council and Far North District Council have already achieved.

Our farming family thanks KDC for being a full member of the Northland/ Auckland ICWP on GMOs in order to protect farmers and other ratepayers. We urge KDC to continue to be a good neighbor (to Whangarei and Far North Districts) and place a precautionary and prohibitive GE/GMO policy/ wording in the LTP 2024/27, in order to protect the District's biosecurity, unique biodiversity, wider environment, existing GM free farmers /primary producers, the economy, the valuable Kaipara brand, our food sovereignty, growing organic sector and cultural values. This dovetails well with the "Northland, naturally" brand. A precautionary GE/GMO policy/ wording in the LTP is necessary to reflect community aspirations, reflect content in previous KDC Long Term Plans, and ensure budgetary requirements. It is critically important that KDC has funds budgeted to respond in the event that an overseas multinational, private company, or NZ Crown Research Institute applies to the EPA for an outdoor GE/GMO experiment/ field trial in the Kaipara Thank you again KDC for being a full member of the innovative Northland/Auckland "INTER COUNCIL WORKING PARTY ON GMO RISK EVALUATION AND MANAGEMENT OPTIONS", working in a collaborative and fiscally responsible manner to address the risks of outdoor GE/GMO experiments, field trials or releases. Well done! We are concerned that there is very little detail in the LTP 2024/27 about the Environment, particularly a "Healthy Environment". We ask KDC to ensure that the "Healthy Environment" section in the LTP is more detailed and robust (as part of truly sustainable integrated management and the protection of finite resources like soils, waterways, and indigenous biodiversity) and contains wording like " protect and enhance Kaipara District's special character and healthy environment". Thank you. We strongly support council in doing all it can to protect the District and help ameliorate climate change (critically important climate change action). However, we need to convey our strong opposition to any GMO or "gene edited" plants or animals, due to the significant risks of controversial and flawed genetic technologies. While we strongly support robust protection of native flora and fauna and addressing Climate change, experimentation with or use of such risky new genetic technologies would be counter

productive and potentially create far more serious problems than desired solutions. Adverse impacts of GE/GMOs are likely to be irreversible. "Good intentions" are not enough when the risks of outdoor GE/GMO experimentation is so great, and documentation of the unpredictability and unwanted off-target effects of CRISPR ("gene editing") continues to mount. There are emissions reduction practices available right now without needing hypothetical, risky, future GE-based technologies. We support our growing organic and regenerative agriculture sector, which will help protect soils and waterways and high animal welfare standards (this is a better future for the Kaipara, wider Northland, and our environment. The vectors for GE/GMO contamination are many. Seeds, pollen, vegetative material, soils, waterways, machinery, animals, insects, extreme weather events (including but not limited to floods and earthquakes), storage facilities, human error (both in a laboratory setting and out of doors). We thank council for working in a fiscally responsible and collaborative manner to protect farmers/primary producers and other ratepayers, and support the precautionary and prohibitive GE/GMO policies of all Tai Tokerau Iwi for their respective rohe. We urge KDC to protect existing GM free primary producers (conventional, IPM, and organic) and their access to key markets and premiums. I note that our growing organic sector/ Te Waka Kai Ora certified Hua Parakore (Maori organic primary production) does not allow any use of GE/GMOs, nor is there a "contamination threshold" for GE/GMOs. I/we wish to be heard, please keep us informed. Thank you!

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Brooke Gray

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99971

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Caroline Gray

Submission ID - KDC-109719246

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council is taking a 'head in the sane' approach to climate action. Appalling and I am concerned as a prior resident and whānau member of others in Dargaville.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jamie GRAY

Submission ID - KDC-95718013

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

a rentable commercial kitchen

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

im not from there i could care less

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

im not from mangawhai i could care less

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

TOITU TE TIRITI

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jennifer Ann Green

Submission ID - KDC_WS-124377

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

I agree with expanding and developing the 'hub' in D.ville for the library, I hope to see more activities for children/young adults to steer away from boredom Perhaps crafts centre, woodworking shop for example.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Tennis, basketball/netball court (upgrades)

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation(\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kerryn Green

Submission ID - KDC-124721487

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

n/a

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Recreation Centre, CAB, Space for teenagers

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Football fields (not enough space for the growth in numbers for football club across the road, not enough safe parking, fields aren't fit for purpose and Domain Society unable to sort the drainage issues) with club rooms and storage. Currently not enough space in the football shed for training equipment, only balls, uniforms and goals. Recreation Centre. Currently all of Mangawhai, and all indoor or Winter sports in Mangawhai are having to share the school gym. It is a great facility but one court space is nowhere near enough, we need at least 2 extra courts and again kids and adults are being turned away from sports as there is not enough time for everyone to get a chance to use the gym, and the school needs it out of school hours at times too which means sports things have to be cancelled. A separate area for other sports such as squash. A 25m swimming pool where older children and adults can learn to swim and/or have fun in a safe environment is vital. We have so many beach activities here and the more opportunities our kids have to practice and learn proper swimming techniques the better. It would also provide great fitness for those that choose swimming. As well as opportunities for things like aqua aerobics for older people to help with fitness and overall health. A council run gym with reasonable prices to encourage and enable more people to use them, including aerobics, yoga etc classes. Outdoor courts. Full courts that the community can use to play team sports, practice them, enjoy them and be outside and having fun together. MAZ is a great space for this, but only a small 3x3 court which isn't enough for the growing youth in Mangawhai and the need to get them outside, together and with a purpose. This needs to be a much higher priority as the growing numbers, particularly of young people in Mangawhai continues.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

The rate at which the younger age groups are growing in numbers in Mangawhai means it is really important we are providing resources and spaces for these children to be active, have fun, be together and have a purpose so they are not drifting and getting in to trouble. The sooner we can get Ulrich Park developed and usable in Mangawhai the better for all of us. There are way too many bored teenagers here as it is, and feeling disconnected from Mangawhai having to spend most of their week travelling so far to high schools outside the area. We really need to prioritise things that will benefit and encourage these youth to be part of the community and enjoy and respect it.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Wendy Margaret Green

Submission ID - KDC_WS-124389

- 1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?**
- 2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?**
No
- 3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?**
Sports clubs 60's up club
- 4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?**
N/A
- 5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?**
N/A
- 6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?**
Planning for climate adaptation(\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)
- 7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?**
Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate
- 8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
No
- 9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?**
Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
Yes
- 10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?**
Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Bryan and Karen Gregory

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281520

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

We support the four Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters society Inc. Notes in support: Planned increase in rates: The planned % increases are excessive and inequitable, in our view. Personally, our rates are fast becoming

unaffordable now that we are retired. If rates must increase to carry out remedial work from weather events, then why is it not a fixed price per rating unit instead of a percentage increase, which is inequitable, given the huge difference in land values between east and west Kaipara. Or, the UAGC could be increased much fairer. Change in the rating method from Land value to Capital Value (the more common basis in NZ). We strongly support this submission. In the past we have written emails & spoken to 3 Mayors about this very inequitable system, given we live in Mangawhai where the land is much more valuable than the land in the west of Kaipara District, e.g. rates on an executive beach house at Bayly™s Beach or a nice new home in Dargaville are disproportionately lower than rates on a small old bach at Mangawhai or a new home on a small section in a subdivision at Mangawhai. Parks & Libraries - Urban ratepayers to be charged a percentage of these costs: Again, given the urban nature of Mangawhai™s fast-growing population, this is another unfair/inequitable way of covering these costs. It should be a levy per rating unit. Targeted rate for Mangawhai Museum: If this is implemented, then it™s only fair that Mangawhai ratepayers should receive a reduction in rates equal to what is levied on all of us for the Dargaville library & swimming pool. KDC should consider district-wide inequities when proposing targeted rates (user pays). It is generally perceived in the East that Mangawhai™s development is the cash-cow for KDC & all of Mangawhai Matters submissions seek to address this. Not long after we purchased our property in 1987 when the Otamatea wards were to be amalgamated, we were asked to choose whether we™d prefer to be included with Auckland or Whangarei rating districts. We voted to stay with Kaipara but gosh, we have regretted that decision ever since the eco-care debacle when rates escalated here & continue to do so. We now feel that West Kaipara belongs geographically, socially & economically with the Far North District, and that Mangawhai identifies more with Whangarei District.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for John Willis Greville

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126743

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

CAB

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation(\$500,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Emma-Jane Grieve - Hakaru Pony Club

Submission ID - KDC_WS-120170

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club and the Cadets Headquarters next to the RSA. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Mark Grieve

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126782

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Neil Garry Griffin

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126524

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
No
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This

has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Michelle Griffiths

Submission ID - KDC-125722096

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

With times being tough you need to trim off all the nice to haves and focus on keeping rates down and just doing the basics Water, sewage, roads etc

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Same as above

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

nothing as we cannot afford this

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

stick to the basics and cut the fancy nice things So many families are struggling to put food on their tables let alone paying for things they may never use

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Beverley Grima

Submission ID - KDC-122720572

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jan Grover

Submission ID - KDC_WS-123341

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I believe it should be located in Mangawhai Park, and include Civil Defence, Library, digital facilities, meeting rooms (for community groups), multipurpose space for events, activities and learning, community support

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I believe it should compliment the Domain park but provide indoor sports facilities for say badminton and other team sports, public swimming pool, outdoor public greenspace

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

As a ratepayer here for the last 19 years I was stunned to receive a new QV land valuation increase of 70% with its associated projected rate increase. According to the estimate provided on the KOC website for 24/25 this will amount to a 23.5% rate increase, without the additional increase yet to be determined. This is purely an estimate and cannot be taken as the final billing-not at all reassuring. I own a 2-bedroom board and batten cottage on this property but will actually pay more in rates than the local multimillion dollar supermarket. How can this be? I believe a more equitable system would be to base the rates on Capital value in line with many other councils. You say costs will increase 38% for waste water, 30% for reading and water etc. but there are no details to back these figures. How much for example is to be spent on excessive road cone usage and 'traffic management'? As ratepayers should we not be entitled to a breakdown of public cost projections including seemingly excessive overheads? You request that all local ratepayers pay an indefinite targeted rate for the museum -a project that was privately initiated for what was always going to be a very challenging ongoing public support base. Why not also support other community groups and services on a permanent basis such as art, music or sports groups who are forced to manage and plan for their ongoing expenses without public funding. I strongly support the Waste to Energy plan. Hope it geta into a LTP soon ...

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Linda Guirey

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99963

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don't get stuck down a path that's really expensive to ratepayers. It's an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. When it comes to climate change, there is virtually no debate: Numerous studies have found that more than 90 percent of scientists who study Earth's climate agree that the planet is warming and that humans are the primary cause. We also know that climate change is happening because we see the effects everywhere. Ice sheets and glaciers are shrinking while sea levels are rising. Arctic sea ice is disappearing. In the spring, snow melts sooner and plants flower earlier. Animals are moving to higher elevations and latitudes to find cooler conditions. And droughts, floods and wildfires have all gotten more extreme.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Claudia GUTHRIE

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99906

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Mr Halley

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100039

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. Climate change is happening. KDC need to be the adults in the room, not the infants.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Juan Miguel Hamber

Submission ID - KDC-121720215

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

The hub should be run as frugally as possible so that every dollar can be devoted to delivering Council's core business. This means removing grants (where possible), funding supporting any cultural and religious celebrations like Christmas, Matariki, catering expenses for Council and public meetings, iwi liaison.....

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

The hub should be run as frugally as possible so that every dollar can be devoted to delivering Council's core business. This means removing grants (where possible), funding supporting any cultural and religious celebrations like Christmas, Matariki, catering expenses for Council and public meetings, iwi liaison.....

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Do not spend any money on planning or development during the period of this LTP. Instead, allocate funding to the Mangawhai Domain to improve the functions and services it already provides. The savings should be allocated to delivering core Council services in Mangawhai.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

KDC cannot afford to repair weather related damage to roads as well as build new roads for growth. KDC must stop viewing Mangawhai as a cash cow whose rates keep the whole of Kaipara afloat. Intensified development must be slowed so that infrastructure can grow in line with population growth. Developers must pay their fair share of the funds needed for building new infrastructure

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Janine Hames - North Kaipara Agricultural Association

Submission ID - KDC-122720425

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I wish to comment on the exorbitant fees charged by the council. Every year we run the A and P show in Papanoa. We have to use traffic management for the event. Every year we need a traffic management plan which is the same each year but to have council approval it costs \$517.50. That is not even to make the plan . I can see no way that this cost can be justified even if it did take someone half an hour to review it. The show struggles to break even so having to pay so much money for a piece of paper is not sustainable. It is desirable for the community to have positive events but for the council to make money out of it when the show itself doesn't is not reasonable.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Peter Hames

Submission ID - KDC-122720452

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Living in central Kaipara i am unlikely to use either of these community hubs.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Why would you not form a Community Trust to facilitate the development of a community hub in Mangawhai if that is what you are proposing in Dargaville? A community trust would seem to have a better chance of sourcing external funding.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I am unlikely to use facilities in Mangawhai, but would support the building of an indoor multipurpose sports facility, but would not support the building of a public swimming pool as they are expensive to maintain and run.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Topic 4; Rating areas for proposed rates for parks and libraries - I am concerned that there is a disproportionate number of ratepayers in the Paparua district being targeted when compared to those living on the outskirts of any other municipality in the district (Diagram on Page 32 of consultation document). The consultation document is heavily aimed at the two main centres and the rural hinterland misses out. We have some specific needs too, such as the proposed wastewater scheme in Paparua, the appalling state of our footpaths and rural roads (we have not had our section of road graded since before Cyclone Gabrielle). In many places there is no metal left on the gravel roads and I fear for how they will hold up over the winter months.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Shane Hamilton

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271097

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltc please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This

has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Yanna Hampe

Submission ID - KDC-122720638

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Attention regarding the repair of hillside behind Mangawhai Surf Club. The Kaipara District Council felt the repair cost of the hillside behind the clubhouse should not fall within the Long Term Plan (LTP) and removed it from the document. As a Mangawhai Surf Life Guard and resident, knowing first hand how important the work of the surf life club is, I strongly oppose to that. This service is vital for the beach goers. Recent events and rescues have proven that again. Currently the club cannot access the clubhouse and needs to store boats and other equipment off side at different places. This delays our response time as urgent rescue equipment locked away with different keys for different locations. This is critical first aid equipment that saves lives, our people of the Mangawhai community. It is our mothers, children, and friends. The Mangawhai is an area of huge growth, signed off by the Council. Therefore the services of the Surf Life Savers are only getting more vital. The number of beach goers has increased significantly over the last few years. To ensure the ongoing safety of the public, the hillside behind the surf club needs to be repaired as soon as possible. This should be paid for by the Council. Should the Council not be in a position to finance that, they should at least allow the MHVLS to finance the repair themselves as they requested. We need the clubhouse to be functional in order to serve the (growing) community. Kind Regards Yanna Hampe

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Genevieve Hancock

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99985

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Tiffany Hanna

Submission ID - KDC-122720593

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Do not build this. The whole of this long term plan talks about recovering from the severe weather events. Building a new library is not recovering from severe weather events. Instead put this money towards fixing the damaged hill behind the surf club and get on with building a new clubhouse to ensure lives aren't lost due to the hurdles the lifeguards need to jump to maintain proper patrols and access to equipment for afterhours rescues. I feel given the significant change in circumstances following the severe weather events and since the consultation on this library, you should go back out to the community to ask for feedback on how this Better Off Funding should be spent. Another option if this library needs to be built is temporarily put it in with the museum in place of the Kotare Cafe so you don't need to build a brand new facility yet, until the next 10 year plan, and use the Better Off Funding money on more pressing issues that need funding right now that are inline with recovering from the severe weather events.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

- A concrete path around the outside of the fields for mums to walk their babies in prams while also having toddlers on bikes with them. - A large, fun, interactive, all ages playground with rubber flooring. This is because the Domain playground has a bark base and mothers with babies can't push prams close to where toddlers and young children are playing to help them on equipment. The same is the case at MAZ as it is a sand base - you can't push a pram around this playground to help toddlers and young children on equipment. - A large playground as there will be lots of kids around while siblings are playing/practicing weekend sport. - A full size basketball court - A 25m (at least) public pool, ideally indoors so it can be used all year round - Rugby field and posts - Seating for spectators - A sheltered area for kids to play during winter and wet weather given no where in Mangawhai that has a covered area and all are exposed to weather. The only area is the recent shelter built at Mangawhai Beach School. There is no public undercover area.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Anna Harding * - Dargaville Little Theatre

Submission ID - KDC-120720038

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

The Dargaville Little Theatre committee would like to strongly advocate for the inclusion of a theatre facility within the Dargaville community hub. Our theatre has been a vital cultural and artistic cornerstone of our town, fostering creativity, community engagement, and social cohesion for 61 years. It has provided a platform for local talent to showcase their skills and has enriched the cultural landscape of our town. While we are thankful for our current theatre building, we know that it is not fit for purpose for many creative groups in our wider district, as well as traveling groups. We are often approached by local schools, dance companies and other arts groups as a venue to hire, but regularly have to disappoint due to the size of the building and the limitations that are presented. Our stage is not large enough for many dance companies and school groups, and our capacity for backstage dressing rooms are limited. For our own members, the growth of participation in our theatre shows means that we also feel this struggle. Our current show includes the participation of 50 people from ages 7 to 70, from all different walks of life. Having a larger and more modern theatre space would allow us to continue to provide shows like this as well as enabling us to grow our capacity, being able to offer a more varied and inclusive programme. A community performance space would also afford Dargaville the assurance of a venue immune to flood risks, ensuring longevity for future generations which is currently a concern in our existing space. Additionally, we assert that theatre facilities as part of the Dargaville hub will offer versatile hosting capabilities for various events, like workshops and school events. Over the past year alone, our theatre group has welcomed touring musicians, mental health workshops, and dance recitals, illustrating its broad community utility. Having a modern theatre space in the Dargaville community hub would cater to these diverse needs and enhance inclusivity, fostering a vibrant and culturally enriched environment for present and future generations. We would be willing to be involved in any community trust that is set up to plan, build and administer this venue. We suggest that a collaboration of Arts groups in Dargaville could work together to achieve a venue that fully caters for our community needs, for both now and the future. We are willing to speak to our submission.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Anna Harding *

Submission ID - KDC-120720047

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

I would love a hub also to include an entertainment/theatre space, where community groups like Dargaville Little Theatre, Circus Kumarani, schools, Dargaville Wearable Arts and other performance groups could share. It could also be a space that touring musicians and shows could use. Conferences could also happen, prize giving™s, weddings, dance recitals, expos! the list is endless. I would also love it to be a space where the Dargaville Art Association could have their Muddy Water Gallery, and Big River FM could have a studio. And of course the Library!! I definitely think the Library should be part of this. And the cinema too of course. There could also be spaces for smaller community groups to use - like craft clubs etc. And a commercial kitchen for events/which could double as a cafe?? Basically a centre where all the arts could gather, share, thrive and create. It would be great to have all local art groups (music/dance/theatre/painters/sculptors/crafters!) involved I think. I would love to be part of the trust that makes it happen. So many of our local art groups are struggling with adequate spaces. If we all came together, we could help solve all our issues. Full disclosure, I am on the board of the Little Theatre and Kumarani.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Climate resilience programme question - I think if KDC embraced option 3, the climate adaptation and mitigation planning, it means we are thinking of the next generation. Also, it™s the way the world is going. If KDC doesn™t keep up, I am worried that our district could miss out on things like central government funding, and that in 20 years' time, we will be lagging behind the rest of the country. Also what legal implications will KDC have to deal with if they decide to end climate adaptation and mitigation planning? How much money and time will be wasted on that? And of course, there are the effects that lack of adaption and planning will have on our future infrastructure, livelihoods, health and quality of life for Kaipara residents. I realise that Kaipara is a small drop in the ocean, as is New Zealand - when it comes to being able to make a difference climate-wise on a nationwide and global scale. But we could be leaders, and inspire other bigger councils to make changes too. We all have to play our part in this. And I fear that if KDC does not play their part, Kaipara will get left behind. And \$11.50 per year in rates to help ensure a better future for our kids?? Surely that is worth it!

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Anna Hardman

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100019

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Christine Hardy

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281502

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

I support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as such. " It appears the council feel it is alright to unfairly burden the rate payers of mangawhai. We do not have unlimited

funds available to support the rest of the district. This is completely out of control and unacceptable. A revised fair system needs to be put in place.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Phillip Harrison - Phillip Harrison Drainage Ltd

Submission ID - KDC-109719189

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Keith Hartle

Submission ID - KDC-120719969

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

The hub needs to reflect the community. A space where people can informally or formally meet in pleasant and comfortable surroundings. This space can be utilised by small interest groups e.g. camera club, quilting, .. or just a place that is just open and allows small gatherings that do not interfere with the library's operations or cinema. It could also incorporate the CAB, and provide a space for services that are not necessarily the responsibility of council but important to the community.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

No comment

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Topic 3: Climate Resilience and Adaptation. I believe the adoption of a do nothing policy for the next three years is short sighted. Planning for the long term future is a necessity, it is our responsibility as both community and council to plan and put in place actions that provide for future generations That means we need to start now. Putting off discussion and planning for some time in the future will only lead to increased costs though lack of any mindful planning and mitigation actions that might prevent further disaster, loss of property, income, or even life. Keeping people in the Kaipara region will only happen if we have a resilient social and economic base and one that that is able to withstand the effects of extreme weather events and climate disturbance. The science of climate change is undeniable. We are seeing and coping economically and physically with the results of climate variability. Actions that might mitigate the cause of the change now will not delay the effect of human actions over the last 150 years or more. The feedback loops that link the ocean and the atmosphere will take many years to re-establish themselves to what we perceive as normal even if we were able to go to a carbon neutral system tomorrow. What we perceived as normal in terms of the weather's cycle is no longer true. Prior to this year, NZ went through 3 successive La Nina phases, which bring increased rainfall in the north and east of the North Island, increased ocean temperatures and marine heatwaves that increase the likelihood of extreme weather events reaching the Kaipara from the tropics. This year was an El Nino event which also brought its own challenges, and modelling strongly suggests that we are moving back into another La Nina phase. Perhaps the years when our weather system was in a neutral phase between such events is no longer and we will oscillate between such extremes. Additionally in the Kaipara, and this is also true for much of the northern region, a large number of its communities are coastal or close enough to the coast that they will be severely effected by not only weather events but also the impact of sea level rise which in no small part is caused by the increasing ocean temperatures. My sincere belief is that if we want a future for the Kaipara we need to prepare and spend what is needed to enable the necessary adaptation and mitigation required to protect our communities. The planning needs to be there for the future generations to live, grow and economically prosper as well as enabling our distinct cultures to survive for all to inherit. The planning needs to be co-ordinated with all of the councils in the Northern region with all contributing to a co-ordinated plan of adaptation and mitigation, to which every council has played its part. Topic 4: Differentiated rates re Parks and Libraries It would be a mistake to move to a differential rate even the current economic climate. Whereas it would appear on the surface that a differentiated rate is perhaps a fairer system it does not take into account the economic income of the affected

communities that make up the Kaipara. Given that the likely average income in the Dargaville area is less than the Mangawhai, the approximate \$400 per annum increase is going to have a significant impact on the cost of living in the Dargaville district, regardless of whether the property is rental or residential ownership. Many of the residents in the Dargaville area would be unable to absorb such an increase given low fixed incomes e.g. superannuitants, seasonal workers. Meanwhile simply put Mangawhai residents would benefit with a rates decrease of approximately \$2000 pa as given by the information in the LTP. (2018 census figures indicate that the personal average income in the Dargaville area is \$22 000 while Mangawhai rural is \$29 000. Perhaps more significantly the census quotes the proportion earning more than \$70 000 in the Dargaville area is 6.9% compared to Mangawhai ranges from 11.7 to 15.9% depending on location.) Libraries and Parks are community facilities that are available to all residents (and non residents). Their value to the community should not be assessed on where you live but on what they bring in terms of well being to the whole community. Therefore the costs incurred should reflect community incomes and property values across the Kaipara. This is one example where I believe the "The Economics of Inequality" needs to be applied.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Deb Hastie

Submission ID - KDC-124721844

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

information centre/ tourism and new residents

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Indoor swimming pool Possibly put your new Library there.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

The area used for the Mangawhai Harbour Restoration levy is based on an archaic boundary - much of this land drains into the Kaipara Harbour, time you matched the Mangawhai levy to the Mangawhai Sewage area. This Levy is only charged to Kaipara ratepayers but many Auckland ratepayers properties also drain into Mangawhai, why don't you make up the difference by charging them?? The proposed differential rating for libraries/recreation/parks is good but what are you going to do about those people who will use Mangawhai Library and actually pay rates to Auckland - will they have to pay a fee to join a Kaipara library (as Kaipara residents do if they wish to use Wellsford library)?? Please ensure that in future ANY contractor wishing to CLOSE a road for their work gives EVERY resident on said road several days notice in WRITING.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Amy Hawke

Submission ID - KDC-125722237

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

No comment

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

No comment

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

No comment

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

My main concern with the LTP is the \$0.00 allocated to climate mitigation and established initiatives. Given the extreme weather events we have all experienced and the ~science™ indicators versus the mayors personal beliefs (which do not represent the majority of the community) I am extremely disappointed and angry at the proposed \$0.00 budgeting.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Louise Hayne

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100028

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Anne Heappey

Submission ID - KDC-124721769

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Family services, nappy changing facilities and feeding spaces for families. Art spaces.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Margaret Hearn

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100035

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Pamela Henare

Submission ID - KDC-124721313

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Mixed services such as info centre/CAB. The theatre and conference facilities. A community space that can accommodate large events.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Not fussed

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Not fussed

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Alice Henschman

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99978

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Paul HENDRICKX

Submission ID - KDC-123721127

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

active sport facilities i.e. squash, badminton, a council Gym with competitive fees

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

active sport facilities i.e. squash, badminton, a council Gym with competitive fees sport fields, athletics tracks, long jump, high jump etc perimeter running track with exercise stations

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

The uniform rate applied to all properties equally has not been adjusted for inflation. Rates are a wealth tax under the current system. To be more fair the uniform annual charge should be increased greatly so everyone pays a more equal share. Rates currently are charged on the wrong assumption that an owner of an expensive property can pay more in rates. I am a proud Pakeha and my ancestors have handed down our property for 3 generations. I am the caretaker of our property and it will be held in trust for our Tamariki. As I do not make any income from the property I declare customary rights as the indigenous people and would like to be excused from paying rates. The land is owned by a family trust and it is too difficult to track down those people to pay their share.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Daryl Hepple - Hakaru Hall Committee

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126635

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Roger Herangi

Submission ID - KDC-105718787

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

I support any proposal to amalgamate iwi authorities and Local Territorial Authorities in Te Taitokerau to become a single legal Local Government entity.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Danya Hewetson

Submission ID - KDC-96718079

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Town hall for events, movies, parks, art centre, sports venue

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

This survey form is poorly designed and does not allow saving of responses as you proceed. Necessary info is on other docs therefore hard to reference.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Pamela Higson *

Submission ID - KDC-124721997

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

I do not live in Dargaville

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Given the amount of debt the incompetent council has right now. I suggest this is a time for pulling in the expenditure. Any ideas you have need to be part of a public forum.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Currently there are sports facilities here. That are adequate. Again I suggest this is not a time for taking on expenditure. Given the council's current debt!

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

This is not a time to increase rates. Recession . This is not a time to take on more expensive projects. Stop borrowing money above the rates.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kevin Hirst

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271223

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Peter and Jill Hitchcock

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271310

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Firstly, we feel very privileged to live in this district and enjoy the relaxed and friendly lifestyle it offers and we have been amazed by the number of people who volunteer in the community to make it such

a special place, for us and our grandchildren. However, we have become aware that the rates increase for the coming year are way out of proportion to what we would expect. This is especially going to be difficult for those ratepayers that are on fixed incomes (including us) to find, in our particular case, an increase of 16.1% which is more than double the current published inflation rate. In our case, we bought a 900 sq m section for retirement and part of our title includes a 300 sq m shared driveway to service four other homes. We have built a very conservative home and no improvements have been made to the property for the last four years. We understand that the information we have been given are ~proposed™ rate increases, but we would like to register our objection to such a large increase and the hardship that would bring us and other residents.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Melissa Hockenhov *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-127983

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: As a long time resident of Mangawhai I totally agree this is important due to as it serving a purpose in providing suitable roading to residents in the area, but most importantly to services that provide resident/ratepayers a place to attend eg RSA & Pony club

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jocelyn Hodgson

Submission ID - KDC-96718040

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Tourism and upgrading the town . Better footpaths . Better maintenance of parks and river walk ways . Council should take some pride in the town.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Not sure

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

N/a

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

No action from council .. nothing happens.. nothing changes. .Paying high rates for what !! Shitty roads no foot paths. .. poor maintenance of town which seems to be going backwards. Need more creative and forward thinking ideas.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Joy Hogan

Submission ID - KDC-121720290

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

We are in a recession! I don't think we need a new community library or hub! We have two perfectly adequately halls and the domain pavillion.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I would like the development of the park to be put on hold, rather than go into further debt to fund it. Many Mangawhai rate payers are on fixed incomes and cannot afford rate increases for luxury developments.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Craig Holmes

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271031

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Gary Holmes

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271067

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sheila Holmes

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271061

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Elizabeth Holster

Submission ID - KDC-100718511

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Multi purpose hall / area to have events, activities and learning. Options to hire area to create income. Like what we had with the town hall so we can have an emergency/evacuation area to use that is central to Dargaville and accessible to healthcare services if needed. Incorporating the Anzac theatre in there as well. Very much similar to what we had with an extension for the library & digital services, board room etc.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Maybe the same idea as above if they haven't got one already.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Not sure as we don't live there. But hoping that council considers Dargaville Sportsville & swimming pool challenges. Hope they can stick to the budget allocated.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Would like to see more reward put into our recycling/rubbish collection such as no charge for recyclables when taken to the dump. Promote it, encourage it by way of benefits - Paid per kilogram or free rubbish/recycle bag (just an idea) Water tank subsidies for homes that have one. Promote private homes to have their own water tank/supply. Create better tourism options and have all our camp grounds available. Events that will increase our local economy. Allow industrial, commercial and private builds to be easier and have a better process than what it is currently. Add \$5 per month to rates for our emergency services.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Saeed Hoque * - Guardians Land Development Co

Submission ID - KDC-123720818

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Services will need to be trimmed massively or eliminated due to the coming implosion of global bank credit bubbles (real-estate, stock, bond, cars and currency markets), that will be followed by the greatest economic collapse in history. No one will have jobs or money at the rate Western politicians are trying to mask the economic and financial issues by provoking a global war on other superpowers. When global supply chains of food and money are broken due to wars everybody will be forced to trim their expenses in order to survive. War is expanding in May 2024 so please get ready to slash budgets. Those who didn't see the coming implosion of global bank credit bubbles and economies should not be leading communities. They should resign and let people of foresight lead the community going forward.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Please refer to the first comment.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Don't know / NA

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Services will need to be trimmed massively or eliminated due to the coming implosion of global bank credit bubbles (real-estate, stock, bond, cars and currency markets), that will be followed by the greatest economic collapse in history. No one will have jobs or money at the rate Western politicians are trying to mask the economic and financial issues by provoking a global war on other superpowers. When global supply chains of food and money are broken due to wars everybody will be forced to trim their expenses in order to survive. War is expanding in May 2024 so please get ready to slash budgets. Those who didn't see the coming implosion of global bank credit bubbles and economies should not be leading communities. They should resign and let people of foresight lead the community going forward.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jasmine Horton

Submission ID - KDC-109719234

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Repair shop. Art spaces either gallery or studios or both.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Repair shop. Art spaces either gallery or studios or both.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I'm not too fussed on what would get developed sports-wise here. I would hope it was whatever was needed most in the area.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sheryne Horton

Submission ID - KDC-99718385

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Anthony Hosken

Submission ID - KDC_WS-127938

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: Sealing the first 300m of Settlement Rd is short sighted. Needs to be sealed to the bridge near Valley Rd which also has high usage as well.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Gordon Hosking - Mangawhai Tracks Charitable Trust

Submission ID - KDC_WS-10747

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

This project aims to provide a critical link in the development of Northland™s walking and cycling strategy, consistent with the vision of the Northland Regional Trails (NRT), by establishing a shared path across the eastern end of the Brynderwyn Hills. The lack of this connection severely constrains

cycling access to the Far North, and the opportunity for the region to enjoy the full benefits of the E-bike boom. Such a shared path would bring significant economic benefits to both Mangawhai and the wider Northland region. Council support is sought in the areas of technical advice, legal and resource expenses, pre-construction funding and of course championing the project in wider local authority forums.

Implementation of a Walking and Cycling Trail - Whangarei District

Location/Description of Trail	Langs Beach to Mangawhai shared path
Community Group or Trust	Mangawhai Tracks Charitable Trust
Contact Person	Gordon Hosking
Contact Details	REDACTED

Summary

This project aims to provide a critical link in the development of Northland’s walking and cycling strategy, consistent with the vision of the Northland Regional Trails (NRT), by establishing a shared path across the eastern end of the Brynderwyn Hills. The lack of this connection severely constrains cycling access to the Far North, and the opportunity for the region to enjoy the full benefits of the E-bike boom. Such a shared path would bring significant economic benefits to both Mangawhai and the wider Northland region.

Council support is sought in the areas of technical advice, legal and resource expenses, pre-construction funding and of course championing the project in wider local authority forums.

Project Overview

Problem/ Opportunity

Our vision, shared by NRT, is the establishment of a cycle/walkway that will encircle Northland between Mangawhai/Dargaville in the south and the Bay of Islands/Hokianga Harbour in the north, and linking to the east coast trail south to Matakana. The realisation of such a vision is dependent on the construction of a suitable east coast crossing of the Brynderwyn Hills between Mangawhai and Langs Beach. Such a crossing will offer Mangawhai substantial economic benefits as it develops into a tourist cycling supply hub.

A trail offering such outstanding recreational opportunities would not only encourage recreational riders and walkers from the south, it would also facilitate a unique circle path linking the Twin Coast Cycle Trail, the Kaihu Valley Trail and the Heartland Trail from Dargaville to Mangawhai. Such a multi-day experience would be unique to Northland, and easily broken down into individual stages for day trippers. The advent of electric bikes has brought huge economic benefits to regions such as Central Otago, capturing the affluent middle aged community in very large numbers, a part of the community that would never be involved on a normal push bike. The economic benefits would not only accrue through the cycling component but also through accommodation, food and beverage, and regional tourist attractions. An economic assessment of the Twin Coast Cycle Trail (Opua to Horeke) (McDermott 2020) estimated an annual spend of \$8.4 million by “trail tourists”.

The proposed project strongly supports the Council’s vision for a Prosperous Economy as well as the development of Mangawhai as a Community Hub

Background

The Brynderwyn Hills are a particularly difficult geographical barrier to a walking and cycling link between Mangawhai in the south and Waipu Cove in the north, with only DoC's Clifftop Walkway available to walkers but totally unsuitable for cyclists. Cove Road linking through Hastie Reserve is narrow and winding and could not easily support a shared path without major reconstruction.

Success of a cycle link is dependent on acceptable grades and separation from motor traffic as well as being wide enough to accommodate both walkers and cyclists. No past investigations have met these criteria.

The growth of local cycle groups focused on E-bikes, and records of walkers using the Tanekaha Tracks complex (over 6,000 in 2022), show a high level of interest in such recreational activities. A suitable link across the Brynderwyns (Figure 1.) would not only exploit local interest, but more importantly would open Mangawhai and the far north to the economic benefits associated with the fast growing cycling and walking movement of the rest of the country.



Figure 1. Indicative shared path in red with two road crossings and bridges circled.

Project Deliverables

Preliminary investigations have shown there is potential for a suitable shared path route across the Brynderwyn Hills. Proceeding north from Mangawhai the path has two short sections across private land, before entering Robert Hastie Reserve on its eastern side then crossing Cove Road and proceeding along the western bank of the Hastie Reserve stream. It would then recross Cove Road at the Bream Tail subdivision and continue north along the eastern bank of the stream.

The steps needed to progress this critical linkage in order of priority are:

- To define the preferred route and obtain the support of 2 private land owners.
- To obtain DoC consent for the trail to pass through Hastie Reserve.
- To obtain NZTA agreement to the crossing points on Cove Rd.
- To develop a detailed profile and budget for trail construction including the 2 bridges spanning the Hastie Reserve stream.

While the Tracks Trust would provide much of the leg work on the ground in advancing the project, professional services would be required and suitable funding to carry it through the pre-construction stage. **Council support is sought in the areas of technical advice, legal and resource expenses, pre-construction funding and of course championing the project in wider local authority forums.**

Benefits

The multiple economic and social benefits of this project to the geographically isolated Far North can be seen in the regions of the country that has embraced and facilitated cycling and walking as an essential part of their infrastructure policy. Central Otago, the Tasman District and Hawk's Bay were already reaping the economic and social benefits of this investment before the E-bike revolution occurred, benefits greatly magnified by the E-bike phenomenon.

Benefits of this project to Mangawhai and the wider Northland community include:

1. Enhanced walking and cycling access to the outstanding landscapes of the Far North.
2. Mangawhai's development as a pivotal destination and stepping off point to Northland adventure.
3. The development of supporting businesses for major growth in E-bike activity including cycle hire and guiding, food and beverage, accommodation etc.
4. Spinoff, both locally and region wide, to other tourist activities.

Alignment

Aligns with:

1. KDC walking and cycling strategy.
2. NRC transport plan 2021-2031.
3. Northland Regional Trails.
4. Whangarei District Council walking and cycling strategy 2018.
5. Te Tai Tokerau Economic Action Plan.
6. KDC vision for a Prosperous Economy.
7. Mangawhai as a Community Hub.

Engagement

Early consultation with the Department of Conservation, Te Uri o Hau, and the local community will be essential as well as ongoing information and interaction with all stakeholders.

Project Scope

Priorities

The priorities in advancing this project are:

- An agreed preferred path.
- Agreement from private land owners, land management authorities etc.
- Develop a construction profile and associated budget.
- Undertake construction of the shared path.

Constraints and Assumptions

- Support of Council in principle and in action.
- Sufficient funding for full project design and development.
- Funding for trail construction.

Dependencies

The project requires the approval of all parties directly affected by the shared path including DoC, private landowners, NZTA and NRC.

Risk Analysis

Risk Description	Impact	Mitigating Actions	Risk Level (high, medium, low)
Failure to get DoC consent to use Hastie Reserve	High	Path avoiding close association with kauri.	Low
Failure to get private land owner agreement	Moderate	Explore alternative route	Medium
Failure to get NZTA approval for road crossings	High	Explore alternative route	Medium

Major Project Milestones

Milestone/ Deliverable	Target Date
Project Kick off	June 2024
Preliminary design complete	September 2024
Detailed Design stage complete	March 2025
Construction stage completed	March 2026
Closeout/Project Completion	June 2026

Cost

Funding Request to construct Trail or Track

To be determined.

Estimated Cost of constructing Trail	\$
Estimated funding covered by Community Group	\$
Estimated funding Required from Council to construct Trail	\$

Maintenance of Trail/Track

Item	Impact	Mitigating Actions	Risk Level (high, medium, low)
Minor maintenance	Low	To be carried out by the Mangawhai Tracks Charitable Trust for the first 5 years	Low
Major maintenance	Moderate	Damage from extreme weather events repaired by contractors with funds raised from independent sources.	Moderate

Health and Safety

To be developed for each stage of the project. The Mangawhai Tracks Charitable Trust has a comprehensive Health and Safety plan which would form the basis for this component.

Risk Description	Impact	Mitigating Actions	Risk Level (high, medium, low)

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Gordon Hosking

Submission ID - KDC-99718400

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I support the community hub concept but would like it extended to include recreation with particular reference to the Community Park.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I believe it is important not to duplicate facilities that already exist at other sites such as the Community Park and the Domain.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

I strongly support investment in walking and cycling infrastructure with particular reference to its integration with local authorities to the north and south.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Delwyn House-TÄñne

Submission ID - KDC-124722003

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Deborah Howard

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281442

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

I support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as such.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Mary Ann Howard

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126860

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should upgrade both Devich Road and Carnes Road to/from where it meets Lawrence Road
Carnes Road and Devich offer an alternative route into Mangawhai on high volume

weekends and can take the pressure away from the two roundabouts in the village. In the event of further damage on the Tomarata-Mangwhai Road, it is the detour route. The single lane concrete carriageway in a portion of Cames Road is one way with no pull-over space. The portion of Cames Road from Lawrence Road is narrow and been significantly impacted by wet weather making it hazardous due to the large potholes that have formed. My main concern is the DUST problem which is such an insidious HEALTH problem. With more and more traffic using these roads is creating a worsening situation which need to be sorted correctly. The pot holes and corrugations cause damage to our vechiles as well as making driving hazardous.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Bruce Howse - Northland Regional Council

Submission ID - KDC_WS-120212

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Matters raised in Consultation Document and Supporting Documents Future Sports and Recreational Facilities NRC acknowledges KDC™s proposal to introduce a targeted rate on behalf of the Kauri Coast

Recreational Society (Dargaville Sportville), to contribute to operating expenses and future development. NRC notes that it is consulting on a proposal to discontinue the regional sporting facilities rate as part of its Long Term Plan 2024-2034; there is no proposal to alter the criteria of the funding, and if Council opt to continue this fund through their Long Term Plan deliberations it would contribute to the development of regionally-significant sporting facilities and not operational costs. Climate Resilience and Adaptation NRC opposes the proposal's Option 1 - No Climate Resilience Work Programme. NRC opposes the proposal's Option 2 - Planning for Climate Adaptation. NRC supports the Tai Tokerau Climate Action Programme ~Option 3™ - Climate Adaptation and Mitigation Planning. NRC notes that, in order to maximise outcomes for Kaipara communities, KDC requires dedicated staff. Having a Climate Programme ensures that the district is being supported through the Net Zero Transition (which central government has committed to under the Zero Carbon Act), and that communities are supported to build resilience to the increasing effects of climate change. NRC strongly encourages KDC to continue to leverage off the benefits of a collaborative approach to climate action, which will benefit their district and the region as a whole. Water Storm Water NRC agrees that Stormwater Catchment Management Plans are an essential tool in planning and managing stormwater within catchment areas. NRC emphasizes the need to allocate adequate funding in KDC's 2024-2027 LTP to ensure required upgrade works achieve consent compliance for all KDC's community stormwater drainage schemes, ensuring implementation. NRC is concerned that as of 15 April 2024, the application for resource consent required for Dargaville's stormwater discharges has not been submitted to NRC. KDC needs to give this urgent attention; and the application should be lodged by 30 June 2024. Waste Water NRC strongly opposes the deferral of work to upgrade KDC's wastewater infrastructure. NRC supports the ongoing work to meet consent compliance, however NRC considers the KDC proposal to defer upgrades to the Mangawhai Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) will increase the risk of consent non-compliance, particularly given rapid population growth in the area and increasing wastewater volumes. NRC notes that none of KDC's WWTPs were fully compliant regarding their discharge consents over the 12-month period ending 31 March 2024. Full compliance ranged from <30% of monitoring events for the Kaiwaka and Maungaturoto WWTPs, to approximately 75% for Mangawhai WWTP. NRC notes that the Maungaturoto and Dargaville WWTPs are currently under abatement notices due to consent non-compliance, while remedial work has been undertaken on the Mangawhai WWTP to repair its Effluent Irrigation Dam and to reduce odour, which is yet to be resolved. NRC is concerned that the proposed total capital expenditure (\$15.555M) and operating spend (\$16.884M) for wastewater services for 2024-2027 will not be sufficient to achieve consistent good consent compliance for all its WWTPs. Insufficient expenditure on the WWTPs is likely to result in unlawful discharges, exposing KDC to further enforcement action from the NRC. NRC considers that additional funding is required to improve the performance and consent compliance of the District's WWTPs. Dargaville's Water Supply NRC is concerned that relying on external funding to secure future water supply to Dargaville comes with considerable risk, and notes that during extended periods of dry weather/drought, the water take consent for the water supply has been breached. NRC has recently issued KDC with an Abatement Notice for breaching the water take consent during a period of dry weather. It is noted that the lack of resilience of Dargaville's water supply has been known for some years. NRC opposes any further delay in resolving this issue, and notes that there are social and economic costs associated with inaction. KDC is encouraged to provide for the capital cost of connecting to the Kaipara Water Scheme in its LTP, while continuing to look for external funding. Not only will this solution provide water for Dargaville township, it will greatly increase the viability of the Kaipara Water Scheme, encouraging landowners to sign up. Flood Protection and Land Drainage NRC supports a collaborative approach to re-assessing responsibilities of ownership management and

controls drainage districts, river systems and harbours. NRC notes that the 2024-2027 LTP is silent on the need for KDC to obtain resource consents for most of the drainage district it administers. NRC raises concern that the applications for the required consents are overdue, and that failure to obtain the required resource consents in a timely manner exposes KDC to enforcement action. Infrastructure Rooding and Footpaths NRC supports KDCs proposal to continue the recovery programme, and to return to ~back to basics™ road maintenance, ensuring that there is sufficient funding allocated for roading network water management. NRC request KDC to work collaboratively to enable a strategic road network focussing on climate adaptation and increased route resilience to mitigate flood vulnerability. NRC stresses the poor culvert drainage and surface failure of the unsealed road network which leads significant need of sediment reduction. Furthermore, NRC encourages KDC to invest time and effort in fully understanding the extent of this problem so that there can be a focus on the remedy. Other matters for consideration Pest management NRC very strongly recommends that KDC rectify the growing weed issues evident in the road corridor. NRC request that KDC ensure the development of weed management plans as a priority and ensure that appropriate budget is allocated specifically for the implementation of these plans to control weeds across the road corridor. These unmanaged weeds in the road corridor are a major vector for the spread of weeds into neighbouring land and represent a real risk to Northland™s natural environment. management plan, negotiated with and agreed to by Northland Regional Council. NRC notes that this requirement has not been addressed over the last five years. NRC raises concern about the spread of concerning weed species, and the potential future impact of this if not addressed and raises the expansion of moth plant infestation in the road corridor over the last few years as an example of this. NRC notes that the community can™t easily volunteer in the road reserve space due to safety concerns, and so the solutions need to be council led.

24 April 2024

LTP 2024 – 2027 Submissions
32 Hokianga Road
Private Bag 1001
Dargaville 0340

By Email: haveyoursay@kaipara.govt.nz

LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2027 SUBMISSION

We enclose the Northland Regional Council's submission on your Long Term Plan 2024-2027 proposals.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback. Officers would be happy to clarify any matter or provide any other assistance that would be helpful.

Ngā mihi



Bruce Howse
Pou Taumatua - Group Manager Corporate Services

Submission

To: LTP 2024 - 2027 Submissions
Kaipara District Council
32 Hokianga Road
Private Bag 1001
Dargaville 0340

Email: haveyoursay@kaipara.govt.nz

By: Northland Regional Council

1. The Northland Regional Council (NRC) wishes to thank Kaipara District Council (KDC) for the opportunity to make this submission on the proposals comprising their three-year, unaudited draft Long Term Plan 2024-2027 (LTP).
2. NRC acknowledges the challenges of the past year, and recognises the Plan's focus on recovery.
3. The Consultation Document: *Roadmap to Recovery* does a good job of explaining the factors that have influenced development of the Plan, is up front about costs and work that cannot be completed, and presents the key topics and issues, with clear options presented for some topics.
4. NRC has taken this opportunity to highlight several matters for consideration by KDC, which are in both the Consultation Document and supporting information.

Matters raised in Consultation Document and Supporting Documents

Future Sports and Recreational Facilities

NRC acknowledges KDC's proposal to introduce a targeted rate on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society (Dargaville Sportville), to contribute to operating expenses and future development.

NRC notes that it is consulting on a proposal to discontinue the regional sporting facilities rate as part of its Long Term Plan 2024 – 2034; there is no proposal to alter the criteria of the funding, and if Council opt to continue this fund through their Long Term Plan deliberations it would contribute to the development of regionally-significant sporting facilities and not operational costs.

Climate Resilience and Adaptation

NRC opposes the proposal's Option 1 - No Climate Resilience Work Programme.
NRC opposes the proposal's Option 2 - Planning for Climate Adaptation.

NRC supports the Tai Tokerau Climate Action Programme 'Option 3' - Climate Adaptation and Mitigation Planning. NRC notes that, in order to maximise outcomes for Kaipara communities, KDC requires dedicated staff. Having a Climate Programme ensures that the district is being supported through the Net Zero Transition (which central government has committed to under the Zero Carbon Act), and that communities are supported to build resilience to the increasing effects of climate change.

NRC strongly encourages KDC to continue to leverage off the benefits of a collaborative approach to climate action, which will benefit their district and the region as a whole.

Water

Storm Water

NRC agrees that Stormwater Catchment Management Plans are an essential tool in planning and managing stormwater within catchment areas.

NRC emphasizes the need to allocate adequate funding in KDC's 2024-2027 LTP to ensure required upgrade works achieve consent compliance for all KDC's community stormwater drainage schemes, ensuring implementation.

NRC is concerned that as of 15 April 2024, the application for resource consent required for Dargaville's stormwater discharges has not been submitted to NRC. KDC needs to give this urgent attention; and the application should be lodged by 30 June 2024.

Waste Water

NRC strongly opposes the deferral of work to upgrade KDC's wastewater infrastructure. NRC supports the ongoing work to meet consent compliance, however NRC considers the KDC proposal to defer upgrades to the Mangawhai Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) will increase the risk of consent non-compliance, particularly given rapid population growth in the area and increasing wastewater volumes.

NRC notes that none of KDC's WWTPs were fully compliant regarding their discharge consents over the 12-month period ending 31 March 2024. Full compliance ranged from <30% of monitoring events for the Kaiwaka and Maungaturoto WWTPs, to approximately 75% for Mangawhai WWTP.

NRC notes that the Maungaturoto and Dargaville WWTPs are currently under abatement notices due to consent non-compliance, while remedial work has been undertaken on the Mangawhai WWTP to repair its Effluent Irrigation Dam and to reduce odour, which is yet to be resolved.

NRC is concerned that the proposed total capital expenditure (\$15.555M) and operating spend (\$16.884M) for wastewater services for 2024-2027 will not be sufficient to achieve consistent good consent compliance for all its WWTPs. Insufficient expenditure on the WWTPs is likely to result in unlawful discharges, exposing KDC to further enforcement action from the NRC.

NRC considers that additional funding is required to improve the performance and consent compliance of the District's WWTPs.

Dargaville's Water Supply

NRC is concerned that relying on external funding to secure future water supply to Dargaville comes with considerable risk, and notes that during extended periods of dry weather/drought, the water take consent for the water supply has been breached.

NRC has recently issued KDC with an Abatement Notice for breaching the water take consent during a period of dry weather. It is noted that the lack of resilience of Dargaville's water supply has been known for some years.

NRC opposes any further delay in resolving this issue, and notes that there are social and economic costs associated with inaction.

KDC is encouraged to provide for the capital cost of connecting to the Kaipara Water Scheme in its LTP, while continuing to look for external funding. Not only will this solution provide water for Dargaville township, it will greatly increase the viability of the Kaipara Water Scheme, encouraging landowners to sign up.

Flood Protection and Land Drainage

NRC supports a collaborative approach to re-assessing responsibilities of ownership management and controls drainage districts, river systems and harbours.

NRC notes that the 2024-2027 LTP is silent on the need for KDC to obtain resource consents for most of the drainage district it administers.

NRC raises concern that the applications for the required consents are overdue, and that failure to obtain the required resource consents in a timely manner exposes KDC to enforcement action.

Infrastructure

Roading and Footpaths

NRC supports KDCs proposal to continue the recovery programme, and to return to 'back to basics' road maintenance, ensuring that there is sufficient funding allocated for roading network water management.

NRC request KDC to work collaboratively to enable a strategic road network focussing on climate adaptation and increased route resilience to mitigate flood vulnerability.

NRC stresses the poor culvert drainage and surface failure of the unsealed road network which leads significant need of sediment reduction. Furthermore, NRC encourages KDC to invest time and effort in fully understanding the extent of this problem so that there can be a focus on the remedy.

Other matters for consideration

Pest management

NRC very strongly recommends that KDC rectify the growing weed issues evident in the road corridor. NRC request that KDC ensure the development of weed management plans as a priority and ensure that appropriate budget is allocated specifically for the implementation of these plans to control weeds across the road corridor.

These unmanaged weeds in the road corridor are a major vector for the spread of weeds into neighbouring land and represent a real risk to Northland's natural environment.

The Northland Regional Pest and Marine Pathways Management Plan 2017-2027 requires roading authorities to prepare and implement a five-year weed

management plan, negotiated with and agreed to by Northland Regional Council.
NRC notes that this requirement has not been addressed over the last five years.

NRC raises concern about the spread of concerning weed species, and the potential future impact of this if not addressed and raises the expansion of moth plant infestation in the road corridor over the last few years as an example of this.

NRC notes that the community can't easily volunteer in the road reserve space due to safety concerns, and so the solutions need to be council led.

Dated: 24 April 2024

On behalf of Northland Regional Council
Private Bag 9021
Te Mai, Whangārei 0143

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Megan Howson * - National Public Health Service Northern Region

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281406

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
Yes
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

his submission is made on behalf of the National Public Health Service (NPHS) Northern Region. NPHS is a directorate within Health New Zealand | Te Whatu Ora (Health NZ), responsible for protecting and

promoting the health and wellbeing of populations in Aotearoa/New Zealand. NPHS and Kaipara District Council (KDC) have common goals in Te Tai Tokerau/Northland to protect and improve community health and wellbeing and reduce inequities within the population. NPHS acknowledges the complexities faced by KDC in addressing major financial challenges in a region facing significant social, economic, and environmental pressures. This submission mainly looks at the longer-term strategy and direction within KDC™s Long-Term Plan 2024-2027 (LTP) consultation document and other strategy documents. There is considerable scope for collaboration between KDC, NPHS and other agencies for maximum population health and wellbeing benefit in the Kaipara District. NPHS has aligned its response with the KDC™s Community Outcomes to highlight the ownership of population health throughout society and encourage prioritisation of these areas in its planning. Healthy environment (1) Climate change: NPHS supports collaborative whole-of-government approaches to climate change, such as Te Tai Tokerau Climate Action programme across local authorities and other agencies and programmes such as MPI projects and mental wellbeing fund. (2) Water resilience: NPHS recommends investment in climate resilience activities with a heavy emphasis on water supply resilience. Vibrant communities (3) KDC™s role as a Te Tiriti o Waitangi partner: NPHS recommends that the KDC carries out its roles and functions in a way that recognises He Whakaputanga and actively adheres to and implements Te Tiriti o Waitangi. (4) Equity-centred planning: NPHS recommends an equity-focused accountability framework be adopted to monitor and measure progress. This framework should include best-practice use of data. NPHS also recommends that KDC develops and invests in their internal systems for managing and promoting good quality engagement with diverse communities, and that language employed in LTP documents represent community- and environment-oriented values, that extend beyond economic issues. (5) Access to fluoridated water: NPHS notes that Dargaville and Maungaturoto have been identified as potential water supplies to be fluoridated by the Ministry of Health Manatu Hauora. NPHS supports community water fluoridation and recommend that the costing is taken into consideration in the current LTP. 3 Affordable living (6) Access to healthy housing: NPHS recognises that equitable access to healthy housing is influenced by systemic social, political and economic drivers that extend beyond the exclusive control of local government and notes that designing and implementing solutions requires collaboration across all sectors. NPHS encourages KDC to work closely with local community and government organisations, and iwi and hapÅ«, to create sustainable housing solutions, especially for MÄori. To support climate change objectives, NPHS also recommends that KDC prioritises reducing emissions from existing and new houses while maximising health and equity co-benefits. Prosperous economy (7) Equitable investment: NPHS acknowledges the complex decisions for KDC regarding investment in several areas that are core to upholding public health. These include deferrals of local road improvements, traffic calming interventions, the next phase of the Mangawhai shared path, and wastewater upgrades. NPHS recommends that the decided mix of investments be distributed with equity as the leading criteria, such as by focussing investment in areas experiencing higher socioeconomic disadvantage.

03 May 2024

Kaipara District Council

haveyoursay@kaipara.govt.nz

Kaipara District Council Long-Term Plan 2024–2027

Thank you for the opportunity for the National Public Health Service – Northern Region, Health New Zealand –Te Whatu Ora to provide a submission on Kaipara District Council’s Long-Term Plan 2024–2027.

The National Public Health Service – Northern Region welcomes an opportunity to meet with you to discuss our submission.

The primary contact point for this submission is:

Megan Howson

Public Health Policy Advisor

National Public Health Service – Northern Region

09 623 4600

mhowson@adhb.govt.nz

Ngā mihi,



Hayden McRobbie

Regional Director

Northern Region

National Public Health Service



Louise Reihana

Kaitaki Mana Whakahaere

Northern Region

National Public Health Service



David Sinclair

Medical Officer of Health

Northern Region

National Public Health Service

Executive summary

This submission is made on behalf of the National Public Health Service (NPHS) – Northern Region. NPHS is a directorate within Health New Zealand | Te Whatu Ora (Health NZ), responsible for protecting and promoting the health and wellbeing of populations in Aotearoa/New Zealand. NPHS and Kaipara District Council (KDC) have common goals in Te Tai Tokerau/Northland to protect and improve community health and wellbeing and reduce inequities within the population. NPHS acknowledges the complexities faced by KDC in addressing major financial challenges in a region facing significant social, economic, and environmental pressures.

This submission mainly looks at the longer-term strategy and direction within KDC's Long-Term Plan 2024-2027 (LTP) consultation document and other strategy documents. There is considerable scope for collaboration between KDC, NPHS and other agencies for maximum population health and wellbeing benefit in the Kaipara District. NPHS has aligned its response with the KDC's Community Outcomes to highlight the ownership of population health throughout society and encourage prioritisation of these areas in its planning.

Healthy environment

- (1) *Climate change*: NPHS supports collaborative whole-of-government approaches to climate change, such as Te Tai Tokerau Climate Action programme across local authorities and other agencies and programmes such as MPI projects and mental wellbeing fund.
- (2) *Water resilience*: NPHS recommends investment in climate resilience activities with a heavy emphasis on water supply resilience.

Vibrant communities

- (3) *KDC's role as a Te Tiriti o Waitangi partner*: NPHS recommends that the KDC carries out its roles and functions in a way that recognises He Whakaputanga and actively adheres to and implements Te Tiriti o Waitangi.
- (4) *Equity-centred planning*: NPHS recommends an equity-focused accountability framework be adopted to monitor and measure progress. This framework should include best-practice use of data. NPHS also recommends that KDC develops and invests in their internal systems for managing and promoting good quality engagement with diverse communities, and that language employed in LTP documents represent community- and environment-oriented values, that extend beyond economic issues.
- (5) *Access to fluoridated water*: NPHS notes that Dargaville and Maungaturoto have been identified as potential water supplies to be fluoridated by the Ministry of Health – Manatu Hauora. NPHS supports community water fluoridation and recommend that the costing is taken into consideration in the current LTP.

Affordable living

(6) *Access to healthy housing:* NPHS recognises that equitable access to healthy housing is influenced by systemic social, political and economic drivers that extend beyond the exclusive control of local government and notes that designing and implementing solutions requires collaboration across all sectors. NPHS encourages KDC to work closely with local community and government organisations, and iwi and hapū, to create sustainable housing solutions, especially for Māori. To support climate change objectives, NPHS also recommends that KDC prioritises reducing emissions from existing and new houses while maximising health and equity co-benefits.

Prosperous economy

(7) *Equitable investment:* NPHS acknowledges the complex decisions for KDC regarding investment in several areas that are core to upholding public health. These include deferments of local road improvements, traffic calming interventions, the next phase of the Mangawhai shared path, and wastewater upgrades. NPHS recommends that the decided mix of investments be distributed with equity as the leading criteria, such as by focussing investment in areas experiencing higher socioeconomic disadvantage.

1. Overview

Providing the social, economic, cultural, and environmental conditions that promote wellbeing within present and future communities is one of the main purposes of local government.¹ To flourish, the people of Te Tai Tokerau/Northland require a safe and healthy environment, good health, productive lives and the feeling of inclusion and contribution to society. Good health depends upon various societal factors, including cohesive communities, access to socioeconomic resources, quality education, and a health-promoting physical environment. The enjoyment of the highest attainable standard of health is a fundamental human right.² Both the United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples (UNDRIP) and the Convention on the Rights of the Child (CRC) affirm the right to equitable access to the determinants of health and wellbeing, acknowledging the needs and perspectives of those more likely to experience barriers to access, including indigenous peoples and children.^{3,4}

The World Health Organization defines public health as “the art and science of preventing disease, prolonging life and promoting health through the organized efforts of society”. The National Public Health Service (NPHS) is tasked with pursuing this objective within Aotearoa/New Zealand, with a particular emphasis on reducing inequities, influencing social determinants and supporting people to be healthy where they live, learn, work and play. This submission is from the Northern Region of the NPHS, which fulfils these responsibilities at the local and regional level within Te Tai Tokerau/Northland and Tāmaki Makaurau/Auckland.

Kaipara faces several health challenges which relate to its roles and responsibilities, such as: impacts of climate change; potentially avoidable hospitalisations for issues such as oral health and respiratory infections; high rates of people living in substandard housing and experiencing homelessness; and a rising prevalence of long-term health conditions. The Long-Term Plan 2024 – 2027 (LTP) needs to incorporate the reality of growing demand for quality infrastructure and services because of these challenges, prioritising actions that advance equity and safeguard the needs of future generations. NPHS acknowledges the complexities confronted by Kaipara District Council (KDC) in addressing

¹ NZ Government. (2002). *Local Government Act 2002, section 10 (1)*. Wellington: NZ Govt. Retrieved from <https://www.legislation.govt.nz/act/public/2002/0084/latest/DLM170873.html>

² World Health Organisation (WHO). (2024). WHO remains firmly committed to the principles set out in the preamble to the Constitution. Geneva: WHO. Retrieved from <https://www.who.int/about/governance/constitution>

³ United Nations General Assembly. (2007). United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples (Resolution A/RES/61/295). Retrieved from: https://www.un.org/development/desa/indigenouspeoples/wp-content/uploads/sites/19/2018/11/UNDRIP_E_web.pdf

⁴ United Nations General Assembly. (1989). Convention on the Rights of the Child (Resolution A/RES/44/25). Retrieved from: <https://www.unicef.org/child-rights-convention/convention-text>

major financial challenges in a district facing significant social, economic, and environmental pressures.

Councils have responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi and the Local Government Act 2002 that overlap with the objectives of NPHS. With these common goals, there are opportunities for NPHS, KDC, and other partners to work together to address challenges in a way that optimises benefits for human health and wellbeing in the Kaipara District. Drawing on this context, the enclosed response details some key areas through which KDC (with support from NPHS) can take meaningful steps towards achieving its Community Outcomes within the current LTP and future strategic documents. These include;

- **Healthy environment: climate change and water resilience**
- **Vibrant communities: KDC’s responsibilities as a Te Tiriti o Waitangi partner; equity-centred planning; and access to fluoridated water**
- **Affordable living: access to healthy housing**
- **Prosperous economy: equitable investment**

2. Key priorities

2.1 Healthy environment

Climate change

All aspects of the environment affect public health. The impacts of extreme weather events and other more gradual climate-related changes on human health are increasingly recognised and affecting the Kaipara District. Adaptation to increase the capacity of the region to face the impacts of climate change and mitigation to slow the progression of these changes are needed at the local as well as national government level. These impacts in Aotearoa/New Zealand were stated in a recent scientific review:

“Climate change mitigation is an urgent global priority. The health damaging effects in Aotearoa New Zealand were demonstrated by floods and storms that affected northern parts of the country in early 2023. Climate change affects human health directly, via extreme meteorological events (deaths and injuries from storms, floods, heatwaves and fires); indirectly, due to changes to the environment and ecosystems (increases in temperature and/or changes in rainfall patterns affecting food production, food availability, diets and nutrition; altered transmission of communicable diseases) and due to social and economic

changes. All of the above impacts will have important effects on livelihoods, household costs and the distribution of income. In turn, these changes have important health impacts.”⁵

Climate change is a risk multiplier that will exacerbate existing health inequities, with rural communities being recognised in Aotearoa as a particularly vulnerable population.⁶ Communities in Te Tai Tokerau/Northland have already experienced the effects of climate change; most recently the Auckland Anniversary Storm (2023), Cyclone Gabrielle⁷, and droughts in 2020 and 2024. These impacted on infrastructure, food and water security; compromised access to healthcare, housing, and income; psychosocial wellbeing; and community cohesion.

Climate change also has particular impacts and significance for Māori, who comprise around 32% of the Te Tai Tokerau/Northland population. A significant proportion of Māori in the region are living in their turangawaewae and have a generational investment and responsibility to the whenua (land). Principles such as Mauri Ora (healthy individuals), Whānau Ora (healthy families) and Wai Ora (healthy environments) are interwoven threads of how Māori interact with each other, the wider communities and fundamentally how they coexist with the environment.

Recommendations

- NPHS acknowledges the challenges faced by KDC in recovering from recent extreme weather events in the district. To protect communities from the impacts of future climate change-related extreme weather events, and reduce the resource required for future recovery efforts, NPHS recommends that KDC take a preventative approach by retaining a dedicated climate resilience and adaptation programme. Retaining this programme will enable KDC to meet their obligations under the Local Government Act 2002, namely in relation to:
 - (1) promoting the wellbeing of current and future communities, and;
 - (2) undertaking good risk management and sufficient infrastructure services planning.
- In addition to dedicated local climate resilience programmes, NPHS supports collaborative whole-of-government approaches to climate change, such as Te Tai Tokerau Climate Action

⁵ Pourzand, F., Bolton, A., Salter, C., et.al. (2023). Health and climate change: adaptation policy in Aotearoa New Zealand. *The Lancet: Regional Health Western Pacific*, 40(100954). Retrieved from <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lanwpc.2023.100954>

⁶ Nixon, G., Davie, G., Whitehead, J., et.al. (2023). Comparison of urban and rural mortality rates across the lifespan in Aotearoa/New Zealand: A population-level study. *J Epidemiol Community Health*, 77(9):571-577. DOI: 10.1136/jech-2023-220337.

⁷ Harrington L, Dean S, Awatere S, Rosier S, Queen L, Gibson P, et al. The role of climate change in extreme rainfall associated with Cyclone Gabrielle over Aotearoa New Zealand's East Coast. 2023.

programme, across local authorities and other agencies and programmes such as MPI projects and the mental wellbeing fund.^{3,4}

Water resilience

The management of water, be it flood protection, quality or adequacy of supply (particularly drinking water), and waste water treatment, is critical in all aspects of population health in Kaipara. The effects of the 2020 drought transcended individual district council limits, requiring water to be transported from outside of district council and regional boundaries. Future preparedness should include responding to drought in Kaipara, but also recognising that other districts and regions may require water support, should the geographic focus of a drought differ. The same interdependence may occur if critical infrastructure is damaged during a flooding event, as was demonstrated by Cyclone Gabrielle.

Section 127 of the Local Government Act 2002, states that “councils have a duty to ensure that the community have access to drinking water if existing suppliers are facing significant issues that pose a serious risk to public health.” Inadequate supply or compromised water quality poses a serious public health risk, and should be taken into account in the assessments undertaken under Section 125 of the same Act.

Recommendations

- NPHS recommends ongoing investment in climate resilience activities with a heavy emphasis on water supply resilience. NPHS notes that KDC are investigating options for securing Dargaville’s drinking water supply, and supports ongoing efforts to achieve this objective.
- NPHS is currently working with KDC and Northland Regional Council around issues with the Mangawhai wastewater treatment plant. NPHS notes that prioritising upgrades to this plant may be necessary in order to resolve the current issues, and ensure the resilience and cost-effectiveness of the plant in the longer-term.
- NPHS recommends that the KDC works in collaboration with Northland Regional Council with regards to Section 125, given the impact of catchments on source water adequacy and quality.

2.2 Vibrant communities

KDC's responsibilities as a Te Tiriti o Waitangi partner

The responsibilities and accountabilities of the NPHS to Māori through Te Tiriti o Waitangi are expressed through the Pae Ora (Healthy Futures) Act 2022. NPHS work to Te Tiriti principles, as articulated by the courts and the Waitangi Tribunal. These include:

- **Tino rangatiratanga:** Providing for Māori self-determination and mana motuhake.
- **Equity:** Being committed to achieving equitable health outcomes for Māori.
- **Active protection:** Acting to the fullest extent practicable to achieve equitable health outcomes for Māori. This includes ensuring that the Crown, its agents and its Treaty partner under Te Tiriti are well informed on the extent, and nature, of both Māori health outcomes and efforts to achieve Māori health equity.
- **Options:** Providing for and properly resourcing kaupapa Māori health and disability services.
- **Partnership:** Working in partnership with Māori in governance, design, delivery and monitoring of health and disability services – Māori must be co-designers, with the Crown, of the primary health system for Māori.

In recognition of He Whakaputanga, NPHS strives to engage with iwi in a genuine and authentic manner. This requires careful consideration of its role as a Crown agency, so that iwi can exercise their tino rangatiratanga (their self-determination, independence and autonomy) in relation to the health and wellbeing aspirations of their people.

Similarly, upholding the rights of Māori under Te Tiriti o Waitangi within local governance creates conditions for shared prosperity and wellbeing. This is emphasised in He piki tūranga, he piki kōtuku, the Future of Local Government Report (2023):

“The future system of local governance needs to bring together the strengths of local government, hapū and iwi to help drive positive change for communities at place.”⁸

NPHS is concerned that the failure to acknowledge or uphold Māori rights under Te Tiriti o Waitangi through the KDC LTP could lead to adverse health impacts on Māori. Given the omission of any reference to Te Tiriti o Waitangi within the LTP consultation document, NPHS emphasises that embedding Māori rights within KDC policies and plans is crucial for community cohesion, resilience, and response in emergencies for all Kaipara residents. Local organisations such as Whakamana

⁸ Future for Local Government Review Panel. (2023). *Review into the Future for Local Government: He piki tūranga, he piki kōtuku*, Wellington: New Zealand. Retrieved from [https://www.dia.govt.nz/diawebsite.nsf/Files/Future-for-Local-Government/\\$file/Te-Arotake_Final-report.pdf](https://www.dia.govt.nz/diawebsite.nsf/Files/Future-for-Local-Government/$file/Te-Arotake_Final-report.pdf)

Tangata Charitable Trust in Dargaville are already stretched in dealing with the ongoing impacts of COVID-19 and Cyclone Gabrielle on the most vulnerable whānau in Kaipara, especially Māori whānau. As such, NPHS urges KDC to ensure that the LTP and the development of future plans and policies are aligned to the plans, aspirations, feedback, and advice of tāngata whenua partners.

Recommendations

NPHS recommends that KDC carry out its role and function in a way that recognises He Whakaputanga and actively adheres to and implements Te Tiriti o Waitangi.

He piki tūranga, he piki kōtuku Future of Local Government Review⁹ (2023) provided a deep look into a Tiriti-based partnership between Māori and Local Government. NPHS supports the direction of this document and encourages KDC to implement the suggested actions:

- shared decision-making between hapū/iwi and councils in relation to areas of shared priority that relate to Māori rights and interests;
- growing hapū/iwi capacity and opportunity to identify areas of greatest interest and aspiration and enact the change;
- creating the right conditions and spaces for councils and iwi and hapū to collaborate, tell stories of the places they are connected to and passionate about, and build a shared understanding of local whakapapa;
- Māori citizens expressing their culturally specific preferences for services, representation, and participation; and
- creating a greater level of transparency and accountability for both partners.

Equity-centred planning

Promoting equity is an important aspect of achieving the key purpose of local government to promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities. Health New Zealand | Te Whatu Ora¹⁰ has a similar objective, and defines health equity as:

“In Aotearoa New Zealand people have differences in health that are not only avoidable, but unfair and unjust. Equity recognises different people with different levels of advantage require different approaches and resources to get equitable health outcomes.”

⁹ Future for Local Government Review Panel. (2023). *Review into the Future for Local Government: He piki tūranga, he piki kōtuku*, Wellington: New Zealand. Retrieved from [https://www.dia.govt.nz/diawebsite.nsf/Files/Future-for-Local-Government/\\$file/Te-Arotake_Final-report.pdf](https://www.dia.govt.nz/diawebsite.nsf/Files/Future-for-Local-Government/$file/Te-Arotake_Final-report.pdf)

¹⁰ Health NZ. (2024). *Achieving equity*. Wellington: Health NZ. Retrieved from <https://www.tewhatauora.govt.nz/whats-happening/about-us/who-we-are/achieving-equity/>

NPHS also applies an equity lens to planning, prioritising, funding and implementation frameworks, recognising “that different people with different levels of advantage require different approaches and resources to get equitable health outcomes”. This helps NPHS meet community needs, informed by circumstances and led through the perspectives and experiences of communities themselves.

The causes of inequity can be complex, including:

- the impact of the wider determinants of health (including socioeconomic deprivation, housing and the physical environment and exposure to harmful commodities including alcohol, tobacco and ultra-processed foods);
- racism and discrimination in how services are designed, commissioned and delivered, including inaccessibility of services; and
- how funding has been historically allocated.”¹¹

The factors affecting community wellbeing are broadly similar to those affecting health equity, so should be of joint interest to local government and NPHS. NPHS supports equity issues being a key consideration in achieving these goals through the LTP.

Key health equity issues in Te Tai Tokerau/Northland include:

- Māori health inequity, including an 8-year gap in life expectancy when compared to non-Māori¹²;
- high levels of socioeconomic deprivation, including for children;
- inequity for rural people, including longer wait times to access primary care¹³ and being less likely to have timely access to emergency medical services, which increases mortality and disability.¹⁴ Access barriers, such as limited transport, also decrease the uptake of preventative and public health initiatives. Rates of children fully immunised by the age of 2, for example, are 5% lower for rural children;¹⁵
- poor oral health outcomes for children, such as decayed, missing and filled teeth, in part related to drinking water supply fluoridation.¹⁶

¹¹ Ministry of Health. (2022). *Interim Government Policy Statement on Health 2022-2024*. Wellington: Ministry of Health. Retrieved from <https://www.health.govt.nz/system/files/documents/publications/hp8132-igps-v28.pdf>

¹² Health NZ (Te Tai Tokerau). (2024). Our health profile. Wellington: HNZ. Retrieved from <https://www.northlanddhdhb.org.nz/about-us/about-us/our-health-profile/>

¹³ Minister of Health. (2023). Rural Health Strategy. Wellington: Ministry of Health. Retrieved from <https://www.health.govt.nz/system/files/documents/publications/rural-health-strategy-oct23-v2.pdf>

¹⁴ Lilley, R., De Graaf, B., Kool, B., Davie, G., Reid, P., Dicker, B., et al. (2019). Geographical and population disparities in timely access to prehospital and advanced level emergency care in New Zealand: A cross-sectional study. *BMJ*, 9(7): e026026. Retrieved from <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31350239/>

¹⁵ The Minister of Health. (2023). *Rural Health Strategy*.

¹⁶ Ministry of Health. (2023). *Oral health data and stats*. Retrieved from <https://www.health.govt.nz/nz-health-statistics/health-statistics-and-data-sets/oral-health-data-and-stats>

Accountability

Working towards and achieving health equity requires ways of monitoring and measuring success. The collection, analysis and reporting of data by ethnicity, age, gender, education, income, disability, and other factors is a crucial foundation for this.¹⁷ Special consideration must be given to ethnicity data collection and quality, especially for Māori data.¹⁸

Qualitative data including community and whānau perspectives are also essential to understand the how and why of inequities. Data must also be linked with information on other determinants such as education to better understand cause-and-effect relationships, i.e., how these other determinants contribute to health inequities. Part of inequity monitoring includes addressing gaps created by gender and other biases in how data has been previously collected, analysed and reported. Data collected for this purpose must be handled in concordance with data sovereignty and Māori Data Sovereignty principles¹⁹.

Engagement and inclusivity

NPHS believes collectively local, regional and national government and health services could work more collaboratively to support the health and wellbeing of Kaipara communities. In addition to local government's responsibility to work in partnership with mana whenua, there is also a duty to ensure that the diverse voices of the community—including Māori, Pacific peoples, disabled people, rangatahi/youth, refugees, new migrants, and the LGBTQIA+ community—are heard and reflected in decision-making and the shaping of the legacy future generations inherit.

In addition to proactive outreach to engage more diversely with the community, accessibility of the consultation would be enhanced by a more inclusive framing and tone within the LTP consultation document. In particular, the document would be strengthened by the use of language that is people-centred, empowering, and reflects the values of the communities that KDC serves. Specifically, greater integration of the full spectrum of Community Outcomes (including 'Healthy Environments' and 'Thriving Communities') within the language employed in the LTP consultation document would provide clarity on KDC's aspirations for Kaipara, beyond economic goals.

¹⁷ WHO. (2024). Health equity. Geneva: WHO. Retrieved from https://www.who.int/health-topics/health-equity#tab=tab_2

¹⁸ McLeod, M., & Harris, R. (2023). Action plan for achieving high quality ethnicity data in the health and disability sector. Wellington: Te Aka Whai Ora. Retrieved from <https://www.teakawhaiora.nz/assets/Uploads/Ethnicity-Data-Action-Plan.pdf>

¹⁹ Te Mana Raraunga/Māori Data Sovereignty Network. (2023). *Our Māori data sovereignty principles*. Retrieved from <https://www.temanararaunga.maori.nz/nga-rauemi#OurM%C4%81oriDataSovereigntyPrinciples>

Recommendations

NPBS recommends:

- an equity-focused accountability framework be adopted to monitor and measure success;
- that KDC develop and invest in their internal systems for managing and promoting good quality engagement with diverse communities to ensure that the voices of Māori, Pacific peoples, disabled people, rangatahi/youth, refugees, new migrants, the LGBTQIA+ community, and other diverse communities are heard and reflected in its decision-making;
- that language employed in Council documents represent community- and environment-oriented values, that extend beyond economic considerations.

Access to fluoridated drinking water

Oral health is an important part of general health and wellbeing. Oral health status impacts on a person's ability to eat, be social and be employed²⁰, while poor oral health is also associated with avoidable hospitalisations and lower measures of overall health.²¹

Community water fluoridation is advocated by The Ministry of Health – Manatū Hauora as a safe, effective, and affordable measure to combat tooth decay, particularly benefiting underserved groups like tamariki Māori and Pacific children. Studies over the past six decades, including those conducted in Aotearoa/New Zealand, consistently demonstrate its efficacy in reducing tooth decay rates. Adjusting fluoride levels in drinking water within the range recommended by the World Health Organization and Manatū Hauora, between 0.7 and 1.0 mg/L, is highlighted as the most efficient strategy for preventing dental decay.

The oral health status of the population of Te Tai Tokerau/Northland is marked by significant challenges, with high rates of preventable tooth decay.²² Notably, Te Tai Tokerau/Northland lacks community water fluoridation, exacerbating the issue and leaving residents without a proven public health preventive measure. Tamariki Māori, Pacific children, and those in underserved communities face particular barriers to accessing adequate dental care. Introducing community water fluoridation

²⁰ Tiwari T, Jamieson L, Broughton J, Lawrence HP, Batliner TS, Arantes R, et al. Reducing Indigenous Oral Health Inequalities: A Review from 5 Nations. *Journal of dental research*. 2018 Jul;97(8):869-77. PubMed PMID: 29554440. Epub 2018/03/20. eng.

²¹ Jatrana S, Crampton P, Filoche S. The case for integrating oral health into primary health care. *N Z Med J*. 2009 Aug 21;122(1301):43-52. PMID: 19829391.

²² [Annual Update of Key Results 2022/23: New Zealand Health Survey | Ministry of Health NZ](#)

would benefit those most in need and thus reduce ethnic oral health inequities across Te Tai Tokerau.

Recommendations

- NPHS supports Dargaville and Maungaturoto being identified as potential water supplies to be fluoridated.
- NPHS recommends that the costing is taken into consideration in the LTP.

2.3 Affordable living

Access to healthy housing

NPHS appreciates the considerable challenge of prioritising a limited range of fiscal and human resources on broad issues which affect the prosperity and wellbeing of the local community, as well as identifying revenue streams to do so sustainably. In that context, NPHS advocates for a core LTP focus to be on activities that will contribute to increasing the proportion of the community living with access to safe and affordable housing, as a prerequisite for all other areas of public policy to build on, such as healthcare, education, community safety and an inclusive economy.

NPHS recognises that equitable access to healthy housing is influenced by systemic social and political and economic drivers that extend beyond the exclusive control of local government. As such, NPHS notes that designing and implementing solutions requires collaboration between central and local government agencies (including NPHS), iwi and hapū, and non-governmental organisations.

Without these collective efforts, there remains a risk that a large group in Te Tai Tokerau/Northland will remain out of reach of more downstream opportunities that other policy development areas may provide, potentially widening social and health inequities. The key components of these challenges are outlined below.

Substandard housing

A 2021 analysis of households in Te Tai Tokerau/Northland highlighted a high proportion of people living in substandard housing, particularly in relation to damp and mould, and many households lacking access to basic amenities.²³ It was reported in 2020 that one in three Māori live in cold, damp and/or mouldy homes, in comparison with one in five Pākehā. In Te Tai Tokerau/Northland,

²³ George, L., Gowda, S., & Buchwald, K. (2021, March). *Kāinga Kore - Homelessness in Te Tai Tokerau: An overview* (p. 35-36). Whangārei, NZ: Ngā Tai Ora, Public Health Northland, NDHB

42.9% of Māori live in damp housing.²⁴ Such conditions, along with overcrowding and other factors of substandard housing, can have significant impacts on health, especially in relation to respiratory infections, chronic lung diseases, rheumatic fever and skin infections.²⁵ There is strong evidence, nationally and internationally, of improved health outcomes resulting from warmer and drier homes.²⁶ Improving housing is also an equity issue, with Māori and Pacific families being over-represented in low-income households and in areas of poorer quality and crowded housing. Energy use in housing (building and heating) also impacts carbon emissions.

Homelessness

It is understood that “A home is essential to wellbeing.... [as] a crucial platform for recovery, employment, education and wider community engagement and participation”.²⁷ In 2019, more than 41,000 people were estimated to be homeless in Aotearoa NZ.²⁸ Furthermore:

- “homelessness is no longer dominated by the stereotypical rough sleeper with mental health issues and is now more often a working family with young children”²⁹;
- Māori and Pacific people groups, along with new migrants and those with disabilities, have disproportionate rates of homelessness;³⁰
- many have experienced a multitude of disadvantages, including poverty, poor physical and/or mental health, unemployment or low-income rates, and disconnection from cultural institutions³¹;
- the concept of the ‘hidden homeless’ defines homelessness as beyond just those who are sleeping rough, to include those who are ‘couch surfing’, living in overcrowded homes and so on.³²

²⁴ McLachlan, L-M. (2020, 2 July). Māori children will end up in hospital due to cold, mouldy homes, say advocates. NZ Herald. Retrieved from <https://www.nzherald.co.nz/nz/maori-children-will-end-up-in-hospital-due-to-cold-mouldy-homes-say-advocates/M3V7R6HNHN6UO4DMFQ2MHGXWLU/>

²⁵ George, et.al., 2021, p. 35.

²⁶ Ministry of Health/Manatū Hauora. (2021). Healthy Homes Initiative. Wellington, NZ: MOH. Retrieved from <https://www.health.govt.nz/our-work/preventative-health-wellness/healthy-homesinitiative>

²⁷ Office of the Minister of Housing; Office of the Minister for Social Development; Office of the Associate Minister of Housing; & Chair, Cabinet Social Wellbeing Committee. (2019, 14 August). *Preventing and reducing homelessness in New Zealand* (p. 1). Wellington, NZ: NZ Government. Retrieved from <https://www.hud.govt.nz/assets/News-and-Resources/ProactiveReleases/f41acf93b7/Cabinet-Paper-Preventing-and-Reducing-Homelessness-in-New-Zealand.pdf>

²⁸ Labour Party, Green Party & Māori Party. (2016, 10 October). *Final Report of the Cross-Party Inquiry on Homelessness*. Wellington, NZ: Authors. Retrieved from <https://www.communityhousing.org.nz/resources/article/cross-party-inquiry-into-homelessnessreleases-report>

²⁹ Labour Party, et.al., 2016. Amore, K. (2016). *Severe housing deprivation in Aotearoa/New Zealand: 2001-2013*. Wellington, NZ: He Kainga Oranga/Housing & Health Research Programme, Department of Public Health, University of Otago.

³⁰ Labour Party, et.al., 2016

³¹ Richards, S. (2008). *Homelessness in Aotearoa: Issues and recommendations*. Wellington, NZ: New Zealand Coalition to End Homelessness.

³² Rigby, B. (2017). Responding to homelessness in New Zealand: Homelessness and Housing First for Māori: Meaning and optimisation. *Parity*, 30(8), 41-43. Retrieved from <https://www.housingfirst.co.nz/wp-content/uploads/2019/12/Parity-Vol30-08.pdf>

It has been recognised that Te Tai Tokerau/Northland has one of the most severe experiences of homelessness, with a disproportionate impact on Māori.³³ In Te Tai Tokerau/Northland, across all age groups, Māori make up a significantly higher proportion of those receiving Emergency Housing Grants:

- in the 15-29-year age group, 87.1% identified as Māori;
- amongst 30-44 year olds, 83.3% identified as Māori;
- of the 45-59 age group, 79% identified as Māori;
- 52.5% amongst the 60+ age group identified as Māori; this is more than half the recipients in that age range³⁴

Diversifying housing options

The Te Pouahi o Te Tai Tokerau Māori Housing Trust was established in 2023 to deliver 80 new homes and provide improvement infrastructure for 110 houses across Te Tai Tokerau/Northland.³⁵ The \$55m package released by then Associate Minister of Housing (Māori Housing) Peeni Henare will contribute significantly to the situation regarding sub-standard housing and homelessness for Māori in Te Tai Tokerau/Northland.³⁶ However, there will remain significant issues regarding Māori housing, particularly for areas of high Māori population including isolated rural areas. Alternative solutions to housing are prevalent now, with ‘tiny homes’ and container homes a viable option for low-income families who cannot afford standard housing, or to provide extra housing for currently overcrowded homes. These options could be made more accessible with appropriate KDC regulations and support regarding alternative housing options. This would also increase employment opportunities for Māori, including building apprenticeships, with positions specifically for Māori apprentices.

Recommendations

NPBS recommends that KDC:

- work closely with local community and government organisations, and iwi and hapū, to create sustainable housing solutions for Māori, that enable home ownership in ways that are meaningful for Māori, for example, use of multi-owned land.

³³ NZ Government. (2018, 11 May). Programme to fight homelessness to be expanded to Whangārei and Northland. Wellington, NZ: NZ Government. Retrieved from <https://www.beehive.govt.nz/release/programme-fight-homelessness-be-expanded-Whangārei-and-northland>

³⁴ George, et.al., 2021.

³⁵ Te Hiku Media. (2023, 30 August). *Te Pouahi O Te Taitokerau: Māori Housing in Northland*. Northland: Te Hiku Media. Retrieved from <https://tehiku.nz/te-hiku-tv/haukainga/39449/te-pouahi-o-te-taitokerau-maori-housing-in-northland>

³⁶ NZ Government. (2022, 31 October). *Support Package to build new homes in Te Taitokerau*. Press Release. Wellington, NZ Govt. Retrieved from <https://www.beehive.govt.nz/release/support-package-build-new-homes-te-taitokerau>

- prioritise reducing emissions from existing and new houses while maximising health and equity co-benefits. This would support emissions goals, reduce household bills for whānau, and improve health outcomes through making it easier for whānau to keep their homes dry and warm. Pathways to this include:
 - the installation of clean heating and insulation to existing homes;
 - supporting and investing in new, zero carbon, healthy, accessible social housing;
 - enabling high efficiency, low emissions home heating³⁷;
 - working with Māori and iwi with regard to collaborative housing initiatives that are meaningful for Māori.

2.4 Prosperous economy

Equitable investment

Efforts to reduce inequities in health and wellbeing through action on the wider determinants of health will benefit society in many ways. It will have a profound effect on the quality and longevity of life for everyone, and not just those at the bottom of the socio-economic gradient, those who suffer the most from material deprivation, or those who are exposed to negative life course events. It could also benefit the wider economy too – productivity losses through illness, societal costs associated with effects of mental illness, violence (including the costs of law enforcement and incarceration), numbers of people receiving benefits would all decrease through more equitable delivery of government services including health services.³⁸

Acting on health equity requires us to prioritise the needs of those experiencing the greatest socioeconomic disadvantage, and shape approaches that are effective in achieving equity. Where universal actions are required, the intensity of these actions must be proportionate to the level of disadvantage, so that those most in need receive the most benefit.³⁹

Recommendations

NPBS acknowledges the complex decisions before KDC regarding investment in several areas that are core to upholding community health, wellbeing and safety. These include deferrals of local road

³⁷ Ora Taiao, NZ Climate & Health Council. (2020). See <https://www.orataiao.org.nz/>

³⁸ NZ College of Public Health Medicine (NZCPHM). (2023). *Position Statement: Health as an investment, 2017*. Retrieved from <https://nzcp hm.org.nz/Policy-Statements/10944/>

³⁹ NZCPHM. (2023). *Position Statement: Choosing Wisely – Recommendations & explanatory statements, 2019*. Retrieved from <https://nzcp hm.org.nz/Policy-Statements/10944/>

improvements, traffic calming interventions, and the next phase of the Mangawhai shared path; projects that will increase road safety and promote active transport in the District.

NPHS recommends:

- that the decided mix of funding and investment in the current LTP be distributed with equity as the leading priority;
- further collaboration with key partners, including NPHS, and the community in these areas, to find solutions that meet aspirational levels of provision for healthy environments.

Conclusion

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on KDC's LTP 2024–2027. NPHS and KDC share a commitment to achieve wellbeing for all who live in Kaipara under Te Tiriti o Waitangi. This submission highlights opportunities for KDC to meet this commitment through their planning activities, namely through:

1. Working in partnership with Māori to design and deliver solutions that respond to the aspirations of tāngata whenua.
2. Delivering a strong equity approach to ensure all communities have access to activities, discussions and resources that affect their ability to achieve better outcomes for their families and communities within Kaipara. This involves embedding equity as a central framework in all planning, monitoring and decision-making.
3. Ongoing investment in activities and programmes that will enhance climate resilience in the Kaipara, with a particular focus on water resilience.
4. Prioritising activities that will contribute to increasing the proportion of the community living with access to safe and affordable housing, and healthy drinking water.

The strongest recommendation NPHS can make, is that KDC applies a public health and equity lens over all their activities. NPHS — Northern Region is committed to working alongside KDC to achieve common objectives, including promoting the wellbeing of the population of Kaipara and steering the district through the challenges it faces into a healthy, sustainable future.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Nikki Hudson

Submission ID - KDC-119719735

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

As these community hubs were funded through the sample "better off" funds via the rejected 3 waters campaign, I am against using central govt funds for community hubs. If we are in debt- use the funding to repay that first.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

As these community hubs were funded through the sample "better off" funds via the rejected 3 waters campaign, I am against using central govt funds for community hubs. If we are in debt- use the funding to repay that first.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

open multi-sports field and walkways around perimeter.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

The highest priority should be cores services and debt reduction. Growing the Kaipara region at a slower pace, community consultation is paramount, and ensuring infrastructure and roads are upkept before new housing developments. Also need to raise the developers' contributions to new housing zones.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Ray Hudson

Submission ID - KDC-122720569

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Paul Humphries *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126578

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

At this time of increasing rates shortfalls relative to increasing Council costs, the building of a new library in Mangawhai should be deferred with a review of Council finances in the next Long Term Plan period. We simply cannot afford a new library at this time.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Primarily outdoor sports grounds for team sports e.g rugby, rugby league, soccer, netball, basketball, athletics etc. Do not support a swimming pool, we have an ocean beach and beautiful estuary to provide for recreational swimming. At this time of increasing rates shortfall, relative to Council costs, no funds should be allocated to providing building infrastructures/buildings for indoor sports.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Addendum I take strong objection to the level of rate increases about to be imposed in the Mangawhai area to a large extent by the revaluation of land values by Quotable Value Ltd. The absurdity of their revaluation of land values is most blatantly exposed in their revaluation of my land at 128 Mangawhai Heads Rd. (Valuation number 0122010023) Quotable Value Ltd (QVL) have re-assessed my land value from \$495,000 (four hundred and ninety five thousand dollars) to \$3,770,000 (three million seven hundred and seventy thousand dollars). As a result, my estimated 2024 annual rates, according Kaipara District Council website will increase from \$3,661.33 (three thousand six hundred and sixty one dollars, thirty three cents) \$14,751.37 (fourteen thousand, seven hundred and fifty one dollars, thirty seven cents). An increase of over 400 percent!!! As can be expected, I have lodged an objection with QVL. Subsequently, the valuer who has since inspected my property, advised that QVL had been instructed by a council officer that the land contained within the proposed Plan Change 83 precinct which is in the process of being considered for a zone change from Rural to Residential was to be valued by QVL as Residential in anticipation of the zone change, despite i) the precinct land was, and still is, zoned Rural at the time of their valuation dated 1st September 2023, and ii) Plan Change 83 has not been approved as yet, still being under consideration by Commissioners. On the basis of QVL's new valuations in the PC83 precinct area, some residents in the area will be driven from their homes and properties as a result of the huge rate increases. These valuations are totally unjustifiable, absolutely disgraceful bordering on fraudulent. They must be revoked and re-assessed. Further, I strongly support the proposal by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc for Kaipara District Council to investigate a change in the district rating method from rates based on land value, to a system that most New Zealanders are rated on, namely Capital Value, where the value of improvements on land are taken into account when the property is assessed for rating purposes.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Alison Hunt

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99954

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it's up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don't get stuck down a path that's really expensive to ratepayers. It's an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for William Hutchinson

Submission ID - KDC-124721730

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Town hall! Community information hub in Dargaville

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

None

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

None. What about memorial Park!!

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Do better for Dargaville!!

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Chris Hyland

Submission ID - KDC_WS-123323

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement

Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club and the Cadets Headquarters next to the RSA. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: If resource consent is given for future Northern Base festivals this also has a significant impact on this section of the road which would be alleviated and also future proof this section of Settlement Road for future development.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Christian Ioka *

Submission ID - KDC-124722045

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

A rugby stadium Indoor swimming pool for cold seasons Upgraded skate park and outdoor fitness equipment for the community Hiking trails

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

I am particularly interested in supporting a targeted rate for future developments to the sportsville complex here in Dargaville. Seeing a stadium built which could double as a rec centre and all purpose community centre for other sports would be an excellent addition to our community.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Cara Jackson

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99952

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jan Jacob

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281388

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

I am VERY upset to see that the proposal for my Rates, Valuation Number 0122183855, are to increase from \$4,047 to \$4,622 for this next rateable year. An increase of \$575 is totally unacceptable. Whilst you say that the property value has increased from \$1,000,000 to \$1.3m and houses around me are

simply NOT selling now based on their current valuation, makes an absolute mockery of your proposal. I appreciate the significant changes that most beneficiaries are currently dealing with and wholeheartedly DO NOT SUPPORT ANY RATE INCREASE FOR 2024/2025

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Amarlee Jagoe

Submission ID - KDC-102718709

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Youth services and programming. Homework help, counselling services. Citizens advice bureau. Social services assistance

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I am only concerned with services in the Dargaville area and surrounds

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I'm focussed on services in Dargaville area only.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

I don't believe that citizens in Dargaville can bear the burden of any proposed rate increases- particularly those with lower incomes and the elderly. We do not see or have access to the services that Mangawhai has and I would like to see the distribution of funds be distributed fairly. People in the Kaihu area are still living without access to clean water-this is unacceptable as a basic human need. I would like to see the Dargaville council split from Mangawhai so that we have better representation and understanding of community needs. I feel that spending should be minimised as we are in a recession.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Dion Jakich

Submission ID - KDC-120719993

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Space for the arts, similar to the Quarry in Whangarei. Is a great example. Things for youth/connection

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Helen James

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100005

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. We can't ignore the fact that there will be more severe storms that will damage our infrastructure due to climate change. Our council needs to prepare and plan for this, not react after the fact.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Nicola Jelicich

Submission ID - KDC-122720545

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Not relevant, dargaville issue

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

You need to come talk to the community, businesses, school, volunteers, families to listen and hear feedback. Priority always seems to be given to Dargaville

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

There should be a 25 m heated indoor swimming pool with outdoor changing facilities that will then be the cornerstone for the remainder of the park. The park should then have an all weather athletics track to serve the district and schools with a football sized middle area for multiuse of ball sports. The Domain has become too small for our football club. Any facilities should add to the existing community provided facilities ie squash courts, indoor climbing wall

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

The Kaipara council needs to do more for the Mangawhai community. Our community pays large sums in rates and deserves more action/support/funding i.e Surf club, swimming pool. It should not be left to the good people of Mangawhai

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Austin Jennings

Submission ID - KDC-125722258

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Multi purpose indoor spaces that can be used for community meetings, play group sessions, drop in clinics, small exercise classes.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Multi purpose indoor spaces that can be used for community meetings, play group sessions, drop in clinics, small exercise classes.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

This needs a specific consultation with community groups, sports groups and schools before any money is spent on concept planning. Ideas below are blue sky. Car parking. Indoor recreational facility that caters for all ages. Netball/basketball/squash/rock climbing wall/cheap community gym/space for large group exercise classes- dance, gymnastics, yoga etc. Outside - track around the circumference of the park area for running, dog walking. Outdoor fields. Small fenced in dog agility park. Gold standard - indoor wave pool.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Don't spend a cent of ratepayers money investigating waste to energy. It is clearly not supported by neighbouring councils (nor environmental experts) and looks to be a pet project of the mayor. Once we're thru this recovery period, fast track the sidelined improvements to the rubbish system so ratepayers have something tangible delivered for their rates. Invest in repairing relationships with iwi. Previous councils had established respectful mutual partnerships. It is disappointing to see the damage done in the short space the current council has been in. Reinstate karakia at meetings. Our Māori culture is the only unique thing about aotearoa and should be promoted and celebrated. With respect to our elders, Council should be making decisions based on the beliefs and hopes of future generations, not the boomers. Future generations are inheriting your legacy - make it one that is respected not cringed at.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Howard Johnston

Submission ID - KDC-121720293

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

A community museum. The Mangawhai Museum has been operating for 10 years now and has demonstrated its value to the community. It is deserving of community support via a targeted rate so that it can survive and flourish.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Ann Johnstone

Submission ID - KDC-106718919

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

An Information centre ..the old post office would be great and can not greenway run it

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

To create a good package and incentive for people to move to Dargaville We need basic things like libraries and parks..also we need good recreational facilities And most important though neglected is an Informations centre. To grow the town we need not just more residents but more visitors who hand and hand will ultimately bring more people considering moving here.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Graham Jones

Submission ID - KDC_WS-120194

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Like most residents I realise any suggestions made by the public will be disregarded, however I feel the need to make some comments, in particular with regard to the Funding Impact Statement, which I

read with alarm: 1) Sources of Operating Funding - the proposal that rates and charges be virtually doubled within three years. This would be devastating for ratepayers, particularly those with absurdly high land values. Many could be forced into selling up and moving away. 2) Fees and Charges - zero? They are already being multiplied. 3) Finance costs going from 108 to 281, suggesting that there will be a huge amount of borrowing (debt); 4) Payments to staff and suppliers - increasing by more than 77%. How much of this is related to staff costs? 5) Capital Expenditure - A huge amount 'to improve the level of service'. How? 6) Total Applications of Capital Funding - An extra \$120m in the next three years? Overall this seems to be an exercise to make the burden of living in Kaipara beyond the reach of many residents. Council should be sticking to core services and not making grants to anybody.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Libby Jones

Submission ID - KDC-122720440

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Thanks for the opportunity to submit. Topic 3 - It is imperative that we focus on improving our district's climate resilience. This LTP is all about responding to the recent weather events damage, and so there is little money for other important things. We do not want this to be the case every LTP so need to put things in place to adapt and mitigate the worst effects. There is no point increasing growth and development if we have no plan and actions to mitigate climate change events. Topic 4 - I believe that parks and libraries are a public good for the whole district. Many residents travel through other parts of the district and can then access parks out of their area, we can all access e books whether or not we live in a library vicinity. Plus it helps our whole district if our citizens are able to read, learn and develop through access to a library and be physically active at the parks. General Comments - The central heartland including Otamatea area has not featured in this LTP. Paparoa is in dire need of a solution to the waste water issues of the village. Community time and work has been put into discussion with both the community and KDC. Please can this be elevated for a solution and money put aside for this in this 3 year LTP. We cannot afford to continue to have waste water not appropriately dealt with and there is difficulty with affordability and space for many local residents and businesses to have their own adequate sewerage system, so a communal system would seem to be a better solution. KDC toilets on the Village Green need to be part of the solution in this area. Another critical issue for Paparoa village is the state of the footpaths. Our community through Paparoa Connections and other groups, is trying to increase walkability around the village by developing connecting walkways, yet our permanent footpaths are in long term state of disrepair. Embracing tangata whenua views and enhancing everyone's mana - I am very disappointed that KDC has not honoured the previous/current memorandums and agreements with local tangata whenua to work together for the betterment of all, including Kaipara Māori. Whether you like it or not Māori do have a unique place in New Zealand as tangata whenua - the people of the land - and we, as those who came after and became the dominant culture need to be cognisant of. I would respectfully suggest that if this is not understood or valued by the elected members then a Te Tiriti o Waitangi training by Network Waitangi or Janelle Riki of Riki Consulting is worth pursuing. Embracing Te Ao Māori - the Māori world view - can be life enhancing rather than something to fear. I also want to comment on minimising consenting. Already we have many tatty looking places in the district so I hope that rules will not be loosened up so much that we have even more of a hotch potch of buildings and ugly areas that do not enhance our district at all. Please do not support growth just for the sake of it. Growing our district is only good if we can supply the roads, footpaths and infrastructure we need to keep up with it. Nga mihi, Greetings, Libby Jones

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for PD CA Jones

Submission ID - KDC-118719684

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Swimming Northland - and any major sport in Northland as all grass roots and clubs are travelling so far for competitions and games the clubs on the ground need assistance to provide the facility, paid coaches and resources to run the games/competitions well. Dargaville is a main swimming provider for Clubs from Kawakawa, Bream Bay and Kerikeri. Which is now having to sit under Auckland Swimming Umbrella as the funds for Northland are not there.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

A lap swimming pool. More Child Care, Schools and School Busses. A public Gymnasium now the Mangawhai school gym is largely just for the school when it was originally built by the community for the community. Carparks! There really is no point trying to get to anything in town if you can't park your car. A new and better pick up drop off system for Mangawhai school to cut that congestion down, or get all those kids on the bus! Widen the bus zone.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Whatever you do you should consider multiple car parks and not rely on the road side as with the big church development at the top there will be a lot of traffic on this new road and pathway they have kindly put in for all. Perhaps you should talk to them about what they are already going to be providing for the community.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Be great to have all the roads completed in Mangawhai/Kaiwaka we have been thrashed with the detours. We also need more clarification on subdivides and second dwellings/tiny houses on Life style blocks under 10acres and what we can do to provide affordable housing for families. The simple things in life, road access to work, education, housing. Recycling pick ups at Devich road and Hastie Lane. Please can we look into the postal system. It is so outdated. Hastie lane in Kaiwaka still arent allowed letter box deliveries and they are litterrally off the main road, not rural. You arent allowed to deliver items to that street and you cant get a delivery to a po box. Devich road Mangawhai falls under wellsford post. Very outdated. More playgrounds in Kaiwaka would be good either the end of Hastie lane, or top of Marshall road. A bus shelter at the top of Hastie lane for school and public bus pick up/drop off. Was a community one there but has fallen over in the years. Kaiwaka sports grounds in need of a boost and the playground there also needs a major revamp. Pay someone to look after the grounds of Kaiwaka, around the shops, bridge, walk way to the motel and the sports ground. It is the gate way to the north! We want to show it off. Thank you.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Roberta Jones

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100015

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. End new oil, gas, and coal and support a fossil free Pacific Transition to local renewable energy. Prioritise walking, cycling and free public transport. Phase out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and imported feed to end intensive dairy. Strengthen legislation to keep below 1.5 degrees celsius.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Bradley Jons

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271121

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This

has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for David and Judy Just

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281562

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

We support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified, as per the attached, as Targeted Museum rate, Targeted Parks & Library rate, General rates proposal and Capital Value Rating.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Anaru Kaipo

Submission ID - KDC-110719264

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Facilities could include an event venue, catering kitchen/cafe, art gallery, cultural activities. Other functions include Evacuation Centre during emergencies.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Facilities could include an event venue, catering kitchen/cafe, art gallery, cultural activities. Other functions include Evacuation Centre during emergencies.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Kayak Hire

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Puawai Kake

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99980

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kat Kalynchuk

Submission ID - KDC-101718568

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

A free area to study that provides wifi and power points for laptops.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jeremy and Robyn Kannemeyer

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281580

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

We support the four (4) submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as such.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Joseph Kapea

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99937

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Anthony Katavich

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281346

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
Libraries are the one thing that we don't need anymore the age of the internet has significantly reduced their value.
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
No climate resilience work programme
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?
Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
Yes
11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

ROADING FORESTRY TARGETD RATE REVIEW FEEDBACK INTRODUCTION OF AN EQUITABLE ROADING TAX SYSTEM 1. During the October 11th presentation, it was raised that KDC must be equitable to its ratepayers - a fundamental principle that must guide the Council's decision-making processes. 2. The Forestry Roding Targeted Rate operates on a user-pays tax system designed to address increased road wear resulting from the heavy trucking demands of the forestry industry. 3. It was acknowledged during the October 11th meeting that the current Forestry Roding Targeted Rate excludes industries who cause similar damage and wear to KDC roads. 4. The presentation of October 11th, 2023, recognized that both the dairy and forestry sectors cause comparable levels of accelerated road wear. 5. It also acknowledged that other industries such as mining and quarries also caused high levels of wear to KDC roads. 6. Hence it can be concluded that the current Forestry Roding Targeted Rate is a highly inequitable tax that is only targeting one of a number of industries that cause high evels of wear on KDC roads. 7. To maintain equity among its ratepayers, KDC must extend this user pays scheme to other industries that contribute to accelerated road wear. It is totally unfair to solely burden one industry with a roading tax. 8. Subsequently, the presentation noted that Dairy pays approximately 2.4 times more in rates than Forestry, factoring in the Forestry Targeted Rate. 9. This assertion implies justification for targeting forestry owners with the Forestry Roding Targeted Rate due to their lower rate payments compared to the dairy sector. 10. However, this implication overlooks the reality that forestry land values are generally lower than dairy land values, given the lower returns from forestry operations. Similar considerations would apply to other industries. 11. The argument presented by one Councilor at the meeting, suggesting that introducing a more equitable roading tax structure would lead to increased inquiries and objections from affected ratepayers, is untenable. 12. Consequently, we submit that KDC should expand its current Forestry Roding Targeted Rate to incorporate additional industries that cause high levels of wear to KDC roads including dairy, quarries and mining. This would result in a much more equitable roading tax system. INTRODUCTION OF SOME EQUITY FOR FORESTRY OWNERS 13. Should the Council opt not to pursue an equitable strategy and instead solely target the forestry industry with the roading tax, it must ensure at the very least that forestry owners are charged on a more equitable basis than the current land value approach. 14. The level road wear caused by the forestry industry is much more closely tied to the land area under forestry than to the land's value. 15. Therefore, a more equitable approach would be to base the roading tax on the land area dedicated to forestry. 16. If implementing area-based taxation proves impractical, then the charge should be assessed based on the total property area. 17. We submit that KDC should change its current Forestry Roding Targeted Rate so that it based on the area of land dedicated to forestry or at the very least the total area of land rather than the value of the land. EQUITY FOR ~PERMANENT FORESTRY™ BLOCKS 18. A Councilor claimed during the presentation that if a landowner were carbon farming a forestry block, there would be no barriers to a new owner harvesting the block. This is inaccurate and ignorant as if the forest has been designated as 'permanent forestry,' it is required to remain as such for at least 50 years, regulated by MPI. 19. The Council must also exempt forestry blocks classified as 'permanent forestry' from the Forestry Roding Targeted Rate, as they do not contribute to accelerated road wear. In fact they do not cause any wear on the local roads. 20. The current scheme unfairly disadvantages landowners whose forests are designated as 'permanent forestry.' 21. Implementing such a system would be straightforward, with the Council placing the responsibility on the landowner to provide documentation proving the forest's

'permanent forestry' status. 22. We submit that KDC should change its current Forestry Roding Targeted Rate so that it excludes any forests designated ~permanent forestry™ by MPI.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Fiona Katavich

Submission ID - KDC_WS-123335

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Manjeet Kaur

Submission ID - KDC-123721208

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

A community hub is play very vital role in the progress/ development specially in the rural area where very less facility especially the time we all are facing for safety and security so really need - Emergencies service in our area where at least we can feel secure if these service again re-developed for the community and identify our needs.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

In the last as a ordinary person , I really wants to talk about the Street Lights on the highway 12 as we are regular paying all the rates and wants to see some development in the rural area. Without Lights is anyone think to live so please consider my humble request for Street Lights on the highway12 , Kaihu

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Richard Keddell

Submission ID - KDC-121720329

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Sport facilities for locals that also double as attractions for visitors and the weekend/holiday population - eg rock climbing & rock climbing play based challenges for kids and adults, play based learning like gymnastics foam pits, perhaps multi tasks as foam pits for bmx'ing training & skateboard training/fun. Swimming complex & associated water activities - this could play nicely off the Mangawhai beach/water/coastal image. Stationary wave pool for surfing??! These ideas all play off the adventure sports or 'non organised sports' notion that Mangawhai is known for. Expand on the very welcoming relaxed nature of Mangawhai (MAZ does this well), so therefore facilities that may have open social and bumping areas incorporated into any buildings or landscaping. Sports + social. As a family we have to travel to Auckland for gymnastics lessons (tumbling/cheerleading), and swimming lessons have been difficult to coordinate locally. As a coastal area having more opportunities for water safety could be nice, and being able to free up on travel time would save \$'s and allow more kids to do after school activities. Be an example for sustainable design/architetcure/landscaping - draw attention from media?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Marlene Kelly

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99973

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Roxanne Kelly

Submission ID - KDC-123721091

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Playground Whanau space Cafe

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

N/a

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

N/a

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Fiona Kemp - : Environs Holdings Ltd environmental subsidiary to the Te Uri o Hau Settlement Trust

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271328

- 1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?**
- 2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?**
- 3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?**
- 4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?**

Te Uri o Hau supports the development of facilities and functions that reflects a welcoming environment that increases the awareness of Te Ao Māori principles and values, in particular manaakitanga, which is a concept that fosters good will and inclusivity of all peoples. 6. Te Uri o Hau strongly supports and advocate for a Māori conferencing centre that provides for local, regional, national and international groups, corporations, visitors, schools, educators, researchers and alike. 7. Successful exemplars of a Māori conferencing centre are: i. Hihiaua <https://hihiaua.org.nz/> ii. Te Mahurehure <https://www.temahurehure.maori.nz/about-us/> iii. Manea <https://maneafootprints.co.nz/> iv. Ngawha Innovation and Enterprise Centre <https://www.ngawhapark.nz/>

- 5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?**

Te Uri o Hau do not support the future development of Urlich Park based on the following points below. 9. In summary, adding ~another™ recreational facility creates further traffic congestion, unsafe roading conditions, and increased pressure on parking facilities and amenities. 10. Traffic Conditions Mangawhai has two very apparent traffic conditions holiday periods and weekends. During the summer there is a heavy influx of tourist visitors and holiday homeowners. During the off-peak periods historically, there was little to no issue with the roading network, including parking facilities and pedestrian crossings. However, this is no longer the case with increasing population levels since the 2018 Full time residents are affected, even during the period of significantly lower traffic volumes. This is continuously purported on social media platforms in and around Mangawhai Village (the village). During summer peak traffic conditions, the village infrastructure really struggles to cope, in particular the lack of parking facilities. Intersection capacity is shown to struggle during the peak traffic conditions. Even with the inclusion of two roundabouts in the village congestion is increased and delayed due to exit and access near Gas Service Station and 4 Square shops block. This will be compounded by ~another™ recreational facilities opposite the Domain. Major developments such as Mangawhai Central are likely to have a major influence on the years ahead around traffic conditions. This will increase the year-round strain on the transportation network and will cripple some of the existing problem areas during holiday periods and weekends. ~Another™ recreational will not assist with easing traffic conditions long term. 11. Road safety Statistically more crashes occur outside of the peak periods, indicating the lower traffic volumes and road familiarity that contribute to crashes more

than increased number of out of-town visitors, pedestrian amenity and safety or general road safety. With ~another™recreational facility, there will be more sports on Saturdays and twofold an increased risk to young children crossing the road, moving between vehicles. There are no pedestrian current in the area and the safety to have a new one is high risk and unsafe. 12.NZ Transport Agency bypass route. The Insley Road is used as a NZ Transport Agency bypass route. This has caused significant disruption during peak and non peak periods when traffic is diverted from Wellsford via Tomarata. With the increase of residents, most of which will likely be used to the facilities of larger metropolitan areas will expect improved recreational area access, and parking. There is no need for ~another™recreational facility. 13. There are more than adequate recreational facilities in Mangawhai and in particular around the Village. There is facilities for walkers, bikers, boaters, skateboarders, sports team etc. 14. Te Uri o Hau advocate for investment improving recreational facilities in Maungatāroto Recreational Country Club and Paparoa A & P Grounds.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

CLIMATE RESILIENCE: // 15. Te Uri o Hau supports OPTION 3: Climate adaptation and mitigation planning. 16.Climate change is not only an environmental crisis, but also a human rights crisis threatening the full range of human rights under international and domestic law. These include the right to life, self-determination, a healthy environment, health, housing, water, sanitation and food, culture, restitution of lands, territories and resources and to an effective remedy. 17.Majority of Te Uri o Hau marae is situated on the most vulnerable coastal areas in the Kaipara. We must adapt to

unavoidable change as our oceans warm, pressure on freshwater resources increases, sea-level rise affects our nearby communities and infrastructure and extreme weather events become more frequent and intense. 18. In this respect, we note preambular paragraph 10 of the Paris Agreement, which states: 'when taking action to address climate change, [States Parties must] respect, promote and consider their respective obligations on human rights, the right to health, the rights of indigenous peoples, local communities, migrants, children, persons with disabilities and people in vulnerable situations and the right to development, as well as gender equality, empowerment of women and intergenerational equity.' 19. Article 7(5) of the Paris Agreement further affirms the importance of participation, consideration of vulnerable groups, and the role of indigenous knowledge systems in guiding and as a basis for climate action. 20. Local leadership is crucial to recovery and adaptation planning. Māori have the solutions for their communities to adapt through their local knowledge, insights, relationships and experience, but they need to be funded, resourced and empowered to exercise tino rangatiratanga and self-determination. 21. In this respect, Te Uri o Hau supports the work of Te Ara Huringa Ahuarangi Māori Te Taiao (TAHA) as purported in the GNS Report 2024. The GNS report describes the process and outcomes of a marae-based climate adaptation hui initiated by TAHA in the flood prone Ruawai Flats on the western coast of the Kaipara District. 22. TAHA aligns with our policies and provides clear direction on methodologies to improve the mauri of our rohe taiao holistically. 23. Te Uri o Hau supports the Te Taitokerau Climate Change Adaptation Strategy adopted in April 2022 by Council. The strategy provides clear guidance and direction for Regional and District Council on how to plan, invest and make decisions for adaptation planning. 24. Local and regional councils and emergency services, amongst others, are making decisions about adaptation and mitigation without input from the communities most affected. Investment into Climate Change Adaptation enables better planning for: Management systems and wastewater, drinking water and storm water management Homes, buildings, and places, infrastructure, and the economy and financial systems. 25. Te Uri o Hau strongly recommend Council align to the Strategy to enable the sharing of resources and staffing expertise. Targeted rate: \ Te Uri o Hau supports OPTION 1: Collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum 27. We recognise the value of Mangawhai Museum and its contribution to preserving Te Uri o Hau, Ngāti Whātua history.

Submission from Environs Holdings Ltd on Kaipara District Council Long Term Plan 2024-2027

Submitter information

Full name: Environs Holdings Ltd environmental subsidiary to the Te Uri o Hau Settlement Trust

Address: Te Taitokerau Māori Trust Board Building, 5 Hunt Street, Whāngarei 0110

Key contact: Fiona Kemp, Te Uri o Hau Environmental Manager

Email: rma@uriohau.co.nz

Introduction

1. This submission is made by Environs Holdings Ltd (**Environs**) on the Long Term Plan 2024-2027 (**the LTP**) on behalf of Te Uri o Hau Settlement Trust (**the Trust**). The Trust is the Post-Settlement Governance Entity established under the Te Uri o Hau Claims Settlement Act 2002 (**Settlement Act**). **We do not wish to speak** to this submission.
2. The area of interest for Te Uri o Hau, is embraced by the Mangawhai and Kaipara Harbours and coastal marine area. It covers areas including Wellsford in the south, to Te Arai Point taking in the Mangawhai Heads in the east, to Pikawahine in the north, across the Mahuta Gap on the West Coast and down, including Poutō.¹ The Statutory Area of Interest for Te Uri o Hau is shown below in Figure 1.
3. The Te Uri o Hau Kaitiakitanga o te Taiao (Te Uri o Hau Environmental Management Plan) provides a list of long-term objectives that Te Uri o Hau propose to achieve. The long-term goals for Te Uri o Hau are as follows:
 - Educate and empower hapū, whānau and marae to be proactive in their rohe as kaitiaki of natural resources within the statutory area of Te Uri o Hau
 - Develop an appropriate role for each of the ancestral marae in the work undertaken by Environs
 - Develop, maintain and enhance a kaitiakitanga and conservation approach to managing natural resources
 - Develop and maintain an ability to respond to and participate in, amongst other matters: conservation matters with the Department of Conservation; fisheries matters with the Ministry for Primary Industries (formerly known as the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries); antiquities and heritage matters with

¹ Te Uri o Hau Kaitiakitanga o te Taiao (2011), p. 3. Available online at: <https://www.uriohau.com/hapu-development>

the Ministry for Culture and Heritage and the Historic Places Trust: mineral matters with the Ministry for Economic Development; and resource management matters with Regional and District Councils within the statutory area of Te Uri o Hau.

- Monitor, manage and enhance Te Uri o Hau cultural heritage properties.
- Develop Te Uri o Hai capacity by ensuring Environs possesses the infrastructure and technical skills to undertake any natural resource management function that may rise.
- Assist hapū, marae and whānau to be involved in the development of successful commercial ventures and to protect and nurture the environment as a taonga which is based on mātauranga Māori.²

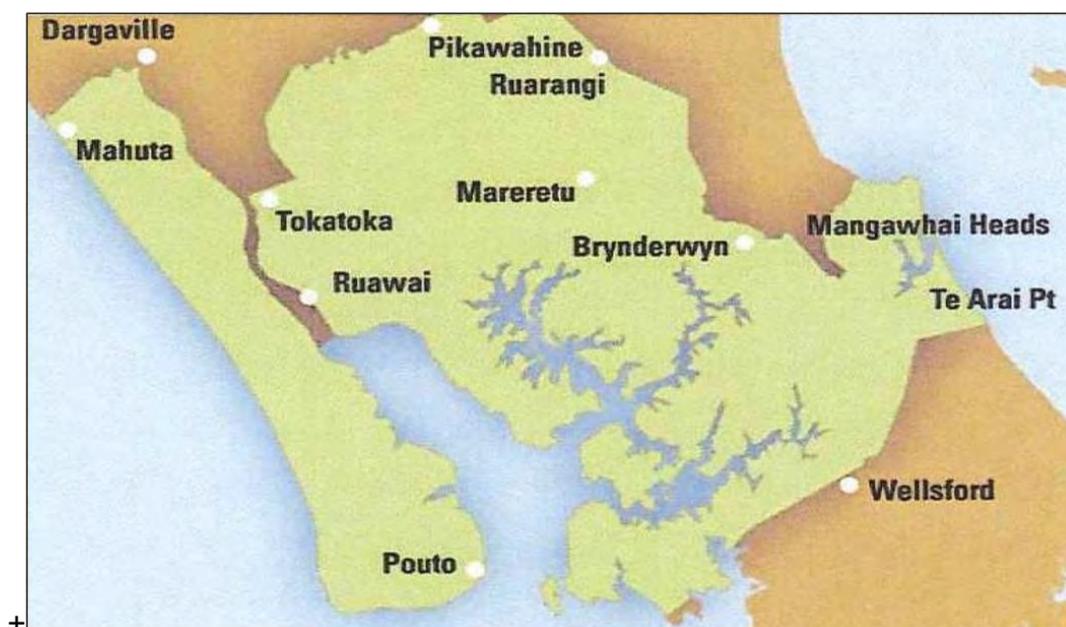


Figure 1: Te Uri o Hau Statutory Area of Interest (Source: Te Uri o Hai Kaitiakitanga o te Taiao, p.4).

4. For too long our taiao has been degraded by the impacts of colonisation, development and environmental exploitation. Resulting in loss of taonga, acres of stolen whenua, destruction of wāhi tapu, wāhi rongonui (sites of significance), degraded cultural landscapes, and polluted water ways. We are deeply concerned the LTP will further degrade our environment and limit our role as kaitiaki and ability to uphold our mana and rangatiratanga over our taonga.

² Te Uri o Hau Kaitiakitanga o te Taiao (2011), p. 5-6.

Submission

TOPIC 1. Community hubs - Mangawhai

Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. Te Uri o Hauru **supports** the development of facilities and functions that reflects a welcoming environment that increases the awareness of Te Ao Māori principles and values, in particular manaakitanga, which is a concept that fosters good will and inclusivity of all peoples.
6. Te Uri o Hauru **strongly supports and advocate for a Māori conferencing centre** that provides for local, regional, national and international groups, corporations, visitors, schools, educators, researchers and alike.
7. Successful exemplars of a Māori conferencing centre are:
 - i. Hihiaua <https://hihiaua.org.nz/>
 - ii. Te Mahurehure <https://www.temahurehure.maori.nz/about-us/>
 - iii. Manea <https://maneafootprints.co.nz/>
 - iv. Ngawha Innovation and Enterprise Centre <https://www.ngawhapark.nz/>

TOPIC 2. Urlich Park (Moir Street Reserve)

What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park (Moir Street Reserve)?

8. Te Uri o Hauru **do not support** the future development of Urlich Park based on the following points below.
9. In summary, adding ‘another’ recreational facility creates further traffic congestion, unsafe roading conditions, and increased pressure on parking facilities and amenities.
- 10. Traffic Conditions**
 - Mangawhai has two very apparent traffic conditions holiday periods and weekends. During the summer there is a heavy influx of tourist visitors and holiday homeowners.
 - During the off-peak periods historically, there was little to no issue with the roading network, including parking facilities and pedestrian crossings. However, this is no longer the case with increasing population levels since the 2018³.

³ <https://www.stats.govt.nz/tools/2018-census-place-summaries/mangawhai-heads>

- Full time residents are affected, even during the period of significantly lower traffic volumes. This is continuously purported on social media platforms in and around Mangawhai Village (**the village**).
- During summer peak traffic conditions, the village infrastructure really struggles to cope, in particular the lack of parking facilities.
- Intersection capacity is shown to struggle during the peak traffic conditions. Even with the inclusion of two roundabouts in the village congestion is increased and delayed due to exit and access near Gas Service Station and 4 Square shops block. This will be compounded by ‘another’ recreational facilities opposite the Domain.
- Major developments such as Mangawhai Central are likely to have a major influence on the years ahead around traffic conditions. This will increase the year-round strain on the transportation network and will cripple some of the existing problem areas during holiday periods and weekends. ‘Another’ recreational will not assist with easing traffic conditions long term.

11. Road safety

- Statistically more crashes occur outside of the peak periods, indicating the lower traffic volumes and road familiarity that contribute to crashes more than increased number of out of-town visitors, pedestrian amenity and safety or general road safety.
- With ‘another’ recreational facility, there will be more sports on Saturdays and twofold an increased risk to young children crossing the road, moving between vehicles. There are no pedestrian current in the area and the safety to have a new one is high risk and unsafe.

12. NZ Transport Agency bypass route.

- The Insley Road is used as a NZ Transport Agency bypass route. This has caused significant disruption during peak and non peak periods when traffic is diverted from Wellsford via Tomarata.
- With the increase of residents, most of which will likely be used to the facilities of larger metropolitan areas will expect improved recreational area access, and parking. There is no need for ‘another’ recreational facility.

13. There are more than adequate recreational facilities in Mangawhai and in particular around the Village. There is facilities for walkers, bikers, boaters, skateboarders, sports team etc.

14. Te Uri o Hau advocate for investment improving recreational facilities in Maungatūroto Recreational Country Club and Paparoa A & P Grounds.

TOPIC 3. Climate resilience and adaptation programme

How much funding, if any, Should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

15. Te Uri o Haurangi supports OPTION 3: Climate adaptation and mitigation planning.
16. Climate change is not only an environmental crisis, but also a human rights crisis threatening the full range of human rights under international and domestic law. These include the right to life, self-determination, a healthy environment, health, housing, water, sanitation and food, culture, restitution of lands, territories and resources and to an effective remedy.
17. Majority of Te Uri o Haurangi marae is situated on the most vulnerable coastal areas in the Kaipara. We must adapt to unavoidable change as our oceans warm, pressure on freshwater resources increases, sea-level rise affects our nearby communities and infrastructure and extreme weather events become more frequent and intense.
18. In this respect, we note preambular paragraph 10 of the Paris Agreement, which states:

“...when taking action to address climate change,...[States Parties must]...respect, promote and consider their respective obligations on human rights, the right to health, the rights of indigenous peoples, local communities, migrants, children, persons with disabilities and people in vulnerable situations and the right to development, as well as gender equality, empowerment of women and intergenerational equity.”
19. Article 7(5) of the Paris Agreement further affirms the importance of participation, consideration of vulnerable groups, and the role of indigenous knowledge systems in guiding and as a basis for climate action.
20. Local leadership is crucial to recovery and adaptation planning. Māori have the solutions for their communities to adapt through their local knowledge, insights, relationships and experience, but they need to be funded, resourced and empowered to exercise tino rangatiratanga and self-determination.
21. In this respect, Te Uri o Haurangi supports the work of Te Ara Huringa Ahuarangi Mō Te Taiao (TAHA) as purported in the GNS Report 2024. The GNS report describes the process and outcomes of a marae-based climate adaptation hui initiated by TAHA in the flood prone Ruawai Flats on the western coast of the Kaipara District.
22. TAHA aligns with our policies and provides clear direction on methodologies to improve the mauri of our rohe taiao holistically.
23. Te Uri o Haurangi supports the Te Taitokerau Climate Change Adaptation Strategy adopted in April 2022 by Council. The strategy provides clear guidance and direction for Regional and District Council on how to plan, invest and make decisions for adaptation planning.
24. Local and regional councils and emergency services, amongst others, are making decisions about adaptation and mitigation without input from the communities

most affected. Investment into Climate Change Adaptation enables better planning for:

- Management systems and wastewater, drinking water and storm water management
- Homes, buildings, and places, infrastructure, and the economy and financial systems.

25. Te Uri o Hau strongly recommend Council align to the Strategy to enable the sharing of resources and staffing expertise.

TOPIC 5. Targeted rate - Mangawhai Museum

Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

26. Te Uri o Hau supports OPTION 1: Collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

27. We recognise the value of Mangawhai Museum and its contribution to preserving Te Uri o Hau, Ngāti Whātua history.

Signed,



Fiona Kemp DipAdultEd, BA.

Te Uri o Hau Environmental Manager

fkemp@uriohau.co.nz

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for J King

Submission ID - KDC-122720479

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Citizens advice, information centre for community events both to promote and a space for the community to use. Gallery area for groups and schools to utilise for artworks and learning.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Citizens advice, information centre for community events both to promote and a space for the community to use. Gallery area for groups and schools to utilise for artworks and learning.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Work in conjunction with Mangawhai Domain and compliment the facilities they already have rather than do the same thing. Indoor pool, squash courts/ badminton

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Encourage residents to install water tanks to help relieve pressure during the summer. Promote water storage for businesses, Field days and schools. Utilise existing areas at treatment plants installing larger water storage tanks. Utilise back wash water so it is not wasted and sent out to sea.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Stephanie King

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99925

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Adele Kinghan

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99990

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it's up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don't get stuck down a path that's really expensive to ratepayers. It's an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Nicky Klomp

Submission ID - KDC_WS-10765

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Rates need to be lowered, in Dargaville we get no services for our rates, why are they going up, Mangawhai needs to be taken off Te Kaipara, its on the other side anyway, we seem to be paying for

them to have choice services (free bus in summer etc.) while we have zero here. Even have to pay for our own rubbish bags. Come on council, at least get the recycling and rubbish bins, I would be happy for my rates to cover that.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Johanna Catharina Petra Kloosterboer

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126719

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

* I have heard the rates might go up 15% - that is for me 600\$ * I will be unable to keep living here with that rise (and the insurance) the superannuation won't allow me to save up * I ask to reconsider the rise as so many people won't be able to afford it.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Colin Knox

Submission ID - KDC-103718712

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

ALL facilities in the Dargaville Community Hub should be paid for by those ratepayers who LIVE in or close to Dargaville and NOT by ratepayers like ourselves who live on the remote outskirts of the KDC and cannot avail themselves of the facilities.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

ALL the facilities in the Mangawhai Community Hub should be paid for by those ratepayers who live in Mangawhai and NOT by ratepayers like ourselves who live on the remote outskirts of the KDC and cannot avail themselves of the facilities.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

None. If any they MUST be paid by ratepayers that can actually use the facilities!

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

As a ratepayer living on Omana Road on the outskirts of the KDC we are VERY concerned that for many years we have been rated for services that the KDC has NOT provided. For example, there is NO Solid Waste collection available, NO Roding and Footpaths to maintain, NO Land Drainage requirements, NO Wastewater requirements, NO Invasive Plants control, and above ALL NO Road Maintenance to speak of. It is high time that the KDC looked after the needs ALL ratepayers such as ourselves instead of concentration it's efforts and dollars on only looking after the residents of the more populated places. "Targeted Rates" needs to mean exactly that - "User Pays"!

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Wendy Koops

Submission ID - KDC-106718943

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Amy Kuegler - Diamond Farm Trading Limited

Submission ID - KDC-101718592

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

I am of the view, in general, that users of public assets should pay for the wear & tear that they cause on those assets e.g. roads and therefore I am supportive of a targeted rate for forestry roading. That said, targeted rates should endeavour to approximate the actual cost of the ~wear & tear™ on the roading. In a forestry context, the size of property is going to much more closely approximate the actual cost of ~wear & tear™, compared to the land value (which is a much more blunt instrument). Therefore, I feel very strongly that the forestry roading targeted rate should be calculated off the hectares rather than the land value.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Ross Ladd

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271085

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for M and C Lai and Tremewan

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281538

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

We support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Trevor Laing

Submission ID - KDC-109719207

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Facility must be accessible, inclusive, user friendly. We should include youth in the planning include the senior student leaders from the high schools.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Wendy Lake

Submission ID - KDC-107719033

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Indoor swimming pool, Indoor winter recreational (bowling Ally), for families and keeping teenagers off their home devices.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Nicola Landall

Submission ID - KDC-123720809

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

CAB

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

I am opposed to any rates increase. As a single mother having to travel to Albany each day for work as there is little work available in Mangawhai, this will put a huge amount of strain on already limited financial resources. Particularly as we pay for our own rubbish and recycling collections - & the recycling collection is a small plastic bag not capable of taking paper and cardboard; which we then have to drive to the dump ourselves. We donTMt have normal council facilities like those in Auckland and yet our rates are more than Auckland.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Paul Lane

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126623

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jahla Larsen

Submission ID - KDC-123720944

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

parent/child friendly area for feeding, changing or just chilling with your child, community services if not already available in town, if they are available then information on how to connect with the services.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Narina Larsen

Submission ID - KDC-107718985

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Visual boards/screens advertising all groups and activities available in the area, which should include times and contacts for each session or group. Must be accessible and inclusive. Should have free Wifi and computers, meeting rooms- available outside of library hours, communal kitchen, Cafe, soft play areas for toddlers, good parking. Must be modern warm and welcoming. Needs youth input.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Our community can't sustain the large increase in rates. The struggle is real regardless of which coast you live on. We need more development in Dargaville I realise the infrastructure is in dire need of repairs however the community are also in need of repair they are feeling extremely ignored and brow-beaten they can't see where their money is being spent but they do read of all the good things that are happening in Mangawhai we need to level out the treats with the mahi.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Lesley Lathrope

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271166

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from

the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Dianne Lawrence

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126416

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further Comments - This section of road needs to be done immediatly but the rest of the nearby roads need to be sealed in the not too distant future. So many subdivision sections are appearing as such a fast rate on Lawrence Road and Settlement Rd, Comes Rd and appartently Valley Road, the traffic is increasing by the month. The roads are not in good repair at the best of times.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Elizabeth-Anne Lawrence

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126812

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

N/A

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Mangawhai community* Needs more public rubbish bins! Rubbish is dropped everywhere. We are in the present Mangawhai Community hub and have no footpath in Findlay Street. despite the huge amount of traffic doing the Wood St., Ellen St., Findlay St. circuit! (A necessity since Wood St Centre became 1-way only!)

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

It's fine as it is. Just needs a rubbish bin to encourage people not to litter!

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

My parents brought the property at 20 Findlay St. (then "Findlay Road") in 1957 I have inherited it - for which I am grateful. However - they paid the rates on the property faithfully for 56 years and we have continued since then. The rates on this property are huge! Nearly \$7,000 per annum - because we have a view - but the council didn't give us a view - God did! Q. What does the council do for Findlay Street? We have never had any kind of footpath in the 66 years years I have known this place! There is no safe place for the locals to walk, except on the berm & that gets very boggy after rain! The old lady down the road was given a mobility scooter which she was never able to use because the only place she could use it was on the road! A road that is always busy with mostly one-way traffic! I invite any council member who want to try it to walk down Findlay Street after having rain and see how many cars they have to step out of the way of! Sincerely - E A Lawrence

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Leonard Edwin Lawrence

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126410

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club and the Cadets Headquarters next to the RSA. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Joan and Greg Lawson

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126425

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Our rates have gone from \$5,844.09 2023 to 2024 and now we are told they will be \$6,744.95 2024 to 2025. We feel this increase is excessive! (15.1%) Many of our friends have already been forced to leave town due to rising costs here already. Increases like this will only make the situation worse.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kathleen Le Noel

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126806

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

We donTMt get anything for it.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Gaye and John Leaming and Stephens

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281484

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

This email is to advise you that we support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as such and include the following two submissions that we feel are very important; 1. The proposed

level of Rates over the next three years (2024 to 2027) compounding to 29% at the end of the period is unfair. Under the present system about a third of all KDC ratepayers are presently paying more than their fair share of rates, while another third of all KDC ratepayers are paying less than their fair share of rates, when assessed against the capital value of their respective properties. Until the rating system changes from Land Value to Capital Value, this unfairness will continue, to the detriment of a large proportion of the KDC community who can least afford unnecessarily high rates. We submit that KDC needs to implement Capital Value Rating as soon as possible. 2. A proposal to implement a special (targeted) rate for the Mangawhai Museum of \$20 per year per ratepayer. While we support further funding for the Museum, we don't think it should be a further impost on Mangawhai ratepayers when our ratepayers are already paying for similar operations in the west such as the Dargaville Swimming Pool and the Dargaville library. KDC should put aside money each year for the Museum or include its costs in the general rate across the District as it currently does for those Dargaville operations.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Peni Leao

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99972

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don't get stuck down a path that's really expensive to ratepayers. It's an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Matthew Lee

Submission ID - KDC-125722282

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

digital facilities, meeting rooms, and a multi-purpose flexible space

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

digital facilities, meeting rooms, and a multi-purpose flexible space

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

swimming pool, indoor leisure centre, gym, skateboarding mini ramp or bowl

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Would like to flag that Lincoln Downs mountain bike park would be a huge benefit to the area

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Lani Leiaua

Submission ID - KDC-95717959

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

a performance area/ stage/ place for events

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

The library /parks rate has no parks information and very weak Library user information, it makes me immediately think we don't need a library. Where are the parks you speak of? the additional rates for this in the 60% area are exorbitant and does not make Kaipara the place to be or affordable living. disappointed there was no fight from councilors in Council meetings for residential fixed income ratepayers.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Roma Leiatua

Submission ID - KDC-99718361

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

\$1000 increase is very steep

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Pongo Leslie - Settlement Farm Ltd

Submission ID - KDC_WS-127977

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sue Levens

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281526

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

I support three (3) of the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as such. I am happy with the \$20 to the museum, culture and art are important.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Moe Lewin - Te Roroa

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99935

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jill Lewis

Submission ID - KDC_WS-114137

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

In view of your 3 year plan: Please could you deal with the top half of Judd Rd, Maungaturoto, where the residents are. We need it sealed or at the very least sprayed with gravelock or pureoil. As residents we are suffering very much from dust damage - in our lungs, our water, everything. (Please note we

pay rates in full and get nothing in return, no water, no septic, no weed spraying or tidying roadsides, and obv no footpaths or sealed road). Also we need a no trucks sign as there are a lot of trucks using the road which makes it too dangerous for anyone else using it as it is only one lane in places, and they are travelling much too fast, we also need a speed limit on the road, 50kmph max. As you know the job of the council is to care for the people, please do this. Kind Regards, Jill.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Patricia Ann Lindsay - Hakaru and Districts Memorial RSA

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271046

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Laird Lindy

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99910

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Ana Hohaia Linter-Cole

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99949

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kathy Little

Submission ID - KDC-97718202

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

a community place for the public to meet and hold events

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

dont know

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

a public meeting should be held for the public to have an open discussion and for council to give more information and options

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Megan Little

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126671

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Albert Loots

Submission ID - KDC-123720920

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Traffic speed

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Traffic speed

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

No preference

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Stop hiring new staff, reduce the current number of council staff, reduce their pay rates with the ultimate goal of reducing the current level of bureaucracy and bringing down the level of rates increases to the level of CPI.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Cat Lovett

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99997

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Cherie Lovett

Submission ID - KDC-115719510

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Community gym, community pool, dog park

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Community gym and pool.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for David Lusty

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126629

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This

has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Seal from Settlement Rod to the Valley Rd corner dust is very bad all along there.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Delwyn Lusty

Submission ID - KDC_WS-127914

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This

has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. I fell the seal need to go from Settlement Rd to the Valley Rd corner Because the PL3 concertration is very high due to dust created by the traffic.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sarah Lusty

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126557

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement

Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club and the Cadets Headquarters next to the RSA. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Settlement Rd the seal should continue to the Valley Road corner as PM3 Concentration is very high due to the dust created by vehicles

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Keegan Lydiard

Submission ID - KDC-95717998

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

After school programs

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

After school programs

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Cricket

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

N/A

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Andrew MacDonald - Waimatenui Farms Ltd

Submission ID - KDC_WS-109101

- 1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?**
- 2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?**
- 3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?**
- 4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?**
- 5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?**
- 6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?**
- 7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?**
- 8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:**

"If we are switching to hectares then we should only pay for planted exotic forest hectares not total hectares that includes non productive areas of permanent forest or waterways." Andrew may do a written submission also. (Forestry targeted rate payer)

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Dr Nima Maleki - Tar seal Mangawhai roads petition

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281400

- 1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?**
- 2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?**
- 3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?**
- 4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?**
- 5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?**
- 6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?**
- 7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?**
- 8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:**

Petition to tar seal our roads Residents of Carnes road and attached roads have following health and safety concerns We wish these addressed by the council as a matter of urgency, the complaints to the council have been repeated but not actioned upon the most recent public complaint was from 2017

Nothing has changed since this complaint despite promises . We wish both Auckland (Carnes access road is in Kaipara but maintained by Auckland transport very poorly) and Kaipara council to tar seal our road as a priority . Potholes never get fixed under current management. AUT maintained portion of Carnes is an engineering disaster. Flooding on the AUT maintained part of the road is seasonal without amendment for proper stormwater disposal. School bus drivers on Carnes road have complained of the roads service continuously , recent complaint 3 days ago actioned by Leabourn . Leabourn had to stop servicing parts of the road and now school children are forced to walk on this unsealed road without pavement to Te Arai point road to use the services . Health: Our drinking water is contaminated by this dust even after 3 filters our water is brown and sludge in our tanks needs cleaning every 6 months . Dust is a big risk factor for people living on these roads asthma prevalence is investigated on these roads . People with respiratory illness : Asthma : worse affected by the dust is included here . (Data from coast to coast healthcare only, many residents are enrolled with other medical centers , list not exhaustive because of this). Current asthma diagnosis 119 Historic data : Moved 71 Asthma : Carnes road 27 cases 5 cases Devich Road 33 cases 15 Cases Lawrence road 20 Cases 12 cases Settlement road 77 cases 39 Cases The dust is not the cause of asthma but impacting 119 residents health on these roads . 71 moved from the area . The dust is not a cause of asthma but impacting 119 residents health on these roads . 71 moved from the area . Travelling on this road daily costs residents tires repair and broken suspension because the road is not maintained and not car worthy , reducing the speed limits is the only solution offered but not addressing our concerns in any ways. Dust studies planned for the current surface used on these roads have been cancelled. Road with most traffic is Carnes road at the moment but Devich and Lawrence are part of the Managed bypass route when the Mangawhai bridge needs repair/replacement in the near future. Petition to provide finance to tar seal certain roads in Mangawhai. Carnes Road, Lawrence road, Devich Road. We wish both the Kaipara District Council and Auckland City (AT) to cooperate in tar sealing our roads as a matter of priority with reinstatement of funding from NZTA. The reasons are: Residents of Carnes road and attached roads (Lawrence and Devich Roads) in Mangawhai, Kaipara have the following health and safety concerns about the state of our roads. Carnes Road is divided arbitrarily between 2 councils, we pay rates to Kaipara but AT is supposed to maintain a small portion of this road. AT has no incitement to do a proper job and they have neglected this section of the road for decades despite the status as a go-through and a bypass road to Northland. In 2019 these roads were used as the bypass for hundreds of cars and heavy vehicles daily for several months. No improvement to the road was made either by KDC/Auckland before during or after the bridge repair. The councils have been lobbied for a decade but the usual answer is that the funding is not being allocated by NZTA. 20 years of rates being collected already, we receive no other services from the council in this rural community. Proper Road maintenance is the only service that should be available to us but this has been neglected. Sealing the roads now will be a cost saving for the future since providing a sealed road that can last 40 years is substantially cheaper than maintaining an unsealed road infinitely. The petition is to raise our concerns to the government to preserve our health and safety. The complaints to the councils have been sent repeatedly but not actioned upon, the most recent public meeting was from 2017 and 2019, in a meeting with residents it was promised a seal after 2 years, It has not happened or projected yet in 2022. Maintenance of the road has been neglected since these complaints were lodged, despite promises. In a recent communication with Kaipara Council™s asset manager Andrew Brown we were informed: The matter will be discussed in the long term plan for 2024-2027 a consultation and business plan will be made to first have the road sealed between 2027-2031 if the funding is allocated! Traffic on the road has increased because of new subdivisions which have already started /projected many trucks on the roads bringing in material for the builds is worsening the situation daily. Logging

of a large Pine trees with access from this road caused further deterioration to the road surface in 2019-2020. Nothing was repaired after this harvest was finished. Gum tree and more pine trees adjacent to Carnes road remain to be harvested yet. Safety: The AT maintained portion of Carnes is an engineering disaster so is the other access point from Lawrence road , The narrow path Connecting Carnes road to Lawrence Road has reduced visibility for traffic this part needs widening and a proper seal (at the moment paved with patchy concrete seal from developers) The bypass route needs to be up to standard to be able to accommodate the large amounts of traffic to and from Auckland to Northland , at the moment there is a risk of head on collision because of low visibility and a single lane for cars . School bus drivers on Carnes road have complained about the state of the road repeatedly. A recent complaint was forwarded by Leabourn passenger services chief executive (Mangawhai Beach School) to both councils. Leabourn had to stop servicing parts of the road and now some school children are forced to walk on this unsealed road without pavement to Te Arai point road to use the service. Residents cannot take a walk outside their homes because of dust and risk of stone splash even with the 30-40 K speed limit (road surface is the problem not the speed ,recently the road to zero policy dropped the speed limit to 40 and 30 instead of amendments to the road , speed reduction is not the answer). No pavements to walk safely on, health and safety both at risk for residents, no option for a simple exercise in our local area. You have to take your car and drive 15-20 minutes or more to be able to safely take a walk. Paradoxically pollution is increased in our rural community if you need a bit of fresh air! Numerous Incidents involving cars have been lodged, recently a grader got stuck in the ditch next to the road (caused by storm water, Auckland end of Carnes) and had to be towed by private residents. A private car this week trying to avoid the potholes crashed into a power line fortunately no one was hurt but the car was written-off trying to dodge the potholes. There is likely to be a head-on collision with possible fatalities even at the lower speed. Speed is again not the problem. The surface of the road is the cause of safety hazard on this road. Reducing speed limits will not fix the problems. Businesses affected: The grader incident caused damage to our internet connection and the speed has since reduced significantly. Businesses either must relocate from the road or stop their services to the Kaipara Council completely. Some have already relocated and /or planning to do so in the near future. Two international Motels are operating on this road / access this road from side roads and they are losing customers because of the roads condition, medical services provided to the community are at risk of disappearing from the area worsening the already significant GP shortages in the area. Health: We collect rainwater in tanks and our drinking water is contaminated by dust; even after 3 filters some of the houses ingest brown water that needs to be boiled for safe drinking water. Sludge in our tanks needs cleaning every 6 months. Filter changes every 2-3 months is a necessity. I have investigated Prevalence of asthma on these roads. Dust is a substantial risk factor for asthma. Prevalence of residents with respiratory illness asthma: Current asthma cases on treatment 80 Carnes road 27 cases Devich Road 33 cases Lawrence road 20 Cases The dust is not the cause of asthma but impacting 80 residents health. Several of my patients have been advised to move from the area by their respiratory physicians because of the dust. Cost to government for asthma treatment and medications could also be reduced if this risk factor was mitigated. Allergy prevalence amongst residents living on these roads is also remarkably high but since multifactorial is not presented in this petition. (Data from Coast-To-Coast Healthcare only, many residents are enrolled with other medical centers, list not exhaustive because of this). Flooding on all roads in the area is seasonal without any works for proper stormwater disposal. Where residents have undertaken such works, they are continuously blocked by the gravel used as a part of this maintenance. The loose gravel is washed down blocking private drains causing material damage to properties and risk of mould growing on wooden floors/carpets in the cold months where most

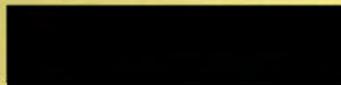
flooding happen. Mould spores are a trigger for severe asthma attacks amongst children and adults.

Economy: Traveling on this road daily costs residents Tyre change, wheel adjustment, broken suspensions and engine parts. The road cannot be maintained properly needs proper, undersurface repair is needed and The road is not car worthy. Reducing the speed limits is the only solution offered, without addressing any of our health and safety concerns. In case of emergencies such as a Tsunami warning Northland access from east will be cut off from the rest of the country if not for Carnes Roads bypass route. The road with the most traffic is now Carnes road because of increased building activity but Devich Rd and Lawrence Rd are in the same state. The only access from Northland to Auckland from the east coast (when the Mangawhai/Tomarata Bridge needs repair again in 5 years) a recent slip on the main road diverted all northbound traffic to the bypass route for 6 hours The road will not be car-worthy for all the traffic pushed through. We believe that the roads need to be sealed well before any further incidents or repairs.



Petition to Council + Parliament
for consideration in Long Term
plan 2024/2025

Dr. Nina Maleki



Calendar

Watch



New Zealand Parliament

Pāremata Aotearoa

Language
English
Māori

Search

Advanced search >



Visit and Learn

Parliamentary Business
MPs and Electorates

Get Involved

[← Back to petitions](#)

Parliamentary Business

[View all](#) ▾

Petition of Dr. Nima Maleki: Provide finance to tar seal certain roads in Mangawhai

[Home](#) » [Parliamentary Business](#) » [Petitions](#)

[Petition](#)

Published date: 15 Oct 2022

[Metadata](#)

Petition request

That the House of Representatives provide funding for sealing Cames, Lawrence, and Devich Roads in Mangawhai, in the Kaipara District Council and Auckland Council areas.

Petition reason

We understand that the councils have been lobbied about this for 2 decades and despite yearly promises, speed reductions are the only change made. Residents have health and safety concerns about the state of our roads. We believe that Cames Road is divided arbitrarily between 2 councils. We pay rates to KDC but understand that AT is supposed to maintain some of this road. We believe AT has

no incitement to do a proper job and has neglected it despite the status as a go-through road to Northland.

Related

[Download Final Select Committee Report](#) → [Go to page](#)

Petition progress

Reported
07 Sep 2023

Open for signatures Closed for signatures Select Committee
31 Jan 2023 02 Feb 2023

Referred to Minister

Number of signatures:

702

Date presented:

02 Feb 2023

Considered by:

Petitions

SC Report(s):

07 Sep 2023 (Final)

Presenting member:

Simeon Brown

Closing date:

31 Jan 2023

Petition to tar seal our roads

Residents of Cames road and attached roads have following health and safety concerns

We wish these addressed by the council as a matter of urgency, the complaints to the council have been repeated but not actioned upon the most recent public complaint was from 2017 Nothing has changed since this complaint despite promises .

We wish both Auckland (Cames access road is in kaipara but maintained by Auckland transport very poorly) and Kaipara council to tar seal our road as a priority .

Potholes never get fixed under current management ,AUT maintained portion of Cames is an engineering disaster .Flooding on the AUT maintained part of the road is seasonal without amendment for proper stormwater disposal.

School bus drivers on Cames road have complained of the roads service continuously , recent complaint 3 days ago actioned by Leabourn .

Leabourn had to stop servicing parts of the road and now school children are forced to walk on this unsealed road without pavement to Te Arai point road to use the services .

Health :

Our drinking water is contaminated by this dust even after 3 filters our water is brown and sludge in our tanks needs cleaning every 6 months .

Dust is a big risk factor for people living on these roads asthma prevalence is investigated on these roads .

People with respiratory illness : Asthma : worse affected by the dust is included here .

(Data from coast to coast healthcare only, many residents are enrolled with other medical centers ,list not exhaustive because of this) .

Current asthma diagnosis 119 Historic data : Moved 71

Asthma : Cames road 27 cases	5 cases
Devich Road 33 cases	15 Cases
Lawrence road 20 Cases	12 cases
Settlement road 77 cases	39 Cases

The dust is not the cause of asthma but impacting 119 residents health on these roads . 71 moved from the area .

Travelling on this road daily costs residents tires repair and broken suspension because the road is not maintained and not car worthy , reducing the speed limits is the only solution offered but not addressing our concerns in any ways.

Dust studies planned for the current surface used on these roads have been cancelled .

Road with most traffic is Cames road at the moment but Devich and Lawrence are apart of the Mangawhai bypass route when the Mangawhai bridge needs repair/replacement in the near future.

Gp Maleki + residents of the roads .

 27.09.22 1

1. **Petition to provide finance to tar seal certain roads in Mangawhai.**

2. Cames Road ,Lawrence road ,Devich Road.

3. We wish both the Kaipara District Council and Auckland City (AT) to cooperate in tar sealing our roads as a matter of priority with reinstatement of funding from NZTA.

The reasons are:

Residents of Cames road and attached roads (Lawrence and Devich Roads) in Mangawhai, Kaipara have the following health and safety concerns about the state of our roads.

Cames Road is divided arbitrarily between 2 councils, we pay rates to Kaipara but AT is supposed to maintain a small portion of this road. AT has no incitement to do a proper job and they have neglected this section of the road for decades despite the status as a *go-through* and a *bypass road* to Northland.

In 2019 these roads were used as the bypass for hundreds of cars and heavy vehicles daily for several months .No improvement to the road was made either by KDC/Auckland before during or after the bridge repair.

The councils have been lobbied for a decade but the usual answer is that the funding is not being allocated by NZTA

20 years of rates being collected already ,we receive no other services from the council in this rural community.Proper Road maintenance is the only service that should be available to us but this has been neglected.

Sealing the roads now will be a cost saving for the future since providing a sealed road that can last 40 years is substantially cheaper than maintaining an unsealed road infinitely.

The petition is to raise our concerns to the government to preserve our **health and safety**.

The complaints to the councils have been sent repeatedly but not actioned upon, the most recent public meeting was from 2017 and 2019, in a meeting with residents it was promised a seal after 2 years, It has not happened or projected yet in 2022.

Maintenance of the road has been neglected since these complaints were lodged ,despite promises.

In a recent communication with Kaipara Council's asset manager Andrew Brown we were informed: The matter will be discussed in the long term plan for 2024-2027 a consultation and business plan will be made to first have the road sealed between 2027-2037! If the funding is allocated !

Traffic on the road has increased because of new subdivisions which have already started /projected many trucks on the roads bringing in material for the builds is worsening the situation daily.

Logging of a large Pine trees with access from this road caused further deterioration to the road surface in 2019-2020. Nothing was repaired after this harvest was finished.Gum tree and more pine trees adjacent to Cames road remain to be harvested yet.

Safety:

The AT maintained portion of Cames is an engineering disaster so is the other access point from Lawrence road , The narrow path Connecting Cames road to Lawrence Road has reduced visibility for traffic this part needs widening and a proper seal (at the moment paved with patchy concrete seal from developers)

The bypass route needs to be up to standard to be able to accommodate the large amounts of traffic to and from Auckland to Northland , at the moment there is a risk of head on collision because of low visibility and a single lane for cars .

School bus drivers on Cames road have complained about the state of the road repeatedly. A recent complaint was forwarded by Leabourn passenger services chief executive (Mangawhai Beach School) to both councils. Leabourn had to stop servicing parts of the road and now some school children are forced to walk on this unsealed road without pavement to Te Arai point road to use the service.

Residents cannot take a walk outside their homes because of dust and risk of stone splash even with the 30-40 K speed limit (**road surface is the problem not the speed ,recently the road to zero policy dropped the speed limit to 40 and 30 instead of amendments to the road , speed reduction is not the answer**).

No pavements to walk safely on, **health and safety** both at risk for residents, no option for a simple exercise in our local area. You have to take your car and drive 15-20 minutes or more to be able to safely take a walk. Paradoxically pollution is increased in our rural community if you need a bit of fresh air!

Numerous Incidents involving cars have been lodged, recently a grader got stuck in the ditch next to the road (caused by storm water, Auckland end of Cames) and had to be towed by private residents. A private car this week trying to avoid the potholes crashed into a power line fortunately no one was hurt but the car was written-off trying to dodge the potholes. There is likely to be a head-on collision with possible fatalities even at the lower speed. **Speed is again not the problem.** The surface of the road is the cause of safety hazard on this road. **Reducing speed limits will not fix the problems** .

Businesses affected:

The grader incident caused damage to our internet connection and the speed has since reduced significantly. Businesses either must relocate from the road or stop their services to the Kaipara Council completely. Some have already relocated and /or planning to do so in the near future. Two international Motels are operating on this road / access this road from side roads and they are losing customers because of the roads condition, medical services provided to the community are at risk of disappearing from the area worsening the already significant GP shortages in the area.

Health:

We collect rainwater in tanks and our drinking water is contaminated by dust; even after 3 filters some of the houses ingest brown water that needs to be boiled for safe drinking water .Sludge in our tanks needs cleaning every 6 months. Filter changes every 2-3 months is a necessity.

I have investigated *Prevalence of asthma on these roads.

Dust is a substantial risk factor for asthma.

Prevalence of residents with respiratory illness asthma:

Current asthma cases on treatment 80

Cames road 27 cases

Devich Road 33 cases

Lawrence road 20 Cases

The dust is not the cause of asthma but impacting 80 residents **health**. Several of my patients have been advised to move from the area by their respiratory physicians because of the dust. Cost to government for asthma treatment and medications could also be reduced if this risk factor was mitigated.

Allergy prevalence amongst residents living on these roads is also remarkably high but since multifactorial is not presented in this petition.

*(Data from Coast-To-Coast Healthcare only, many residents are enrolled with other medical centers, list not exhaustive because of this).

Flooding on all roads in the area is seasonal without any works for proper stormwater disposal. Where residents have undertaken such works, they are continuously blocked by the gravel used as a part of this maintenance. The loose gravel is washed down blocking private drains causing material damage to properties and risk of mould growing on wooden floors/carpets in the cold months where most flooding happen. Mould spores are a trigger for severe **asthma** attacks amongst children and adults.

Economy:

Traveling on this road daily costs residents Tyre change ,wheel adjustment , broken suspensions and engine parts.

The road cannot be maintained properly needs proper ,undersurface repair is needed and **The road is not car worthy.**

Reducing the speed limits is the only solution offered, without addressing any of our health and safety concerns.

In case of **emergencies** such as a Tsunami warning Northland access from east will be cut off from the rest of the country if not for *Cames Roads bypass route.*

The road with the most traffic is now Cames road because of increased building activity but Devich Rd and Lawrence Rd are in the same state.

The only access from Northland to Auckland from the east coast (when the Mangawhai/Tomarata Bridge needs repair again in 5 years? a recent slip on the main road diverted all northbound traffic to the bypass route for 6 hours) The road will not be car-worthy for all the traffic pushed through.

We believe that the roads need to be sealed well before any further incidents or repairs .

Tar Seal our Roads Save our health 23/09/22

Came's Roads residents, Devich, Black swan

Staniforth, Lawrence Road, Settlement Rd.

nima Maleki
Sarah Brewed
Ganelle Groenewald
Sara Marsden

H. MACPHERSON

Charl Groenewald

Chrissy Burrows

Paul + Bob Jones

MARTIN CRAM

SAND PAPA

Bheryl + David Blundell

Kevin Healey

Margaret Francis

Karen Munro

RON CROCKETT

JOHN MURHEAD

Ollie Koltang

Heidi Meyer

Steve Johnson

Gabrielle Carruthers

Edelra Schürmüller

Jim Bientjes

TAR SEAL OUR ROADS - SAVE our Health 25/9/22

Sarah Wilkinson
Gary Lister
Di Scivier
Mick Scivier
Mandy Neal
- GREG NEAL

-Deb Peate

Glen Peate

PHIL MCKENZIE

Kate McKenzie

Tanya McKay

John Whyte

Lesly Nelson

Dorothy Simpson

Cassie Law

Ash Canton

DENNIS EMSLEY

Marlene Dragicevic

Megan Hansel

DANNY MORALES

ROSANA MIRANDA

Megan Bennett

Simon Bennett

Leanne Fishler

Frazer du Toit

Amy du Toit

Charlie du Toit

Alexis Cato

David Cato

DAVID COTY

Edward Westcott

Linda + Gary Whitehead

Carolyn Scott

Tar seal our Roads, save our health

7, 10, 22

Nicde Little.

Frisk Wilson.

David Newman

ANDRISA NEWMAN

COLIN CAMPBELL

RAYLEE CAMPBELL

Dave Collins

Des Arden

Pamela Arden

Maureen Forsyth

Lana Thompson

Adam Thompson

PAUL ROSSER

HEATHER WORLEY

Lexie Rosser

Colin Arnett

Anne Brown

Hayden Chapman

Mikala Cooper

John Gair

Kevin Hitcher

Adrian Hawker

Julie Harper

Suzanna 'Ander

Jillina

Joanne Blincoe

Alister Moore

Colin Longman

Sally Green

Dennis Green

Daniel Crooks

Kyla Crooks

Susan Hodgkinson

Jason Alexander Kerrisk

Nikki Kerrisk

Tar seal our roads, save our health

2010 122

Kerry Wood

Sandra Bell

Janet Styles

Alina Transom

Jeannie Walker

Sunita Koivu

Don Gannon

Brittany Morrow

John - Marilyn Hawkins

Nick Wiles

Thomas Schmidt

Ken Davies

Basil Green

Cherie Scott-Green

Garry McGregor

James Taylor

Brooke Broadbent

James Broadbent ?

Sean O'Connor

Jacqui O'Connor

Kim Bishop

Pauline Greenwood

Stephen Bishop

STAN JAMES

Viv Massie

BARRY DE GEEST

BRONWYN DAVIES

Tar Seal our Roads, save our health

20/11/22

Settlement Road

Name

Address

Email

Kathy Ballantyne

Lynida Sampson

Paul Walton



Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Amy Malone *

Submission ID - KDC-119719837

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Mangawahi Heads Road From the Corner Of MHR To Jack Boyd Drive Really Needs A Foot Path It Is So Dangerous For Pedsirations And Is An Accident Waiting To Happen Just Yesterday I Seen Kids Riding Their Bikes On This Part Of The Road And 1 Kid Was In The Middle Of The Lane Lucky No Cars Came Or He Would've Been Hit This Is So Dangrous And A Foot Path Needs To Be Laid

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Etienne Marais - Fuzen Entertainment/Northern Bass

Submission ID - KDC-121720308

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present, but also provides access to the Returned Services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short section of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Andrew Mardon

Submission ID - KDC-122720428

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

I would like to see steps towards the development of a facility that can deliver a solid performance platform for our awesome local creative community.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I would like to see steps towards the development of a facility that can deliver a solid performance platform for our awesome local creative community.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

On Topic 4 Targeted Rate for Parks and Libraries: While it is notable that ratepayers on pastoral, commercial and remote rural land do not use parks and libraries as often as their urban residential counterparts, the utility of open spaces for exercise and recreation, and libraries with free access to books and literacy promotion arguably provide a greater and grander benefit to the wider area from which those ratepayers draw their current and future employees, customers, and other fellow community participants. I urge council to consider the greater good principle in this approach. I accept my rates will fund roads I may never personally drive on, the management of waste that I didn't personally generate, and portions of other infrastructure services I may never personally use - however I benefit from these services through the improved quality of life they deliver to my wider community. On Topic 6 - Sportsville: A decision on this particular funding stream should consider the decision process currently underway within NRC on the wider sporting facility regional rate. A piecemeal approach to Northland sporting facilities may not be the best approach in the current environment

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Carol Marianne

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126794

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Recycling bins w/ signage that all domain event are single use plastic free and all food stall holders use paper/bamboo containers

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Walking tracks, park benches under trees, quiet time spaces. We have playing fields across the road at the domain, we don't need anymore. A basketball court for youngsters.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation(\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

* plant more trees to offset carbon emissions * put recycling bins in all public places * put up more recycling signage * Ban take away/non-recyclable/home compostable/coffee cups * Legislate that all public events especially at the Domain use only non single use plastic waste ie paper or bamboo food and drink containers * provide more public toilets at the Mangawhai Heads shops * Support the community food composting initiative * invest the proposed \$750 million into product stewardship to reduce fossil fuel dependent packaging, across the board, then we wouldn't need to spend such an astronomical sum of money to deal w/ waste. * yes to tar sealing, Devich Cames and Lawrence roads

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Carol Marianne

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281448

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

I support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as such.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jaime Marinkovich

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99901

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Saul Marinkovich

Submission ID - KDC-124721328

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

N/A

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

None

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

None

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 - 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Kaiparas roading and dargavilles water supplies need some serious work/upgrades It's all good and well promoting more people move to the area, but no upgrades to our services has been done to accommodate the extra strain

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Wendy Marshall

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99976

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Julie Martin

Submission ID - KDC-108719168

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

A space to play indoor sports such as badminton or pickleball

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

NA

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Indoor sporting facility ie to play badminton, pickle ball

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

The proposed rate hike is too high and needs to be reconsidered

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for David Mather

Submission ID - KDC-120720104

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I am writing to oppose the proposed rate increases for KDC under its long term plan 2024-27. Simply put, an average increase of 15% in the first year, and a total of 29% over 3 years, is excessive. For me personally the proposed increase is 7% and at that level is affordable. For others there are much higher proposed increases which are just not affordable and will cause considerable distress. The KDC must balance their intention to address the many issues across the district, with the wellbeing, especially the financial well being, of its residents. I'm sure residents facing unaffordable rates increases would accept delay, deferral, or reprioritising expenditure on projects as the better option. There must also be other ways of raising revenue apart from rating property owners. I have read the lengthy and carefully presented submission on the LTP by Mangawhai Matters, and I endorse their submission in full. In summary I urge KDC to revisit their proposed rating proposal for the 2024-27 period, to take account of the widespread disquiet among many residents over the current draft plan.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Don Matheson

Submission ID - KDC-116719552

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

The plan needs a goal in relation to climate change - such as a Zero emissions target. (as found in Dunedin, Hauraki etc) There is insufficient investment in cycle ways, the plan assumes the only transport priority is motor vehicles. 30% of us ride bikes, and there are huge environmental and health benefits. The plan is silent on this key aspect of any future transport system.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kate Matheson

Submission ID - KDC-118719675

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Community hubs should be multipurpose. Consider combining with sports facilities proposed. Community space to hire for events, meetings, clubs, learning together Kitchen Community notice board Explore opportunity for library beyond books tools, equipment, sports equipment, vehicles

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

An eco hub run by a community environmental ground like sustainable Kaipara Play areas and activities for babies and toddlers that is indoors. This age group have nowhere to go on rainy days.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I found the LTP document overall lacked vision and care for people and their wellbeing. The plan starts of with sentiment regarding the tough times the people have Kaipara have been through following the floods, and then goes on to propose cutting all climate change work. Work that costs less that the price of a bucket for each house. This is moronic. The silence on Te Tiriti o Waitangi is also deeply disappointing and needs to be addressed.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for KristA Matich

Submission ID - KDC-95718022

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

The pool What else? No idea!

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Don't know / NA

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Climate change is real. Please don't pause any current work or proposals on this. I may not pay rates here, but I lived there my whole life and my family all pay rates. Thanks P.s Climate change is real

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Mrs Simone Matthews

Submission ID - KDC-123720992

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kim McCahon

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100011

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Max McCahon

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100012

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Aaron McConchie *

Submission ID - KDC-122720512

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

NA

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

There needs to be an adaptable, modular approach to design to accommodate technology and to facilitate the social importance of community hubs. multiuse space that can house small performances or public meetings etc. Traditional libraries are outdated. while books are good, the ability to access digital information is key and the community hub needs to be a place where those without means can freely access it.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

IF possible and arts precinct could be developed on part of the land. allowing for all artforms, both community focused and an opportunity to house visiting performances/exhibitions - this could take the form of a multipurpose venue for sports and performing arts as well as more specialised areas where needed.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

What has KDC done to advance the Kaipara arts and culture Strategy since its adoption in 2022? there is no mention of it in the LTP even though it has a clear timeline of expectations

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sharlene McCormick

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100001

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. What will happen to the houses build in Mangawhai that are under sea level?

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Tina Mccullough

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99961

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Mary McDonald

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271268

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I wish to have say about Genetic Engineering (G.E.) and Genetically Modified Organisms (G.M.Os.) I am not a resident of Kaipara but I do live in the Whangarei District . Environment does not respect little lines drawn on a map. What affects the environment in one region of Northland must affect the

environment in contiguous regions, and even eventually the whole of NZ. It is not a closed box. It is important that we retain our present regulations on G.E. and G.M.O.s . The present government campaigned on removing such regulations in last year's election. Northland must retain its right to protect its own region. It was one of the main points won in the Court cases in 2015 and 2016. There are many reasons why the regulations must be retained . The most important of these will be listed below. There is a strong history showing that most people in Northland wish to retain the right to control our region's policies on GE and GMOs. There have been two landmark court cases fought and won on behalf of the these people, and other people's organisations, in Northland : Whangarei District Council , Northland Regional Council , Soil and Health, GE Free Northland , Taitokerau Mana Whenua, other Northland Councils and all those all those occupied in organic agriculture which is a growing sector (The Saturday Markets is one of their outlets). The first case was before the Environmental Court on May 14, 2015, and the second in the High Court on September 4, 2016. The High Court decision that Councils " ...have the right to decide on the provisions , policies , and rules regards the use of GMOs in their region..." was heralded as a "Win for Democracy". The Whangarei District Council played an important role in this, and is also a member of The Inter-Council Working Party on GE and GMOs. Auckland is also a GE free area , as are the other council areas in North Auckland. Kaipara is a member of this Council. The lobby for removal of the regulations is motivated by profit-motivated, self-interested , groups . The claim that it is safe cannot be guaranteed one hundred percent : and that has to be the standard. We already have too many pests to counter. "Rogue" GMOs are not needed. Here are the main reasons for retaining our precautionary and prohibitive regulations on GE and GMOs. 1. The lack of certainty . They CANNOT yet guarantee the exact genetic makeup of a GMO they have created. The GE lobby wishes to have GE in laboratories ,and also GMO field trials . That is a prime concern. The history of even closed labs worldwide is not good. Escapes happen. (Covid is a suspect) Here, in NZ, the record on laboratory and field trials is not good . There were escapes from laboratories and in the field (tree tomatoes , brassicas , and even a near miss with a grass) , and from a careless clean-up at the Ruakura Animal Research Centre. (They failed to bury carcasses at a sufficient depth.) And those are the ones we know of. 2. The testing schedule they have for a new GMO is inadequate. A full schedule would take years. First , they need to find out how a GMO will affect other life forms in its environment, and this includes microorganisms : so important in their numbers and in their power (Most of our vaccines are to counter the effects of micro-organisms . Covid is a micro-organism .) Micro -organisms are very important in the make-up of our soils. Consider the number of vectors one plant can have . All the animals/ lifeforms that feed on it. How it interacts with their gut population is just a starter. This is not 'nit picking'. One type of GM corn poisoned humans who ate it , but was tolerated by herbivorous animals. A GE cotton that controlled the boll weevil poisoned the animals that fed on it. The farmers concerned were ruined. A farmer in NZ fed GE turnips to his cattle . They died when they drank water after feeding on the turnips. 3. GMOs and pesticides. GE Canola, which was bred to be resitant to glyphosate, became a wilding threat in place where it was grown. GE crops are bred to be resistant to pesticides and herbicides because they need their protection to grow. Hence the poisonings stated above and the weeds. 4.If we were to consider a GE grass for dairy cattle we would need to run a test to see what effects it had on the animal's milk. What a mammal eats affects its milk. We would need to know if that milk could cause allergies , especially when infants and small children are concerned. Cattle are not the the only animals that eat grass. Would the other life-forms tolerate it? A GMO grass would not be a quick or economic fix . Indeed it could cause lots of problems , even with the constitution of the soil it grows in. 5.The trend in most countries is to look for natural methods to grow crops and animals and to breed improved species . Our knowledge of the genome can be used for NATURAL methods of

breeding and can speed it up. GMOs and GE are not quicker. In fact, for thorough and necessary testing and checking, it will take much longer. Speed is never a safe option. 6. The GE scientists are not 100% sure, and cannot be 100% sure, that their creation has the genetic makeup they intended. Those who want a thorough view of this topic can Google the following search..."G.E.Science, How safe is it? Views of NZ scientists. 7. The basic reasons for retaining the right to have precautionary and prohibitive regulations on GE and GMOs remain. We also need to remember that we are a country that relies on being GE FREE to sell most of our horticultural, agricultural and orchard products. And, that we have a solid base of organic farmers in NZ whose economies would be ruined by GE and GMOs. We use GE FREE as a selling tool. We would lose it. 8. As Climate Change needs grow, so will our need for agricultural change. Natural methods are being researched and developed world wide. We should be looking in that direction, not to dangerous GE and GMO solutions which would require exhaustive testing and proof to deserve the claim that they are safe. And a 100% guarantee of being accurate. There are other methods to reduce methane production in cattle. There is already a sheep breed that has achieved this. And it is not just for methane reasons that the cattle numbers in NZ need to be reduced. (Query. Cattle need a varied diet...What, and how many other plants would be needed?) We need to protect the economic welfare, the health of the people, the health of the ecology and the health of the environment of Northland. To do this we need to retain the protection of our existing precautionary and prohibitive legislation on GE and GMOs. We must be prepared to protect our right to have these regulations as they are under serious threat from powerful lobby groups, and a government powered by "speed and finding funds" to the exclusion of our democratic rights. One last comment. Once a G.E.grass is "OUT THERE" how would you remove it if it proved a problem, i.e., became a WEED? My garden is full of weed grasses that affect the growth of my plants, e.g. kikuyu. It is not a good friend in the vegetable garden...neither are couch, or paspalum, or Yorkshire fog or...

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Paul McDonald - Bike Northland Inc

Submission ID - KDC-123720980

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Please see the submission letter sent via email form Bike Northland Inc. Kaipara District Council - LTP 2024 Feedback Submission from Bike Northland. Bike Northland partners with Councils and other organisations across Northland in the interests of recreational and transport cycling initiatives. Bike Northland does not receive operating grants from Councils, and currently contributes funding towards the regional trails project in an effort to get this worthy project moving. Bike Northland has a strong history of successful initiatives and projects. Recently we completed the William Fraser park on Pohe Island - Bike Park. Bike Northland operates Learn to Ride courses in Whangarei and Far North and also provide technical advice to Councils and NTA on cycling infrastructure and strategy. Below we submit our feedback and submit requests in that regard. Submission Key Topic 1 - Cycle network, cycle lanes and cycle friendly urban areas: We request that the Council continue to invest in cycleways and shared paths linking to and through urban and rural areas of the Kaipara in order to continue to improve the network as a whole. Submission Key Topic 2 - Bike Ready: Expand to Kaipara Schools Far North and Whangarei Councils currently support the Bike Ready programmes in schools across their districts. We request that the Council consider funding support with NTA in the LTP for the inclusion of Kaipara District schools. Thousands of children, and increasing numbers of adults also, have passed through the cycle skills training which teaches them how to ride safely with the assistance of NTA/Waka Kotahi NZTA central funding. Submission Key Topic 3 - Public land access We support Outdoor Access Aotearoa in their submission to open public land to walking and cycling. Access to outdoor areas for recreation is a simple way to enable healthy activity at minimum cost. We encourage KDC to work with partners and ratepayers to open up difficult to access areas. Submission Key Topic 4 - Support of the Northland Regional Trails project. We request that the Kaipara District Council Co-fund the role of regional project lead so the project can continue within the 2024 - 2034 LTP at \$30,000 per annum as a part share of the costs of the role. Support the development of trails in the Northland Region including Paper Roads, Forestry Blocks and Road Reserves. Provide funding in this LTP to support council led and community led projects. Support funding applications to the Central Government to assist in construction of trails. The Northland Regional Trails Project has 3 priority outcomes: 1. Enhance and extend Northland's only Great Ride - Twin Coast Cycle/Pou Herenga Tai to both East and West Coasts Northland 2. Link Bream Bay to Mangawhai, The East Coast Trail and Shared Paths 3. Complete Kaihu Valley Trail Stage 2 and connect with The Northland Great Ride (1) This submission is asking you as our District Council to support these priorities. Based on the experience of other regions, walking and cycling should be seen as a product in Northland Taitokerau that can deliver tremendous regional opportunities including community well-being improvements and significant economic benefits. The Northland Taitokerau community needs support from our Councils and Central Govt to help make this happen. In 2018 the Northland Walking & Cycling Strategy was created. Due to staffing and lack of funding this strategy has not achieved the outcomes and very little collaboration has occurred across the region. Currently a project Lead role is funded jointly by Bike Northland, NTA and Outdoor Access Aotearoa. The Northland Te Taitokerau Regional Trails Project goal is to fulfill the vision of Northland as a world-class walking and cycling destination. The existing Northland Walking and Cycling Strategy, which was developed in 2018 by Northland Regional Council, Whangarei District Council, Far North District Council, Walking Access Commission (now Outdoor Access Commission), Waka Kotahi NZTransport Agency, Department of Conservation and Northland Inc is still relevant and requires further resource to push forwards. Further investment is required at each of the priority trail sites for access, engineering and design. Funding for the construction can be sourced from a variety of places, leveraging any input provided in these early stages. In conclusion: Bike Northland is governed by volunteers who provide their time and knowledge at no cost and greatly leveraged value-add to other funding sources. We provide a contracted role to

deliver bike programmes, provide technical advice and work alongside partners in planning for the cycling network. Bike Northland is an example of an independent not-for-profit which is able to use seed funding to create far more than what is originally invested, bringing jobs, income and better facilities into the area. We think there is a lot of good work already done by KDC relating to the key topics raised and encourage continued momentum. Please consider our feedback herein and contact the writer if you require any further information.

Bike Northland

Northland Sports House
97 Western Hills Drive
Kensington,
PO Box 788
Whangarei 0140



Kaipara District Council - LTP 2024 Feedback Submission from Bike Northland.

Bike Northland partners with Councils and other organisations across Northland in the interests of recreational and transport cycling initiatives. Bike Northland does not receive operating grants from Councils, and currently contributes funding towards the regional trails project in an effort to get this worthy project moving.

Bike Northland has a strong history of successful initiatives and projects. Recently we completed the William Fraser park on Pohe Island - Bike Park. Bike Northland operates "Learn to Ride" courses in Whangarei and Far North and also provide technical advice to Councils and NTA on cycling infrastructure and strategy.

Below we submit our feedback and submit requests in that regard.

Submission Key Topic 1 - Cycle network, cycle lanes and cycle friendly urban areas:

We request that the Council continue to invest in cycleways and shared paths linking to and through urban and rural areas of the Kaipara in order to continue to improve the network as a whole.

Submission Key Topic 2 - Bike Ready: Expand to Kaipara Schools

Far North and Whangarei Councils currently support the Bike Ready programmes in schools across their districts. We request that the Council consider funding support with NTA in the LTP for the inclusion of Kaipara District schools.

Thousands of children, and increasing numbers of adults also, have passed through the cycle skills training which teaches them how to ride safely with the assistance of NTA/ Waka Kotahi NZTA central funding.

Submission Key Topic 3 - Public land access

We support Outdoor Access Aotearoa in their submission to open public land to walking and cycling.

Access to outdoor areas for recreation is a simple way to enable healthy activity at minimum cost. We encourage KDC to work with partners and ratepayers to open up difficult to access areas.

Submission Key Topic 4 -Support of the Northland Regional Trails project.

We request that the Kaipara District Council...

- *Co-fund the role of “regional project lead” so the project can continue within the 2024 - 2034 LTP at \$30,000 per annum as a part share of the costs of the role.*
- *Support the development of trails in the Northland Region including Paper Roads, Forestry Blocks and Road Reserves.*
- *Provide funding in this LTP to support council led and community led projects.*
- *Support funding applications to the Central Government to assist in construction of trails.*

The Northland Regional Trails Project has 3 priority outcomes:

1. Enhance and extend Northland’s only Great Ride - Twin Coast Cycle/Pou Herenga Tai to both East and West Coasts Northland
2. Link Bream Bay to Mangawhai, The East Coast Trail and Shared Paths
3. Complete Kaihu Valley Trail Stage 2 and connect with The Northland Great Ride (1)

This submission is asking you as our District Council to support these priorities.

Based on the experience of other regions, walking and cycling should be seen as a product in Northland Taitokerau that can deliver tremendous regional opportunities including community well-being improvements and significant economic benefits.

The Northland Taitokerau community needs support from our Councils and Central Govt to help make this happen.

In 2018 the Northland Walking & Cycling Strategy was created. Due to staffing and lack of funding this strategy has not achieved the outcomes and very little collaboration has occurred across the region. Currently a project Lead role is funded jointly by Bike Northland, NTA and Outdoor Access Aotearoa.

The Northland – Te Taitokerau Regional Trails Project goal is to fulfill the vision of Northland as a world-class walking and cycling destination. The existing Northland Walking and Cycling Strategy, which was developed in 2018 by Northland Regional Council, Whangarei District Council, Far North District Council, Walking Access Commission (now Outdoor Access Commission), Waka Kotahi – NZTransport Agency, Department of Conservation and Northland Inc is still relevant and requires further resource to push forwards. Further investment is required at each of the priority trail sites for access, engineering and design. Funding for the construction can be sourced from a variety of places, leveraging any input provided in these early stages.

In conclusion:

Bike Northland is governed by volunteers who provide their time and knowledge at no cost and greatly leveraged value-add to other funding sources. We provide a contracted role to deliver bike programmes, provide technical advice and work alongside partners in planning for the cycling network. Bike Northland is an example of an independent not-for-profit which is able to use seed funding to create far more than what is originally invested, bringing jobs, income and better facilities into the area. We think there is a lot of good work already done by KDC relating to the key topics raised and encourage continued momentum. Please consider our feedback herein and contact the writer if you require any further information.

Yours Sincerely, Paul McDonald



Chairperson

Bike Northland

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Brian McEwing

Submission ID - KDC-124721385

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Extra funds should be priotized for Roding.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Marion McEwing

Submission ID - KDC-124721355

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Get our Town Hall fixed up

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Tania McInnes *

Submission ID - KDC-111719354

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

The following submission has been provided to all four local government bodies. Submission to Northland Local Government Bodies Author: Tania McInnes, Director, GBT Ventures Ltd Future for Local Government ~Local government must now own and drive the change to make it fit for the future.™ Local Government (LG) is under much-needed reform. Several recent reports provide a roadmap for possible ways of undertaking this. There is a clear opportunity for Tai Tokerau Northland to be at the forefront of the LG review, becoming a region to ~test-case™ innovative approaches and be a leader in developing smart, efficient and effective policies to serve Northlanders better. Learnings can then be shared with the rest of the country (noting I recommend at least two regions undertake this trial). Further endorsement for such an undertaking - the New Regionalism report (page 19) states: ~Regional leaders should heed the new Government™s call for them to be proactive in engaging, organising at a regional level to bring coherence to their strategies and prioritise key projects! Regional Leaders should seek to take a proactive approach.™ Why? Because current approaches are simply unaffordable, arguably outdated and weighted in bureaucracy. LGNZ recently commissioned Infometrics to produce a report that analyses the increasing costs in LG. It has found that over the last three years, bridges cost 38% more to build, sewage systems 30% and road and water supply systems 27%. This is crazy stuff! Reasons given include inflation, cost of servicing debt and increasing insurance and audit costs. I would also add costs of compliance. A further reason is the need for purpose and hope. The world is rapidly changing and we cannot continue as we have. Northland can and should lead by example, being an exemplar in backing people and place. This one-page submission encourages our political leaders to move forward with urgency and bring a united and courageous voice to negotiate a Regional Deal that includes the ability to trial better ways of serving our communities and region (with resource and legislation allowance). A deal that sees central and local government AND communities working together for the common good. PROPOSED ACTIONS: - Negotiate a Regional Deal that sees Tai Tokerau - Northland test-case/trial more effective and efficient approaches to serving our region. This agreement, at its minimum, should include key aspects within legislation, compliance, development and potentially education, although outside the scope of LG. This agreement needs to be clearly strategic and review only one or two key areas, such as actions that support smart economies, so as not to become burdened. - Key focus on food production, ensuring the protection of arable lands. The world needs to eat. Our region can become a key supplier of ~fresh and natural™ kai (and energy) to Auckland and the world, noting a focus on quality over quantity. Huge opportunity to develop a blue economy, along with growing horticulture and other primary sectors. - Ensure our young people are included in this mahi. Our future leaders need exposure to challenges that encourage critical thinking and innovation. I have purposely kept this submission short, to provide an overview of an exciting opportunity to lead change. I am available and keen to discuss this in further detail.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Criag McKernan

Submission ID - KDC_WS-121260

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Would have been great to have included a strategy to eliminate rubbish and litter from streams, roadsides etc.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Maryann McKinley

Submission ID - KDC-124721442

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Citizens advice bureau. Would be good to have a community centre that was modern, warm and dry that meetings could be held at, and smaller groups could meet at. Justice of the Peace service

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Citizens Advice Bureau

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Facilities for all sports that are played locally

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

I couldn't find out who was paying the Raupo A and Raupo B rates. I tried to look through the documents and asked a member of the drainage board who didn't know the answer.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for David James McLeish

Submission ID - KDC_WS-127932

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

A sportsclub with a gym and associated social activities

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation(\$500,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Abigail Meagher

Submission ID - KDC-125722150

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

N/A

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I think a review of if a library is really what is required for this part of the district? How often will it actually get used? With an age where reading electronically is now the norm, is there really a need for the cost of a library? I have lived here for 17 years and have been to the Mangawhai less than 3 times. None of my family would utilise a library and I'm unsure how many other people would? If it was to go ahead then maybe a meeting room but there are other hall options in town already.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

A community swimming pool, currently swimming lessons for children in this coastal town is very much determined by socio-economics and many children are missing out because their parents can not financially afford to take the time off required to drive the long distances to swimming, the petrol to get there and the fees, especially for more than one child. Indoor recreational facilities. Currently the only indoor sporting facility in Mangawhai is the Mangawhai Beach School Gym but this is becoming increasingly difficult to book due to the number of teams and codes wanting to book it - whilst working in with the MBS general use. Outdoor netball courts, currently the standard of the courts in Wellsford in dyre and it would enable a more local competition with over 100 players currently playing for Mangawhai Netball Club.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Mangawhai Museum - before giving consent to the targeted rate I would like to understand how when this project was first approved, they proposed to get its ongoing running costs and why is this now not working? After such a huge amount of investment in the building etc it would be awful to see it closed but at the same time I don't see why this should come onto rate payers. Again we have visited maybe 5 times and whilst it's great it's just not something on our radar to go and do regularly. I'm disappointed that there doesn't appear to be any movement for the next three years on helping rebuild the surf club. This is a vital asset that year on year becomes busier and leaving it to rot away further over the next three years will mean less of it is able to be salvaged. Rates increase - our proposed increase is 16% which is huge for our one income family. Given that we live semi-rural I really fail to see what exactly the current rates that we are paying for are being used for. We will be paying \$83 a week for the privilege to drive on our horrific roads (which were terrible before Cyclone Gabby), to not be able to walk our children to school because there is no safe footpath and crossing along Black Swamp Road and Insley Street, to pay for our own rubbish collections, for the council to horrifically down size the only social housing in Mangawhai in Fagan Place for retirees who can't afford to stay in their own homes because of huge rate rises and now are being kicked out of their under maintained council units to matchbox small temporary tiny homes, very few parks and sports grounds (excluding MAZ as this is hugely privately funded), to not have any public sports fields or utilities and to cut funding to organisations that are actually doing great education around waste minimisation etc like Sustainable Kaipara. So I really struggle to see what benefits we get at all from paying over \$330 a month? Yes I understand that Cyclone Gabrielle had a big impact, however one - a lot of our roads etc were already really bad before this, yet it is blamed for all the damage. And secondly, that was one year, what happened to all the rates from the years with out a Cyclone and why were they not being

used to sure up our infrastructure in preparation for Cyclone years. In a cost of living crisis I think it is very unfair for the KDC to putting rates up by this much. I understand that cost's have gone up on everything, however I do not believe that costs have been cut wherever possible. On a daily basis us residents in Mangwhai are witnessing the outlandish wastes of money on road side health and safety and unnecessary road work employees. If the rumours regarding the individual cost of road cone daily hireage is true then I can see why we are all being charged so much more and that is to go directly into the pockets of the road safety company directors. My husband works roadside and I wholeheartedly agree with protection for road workers however the current standards and beyond ridiculous and quite frankly make it more dangerous. I would dearly love to know how many road cones are currently on Molesworth Drive, compared to how many workers are on site.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Abigail Meagher - Mangawhai Beach School - Board of Trustee Representative

Submission ID - KDC-125722177

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

N/A

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

A space where school holiday programmes could be incorporated.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Currently Mangawhai Beach School has a swimming pool, however this is unheated and shallow. Our senior students can not use it, only our juniors in the height of summer. We have a concerning number of students who are unable to swim or even save themselves if they fell into the water. We are noticing a steady increase in these numbers of students. We have a hall which is available for school and public sport use however we are finding that the books are filling fast, particularly in the evenings, with many sports codes competing for spots. We have limited storage space for equipment and as our school has grown significantly we are also requiring the use of it often, at the expense of sports clubs. Another purpose built sporting facility that could be hired at a reasonable rate is greatly needed in Mangawhai.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Don't know / NA

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

Mangawhai Beach School has continued to have exponential roll growth. This is impacting significantly on our infrastructure particularly at the front of the school and our wider community. In this 3 year Long Term Plan we would like to raise the issues of space. This includes KDC working with the Ministry of Education to look at possible options for additional education facilities during development applications for Mangawhai. We are deeply concerned about the increased traffic flow past the school and the increased intolerance of drivers coming past here at peak times. We have had several very close calls from frustrated drivers who are going too fast or being held up in traffic with our safe crossing site. We would like to see KDC install speed bumps along Insley Street, outside the school to slow traffic down as it goes past. This would also benefit the very busy Saturday morning markets. We would also like to see funding prioritised for a safe walking path along Insley Street to the end of Black Swamp Road. This is our Tsunami Evacuation Route and is the closest high ground to the school however in the event of another evacuation getting 650 primary school aged children across the causeway safely is a concern for us and we would like to work further with KDC on a solution to this.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for David Medland-Slater

Submission ID - KDC-100718505

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

For the previous drafts I have seen of the LTP and looking specifically at sub-divisions, the new rule which requires the average size of new subdivision in the new Rural Lifestyle Zones to be at least 2H favours the larger title owners. I fully support the idea of a minimum plot size of 1H, for Lifestyle Zones, but there seems to be no reasoning in the LTP for this minimum average size and I cannot puzzle out what the reasoning for this restriction is as there is no explanation in the LTP. I would like to have been present at the May meetings, but I am out of the country with little access to broadband during the 2 days set aside.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Dianne Meyer

Submission ID - KDC-95717944

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Pool including an all year hydrotherapy pool, recreation facilities for all ages

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Do NOT remove funding for emergency and other services designed to help people survive

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Rene Micklewright

Submission ID - KDC-124721676

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Soccer feild

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

Do not increase the rates so much. This is a ridiculous amount. People are already struggling with food, fuel and wages have not gone up enough either. So hurting our people. Now our homes are at risk. You have made such a ridiculous offer that you think we will be happy with anything lower than this that you come back with, which will still be too high. Look at what you are doing to people. This week affect if people need to sell their homes as they won't be able to afford it.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Joanne Milich-Misikini

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99934

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kirsty and Scott Millar

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271322

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

As concerned residents and ratepayers, we wish to make a submission regarding the proposed rate increases in Kaipara of at least 15 percent be rejected. In light of the cost of living crisis and high

inflation, this increase is extortionate!!! Get real KDC. Our annual rate bill becomes \$7,118 or \$136/week. Our rubbish is not even collected from our driveway. We are in shock by this proposed increase. Every dollar of our family budget is currently accounted for in this recessional environment. And like many NZ™ers our mortgage interest is set to rise next year, making things even more difficult to stay afloat.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for William Miller

Submission ID - KDC-119719747

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Please consider a footpath on Mangawhai Heads Rd, between Noel Close and Jack Boyd Drive. There is no safe passage for pedestrians and due to the state of the road, are left with having to walk on the main road. There will certainly be a serious accident and possibly fatality very soon, given volume of pedestrians and vehicles on that route.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Pamela Minett

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100027

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. This is so important. Please don't go with Option 1, which would be going against what the council has stated as its vision of a healthy environment for Kaipara. It seems very short-sighted.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Pamela Minett

Submission ID - KDC-123721007

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

n/a

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Lego rooms Big variety of books Cafe Games (ping pong, chess, board games, etc) Make it accessible Quiet spaces for reading/study/working/ Play area for babies and toddlers Drawing room with lots of art supplies (maybe some classes on the weekend) Rooms that can be hired for meetings or tutoring Big outside garden space with lots of grass and trees and flowers and a playground

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

A full indoor basketball court and multi-use indoor space A public indoor/outdoor pool Gym

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Anita Mitchell

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99968

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for David Mitchell

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99993

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Grant David Mitchell

Submission ID - KDC_WS-127905

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

-

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Arts centre incorporating, art gallery and general arts performing space

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Basket Ball - football - Rugby facilities. (multi-purpose sports facility.)

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Julia Mitchell - Mangawhai Hills College

Submission ID - KDC-122720437

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Multi-purpose/flexible space for holding meetings and teaching classes - at least 30 pax capacity.
Study spaces for students

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

In order of priority: 1. Swimming pool! With spectator seating for competitive swim sports. Heated and covered so can be used all year round. 2. Multi-purpose indoor gym facility for sport, but can also hold large number of people for productions/performances, dance, gymnastics etc. 3. 400m properly marked out athletics track (and field). 4. Outdoor netball & basketball courts. 5. Club house with changing room/shower facilities etc. 6. Football/rugby fields. 7. Theatre and stage for at least 200 pax audience.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Grant Maxwell Moffitt

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271151

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Grant Montgomery

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281532

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

I am a Mangawhai property owner & have concerns about proposed rate increases along with other topics raised by Mangawhai Matters. I support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District

Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as such.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Louise Morgan

Submission ID - KDC_WS-124383

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Meeting rooms, quiet spaces, community kitchen, wheelchair etc accessible, garden to sit in

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Meeting rooms, quiet spaces, community kitchen, wheelchair etc accessible, garden to sit in

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Build the new Mangawhai Library in this space

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Eugene Morgan-Coakle

Submission ID - KDC_WS-10741

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

Subject: Re: Berm maintenance enquiry Kia ora (name redacted) Thank you for your thoughtful suggestion. I hope you will pass on my idea within Council channels, which is to allow a "special" rate for those who choose to pay it. It is not to activate a general rate increase district wise. FYI - this idea

was put before two councillors six months ago, Mr. Ask Nayyar took it up but was unable to progress it he seemed to say, councillor Ms Erin Wilson-Collins has yet to reply. Anyway it is over to Council now to do what you think fit with Council property. I am sure many other elderly and/or infirm residents are not able to assist the Council with this work. I think it is a shame the "look" of the area will display Council's determination to degrade the appearance of its street property for residents and visitors to our area. Incidentally, 3 months in summer may be too long to prevent a fire risk, 6 weeks in summer may be better, in my opinion.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sheila & Roger Morley

Submission ID - KDC-114719504

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Activity Management Plans - Improvements - Mangawhai, seal extensions: Lawrence, Cames and Devich Roads: With reference to the above, as a resident of Devich Road, I have the following points to make, regarding putting forward a case to have the above roads tarsealed: Whenever it there is a downpour of rain the gravel gets washed away, which makes the road very slippery and difficult to negotiate. Usually the gravel/silt ends up in the "so called" drains, causing them to erode and get blocked and then the water takes another route, most often into a neighbours front garden and house. The traffic causes a considerable amount of dust, which not only is unpleasant, but all this dust is going into our water supply and comes into our homes, making a layer of dust everywhere. There are constant potholes and corrigation, causing premature wear and tear on our transport. The gravel is also very dangerous for motorbike riders.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Brendon Morris

Submission ID - KDC-115719522

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

youth drop in centre might be good, a cafe.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

mangawhai already has a lot of resources available to residents and youths. i feel like monies would be better spent in the more forgotten areas of Kaipara. mangawhai is only 1/3 of Kaipara

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I feel that with the amount of money spent in mangawhai in recent years, it's time for mangawhai to take a back seat and let the rest of Kaipara receive the majority of funding for the next few years. Paparoa, Ruawai and Dargaville are all stuck in the 50's and 60's. why concentrate on only one township in our district!

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Let the rest of Kaipara benefit from the rates collected. mangawhai has had enough spent and has enough resources for the next few years. Dargaville, Paparoa and Ruawai all need updating to bring them into this century. KDC ratepayers are getting angry seeing the majority of rates monies being spent in mangawhai, and the rest of KDC missing out. just because mangawhai has the highest number of elected councillors, doesn't mean the rest of the district should get less! KDC needs to support the rest of it's ratepayers for a change!

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Gus Morris

Submission ID - KDC-124721346

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

High school

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Netball and basketball

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Laura Morris

Submission ID - KDC-124721334

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Na

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

High school or intermediate Medical centres

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Indoor swimming pool. Indoor multi court- with viewing platforms Gym

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

A bus service that runs at weekends in Mangawhai would be a welcomed asset! Could be a discounted pay per use system

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Lisa Morris

Submission ID - KDC-115719519

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

safe spaces for rangatahi to hang out at. fenced parks so that families can take their children to the park without the fear of them being able to access the roads.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

same as for Dargaville, I feel that Mangawhai gets an unfair amount of rate payers Money spent on it, where little old Dargaville and other areas get none spent on upgrades etc.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

i dont use this park

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

it would be great to have the same level of safety around our parks here in Dargaville as they do in Mangawhai, Kaiwaka and Maungaturoto. our main park at Selwyn park is close to a busy highway with no pedestrian crossing near by, i have witnessed several children trying to cross the busy road and nearly get run over. there is no fence around the park so children can easily run away from their parents and get to the road. if it was safer then more children would use it. funding could be accessed through lotteries commotions for the fence. it would also be great to see the amount spent to beautify Mangawhai be spent in other regions, the proposed spend for Mangawhai is 3 times higher than other areas. seems unfair. i realise that Mangawhai is more touristy however its still unfair.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Pam Morshead

Submission ID - KDC-124721382

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

The proposed rate increase is way too high. Just because the land value has increased it does not give people more income! Council need to save money in other ways.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jess Mowat

Submission ID - KDC-116719603

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

recreational facilities swimming pool netball courts hockey turf More commercial spaces

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Swimming pool 25 or 50m including splash pad/kids area. Frisbee golf course Hockey turf 400m track Covered recreational centre - indoor sports (netball, soccer, basketball, rock climbing wall) There is very little for children to do in bad weather. Museum is great but not enough for kids.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Rolf Mueller-Glodde - Carbon Neutral NZ Trust

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100034

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. Solving problems caused by doing nothing today will be much more expensive later on. Climate Change is an overarching long-term issue that must be tackled urgently. Cooperation with NRC helps, but each Council needs to do its part.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Rolf Mueller-Glodde

Submission ID - KDC-124721304

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

It is of utmost importance to work on mitigation possibilities for the overarching Climate Change issue: doing it later will be much more expensive. All four Northland Councils must work together and each one has to do its share. Climate Change concerns everybody today and also future generations! Also very important is to protect the environment, biodiversity, GM-free farmers, producers & growers (and their unique reputation/market value). Kaipara District should apply similar precautionous regulations in regard to GE/GMO: once such continuation is allowed, the process is irreversible with unknown consequences for future generations. NZ's GE/GMO-free status adds market value to its products.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for David Mullan * - Northland Sports Coalition (NSC)

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271274

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Urlich Park (Moir Street Reserve): We support the Council's intention to develop Moir Street Reserve as a future site for sports and recreational facilities. We endorse the proposed timeline for development, including initial concept design in the second and third year of the LTP period, detailed design and consenting in 2026/2027, and construction commencement in the subsequent LTP period (2027 - 2037). We advocate for the utilisation of financial contributions to facilitate initial planning and consenting work. We recommend conducting further needs assessment and extensive community consultation to determine the types of sports and recreational facilities required to meet current and future needs effectively.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

In light of the financial challenges faced by local government, compounded by the adverse weather events of the previous year, we endorse the Council™s decision to prioritize recovery efforts in this Long-Term Plan. Targeted Rate Dargaville Sportsville: âž We support the Kauri Coast Recreation Society Inc (KCRS) in their proposal to advance the next stage of the Sportsville complex, recognizing the benefits it would bring to our communities, especially children and youth. âž We express concern over the proposed withdrawal of the Regional Sporting Facilities Rate (RSFR) by the Northland Regional Council in their Long-Term Plan 2024-27, as it could jeopardize the initiation of key regional projects. âž To ensure the continued development of Sportsville, we endorse Option 2, which introduces a targeted rate for Stage 1 Operating Expenses and Future Developments. We oppose Option 3 (Status Quo), as it, combined with the proposed withdrawal of the RSFR, poses significant risks to the future development of Sportsville. âž While acknowledging the financial strain on local government and ratepayers, we emphasize the importance of facilities like Sportsville in promoting physical activity, with substantial health, social, and economic benefits for the community.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kim Munro

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99956

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Margaret Murray

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281592

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I support the four Submissions on the Kaipara District Councils LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. I am a ratepayer and live in the Mangawhai area. These submissions are as

below 16e Parks and Libraries 17e Mangawhai Museum Rates 18e General Rates 5p Capital Value
Rating

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Joanne Naish

Submission ID - KDC-107719012

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Sorry, I am not very familiar with Dargaville's needs so cant comment

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Indoor recreation centre with swimming pool to provide swimming lessons for all ages, aquarobics, host swimming sports/competitions etc- lets embrace our aquatic surrounds and make sure everyone in Mangawhai can swim Multi use spaces for dance, yoga, stretch, martial arts etc Performance space - for theatre and dance productions, public meetings etc

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

See my previous answer. Sports and recreation for Urlich Park. Arts and culture for the south end of Mangawhai Park.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

I would like to see improvements in Mangwhai and support for the groups and volunteers that run our very worthwhile NGO's and facilities. I am happy to pay up to an extra \$500 in rates each year to fund these, although I am aware that some home owners couldn't afford this. We all benefit from having a diverse community and we don't want to drive people out of town and make residency only achievable for the rich. The council needs to look to its internal spending and make every dollar count. Way too much is lost through inefficiency. I have seen countless examples of the different teams in the council working at cross purposes and money being wasted on consultant's fees without due thought and care before committing the budget.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for WALKER Naomi

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100042

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for WALKER Naomi

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99941

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Adrienne Nathan

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99955

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Brenden Nathan

Submission ID - KDC-100718499

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Swimming Pools, Selwyn Skate, Field & Basket Ball Park. Surrounding Marae Facilities. Public Toilets. Kai Iwi Lakes .

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

N/A

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I beleive you could manager/contract the Parks and Public Facilites to independant organisations or businesses for 2 Year contracts with review and renewal contracts which would see potential lease contracts covering the cost of these resources and no cost to the rate payer based on user pays.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Daniel Nathan

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99936

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Eamon Nathan

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99944

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for sophia nathan

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99929

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Stephanie Nathan - Te Roroa

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99930

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Reuben Natusch

Submission ID - KDC-119719741

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Footpath urgently required on Mangawhai Heads Road between Jack Boyd and Cove Road.
Exceptionally dangerous walking along that road.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Suze Natusch

Submission ID - KDC-122720407

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Urgently require a foot path on Mangawhai Heads road between Jack Boyd and Cove road. This is a serious risk to locals.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Julie Nevin

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99987

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kylee Newbold

Submission ID - KDC-124721973

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Bookable meetings rooms, an event space and learning space for workshops. I would also like to see the library offerings diversified to include a creative makerspace with access to equipment such as a laser cutter, 3d printer, heat press, sewing machines etc. Equipment that is not readily available in the Kaipara region but would be utilised by the community. The creative makerspace could hold creative workshops upskilling people and also allow for booking of equipment for experienced users. Christchurch Library's Auahatanga - Creative Spaces are a great example of this set up.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Bookable meetings rooms, an event space and learning space for workshops. I would also like to see the library offerings diversified to include a creative makerspace with access to equipment such as a laser cutter, 3d printer, heat press, sewing machines etc. Equipment that is not readily available in the Kaipara region but would be utilised by the community. The creative makerspace could hold creative workshops upskilling people and also allow for booking of equipment for experienced users. Christchurch Library's Auahatanga - Creative Spaces are a great example of this set up.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Indoor heated pool for lane swimming (25m at least).

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 - 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Topic 3 - Climate Resilience and Adaption Programme. Based on the minimal amount proposed to be charged to rate payers, this is a very affordable programme and should be reinstated. It's prudent to be planning now and not simply ignoring climate related events until something disastrous happens. Let's be proactive, not reactive as a district. Topic 5 - Targeted rate for Mangawhai Museum. I believe this rate should be extended to cover all 3 major museums within the Kaipara district: Mangawhai Museum, Kauri Museum and Dargaville Museum. This should be a general rate of \$20 collected from all ratepayers within the district. It could then be split across the 3 museums as they would all benefit from assistance for operational costs and for future developments. Infrastructure - How is the repair work for the slip behind the Mangawhai Surf Life Saving Club not included in this LTP?!? It is vital for the community and the 10,000s of visitors to Mangawhai each summer, that the surf life saving club have fully operational facilities with all surf life saving equipment easily accessible on site. It shocks me that the required repair work has not been prioritised in this LTP, especially when it means that people's lives are being put at risk.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Mark Newbold

Submission ID - KDC-124722048

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Uncertain

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Bookable public meeting and event spaces. Information Centre.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Indoor public swimming pool for year round use.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

The Climate Resilience and Adaption Programme should be continued and built upon. More initiatives should be developed through more rates being collected to support this work. If we don't keep up with the changes in our environment we will be left behind and suffer the consequences. The work that needs to be done to reinstate the Mangawhai Surf Club should be an utmost priority for Kaipara Council. For the safety of our community and visitors, the current temporary provision is not adequate to provide the services that are needed.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Ross Newlove

Submission ID - KDC_WS-127962

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Michelle Newman

Submission ID - KDC-121720311

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Pools open in winter - have them covered.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

NIL

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sam Newton - New Zealand Recreation Association t/a Recreation Aotearoa

Submission ID - KDC_WS-121272

- 1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?**
- 2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?**
- 3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?**
- 4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?**
- 5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?**
- 6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?**
- 7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?**
- 8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:**

The submission supports investment in active recreation facilities and services. This includes playgrounds, green spaces, and active transport infrastructure. The submission emphasizes the

importance of accessibility for people with disabilities. It encourages ongoing collaboration with the disability community during project development and maintenance. The submission urges the council to prioritize green spaces within Northland. These spaces provide health benefits, stormwater management, and climate resilience. The submission suggests incorporating Te Whai Oranga (the pursuit of well-being) as a Māori approach to recreation. It highlights the interconnectedness of well-being, community, and the environment. The submission cautions against deferred maintenance, cost escalation, and rapid changes in demographics. It recommends activating recreational assets to maximize their impact. [Staff summary; please see original feedback]

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Peter Nicholas * - Mangawhai Matters Society Incorporated.

Submission ID - KDC_WS-10620

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

The proposed general rate increases in Kaipara of 15.1% in year 1 be rejected. Instead, we propose a general increase of 5% or less for the 3 years, in addition to a district-wide targeted rate of 4% for storm resilience work, but that rate only to be charged until the remedial work is completed.

Rationale: General Comments MMI is extremely concerned that, with this proposed LTP, KDC is taking all of us in the Kaipara District down a high cost, high growth direction, at a time when the country is technically in recession, when inflation is high and predicted to remain high for an uncertain time, and when more and more ratepayers are finding it harder and harder to pay the bills. This is the same failed strategy as a decade and half ago when KDC took Council down a risky high growth, high infrastructure investment, borrow and spend direction, with all the costs and impacts of that saddled on the ratepayers in later years. Debt of more than \$26 million from that episode still sits unpaid.

Growth Reviewing the LTP vision for Kaipara is mainly about growth: new residents; promote pro-growth initiatives; facilitate growth; increase affordable land supply while nowhere does it express written concern about the affordability of rates even under the vision heading AFFORDABLE LIVING. KDC has used Medium Growth figures on which it has based its financial assumptions that have been produced by the company, Infometrics. We believe that the low growth category is more appropriate.

The obsession with growth is evidenced by comments relating to increased Development Contribution charges, those charges paid by developers for the provision of infrastructure services such as sewerage, water, roading etc. Recognizing that current development contribution charges are woefully inadequate, it has recommended large increases but states if these hinder growth, a cap can be put on those charges. Promoting growth has been at the heart of KDC's mission for years. A previous CEO was open about objectives, the principal one that was to increase rate revenue. For an organization, growth means a greater sphere of influence, chances of higher remuneration and better benefits. Proposed Rate Increases The statement in the LTP that the average rate rise of 8.9% over the next three years, shows how KDC's appreciation is of its rate plans don't reflect reality. It is obvious that, compared to rate levels this year, rates in 2024/5 will increase by 15.1%, the year after that in 2025/6 the increase will compound to 24.8% more than now, and in the third year to 29% more than now. That makes this LTP factually misleading. This sort of misrepresentation would have been picked up and rejected if the draft document been formally audited, something normally required of Long-Term Plans before they are released. The prospective funding statement for roading and footpaths shows a huge increase in revenues from rates. From \$11,800,000 this year to 17,085,000; \$21,059,00; and \$22,158,000 over the next three years. Proposed Increases Unaffordable We submit this increase is unaffordable. We submit that KDC cannot afford to both repair storm-related road damage, and build new growth-related roadways, at this rate proposed. We submit that given new property development has dropped significantly (as described in the LTP Development Contribution reports due to recessionary and inflation influences), new growth-related roading projects be postponed. We also submit that the period allowed for post Gabrielle repairs be lengthened so it is affordable, and in addition that the repair works paid for by a targeted rate which will be discontinued when those repairs are complete. Thus, we submit that the current rate level for roading etc be maintained plus inflation for the next three years, i.e no further growth-related roading projects. And we submit that a targeted rate be established to provide for storm damage repairs. Our Rating Proposal We would expect the combined effect of this would be a general rate increase of less than 5% for each of the three LTP years, plus a targeted rate for storm damage amounting to no more than an additional 4% per annum until those works are completed. As an alternative to a targeted rate for

storm resilience, we propose a set dollar figure for each of the years for each ratepayer, rather than a percentage based on land value. The rationale is that most storm repair work is centred on road repairs, and roads are used by all ratepayers. So, everyone should pay the same. At 1% of rates is \$450,000, collecting 4% per annum for three years will raise \$5.4 million. When combined with central government subsidies, this could create a resilience fund of more than \$12 to 15 million. One of the principal matters of concern to our constituents about rates is that increases compound every year. Its like saying the proposed annual increase is only 8.9% a year. But actually, it™s an increase of 29% over those three years. Capturing funding for storm resilience with a targeted rate doesn™t compound the revenue and makes our constituents feel more comfortable. Submission: Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum Rationale: Mangawhai Matters (MM) supports the further funding of the Mangawhai Museum by KDC in the form of subsidies, rates relief or other measures that will offset the \$100,000 plus that would have been collected from this proposed targeted rate and are similarly paid on behalf of other facilities in the western area of the District. MM absolutely support the Museum. But Mangawhai ratepayers are tired of subsidizing ventures like the Dargaville Pool (\$296,000 per annum subsidy) and the Dargaville Library (\$200,000 subsidy) and then being asked to pay for yet another venture that should be paid for through general rates. KDC collects \$15m per annum from Mangawhai and Kaiwaka ratepayers in general rates, but only \$2.7 million in general rates from Dargaville, \$4.4 million from the West Coast and \$2m from the northern area of Kaipara. A targeted rate in this instance is being used by KDC to avoid financial support for just one Mangawhai venture. KDC needs to budget the \$100,000 that would have been collected from the targeted rate and commit the sum annually to the Museum

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Peter Nicholas * - Mangawhai Matters Society Incorporated.

Submission ID - KDC_WS-10771

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Primary Submission: Operation of Parks and Libraries. KDC should not charge for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate, but continue to pay for these amenities through the general rate thereby sharing the amenities cost across the district. There is no justification and no basis for a proposal that 60% of all costs related to these items should be paid by urban ratepayers in Dargaville, Mangawhai, Maungaturoto, Paparoa and Kaiwaka and 40% being paid by rural, lifestyle, and commercial and industrial properties. Submission: The proposal makes no sense, and is the first step towards what the council might be trying to implement as a user pays system. But it™s not a user pays system. It merely unfairly targets urban areas of the district, such as Mangawhai, to pay for the use, maintenance and other matters associated with the district™s libraries and for maintenance and upkeep of parks. The proposal is that urban ratepayers, mainly in Mangawhai, will in fact fund parks and libraries as they are by far the greatest bloc of where the district™s urban ratepayers live. So, in order to raise the \$12 million needed across three years, urban ratepayers will pay \$415.24 in year 1, \$434.47 in Year 2, and \$432.42 in Year 3 with rural ratepayers paying only \$168.73, \$176.43, and \$175.72 over the same period. The reason given by KDC staff is that this proposal places greater cost on those living in closer proximity to the facilities and services. If we use that hypothesis, then urban ratepayers should pay less for the cost of upkeep of rural roads as they are located many hours away from the urban areas. Road maintenance accounts for more than 30% of total KDC revenue. Firstly, Mangawhai Matters (MM) seeks an independent review of why parks costs have skyrocketed in the 2025-2027 budget. It is stated this is neglect in recent years and cost pressures of storm resilience. However, as this LTP is not audited, MM believes that where such huge increases have been called for, independent verification is necessary and justified. Secondly, currently the Dargaville Library (\$200,000 loss p.a.) currently is paid for by all ratepayers as its running costs are included in the general rate. In a perfect world, the cost of the library (nearly three times the cost of the Mangawhai Library) should be paid for by a targeted rate by Dargaville, or by an area of interest in the west. Now that loss, instead of being partly paid for by Dargaville library users in their general rate will principally be paid for by Mangawhai ratepayers as they comprise by far the majority of urban ratepayers within the KDC rating area. We are less than happy about the way a summary of the financial impact on ratepayers with and without the targeted rate have been portrayed in LTP documents. In the options summary, two of three Mangawhai property examples of rateable values are shown at \$9.5 million and \$13.550 million. Of course, for these examples, the payments under the current rating method are far more than the proposed fixed amount of \$415.24. These examples, which probably represent between 2% and 3% of Mangawhai ratepayers, do not assist the advocates cause, and in fact border on KDC trying to manipulate the outcome of the targeted rate consultation. The proposal is also opposed strongly by Dargaville ratepayers, many of whom will face rate increases of in excess of 50% with this targeted rate that is on top of massive valuation increases in urban areas caused by a mini price explosion of house prices in Dargaville town in recent years. Conclusion: This is a bad proposal and must be voted out.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Peter Nicholas * - Mangawhai Matters Society Incorporated.

Submission ID - KDC_WS-10777

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Primary Submission: Targeted Rate-Mangawhai Museum Submission: Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum Rationale: Mangawhai Matters (MM) supports the further funding of the Mangawhai Museum by KDC in the form of subsidies, rates relief or other measures that will offset the \$100,000 plus that would have been collected from this proposed targeted rate and are similarly paid on behalf of other facilities in the western area of the District. MM absolutely support the Museum. But Mangawhai ratepayers are tired of subsidizing ventures like the Dargaville Pool (\$296,000 per annum subsidy) and the Dargaville Library (\$200,000 subsidy) and then being asked to pay for yet another venture that should be paid for through general rates. KDC collects \$1.5m per annum from Mangawhai and Kaiwaka ratepayers in general rates, but only \$2.7 million in general rates from Dargaville, \$4 million from the West Coast and \$2m from the northern area of Kaipara. A targeted rate in this instance is being used by KDC to avoid financial support for just one Mangawhai venture. KDC needs to budget the \$100,000 that would have been collected from the targeted rate and commit the sum annually to the Museum

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Peter Nicholas * - Mangawhai Matters Society Incorporated.

Submission ID - KDC_WS-10783

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Primary Submission Subject: Rate Proposals LTP 2024 to 2027 Submission: The proposed general rate increases in Kaipara of 15.1% in year 1 be rejected. Instead, we propose a general increase of 5% or less for the 3 years, in addition to a district-wide targeted rate of 4% for storm resilience work, but that rate only to be charged until the remedial work is completed. Rationale: General Comments MMI is extremely concerned that, with this proposed LTP, KDC is taking all of us in the Kaipara District down a high cost, high growth direction, at a time when the country is technically in recession, when inflation is high and predicted to remain high for an uncertain time, and when more and more ratepayers are finding it harder and harder to pay the bills. This is the same failed strategy as a decade and half ago when KDC took Council down a risky high growth, high infrastructure investment, borrow and spend direction, with all the costs and impacts of that saddled on the ratepayers in later years. Debt of more than \$26 million from that episode still sits unpaid. Growth Reviewing the LTP vision for Kaipara is mainly about growth: new residents; promote pro-growth initiatives; facilitate growth; increase affordable land supply while nowhere does it express written concern about the affordability of rates even under the vision heading AFFORDABLE LIVING. KDC has used Medium Growth figures on which it has based its financial assumptions that have been produced by the company, Infometrics. We believe that the low growth category is more appropriate. The obsession with growth is evidenced by comments relating to increased Development Contribution charges, those charges paid by developers for the provision of infrastructure services such as sewerage, water, roading etc. Recognizing that current development contribution charges are woefully inadequate, it has recommended large increases but states if these hinder growth, a cap can be put on those charges. Promoting growth has been at the heart of KDC's mission for years. A previous CEO was open about objectives, the principal one that was to increase rate revenue. For an organization, growth means a greater sphere of influence, chances of higher remuneration and better benefits. Proposed Rate Increases The statement in the LTP that the average rate rise of 8.9% over the next three years, shows how KDC's appreciation is of its rate plans don't reflect reality. It is obvious that, compared to rate levels this year, rates in 2024/5 will increase by 15.1%, the year after that in 2025/6 the increase will compound to 24.8% more than now, and in the third year to 29% more than now. That makes this LTP factually misleading. This sort of misrepresentation would have been picked up and rejected if the draft document been formally audited, something normally required of Long-Term Plans before they are released. The prospective funding statement for roading and footpaths shows a huge increase in revenue from rates. From \$11,800,000 this year to 17,085,000; \$21,059,00; and \$22,158,000 over the next three years. Proposed Increases Unaffordable We submit this increase is unaffordable. We submit that KDC cannot afford to both repair storm-related road damage, and build new growth-related roadways, at this rate proposed. We submit that given new property development has dropped significantly (as described in the LTP Development Contribution reports due to recessionary and inflation influences), new growth-related roading projects be postponed. We also submit that the period allowed for post Gabrielle repairs be lengthened so it is affordable, and in addition that the repair works paid for by a targeted rate which will be discontinued when those repairs are complete. Thus, we submit that the current rate level for roading etc be maintained plus inflation for the next three years. i.e no further growth-related roading projects. And we submit that a targeted rate be established to provide for storm damage repairs. Our Rating Proposal We would expect the combined effect of this would be a general rate increase of less than 5% for each of the three LTP years, plus a targeted rate for storm damage amounting to no more than an additional 4% per annum until those works are completed. As an alternative to a targeted rate for storm resilience, we propose a set dollar figure for each of the years for each ratepayer, rather than a percentage based on land value. The rationale is that most storm repair work is centred on road repairs, and roads are used by all

ratepayers. So, everyone should pay the same. At 1% of rates is \$450,000, collecting 4% per annum for three years will raise \$5.4 million. When combined with central government subsidies, this could create a resilience fund of more than \$12 to 15 million. One of the principal matters of concern to our constituents about rates is that increases compound every year. Its like saying the proposed annual increase is only 8.9% a year. But actually, it™s an increase of 29% over those three years. Capturing funding for storm resilience with a targeted rate doesn™t compound the revenue and makes our constituents feel more comfortable.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jill Nicholls - Elyssian fields

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100010

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it's up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don't get stuck down a path that's really expensive to ratepayers. It's an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. The argument that Climate Change is because the planet is coming out of an ice age does not relieve us humans of the responsibility to mitigate and prepare for the resulting damage from natural events. We ignore our role in climate change at our descendant's cost.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Tony Northcott

Submission ID - KDC-109719228

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

It is essential and fair that all land owners participate in the paying of rates, just as they participate in all the services that are provided by the rate payers. Therefore, any land owners who do not contribute should be made to. All churches and church owned land and all maori land and marae's and any others need to start paying their share. Secondly, rates should not be based on land value. A person who owns a \$5m property on Bulls rd should never pay more rates than a person how owns a \$1m home in Mangawhai. The Mangawhai owner receives far more services and benefits is more likely to use the amenities available.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Simon Nunn

Submission ID - KDC-114719468

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Nothing, just a basic library to keep operating and maintenance costs to a minimum.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Nothing, just a library to keep operating and maintenance costs to a minimum

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Indoor and outdoor pool facilities.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

If you wish to raise more revenue do so outside of rates. You'll push people out of the community. Focus on growth and development of residential space and reducing excessive compliance costs. Allow fast track of subdividing labs for building. Stop frivolous spending, freeze council pay increases.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Amy Osborne

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126590

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Linda Osborne

Submission ID - KDC-123721028

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Cinema, Citizens Advice, caf  /coffee, internet services, public toilets, quiet office space for the public

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Albert Oshana

Submission ID - KDC_WS-120236

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement

Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club and the Cadets Headquarters next to the RSA. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: I™m requesting that Settlement and Valley Road to be sealed

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jess Oud

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99977

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Duane Paikea

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271157

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Marissa Palmer * - Chases Gorge Camp Club Trustee Ltd

Submission ID - KDC_WS-109119

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
Yes
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?
Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

We recognize that Cyclone damage has to be remediated and that development of the district must continue. Having said that a 15%+ rates rise will be very difficult for many in a time of recession and rising costs. We submit that: 1. Climate change work should be continued as this is a significant issue for this District given its length of coastline and low-lying land. 2. Land values as outlined in the Plan need to be examined. It is difficult to believe that values at Baylys Beach have doubled in one year as just one example. 3. We oppose this community paying a targeted rate for Sportville in Dargaville. Elsewhere KDC are adopting a more user pays approach. Why is this not applied in this instance? Sportville have difficulties with their operational costs after keeping costs low to sports users. Future development and refurbishment could be met by grants, including the NRC sports Facilities rate. So Opex remains the issue for users of the sports facilities and the community and cultural space. Our community has its own Community and Cultural Facility. How many Baylys Beach residents have used Sportville for such events? We submit that Sportville need to examine their business model rather than simply seek a subsidy from other communities who have their own facilities. 4. It is pleasing to note that KDC recognize that Baylys Beach (the only maintained entry to this regionally significant beach) has been growing rapidly and is increasingly a major destination. After years of neglect by Council some improvements are now being made. However, the Connectivity Project begun by KDC in 2023 appears to have been ceased, without any notification to members who had voluntarily given substantial time to this project. We ask that KDC advise the status of this work and what funding is allocated to continuing the catch-up development of the beach facilities. 5. We ask that KDC advise the status of consents, funding and timing to attend to the gorge accessway improvements set out KDC™s released concept plan, the proposed boardwalk extension and the construction of new toilet facilities.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Graham Paniora

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99933

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for lesley paniora

Submission ID - KDC-109719213

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

hub that reflects different communities and different age groups in the district.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

hub to reflect diversity of people in mangawhai area.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

reflect the age and diversity of ethnic groups.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 - 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

i would love to see the future of Victoria street being closed off from hokianga road to kaipa street. with seating, monthly market night from 5pm - 8 pm. businesses can stay open longer. something similar to Whangarei township. more seating. more town events. organise more food markets in town and more food places to see. promote our town more. more camping areas to bring in more tourists at a reasonable cost. build our riverbanks up to stop flooding along state highway 14.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Willie Paniora *

Submission ID - KDC-120719960

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Do not wish to submit

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Do not wish to submit

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Do not wish to submit

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I wish to submit on the CCTV Targeted Rate for Ruawai. I submit to Council for their consideration to furnish the CCTV Targeted Rate collected from Ruawai be paid to the Ruawai Promotions Development Group. I do not wish for this rate to be managed by the Dargaville Community Development Board (DCDB) any longer on behalf of Ruawai. The current CCTV system has received a minimal outlay from the DCDB for the capital outlay of the camera's in place, maintenance or operating costs. This has all been funded by the community in addition to paying the targeted rate.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for John Parker

Submission ID - KDC-124722078

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Make Victoria Street a no car zone with lots of seating so those with less mobility can enjoy sitting and socialising on the street between the shops.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Finish the Kailua Valley Trail before starting any more recreational facilities!

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Dargaville and the surrounding towns need the Kailua Valley Trail completed. This would boost the economic growth of the area like no other project would. Why is this not on the targeted rates? Why is this not the number one priority to complete? Please finish the trail asap.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Nadja Parker

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281508

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

I fully support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as being submitted by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Janet Parsons

Submission ID - KDC-99718403

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

no comment

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

no comment

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

no comment

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Mark Andrew Parsons

Submission ID - KDC-99718406

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

no comment

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

n/a

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

n/a

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

no

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sophee Parsonson

Submission ID - KDC-97718205

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Cafe Meeting rooms Museum

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Museum

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Alane Sue Paterson

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99922

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. It is essential that the Kaipara District Council prepares for the impacts of climate change. The Council cannot adopt a 'head in the sand' approach. The current Council's lack of any climate change policy is shameful.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Andrew Paul

Submission ID - KDC-123720995

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

no more

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

mangawhai does not need a community hub

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

25m swimming pool with changing rooms

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Don't know / NA

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Thomaseena Paul

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99928

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don't get stuck down a path that's really expensive to ratepayers. It's an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. It is common sense to mitigate issues before they arise. Planning for climate adaptation makes sense and also means that we are practicing our kaitiakitanga.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for John Paynter

Submission ID - KDC_WS-109107

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I am confused about this policy and the calculations around my land. 1. Is the current LV \$93 but an assessment (I have not seen) shows it as \$175k? 2. the hectares given are the gross figure but

not the net figure planted. there are various wet areas, some native bush, some with a lot of windfall and a power transmission line passing across the property. in fact Northpower want to cut even more of the trees back from the power line. Unfortunately this also results in the loss of neighbouring trees that were hitherto protected. Their roots are not deep enough or they snap at the pruned height. So surely the net figure to be harvested should be used. 3. The rotation period also needs to be taken into account. My trees are still in the ground (after 27 years) but a neighbour cut his after 15 and replanted. Thus there will be more vehicle movements (almost 2x) in the same say 30 year cycle. 4.

The model does not take into account that most harvesting is in the drier summer months, so in contrast to dairy, less damage is done per trip or per weight load. 5. Various car rallies take place on the roads adjacent to my block. It would seem they do more damage than large truck movements.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Richard Percy

Submission ID - KDC-120720035

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Overview of community and councils plans. Place for people to meet on issues and or clubs to use

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Squash courts - pickle ball courts

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

NA

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Dave Perrett

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99950

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don't get stuck down a path that's really expensive to ratepayers. It's an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for John Peters

Submission ID - KDC-106718955

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Space and equipment for volunteer based education or training for children and adults and that, if appropriate, may be hired to business organisations

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

See above this is where I should have typed

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

No opinion

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

I support the volunteers and aims of the Museum. It is a shame it has not met its own earliest positive projections. There are two current ancillary business that compete with regular businesses and these would need to be ring fenced. The Daring again has wonderful supporters but is highly at risk of being expensive Hubris and is planned join the Museum, at least on an operational level. Support from council to Museum should be project-based support - not an annual free gift that may be used in ways that do not give direct benefit to the community

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for James Roy and Ewa Phillips

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126680

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should upgrade both Devich Road and Carnes Road to/from where it meets Lawrence Road
Significant subdivision has been approved and developed along Devich Road and

adjoining laneways and has resulted in increased traffic volumes on the road. Further subdivision is conditionally approved and between the residents and their tradesmen (i.e. builders et al) the traffic load will increase on this road. The last traffic count done on this road was done 25/10/2014(NTA info). The increase in traffic has created a severe dust nuisance to properties on both sides of the road which can cause health issues to be aggravated. Weather events of 2023 have taken their toll and the damage to the road is significant and when wet is almost single lane in parts as the road edges have got soft and fallen away. This road came about in the 1990's as an upgrade to a farm access on a paper road and has very little in the way of solid base material compared to the depth required when new crossings are being developed. Carnes Road and Devich offer an alternative route into Mangawhai on high volume weekends and can take the pressure away from the two roundabouts in the village. In the event of further damage on the Tomarata-Mangwhai Road, it is the detour route. The dust is more than a nuisance our house is close to the road awe are concerned about potential health issue.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Nathan Pilkington

Submission ID - KDC_WS-127950

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road, Hakaru I'm writing to emphasise the urgent need to upgrade the two segments of the dirt road between Kaiwaka Mangawhai Rd and the bridge near the intersection of Valley Road and Settlement Road, which total less than 900m. The current unpaved surfaces are unable to handle current traffic loads, leading to rapid deterioration and safety concerns. Vehicles travel on the wrong side of the road to avoid numerous large and damaging potholes, especially during adverse weather conditions. The lack of a sealed surface compromises safety and accessibility, affecting the overall functionality of the road network and the quality of life for residents in this area. The Council has approved substantial subdivisions on Settlement Road and nearby side streets, resulting in a significant increase in traffic on the road. This particular stretch of road is heavily utilised, serving not only numerous lifestyle blocks but also providing access to important community facilities such as the Returned Services Association, Hakaru Hall, and Hakaru Pony Club. The increasing popularity of these community facilities has further escalated traffic volume due to events hosted by the, at the Hakaru RSA, Hall, Pony Club, Mangawhai Cadets, and the Anglican church on Valley Road. The heightened traffic in this area has also caused a severe dust problem for the rural lifestyle properties nearby. Upgrading these sections to a sealed surface would ensure safer and more reliable transportation for both residents and visitors. This improved infrastructure would not only enhance convenience but also contribute to the development and prosperity of our community and the wider Kaipara region, and given the substantial rates collected from Settlement Rd, patrons of the community facilities outlined and surrounding areas, covering the cost of sealing this short section of road should be feasible within a short timeframe. Therefore, I strongly urge the Council to consider this proposal and allocate resources for the necessary upgrades. Your support in this matter is vital for creating a safer and more vibrant neighborhood for everyone.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Phelan Pirrie - Department of Conservation Te Papa Atawhai

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281412

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

We are making this submission to encourage collaboration between Kaipara District Council, the Department of Conservation (DOC) and the Northland Regional Council (NRC) in safeguarding our environment for future generations. We have four areas we wish to highlight that the council may

wish to consider placing some priority on in the 2024 - 2027 Long Term Plan. Dune Lakes

1. Formation, Rarity & Age: Dune lakes were formed thousands of years ago through natural processes. These lakes are rare on a global scale, yet Northland is home to over 400 of them¹². Some dune lakes, like Lake Taharoa in the Kai Iwi Lakes, are up to 60,000 years old. The top 12 ecologically outstanding lakes in Northland are all dune lakes¹.

2. Threats and Conservation: Despite their significance, dune lakes face a range of threats. Factors such as eutrophication (excess nutrients causing algal blooms), pest fish and shellfish, aquatic weeds, land use, and water extraction contribute to declining water quality. The Department of Conservation™s freshwater fish threat ranking system, DLGs have a threat status of At-risk.² Growing concerns exist about their conservation and management in Northland⁴.

3. Endangered Species and Biodiversity: Northland has the greatest number of dune lakes nationally. These lakes, along with their surrounding wetland margins, support a range of endemic endangered species. Their ecological importance extends beyond their boundaries³.

Golden Clams A collaborative approach with other agencies to protect Northland sensitive and valued dune lakes against the invasive freshwater gold clam.

1. Background: The freshwater gold clam, New Zealand's first invasive freshwater pest shellfish, has been detected along 225 km of the Waikato River. Lake Taharoa, one of Northland's busiest tourist destinations, faces the risk of clam introduction due to its popularity among boaters and campers. The clam has not yet arrived in Lake Taharoa, but preventive measures are crucial to avoid its establishment.

2. Threats: There is a real risk that boats and equipment used in the Waikato River's gold clam-affected section could inadvertently introduce the clam to Lake Taharoa, and from there to other Northland dune lakes.

Vehicles on Beaches The Northland Regional Council has new rules for managing vehicles on beaches. We want to encourage the council to consider bylaws that would align with these new rules so that more effective management can be achieved, particularly where there is overlapping jurisdictions between regional and local councils and the department. Increased population and vehicle traffic is increasing the pressure on environmentally important, but delicate dune systems and beaches.

1. New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement (NZCPS): The NZCPS, a national policy statement under the Resource Management Act (RMA), guides councils in managing the coastal environment. It emphasizes protecting the natural character of our coast while allowing controlled access. Unmanaged vehicle use often compromises our aspirations for maintaining pristine beach environments¹¹.

2. Negative Impacts of Vehicle Use:

- Compaction and Displacement:** Vehicles compact and displace sand and beach soils, affecting habitat and small creatures.
- Vegetation Stripping:** Localized stripping of vegetation occurs due to vehicle movement.
- Fauna Disturbance:** Birds, lizards, and nesting species are frightened away, impacting breeding success.
- Access Tracks:** Vehicles create tracks over dunes, disrupting natural processes and contributing to dune erosion²².

3. At-Risk Bird Species:

- Nesting Disruption:** Increased human presence from vehicle access disturbs shorebirds, preventing them from nesting, feeding, and resting.
- Egg Crushing:** Vehicles crush nests and eggs, impacting breeding success.
- Pollution and Littering:** More human activity on beaches increases pollution and litter, affecting bird habitats.

4. Policy Goals and Conservation Efforts: National and regional policies emphasize protecting the natural character of New Zealand™s coast. While public access is essential, policy directives allow control if environmental effects are adverse. Stricter regulations on beach vehicle access are necessary to safeguard coastal species and habitats.

5. Northland Conservation Management Strategy (CMS): The Northland CMS describes conservation values in the region. It provides guidance for the Department of Conservation's (DOC) work, translating strategic outcomes to Northland. Policy 7.2.2.5 of the Northland CMS advocates for bylaws to reduce and manage the impact of vehicles on beaches.

6. Academic Studies and Research: Various studies highlight the detrimental effects of vehicle traffic on beach ecosystems. For instance, research on sandy beaches and coastal dunes underscores the impact on sediment moisture content,

vegetation, and fauna⁴ Kauri Dieback Controlling *Phytophthora agathidicida* (PA), Kauri dieback, is important in Northland for a number of reasons.

1. Preserving Kauri Trees: Kauri trees (*Agathis australis*) are iconic and culturally significant to New Zealand. They hold immense ecological, spiritual, and historical value. Kauri forests are unique ecosystems, supporting diverse flora and fauna. By controlling Kauri dieback, we safeguard these ancient giants and their habitats.
2. Tourism and Recreation: Kauri forests draw tourists, hikers, and nature enthusiasts. These majestic trees contribute to New Zealand™s tourism industry. Controlling Kauri dieback ensures that future generations can experience the awe-inspiring beauty of kauri forests.
3. Ecological Impact: The PA pathogen attacks kauri roots, leading to root rot and eventual tree death. Kauri trees play a crucial role in carbon sequestration, soil stability, and nutrient cycling. Their loss disrupts these vital processes.
4. Biodiversity Conservation: Kauri forests harbor a rich array of species, including endemic birds, insects, and fungi. By managing Kauri dieback, we protect not only kauri but also the entire ecosystem and its inhabitants.
5. Cultural Significance: For Māori, kauri trees are ancestral taonga (treasures). They hold spiritual connections and stories. Protecting kauri honors these cultural ties and respects indigenous knowledge. The National Pest Management Plan (NPMP) is the key tool developed for managing Kauri dieback disease caused by the *Phytophthora agathidicida* (PA) pathogen in Northland and beyond.
6. What is the NPMP? The NPMP is the strongest form of protection available under the Biosecurity Act 1993 to safeguard kauri trees from the PA pathogen. It was implemented on August 2, 2022, following gazetting¹. The plan unites government, Māori, councils, and communities in a collaborative effort to protect kauri².
3. 7. Objectives of the National Plan: Reduce the spread and impact of the PA pathogen. Maintain areas free of the PA pathogen. Manage access to kauri forests to protect these iconic trees.
8. Key Features: Te Tiriti o Waitangi: The NPMP is rooted in the Treaty of Waitangi, emphasizing a partnership between the Crown and Māori. Co-Design and Collaboration: Active co-design and collaborative implementation are central to the kauri protection program. Mechanisms and Rules: The plan outlines mechanisms to enhance kauri protection and includes 10 rules specifically aimed at safeguarding kauri from the PA pathogen.
9. Who Implements the NPMP? Tiakina Kauri, part of Biosecurity New Zealand, serves as the management agency for the NPMP. They work closely with mana whenua (local Māori authorities) and collaborate with the Department of Conservation and regional/district councils in Waikato, Bay of Plenty, Auckland, and Northland where kauri naturally grow.

Recommendations for the 2024 Long-Term Plan:

1. Department of Conservation and Kaipara District Council maintain an effective working relationship on matters of environmental protection and management.
2. Kaipara District Council work collaboratively with the department, Northland Regional Council and local iwi to ensure Northland Dune Lakes and their at-risk flora and fauna are protected for future generations.
3. Kaipara District Council align policies and bylaws with Northland Regional Council™s new vehicles on beaches rules to allow effective management of vehicles in sensitive dune and beach areas.
4. Kaipara District Council continue to prioritise work to implement the National Pest Management Plan protect Kauri in the district. The department supports:
5. The continuation of a targeted rate to support the work of the Mangawhai Harbour Restoration Society.
6. Any initiatives or programmes to improve silt management, and protecting biodiversity, in rivers and harbours.

DOC-7629942

Kaipara District Council
32 Hokianga Road
Dargaville 0310

Tēnā koutou,

Submission on the Kaipara District Council Long Term Plan 2024 - 2027

We are making this submission to encourage collaboration between Kaipara District Council, the Department of Conservation (DOC) and the Northland Regional Council (NRC) in safeguarding our environment for future generations.

We have four areas we wish to highlight that the council may wish to consider placing some priority on in the 2024 - 2027 Long Term Plan.

Dune Lakes

1. Formation, Rarity & Age:

- Dune lakes were formed thousands of years ago through natural processes.
- These lakes are rare on a global scale, yet Northland is home to over 400 of them¹².
- Some dune lakes, like Lake Taharoa in the Kai Iwi Lakes, are up to 60,000 years old.
- The top 12 ecologically outstanding lakes in Northland are all dune lakes¹.

2. Threats and Conservation:

- Despite their significance, dune lakes face a range of threats.
- Factors such as eutrophication (excess nutrients causing algal blooms), pest fish and shellfish, aquatic weeds, land use, and water extraction contribute to declining water quality.
- The Department of Conservation's freshwater fish threat ranking system, DLGs have a threat status of "At-risk." Growing concerns exist about their conservation and management in Northland⁴.

3. Endangered Species and Biodiversity:

- Northland has the greatest number of dune lakes nationally.
- These lakes, along with their surrounding wetland margins, support a range of endemic endangered species.

- Their ecological importance extends beyond their boundaries³.

¹: [Northland's dune lakes - Northland Regional Council](#) ²: [Lakes - Northland Regional Council](#) ³: [Land, Air, Water Aotearoa \(LAWA\) - Lakes Dune Lake Galaxiid otolith preparation methodology](#)

Source(s)

1. [Northland's dune lakes - Northland Regional Council - NRC](#)
2. [Northland's dune lakes - Northland Regional Council - NRC](#)
3. [Land, Air, Water Aotearoa \(LAWA\) - Lakes](#)
4. [Lakes - Northland Regional Council - NRC](#)

Golden Clams

A collaborative approach with other agencies to protect Northland sensitive and valued dune lakes against the invasive freshwater gold clam.

1. Background:

- The freshwater gold clam, New Zealand's first invasive freshwater pest shellfish, has been detected along 225 km of the Waikato River.
- Lake Taharoa, one of Northland's busiest tourist destinations, faces the risk of clam introduction due to its popularity among boaters and campers.
- The clam has not yet arrived in Lake Taharoa, but preventive measures are crucial to avoid its establishment.

2. Threats:

- There is a real risk that boats and equipment used in the Waikato River's gold clam-affected section could inadvertently introduce the clam to Lake Taharoa, and from there to other Northland dune lakes.

For additional information, refer to the [NRC report on issues with Kai Iwi Lakes – Gold Clam and vegetation loss](#).

¹: [Freshwater gold clam fears for Northland's busiest tourist lake](#) ²: [Collaboration the focus in meeting with new Conservation Minister](#) ³: [Sediment mitigation - Northland Regional Council](#) ⁴: [Lakes - Northland Regional Council](#)

Source(s)

1. [Freshwater gold clam fears for Northland's busiest tourist lake](#)
2. [Media releases - Northland Regional Council - Collaboration the ... - NRC](#)
3. [Sediment mitigation - Northland Regional Council - NRC](#)
4. [Lakes - Northland Regional Council - NRC](#)
5. [NRC Report on issues with Kai Iwi Lakes – Gold Clam and vegetation loss](#)

Vehicles on Beaches

The Northland Regional Council has new rules for managing vehicles on beaches. We want to encourage the council to consider bylaws that would align with these new rules so that more effective management can be achieved, particularly where there is overlapping jurisdictions between regional and local councils and the department.

Increased population and vehicle traffic is increasing the pressure on environmentally important, but delicate dune systems and beaches.

1. New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement (NZCPS):

- The NZCPS, a national policy statement under the Resource Management Act (RMA), guides councils in managing the coastal environment.
- It emphasizes protecting the natural character of our coast while allowing controlled access.
- Unmanaged vehicle use often compromises our aspirations for maintaining pristine beach environments¹¹.

2. Negative Impacts of Vehicle Use:

- **Compaction and Displacement:** Vehicles compact and displace sand and beach soils, affecting habitat and small creatures.
- **Vegetation Stripping:** Localized stripping of vegetation occurs due to vehicle movement.
- **Fauna Disturbance:** Birds, lizards, and nesting species are frightened away, impacting breeding success.
- **Access Tracks:** Vehicles create tracks over dunes, disrupting natural processes and contributing to dune erosion²².

3. At-Risk Bird Species:

- **Nesting Disruption:** Increased human presence from vehicle access disturbs shorebirds, preventing them from nesting, feeding, and resting.
- **Egg Crushing:** Vehicles crush nests and eggs, impacting breeding success.
- **Pollution and Littering:** More human activity on beaches increases pollution and litter, affecting bird habitats.

4. Policy Goals and Conservation Efforts:

- National and regional policies emphasize protecting the natural character of New Zealand's coast.
- While public access is essential, policy directives allow control if environmental effects are adverse.
- Stricter regulations on beach vehicle access are necessary to safeguard coastal species and habitats.

5. Northland Conservation Management Strategy (CMS):

- The Northland CMS describes conservation values in the region.
- It provides guidance for the Department of Conservation's (DOC) work, translating strategic outcomes to Northland.

- Policy 7.2.2.5 of the Northland CMS advocates for bylaws to reduce and manage the impact of vehicles on beaches.

6. Academic Studies and Research:

- Various studies highlight the detrimental effects of vehicle traffic on beach ecosystems.
- For instance, research on sandy beaches and coastal dunes underscores the impact on sediment moisture content, vegetation, and fauna⁴⁴.

For detailed information, you can refer to the [NZCPS 2010](#) and the [Northland CMS](#).

¹¹: [NZCPS - Ministry for the Environment](#) ²²: [Vehicles on Beaches - BOPRC](#) ³³: [Northland CMS - DOC](#) ⁴⁴: [Vehicle Impacts on Sandy Beaches and Coastal Dunes](#)

Source(s)

1. [New Zealand coastal policy statement | Ministry for the Environment](#)
2. [NEW ZEALAND COASTAL POLICY STATEMENT \(2010\)](#)
3. [New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010 - Department of Conservation](#)
4. [New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement - Department of Conservation](#)
5. [Effects of Vehicles - Coastal Restoration Trust of New Zealand](#)
6. [Vehicles on beaches - BOPRC](#)
7. [CHAPTER 4: IMPACTS OF VEHICLES ON THE BEACH-FACE AND SEDIMENTS](#)
8. [Vehicle impacts on the biota of sandy beaches and coastal dunes](#)
9. [Northland: Conservation management strategies - Department of Conservation](#)

Kauri Dieback

Controlling *Phytophthora agathidicida* (PA), Kauri dieback, is important in Northland for a number of reasons.

1. Preserving Kauri Trees:
 - Kauri trees (*Agathis australis*) are iconic and culturally significant to New Zealand. They hold immense ecological, spiritual, and historical value.
 - Kauri forests are unique ecosystems, supporting diverse flora and fauna. By controlling Kauri dieback, we safeguard these ancient giants and their habitats.
2. Tourism and Recreation:
 - Kauri forests draw tourists, hikers, and nature enthusiasts. These majestic trees contribute to New Zealand's tourism industry.
 - Controlling Kauri dieback ensures that future generations can experience the awe-inspiring beauty of kauri forests.
3. Ecological Impact:
 - The PA pathogen attacks kauri roots, leading to root rot and eventual tree death.

- Kauri trees play a crucial role in carbon sequestration, soil stability, and nutrient cycling. Their loss disrupts these vital processes.

4. Biodiversity Conservation:

- Kauri forests harbor a rich array of species, including endemic birds, insects, and fungi.
- By managing Kauri dieback, we protect not only kauri but also the entire ecosystem and its inhabitants.

5. Cultural Significance:

- For Māori, kauri trees are ancestral taonga (treasures). They hold spiritual connections and stories.
- Protecting kauri honors these cultural ties and respects indigenous knowledge.

The National Pest Management Plan (NPMP) is the key tool developed for managing Kauri dieback disease caused by the *Phytophthora agathidicida* (PA) pathogen in Northland and beyond.

6. What is the NPMP?

- The NPMP is the strongest form of protection available under the Biosecurity Act 1993 to safeguard kauri trees from the PA pathogen.
- It was implemented on August 2, 2022, following gazetting¹.
- The plan unites government, Māori, councils, and communities in a collaborative effort to protect kauri^{2 3}.

7. Objectives of the National Plan:

- Reduce the spread and impact of the PA pathogen.
- Maintain areas free of the PA pathogen.
- Manage access to kauri forests to protect these iconic trees.

8. Key Features:

- **Te Tiriti o Waitangi:** The NPMP is rooted in the Treaty of Waitangi, emphasizing a partnership between the Crown and Māori.
- **Co-Design and Collaboration:** Active co-design and collaborative implementation are central to the kauri protection program.
- **Mechanisms and Rules:** The plan outlines mechanisms to enhance kauri protection and includes 10 rules specifically aimed at safeguarding kauri from the PA pathogen.

9. Who Implements the NPMP?

- Tiakina Kauri, part of Biosecurity New Zealand, serves as the management agency for the NPMP.
- They work closely with mana whenua (local Māori authorities) and collaborate with the Department of Conservation and regional/district councils in Waikato, Bay of Plenty, Auckland, and Northland where kauri naturally grow.

Source(s)

1. [Kauri Dieback National Pest Management Plan Gazetted](#)
2. [About the National Plan | Tiakina Kauri](#)
3. [National Plan | Tiakina Kauri](#)

Recommendations for the 2024 Long-Term Plan:

1. Department of Conservation and Kaipara District Council maintain an effective working relationship on matters of environmental protection and management.
2. Kaipara District Council work collaboratively with the department, Northland Regional Council and local iwi to ensure Northland Dune Lakes and their at-risk flora and fauna are protected for future generations.
3. Kaipara District Council align policies and bylaws with Northland Regional Council's new vehicles on beaches rules to allow effective management of vehicles in sensitive dune and beach areas.
4. Kaipara District Council continue to prioritise work to implement the National Pest Management Plan protect Kauri in the district.

The department supports:

5. The continuation of a targeted rate to support the work of the Mangawhai Harbour Restoration Society.
6. Any initiatives or programmes to improve silt management, and protecting biodiversity, in rivers and harbours.

Naku noa, na

Joel Lauterbach
Operations Manager, Whangarei
jlauterbach@doc.govt.nz

Stephen Soole
Operations Manager, Kauri Coast
ssoole@doc.govt.nz

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Patti Poa - Disabled Persons Assembly

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281424

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

DPA would firstly like to acknowledge the Council staff and the community efforts after Cyclone Gabriel and other severe weather events. DPA recognises that Council™s focus is on recovery and rebuilding after these extreme weather events hit Kaipara. DPA™s roles is to advocate for the

inclusion of disabled people within their communities and supports working within the prosperous economy, involvement in our vibrant communities and living in a healthy environment that recognises mana whenua and tangata whenua as kaitiaki. System Outcomes: Accessibility Accessibility is a core principle of the UNCRPD, and a key outcome of the Aotearoa New Zealand Disability Strategy. It affects every area of disabled people™s lives, from the homes we live in, the places we work and the extent to which we can move around our communities. It also has a major impact on disabled people™s level of risk and ability to recover following severe weather events. DPA supports appropriate development within sustainable environmental limits to protect the health, wellbeing, and economic opportunities of the disabled community in Aotearoa New Zealand. Speaking Up for Disabled DPA™s role is to remind people and organisations of the importance of accessibility for our disability communities. Even when we have a seat at the table, our voices often go unheard or are not listened to. This is an opportunity to ensure that they are accessible for all with an ever-ageing population in Northland. DPA would raise the concern that smarter, cheaper and faster does not always lead to high quality work. Contractors delivering best value for money and delivering high quality work are not always synonymous. It is important to us to ensure that the services delivered to disabled meet accessibility guidelines. DPA would also like to acknowledge Kaipara District Council as one of the few Councils that has committed to the guidelines of Making Te Tai Tokerau Accessible. Recommendation 1: that KDC continues its commitment to the guidelines of making Te Tai Tokerau accessible. Climate adaptation Disabled people are one of the groups most at risk from climate change. Many examples exist of disabled people being highly impacted by urban planning failing to provide for the impact of climate change occurring across low-lying communities in Aotearoa New Zealand. Our infrastructure is already degraded from severe weather events and a shortage of central government funding for infrastructure investment. Kaipara is facing major risks from climate change. DPA supports KDC™s approach to climate adaptation and mitigation planning with the continued work of the Joint Climate Change Adaptation Committee for Northland and Climate Adaptation Te Tai Tokerau. Recommendation 2: that the impact of climate change on disabled people is considered with the ongoing work of the Joint Climate Change Adaptation Committee for Northland and Climate Adaptation Te Tai Tokerau. Flood Protection Low-lying areas are often at greater risk from flooding, sea level rise and/or liquefaction in an earthquake but because they are often more accessible and affordable, a higher proportion of disabled people live in these areas. Given that 40% of Kainga Ora clients are disabled in some way, this means that in many places social housing, and disabled people, are being effectively placed in harm™s way. So those least able to avoid or recover from a natural disaster are most at risk of losing everything. Preventing this situation re-occurring in the future will require planning for climate adaptive communities and places that are also accessible for disabled people. As a recent news article states Floods are inevitable. Flood disasters are not. Recommendation 3: that the KDC include in their planning the feedback from their Disability Advisory Group and the disability community after the severe weather events. DPA supports Council partnership with Te Tai Tokerau Water Trust for the Dargaville Water Supply. We withhold commenting on the upgrading the Waitua Dam as we do not have the environmental impact report with a cost analysis for the upgrade. Our priority is the wellbeing of disabled people, so clean and safe water is a necessity. Recommendation 4: that KDC partners with Te Tai Tokerau Water Trust to ensure clean and safe water for the disabled community. Emergency Preparedness and Natural Hazards There is a need for all decision makers to take steps to uphold the wellbeing of our disabled community who are affected by natural disasters. Severe weather events also cause substantial infrastructure damage. The impact that weather-enforced homelessness has had on disabled people is further exacerbated by the dire shortage of accessible housing. DPA requests that KDC establish a voluntary register for people

with disabilities to identify special requirements in case of emergency or evacuation (e.g. medical, pets, equipment, mobility or sensory) with support from WDC, NRC and CDEM. People also need to know where their nearest or most appropriate accessible evacuation centre is, who to contact, and how to contact or mobilise themselves and others if access is blocked and/or phones are down with this information being publicised through WDC, disabled persons organisations, Tai Tokerau disability providers and personal networks. Recommendation 5: that the KDC factor into their emergency preparedness and planning for natural disasters the current shortage of accessible emergency housing for disabled people. Recommendation 6: that KDC establish a voluntary register for disabled people to identify special requirements in case of emergency or evacuation and publicise information about emergency preparedness for disabled people through NRC, disabled persons organisations, Tai Tokerau disability providers and personal networks. Open Spaces DPA highlights the importance of sporting facilities and keeping them open as several Northland disability sports groups, organisations and community groups use these facilities. Dargaville and Mangawhai sports and recreational spaces and Ulrich Park need to be accessible. DPA requests that with the rebuild of new spaces that accessibility be at the forefront of the conversation for environmental planners and landscape architects. Many disabled parent/s with non-disabled children, disabled children with non-disabled parents or disabled parents and disabled children find the community spaces to be inaccessible for them. Recommendation 7: that KDC ensure that all their facilities are accessible and built on universal design principles. Recommendation 8: that the concept of universal design is regularly discussed when KDC work with their environmental planners and landscape architects. Built Spaces Mangawhai Museum is an accessible venue that is often discussed by disabled locally and overseas. DPA sees this as a huge benefit to Mangawhai in attracting disabled visitors from Aotearoa New Zealand and overseas. We have been advised that Dargaville Sportsville is accessible for both manual and electric wheelchair users. It would benefit Dargaville Sportsville to have accessibility information including photos on their website. Recommendation 9: that Council built spaces be accessible for local disabled people and disabled visitors from Aotearoa New Zealand and overseas. Community Hubs DPA supports the community hubs for Dargaville and Mangawhai include a library, digital facilities, meeting rooms and a multi-purpose flexible space that is designed based on universal design for the disabled community and an ageing population. It is important that any Council facilities be accessible for all. Recommendation 10: that community hubs be accessible spaces based on universal design for the disabled community and an ageing population. Transport Network The provision of accessible public transport services is important for disabled people in terms of the ability to undertake social connection, inclusion and participation in their communities. Northland has major transport network repairs ahead and its repair is a number one priority to ensure disabled people are not isolated in rural areas far from many necessary services. DPA supports resilient roads and addressing the causes of damage, such as drainage issues. It is also important to remember that the structures on these roads such as seawalls, bridges and other infrastructure are accessible and developed based on the concept of universal design. Recommendation 11: that the development of any new transport infrastructure be designed based on universal design principles. Rates Disabled people in Northland face an increased risk of living in poverty largely due to lower incomes and extra resource requirements compared to non-disabled people. Statistics also show that disabled New Zealanders are grossly overrepresented in unemployment rates; two-thirds of disabled people earn less than \$30,000 per annum, increasing the likelihood of poor socio-economic outcomes. Recommendation 12 that KDC make their rates rebates process more accessible for disabled people to apply. Recommendation 13: that KDC consider that disabled people tend to be low income so ensuring the rating system and rates are equitable and fair. Leadership DPA asks that all council decision-making

bodies consider the needs of disabled people and that engagement processes consult with disabled people and their representative organisations. Partnership of Māori disabled in the space of mana whenua and kaitiakitanga is key as Northland is the birthplace of our nation. Recommendation 14: that all council decision-making bodies be required to consider the needs of disabled and Māori disabled people and that engagement processes consult with disabled people and their representative organisations.



Disabled Persons Assembly NZ

May 2024

Ki te Kaipara Te Oranganui Kaipara District Council

Please find attached DPA's submission on the Kaipara Te Oranganui Kaipara District Council Long Term Plan 2024–2037.

Noho ora mai,

For any further inquiries, please contact:

Patti Poa

Policy Advisor – Auckland/Northland

Disabled Persons Assembly Aotearoa New Zealand

Email: policy@dpa.org.nz

Introducing Disabled Persons Assembly

We work on systemic change for the equity of disabled people

Disabled Persons Assembly NZ (DPA) is a not-for-profit pan-impairment Disabled People's Organisation run by and for disabled people.

We recognise:

- Māori as Tangata Whenua and [Te Tiriti o Waitangi](#) as the founding document of Aotearoa New Zealand;
- disabled people as experts on their own lives;
- the [Social Model of Disability](#) as the guiding principle for interpreting disability and impairment;
- the [United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities](#) as the basis for disabled people's relationship with the State;
- the [Aotearoa New Zealand Disability Strategy](#) as Government agencies' guide on disability issues; and
- the [Enabling Good Lives Principles](#), [Whāia Te Ao Mārama: Māori Disability Action Plan](#), and [Faiva Ora: National Pasifika Disability Disability Plan](#) as avenues to disabled people gaining greater choice and control over their lives and supports.

We drive systemic change through:

Rangatiratanga | Leadership: reflecting the collective voice of disabled people, locally, nationally and internationally.

Pārongo me te tohutohu | Information and advice: informing and advising on policies impacting on the lives of disabled people.

Kōkiri | Advocacy: supporting disabled people to have a voice, including a collective voice, in society.

Aroturuki | Monitoring: monitoring and giving feedback on existing laws, policies and practices about and relevant to disabled people.

United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities

DPA was influential in creating the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (UNCRPD),¹ a foundational document for disabled people which Aotearoa New Zealand has signed and ratified, confirming that disabled people must have the same human rights as everyone else.

All state bodies in Aotearoa New Zealand, including local and regional government, have a responsibility to uphold the principles and articles of this convention. There are a number of UNCRPD articles particularly relevant to this submission, including:

- Article 5: Non-discrimination
- Article 9: Accessibility
- Article 13: Access to justice
- Article 19: Living independently and being included in the community
- Article 20: Personal mobility
- Article 29: Participation in political and public life.

Aotearoa New Zealand Disability Strategy 2016–2026

Since ratifying the UNCRPD, the Aotearoa New Zealand Government has established a Disability Strategy² to guide the work of government agencies on disability issues.

The vision is that Aotearoa New Zealand be a non-disabling society, where disabled people have equal opportunity to achieve their goals and aspirations, and that all of Aotearoa New Zealand works together to make this happen.

The Strategy identifies eight outcome areas contributing to achieving this vision. There are a number of Strategy outcomes particularly relevant to this submission, including:

- Outcome 5 – Accessibility

¹ United Nations. (2006). *United Nations Convention on the Rights of People with Disabilities*. Retrieved from: <https://www.un.org/disabilities/documents/convention/convoptprot-e.pdf>

² Office for Disability Issues. (2016). *Aotearoa New Zealand Disability Strategy*. Retrieved from: <https://www.odi.govt.nz/nz-disability-strategy/>

- Outcome 6 – Attitudes
- Outcome 7 – Choice and Control
- Outcome 8 – Leadership

The submission

DPA would firstly like to acknowledge the Council staff and the community efforts after Cyclone Gabriel and other severe weather events. DPA recognises that Council's focus is on recovery and rebuilding after these extreme weather events hit Kaipara.

DPA's roles is to advocate for the inclusion of disabled people within their communities and supports working within the prosperous economy, involvement in our vibrant communities and living in a healthy environment that recognises mana whenua and tangata whenua as kaitiaki.

System Outcomes: Accessibility

Accessibility is a core principle of the UNCRPD, and a key outcome of the Aotearoa New Zealand Disability Strategy. It affects every area of disabled people's lives, from the homes we live in, the places we work and the extent to which we can move around our communities. It also has a major impact on disabled people's level of risk and ability to recover following severe weather events.

DPA supports appropriate development within sustainable environmental limits to protect the health, wellbeing, and economic opportunities of the disabled community in Aotearoa New Zealand.

Speaking Up for Disabled

DPA's role is to remind people and organisations of the importance of accessibility for our disability communities. Even when we have a seat at the table, our voices often go unheard or are not listened to. This is an opportunity to ensure that they are accessible for all with an ever-ageing population in Northland.

DPA would raise the concern that smarter, cheaper and faster does not always lead to high quality work. Contractors delivering best value for money and delivering high quality work are not always synonymous. It is important to us to ensure that the services delivered to disabled meet accessibility guidelines.

DPA would also like to acknowledge Kaipara District Council as one of the few Councils that has committed to the guidelines of Making Te Tai Tokerau Accessible.³

<p>Recommendation 1: that KDC continues its commitment to the guidelines of making Te Tai Tokerau accessible.</p>
--

Climate adaptation

Disabled people are one of the groups most at risk from climate change⁴. Many examples exist of disabled people being highly impacted by urban planning failing to provide for the impact of climate change occurring across low-lying communities in Aotearoa New Zealand.

³ Kaipara District Council. (2022). *Making Te Taitokerau Accessible Guidance Booklet 2022*.

<https://www.kaipara.govt.nz/uploads/community-planning/Community%20Events/2022%20Making%20Te%20Tai%20Tokerau%20accessible%20-%20Guidance%20Booklet.pdf>

⁴ Schulte, C. (2020, March 28). People With Disabilities Needed in Fight Against Climate Change.

Retrieved from <https://www.hrw.org/news/2020/05/28/people-disabilities-needed-fight-against-climate-change#:~:text=People%20with%20disabilities%20are%20at,said%20in%20a%20recent%20report.>

Our infrastructure is already degraded from severe weather events and a shortage of central government funding for infrastructure investment. Kaipara is facing major risks from climate change.

DPA supports KDC's approach to climate adaptation and mitigation planning with the continued work of the Joint Climate Change Adaptation Committee for Northland and Climate Adaptation Te Tai Tokerau.

Recommendation 2: that the impact of climate change on disabled people is considered with the ongoing work of the Joint Climate Change Adaptation Committee for Northland and Climate Adaptation Te Tai Tokerau.

Flood Protection

Low-lying areas are often at greater risk from flooding, sea level rise and/or liquefaction in an earthquake but because they are often more accessible and affordable, a higher proportion of disabled people live in these areas.

Given that 40% of Kainga Ora clients are disabled in some way, this means that in many places social housing, and disabled people, are being effectively placed in harm's way. So those least able to avoid or recover from a natural disaster are most at risk of losing everything.

Preventing this situation re-occurring in the future will require planning for climate adaptive communities and places that are also accessible for disabled people. As a recent news article states "Floods are inevitable. Flood disasters are not".⁵

Recommendation 3: that the KDC include in their planning the feedback from their Disability Advisory Group and the disability community after the severe weather events.

⁵ Smith, R. (February 2023, 3). *Floods are inevitable, flood disasters are not*. Stuff website. <https://www.stuff.co.nz/opinion/131138570/floods-are-inevitable-flood-disasters-are-not>

Water Health

DPA supports Council partnership with Te Tai Tokerau Water Trust for the Dargaville Water Supply. We withhold commenting on the upgrading the Waiatua Dam as we do not have the environmental impact report with a cost analysis for the upgrade. Our priority is the wellbeing of disabled people, so clean and safe water is a necessity.

Recommendation 4: that KDC partners with Te Tai Tokerau Water Trust to ensure clean and safe water for the disabled community.

Emergency Preparedness and Natural Hazards

There is a need for all decision makers to take steps to uphold the wellbeing of our disabled community who are affected by natural disasters. Severe weather events also cause substantial infrastructure damage. The impact that weather-enforced homelessness has had on disabled people is further exacerbated by the dire shortage of accessible housing.

DPA requests that KDC establish a voluntary register for people with disabilities to identify special requirements in case of emergency or evacuation (e.g. medical, pets, equipment, mobility or sensory) with support from WDC, NRC and CDEM. People also need to know where their nearest or most appropriate accessible evacuation centre is, who to contact, and how to contact or mobilise themselves and others if access is blocked and/or phones are down with this information being publicised through WDC, disabled persons organisations, Tai Tokerau disability providers and personal networks.

Recommendation 5: that the KDC factor into their emergency preparedness and planning for natural disasters the current shortage of accessible emergency housing for disabled people.

Recommendation 6: that KDC establish a voluntary register for disabled people to identify special requirements in case of emergency or evacuation and publicise information about emergency preparedness for disabled people through NRC,

disabled persons organisations, Tai Tokerau disability providers and personal networks.

Open Spaces

DPA highlights the importance of sporting facilities and keeping them open as several Northland disability sports groups, organisations and community groups use these facilities.

Dargaville and Mangawhai sports and recreational spaces and Ulrich Park need to be accessible. DPA requests that with the rebuild of new spaces that accessibility be at the forefront of the conversation for environmental planners and landscape architects. Many disabled parent/s with non-disabled children, disabled children with non-disabled parents or disabled parents and disabled children find the community spaces to be inaccessible for them.

Recommendation 7: that KDC ensure that all their facilities are accessible and built on universal design principles.

Recommendation 8: that the concept of universal design is regularly discussed when KDC work with their environmental planners and landscape architects.

Built Spaces

Mangawhai Museum is an accessible venue that is often discussed by disabled locally and overseas. DPA sees this as a huge benefit to Mangawhai in attracting disabled visitors from Aotearoa New Zealand and overseas.

We have been advised that Dargaville Sportsville is accessible for both manual and electric wheelchair users. It would benefit Dargaville Sportsville to have accessibility information including photos on their website.

Recommendation 9: that Council built spaces be accessible for local disabled people and disabled visitors from Aotearoa New Zealand and overseas.

Community Hubs

DPA supports the community hubs for Dargaville and Mangawhai include a library, digital facilities, meeting rooms and a multi-purpose flexible space that is designed based on universal design for the disabled community and an ageing population. It is important that any Council facilities be accessible for all.

Recommendation 10: that community hubs be accessible spaces based on universal design for the disabled community and an ageing population.

Transport Network

The provision of accessible public transport services is important for disabled people in terms of the ability to undertake social connection, inclusion and participation in their communities.

Northland has major transport network repairs ahead and its repair is a number one priority to ensure disabled people are not isolated in rural areas far from many necessary services.

DPA supports resilient roads and addressing the causes of damage, such as drainage issues. It is also important to remember that the structures on these roads such as seawalls, bridges and other infrastructure are accessible and developed based on the concept of universal design.

Recommendation 11: that the development of any new transport infrastructure be designed based on universal design principles.

Rates

Disabled people in Northland face an increased risk of living in poverty largely due to lower incomes and extra resource requirements compared to non-disabled people⁶. Statistics also show that disabled New Zealanders are grossly overrepresented in unemployment rates; two-thirds of disabled people earn less than \$30,000 per annum, increasing the likelihood of poor socio-economic outcomes⁷.

Recommendation 12 that KDC make their rates rebates process more accessible for disabled people to apply.

Recommendation 13: that KDC consider that disabled people tend to be low income so ensuring the rating system and rates are equitable and fair.

Leadership

DPA asks that all council decision-making bodies consider the needs of disabled people and that engagement processes consult with disabled people and their representative organisations.

Partnership of Māori disabled in the space of mana whenua and kaitiakitanga is key as Northland is the birthplace of our nation.

Recommendation 14: that all council decision-making bodies be required to consider the needs of disabled and Māori disabled people and that engagement processes consult with disabled people and their representative organisations.

⁶ Wilkinson-Meyers et al. (2015). To live an ordinary life: resource needs and additional costs for people with a physical impairment. *Disability & Society*, 30(7), 976-990.

⁷ King, P. T. (2019). Māori with Lived Experience of Disability Part II. Commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal. Retrieved from

https://forms.justice.govt.nz/search/Documents/WT/wt_DOC_150473583/Wai%202575%2C%20B023.pdf

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Naomi Pocock

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99986

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. Climate change is upon us. Anyone who doesn't understand this should not be representing the people of Aotearoa NZ.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Vivien Pont

Submission ID - KDC-124721949

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Apparently there are discussions about pitting incinerators in Kaipara to burn Aucklands rubbish to make energy. Our roads can't handle the many hundreds of extra heavy rubbish vehicles damaging and clogging them. We don't want these toxic incinerators and trucks impacting our whenua. Please don't go ahead with any such impractical plan.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Glenn Pope

Submission ID - KDC-101718538

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

NA

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Given the small size of Mangawhai, it seems to be a better use of funds and buildings if the Council Service Centre, Library, Civil Defence, Northland Regional Council and other community support organisations are housed in a single community hub, rather than spread across various buildings that may not be fit for purpose.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Indoor swimming pool is the biggest on the wish list. However, indoor courts, outdoor courts and playing fields are also high on the wishlist. Provision of club rooms that can potentially be shared among codes is also another way of making use of the land/future buildings that will work better for a small town like Mangawhai. Beyond that, I would rather see the land used for formal sporting and recreational facilities, rather than passive facilities (like playgrounds etc). It is prime land, flat, central and well placed on the main route through town. The Domain, MAZ, local reserves etc can be better used as passive recreation spaces. Development will need to consider stormwater runoff though due to the hard pan in Mangawhai and the flat topography of the area. The Park should also have a comprehensive landscaping plan developed which supports a native planting programme. Mangawhai Village is utilised by Kaka during winter for roosting, nesting and feeding. Supporting these taonga species is important.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

I would like to see the Council support the Mangawhai Heads Volunteer Lifeguard Service a lot better than they have been. It was extremely disappointing to hear the way the elected members responded to the MHVLS presentations to them, providing (at best) lip service to their request to a) fix the slip and b) resign the lease to the land. While we all appreciate that the cost is substantial to fix the slip, it was apparent in the extreme that the elected members had no interest in even assisting or engaging in good faith with MHVLS or SLSNZ on this critical community resilience matter. We expect better from our elected members. Repairs to Mangawhai Road slip (near Avocado Lane) - this slip was "repaired" around 5 years ago, likely at great cost given the piling and concrete capping beam installed. To see this retaining wall fall over during a storm was extremely disappointing as a ratepayer. Where repairs of this nature are undertaken, the Engineers designing the repair must be held accountable for their design where it fails. It should not have failed, full stop. It doesn't matter how much rain there was. We expect that where ratepayer funding is spent on the new repair, that the process is well audited, the design if peer reviewed, and the contract awarded to a reputable company to build. Stormwater - Mangawhai Heads. While the rain events of 2023 were extreme, it appears that planning to reduce future flooding in the Molesworth Drive / Sailrock / Olsen Ave area is not being seriously considered. There should not be a need to have generators and pumps deployed after rainfall in this area. There should be a plan in place to fix the problem by installing a purpose built stormwater line and drainage solution. The residents of this area suffered extreme hardship in 2023 during the flooding that occurred. They should be able to expect a better response, faster.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Diane Povey

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99982

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sue Poynter

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99966

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. Not having a LTP that includes climate adaptation AND mitigation strategies and measures is shortsighted and a huge risk for future generations in Kaipara. Knee jerk reactions to climate events will be much more expensive than a planned, evidence-based approach

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sue Poynter

Submission ID - KDC-124721352

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Because there is not a high school in Mangawhai, we desperately need a youth centre as part of a community hub to provide a place for youth to gather and enjoy cultural activities. While there are some good sporting facilities, there is nowhere for youth to go to meet and socialise safely.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

This could be a multi-purpose facility and include a space for youth to gather and socialise.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

With the huge population increase in Mangawhai the service infrastructure is not sufficient to serve the population, especially community services. There needs to be investment in facilities to service the aged, youth and families.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Shannon Poynter *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99920

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Alan William Preston *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99905

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Alan William Preston *

Submission ID - KDC-123720893

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Kia ora katoa. I just worked out that my home in Mangawhai Village that I have owned since 1994 is getting hit with a 22% increase - up to \$4,965 for the next year. This has ZERO RELATIVITY to my income nor to my ability to pay. Before Eco Care in 2009 my rates were \$700 per annum. My income has not increased. This is my home. I am not a developer. I did not buy my home as an asset to play around with as an 'investment'. It is where I live. I live on next to nothing. A responsible council has a duty of care to ensure that it limits its aspirations within the affordability of its citizens, and especially to its most vulnerable to ensure that they are not driven from their community by excessive demands for ever-increasing amounts of money. A search on Statistics NZ's maps of Mangawhai and Mangawhai Heads reveals that a large number of those resident on Census night are probably on the pension or other low fixed incomes, - despite their properties values now being ridiculously inflated. Councillors, you were elected to advocate in our interests and to protect us from the predatory forces that are capturing our commons.. It would be interesting to see a breakdown of the \$88 million of our \$318 capital and operating budget that is being spent on roading to identify opportunities for reducing costs. To what extent do 'market salaries' contribute to this cost? Has any investigation ever been carried out to quantify whether it would be more cost-effective to return to our Council having its own in-house staff with all our own machinery - or are we stuck in this cost-replete paradigm because those benefiting from it (the consultants and contractors etc) don't want to see it change? With respect to the issues pertaining to rating in the Kaipara District, I have read and endorse the submission made by Mangawhai Matters Inc. With regard to infrastructure planning. Like all of New Zealand's 67 councils, Kaipara District Council's Long Term Plan is predicated on the assumption that the status quo is set to continue uninterrupted during the next 10 years - or even the next 3 years - when there is no actual guarantee that this will be the case. There is nothing to say we won't be hit again by more serious weather events, or that our access to affordable imported petroleum and diesel won't be restricted, interrupted - or even cut off totally. Our world is changing rapidly and geopolitical allegiances are shifting. I acknowledge and respect that this Long Term Plan is necessarily dealing pragmatically with matters at hand - the 'knowns' while we have no actual way of knowing what the future will bring. I am concerned that there seems to be no awareness nor provision being made towards creating a culture, networks, the systems and the infrastructure that would ensure that we will be able to sustain ourselves in the event that we are negatively affected by unforeseen events that are beyond our control. I note that mention is made of the value of our transport assets but that no mention is made of the rail network that passes through our territory The North Auckland Line - from Auckland to Kaiwaka, Maungaturoto, northward to Otiria and potentially to the Port of Opua, with the branch line to Dargaville - now mothballed, and the Oakleigh to Northport still awaiting construction. I am taking the opportunity to raise these points here as this is our Long Term Plan. Disruption can occur at any time, unexpectedly, without warning. As we are now, we are only ready for the continuation and expansion of what we've been fortunate to have had for the last 100 years.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Helen Price

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99939

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kathryn Price

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99996

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Helen Price * - Kaipara Climate Action Inc.

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281418

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
Yes
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

INTRODUCTION This submission is made by Kaipara Climate Action Inc., an incorporated society established by various Kaipara residents and ratepayers, who share a concern that the KDC must have adequate climate policies, plans and programmes in place to address potential and actual consequences to the Kaipara district from the continuing and worsening inevitable impacts of climate change. We urge KDC to adopt Option 3 on Climate Adaptation and Mitigation funding (\$700,000 over three years).

WHY CLIMATE CHANGE POLICY AT LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVEL IS ESSENTIAL We believe that such climate change policies, plans and programmes are essential for the following reasons.

1. **Direct Impact:** Local communities are directly affected by the consequences of climate change, such as extreme weather events, sea-level rise, and changes in temperature patterns. Therefore, local governments must develop policies to adapt to these changes and to mitigate the impacts of Climate Change.
2. **Emissions Reduction:** Local governments should play a significant role in reducing greenhouse gas emissions within their jurisdiction. By implementing policies that promote renewable energy, energy efficiency, sustainable transportation and waste reduction, they will contribute to global efforts to combat climate change.
3. **Resilience and Adaptation:** Climate change poses risks to infrastructure, public health, natural resources, and local economies. Local governments need policies to build resilience and to adapt to these risks, such as by incorporating climate considerations into land use planning, infrastructure development, and emergency preparation.
4. **Leadership and Innovation:** Local governments often serve as laboratories for innovation and can lead by example in implementing climate-friendly policies and practices. By doing so, they can inspire other jurisdictions to take similar actions and to contribute to broader climate action efforts.
5. **Community Engagement:** Local governments are closer to their constituents, and can engage communities in climate action efforts more effectively than central government. By involving residents, businesses, and community organizations in the development and implementation of climate policies, local governments can build broader support for climate action and can foster a sense of ownership and responsibility among stakeholders.
6. **Economic Opportunities:** Climate action can also present economic opportunities for local communities, such as job creation in renewable energy industries, energy-efficient building retrofits, and green infrastructure development. By adopting climate-friendly policies, local governments can stimulate economic growth and enhance the long-term sustainability of their communities.

CLIMATE CHANGE IS REAL There can be no argument that there are significant changes occurring to the climate around the world, and in particular in New Zealand, and of local concern to the Kaipara region. This is a well-proven scientifically measured continuing trend. The majority of people accept this, and they accept the explanation from all disciplines in the climate, science and academic fields that the changes are caused, or are at least contributed to, by the industrialisation of our societies. A very small minority of people deny that human behavior is a primary cause of the warming of our atmosphere, and of our oceans and of the consequential development of more common weather extremes. However climate change is undeniably occurring. The cause of DocuSign Envelope ID: FE994A5E-04BD-4243-9BA6-10A2FBA3B438 2 climate change is well established, but for the purposes of this submission the causes are irrelevant. It doesn't matter whether you believe that climate change is happening or not. Empirical scientific evidence does not require your belief. Regardless of any minority belief in the existence of climate change, or the causes of climate change, the simple fact is that climate change is happening now. Whether or not the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Changes (IPCC) worst-case scenario of RCP8.5 eventuates, the IPCC is very clear in its sixth assessment report that the world will likely reach or exceed 1.5 degrees Celsius of warming within the next two decades. Regardless of the cause of more common and more severe extreme weather events, the point is that it is happening and every central government, local government, and every business, and other organisation representing residents, business, farmers and other sections of

society must take into account this increasingly common and more severe phenomenon. Every such organisation must acknowledge its responsibility to recognise the risks associated with climate change, and to take climate change and the more common and severe weather events into account in all planning decisions. In formulating all strategies and in making planning decisions, it is the legal and moral responsibility of all such organisations, including the KDC, to build resilience into future programmes, planning and developments, and to develop strategies to combat the threats from the consequences of climate change to existing occupants and ratepayers.

EXAMPLES Putting aside the debate over the cause of climate change, recent events over the last 8 years have clearly established that the greatest risks to low lying and coastal areas of New Zealand are coastal inundation from rising sea levels, aggravated by severe storms, and extreme instances of both regional and local rainfall, leading to erosion, flooding and overburdened waterways, which in turn have lead to massive infrastructural failure and damage, and widespread damage to farming, other business activities and residential areas. Examples of such damage include: (a) The flooding of Edgecumbe in April 2017 (b) The Westport flood of July 2021 (c) The Nelson floods of 2011 and 2022 (d) The Gisborne flooding from both Cyclones Hale and Gabrielle in 2023 (e) And of course the massive amount of damage caused to Hawkes Bay and particularly the Esk Valley during Cyclone Gabrielle. Further North: (a) Auckland (and particularly West Auckland) has sustained significant flooding from numerous rainfall events culminating in severe flooding in late January 2023 and a few weeks later in mid February 2023. (b) In the Kaipara region itself: (i) Mangawhai flooded in February 2023 causing long-term roading infrastructure damage. (ii) The Kaihu River and Northern Wairoa River flooded, causing farm land from Mamaranui down to the Ruawai District to be inundated for over a week, resulting in significant roading damage, extensive pasture damage and the loss of a significant portion of the 2023 Kumara crop. Parts of Dargaville were evacuated, and areas of the Kaipara were without electric power for more than one week. Significant economic loss was sustained and cultural sites in the area suffered damage. (c) Further north, massive flooding occurred in the Far North region and there was significant damage to the roading network and the electricity supply network. DocuSign Envelope ID: FE994A5E-04BD-4243-9BA6-10A2FBA3B438 3 (d) 12 months on, regional roads have still not been repaired eg: Maungamuka Gorge and the Brynderwyns.

SUBMISSIONS It is our submission that all data points to the conclusion that such events are going to continue to occur, and potentially more often and with more severity. Business sectors, including property insurance companies are anticipating this, and are adjusting policies and premiums accordingly, and businesses are locating and relocating away from flood plains. Central government is also anticipating this and is stepping up resilience programmes to counter such events. It is our submission that it is unreasonable for the KDC to put its head in the sand by ignoring these threats to the infrastructure, the population and the economy of the Kaipara District. Many local residents suffered damage to their homes and property, lost their jobs, their businesses, and their crops as a result of the flooding caused by Cyclone Gabrielle. It is submitted that the KDC cannot responsibly ignore these losses, damage and the likelihood of repeat events occurring on at least a similar regularity, but potentially more often and with more severity. It is submitted that in the near future this district will potentially suffer an extreme weather event to the same or a greater severity as occurred in the Esk Valley in Hawkes Bay. So, in our submission, it is incumbent upon the KDC to undertake a long-term programme of strategic planning to counter or ameliorate the impact of future weather events and coastal inundation caused by climate change. Reactive projects without long-term strategic planning are not adequate and are more expensive than well-planned programmes.

POLICIES, PLANS AND PROGRAMMES KDC SHOULD INTRODUCE Climate change reaction and response encompass a wide range of actions and strategies aimed at addressing the challenges posed by climate change.

1. Mitigation: Mitigation efforts focus on reducing greenhouse gas emissions

to limit the extent of climate change. This includes transitioning to renewable energy sources, improving energy efficiency, promoting sustainable transportation, implementing land-use practices that reduce deforestation and promote afforestation, and adopting cleaner technologies in industries.

2. **Adaptation:** Adaptation involves adjusting to the impacts of climate change that are already occurring or are expected to occur in the future. This includes measures such as building resilient infrastructure that can withstand extreme weather events, implementing water management strategies to cope with changing precipitation patterns, developing early warning systems for natural disasters, and integrating climate considerations into urban planning and development.

3. **Resilience Building:** Resilience building aims to enhance the ability of communities, ecosystems, and economies to withstand and recover from the impacts of climate change. This may involve investing in green infrastructure, restoring degraded ecosystems, diversifying livelihoods to reduce vulnerability to climate-related risks, and strengthening social safety nets to support those most affected by climate change.

4. **Policy Development:** Governments at the local, national, and international levels play a critical role in developing policies and regulations to address climate change. This includes setting emissions reduction targets, establishing carbon pricing mechanisms, implementing regulations to phase out fossil fuel subsidies, and incentivizing climate-friendly practices through subsidies, tax incentives, and other economic instruments. DocuSign Envelope ID: FE994A5E-04BD-4243-9BA6-10A2FBA3B438

4 5. **Local and National Cooperation:** Climate change is a global challenge that requires coordinated action across the country. Co-operation is essential for sharing knowledge and best practices, mobilising financial resources for climate action, negotiating and implementing multilateral agreements, and supporting vulnerable communities in adapting to climate change impacts.

6. **Public Awareness and Education:** Increasing public awareness about the causes, impacts, and solutions to climate change is crucial for building support for climate action. This involves education campaigns, outreach events, media coverage, and incorporating climate change into school curricula. Engaging the public in discussions about climate change can also help generate ideas and solutions from diverse perspectives.

7. **Research and Innovation:** Research and innovation play a vital role in advancing our understanding of climate change and developing new technologies, strategies, and approaches to address it. This includes research on climate science, renewable energy, climate-resilient agriculture, carbon capture and storage, and sustainable development practices. Overall, an effective response to climate change requires a combination of mitigation, adaptation, resilience building, policy development, international cooperation, public awareness, and research and innovation. By taking comprehensive and coordinated action across these areas, we can mitigate the worst impacts of climate change and build a more sustainable and resilient future.

KAIPARA DISTRICT COUNCILS PREVIOUS COMMITMENT In the 2021 draft Long Term Plan, the least expensive baseline plan was the plan most similar to option 3. In that draft Long Term Plan, there were 2 other options promoted, the Climate Smart plan and the Climate Smart Plus plan. These options promoted a greater degree of council resourcing and resilience planning. All three options included the adoption of the adaptive pathway programme. The first option, the baseline option was adopted. That baseline option is now in the 2024 Long Term Plan as option 3, and KDC has introduced two lesser options, one of which is to do nothing at all, at no cost, and the other of which adds little to resilience, mitigation and adaptation planning. It is noted that in the recommendation to Councillors prior to the adoption of the 2021 Long Term Plan, the executive made the following points: 1) Points raised from submissions included i. Submitters wanted to see increased efforts on climate change, especially increased engagement and education. · Submitters believed that this was an important issue. · Submitters felt that climate change is the biggest issue we face today · Submitters believed that this issue needs the most investment from Council. 2) Additional points raised from submissions were · The health and wellbeing impacts of

climate change are serious, broad and disproportionately affect the vulnerable. Well-design climate action offers many public health co-benefits. · Soil health and biodiversity are important elements of being climate-smart. · Catchment planning is good climate change adaptation; NRC strongly supports improvements in catchment planning as a response to climate change and sea level rise. DocuSign Envelope ID: FE994A5E-04BD-4243-9BA6-10A2FBA3B438 5 · Climate change is here and local government must be proactive, coordinated and take a holistic, long-term view approach. · Local government role is to focus on adaptation and reducing its own organisational emissions. · Climate change will increase water safety planning and requirements. · Climate change will impact culture and heritage. Culture and heritage can make climate change action more meaningful and increase participation. Cultural sector is a powerful conduit for engagement and powerful tool for communication. · Multiple submissions Climate change is a collective action problem that requires collaborative, aligned approaches. Council has also made multiple other commitments since its baseline work programme was adopted. These are listed in the order adopted by Council. · Emissions targets · Council will reduce its organisational emissions by 30% by 2031 (compared to 2018-2019 baseline) · Council will achieve net zero Council emissions by 2050 · Kaipara Ki Tua Climate Smart Strategic Framework · Council will work with Kaipara communities towards a collective resilient and adaptive future. · Council will address climate change impacts and implications for our resources, assets, and services. · Council will identify, disclose, and reduce its own greenhouse gas emissions in line with the national emissions reduction target. · Council will support communities and businesses to lower their emissions. · Te Tai Tokerau Adaptation Strategy · Council will work together with iwi/hapu partners, communities and stakeholders to proactively understand, plan for, and respond to the impacts and opportunities of climate change. · Ruawai Adaptive Pathways · Council will undertake community adaptation planning with Ruawai-Raupo communities and develop a plan for increasing coastal hazards and significant climate impacts. This project was estimated to take three years. · Ruawai Adaptive Pathways Objectives · Council approves the following objectives for Ruawai's adaptation plan, as recommended by the Ruawai Community Panel: · Protect life, lifeline assets (access) and services by enhancing, and maintaining local management of, the existing stop banks and drainage networks. · Maintain a rural village centre and protect and improve community spaces, amenities, and services. · Enhance the health of the coastal environment and our waterways through naturebased solutions where appropriate. · Enhance the resilience of farming and agriculture to support a strong, balanced local economy. · Protect heritage and cultural values and sites of significance. Since these commitments were made this district has suffered massively from the impact of climate change. The KDC now has to spend significant funds on infrastructure repairs as a result of weather related events. Ratepayers have suffered property loss, jobs and economic loss. NEED FOR OPTION 3 AT LEAST DocuSign Envelope ID: FE994A5E-04BD-4243-9BA6-10A2FBA3B438 6 It is our submission that there should now be greater urgency in devising and adopting a comprehensive climate change response policy and programme. As a minimum, Council must maintain its base line commitments. Option 3 does not meet that commitment, and barely meets the KDCs legal obligations. For a cost of approximately \$11.55 per rateable property the KDC must adopt option 3. In our submission this is the very least that the KDC must do. Options 1 and 2 do not satisfy any of the KDCs responsibilities either legislative or otherwise. Council would continue to fail to meet its obligations under the Local Government Act by: · Failing to provide for the current wellbeing and future wellbeing of its communities. · Failing to follow good decision-making and engagement process for significant decisions · Failing to undertake good risk management and sufficient infrastructure services planning. We therefore submit that the KDC has an obligation to adopt Option 3 in respect to the proposed Climate Change Response Policy. In addition, although Options 1 and 2 might look to be the least cost

in the short term, they will likely cost KDC in the future in the following ways: · First, KDC will have to spend more money in the future on responding to climate-related events, as it will be less prepared and able to cope with climate-related events. · Second, as the Consultation Document notes, there is a real potential that this will make KDC ineligible for some streams of external funding, including contributions from central and/or regional government and communities. Failing to fund, let alone adequately fund, climate adaptation and mitigation work under the LTP is the least financially prudent option.

SUBMISSION OF KAIPARA CLIMATE ACTION INC. TO KAIPARA DISTRICT COUNCIL LONG TERM PLAN 2024

INTRODUCTION

This submission is made by Kaipara Climate Action Inc., an incorporated society established by various Kaipara residents and ratepayers, who share a concern that the KDC must have adequate climate policies, plans and programmes in place to address potential and actual consequences to the Kaipara district from the continuing and worsening inevitable impacts of climate change.

We urge KDC to adopt Option 3 on Climate Adaptation and Mitigation funding (\$700,000 over three years).

WHY CLIMATE CHANGE POLICY AT LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVEL IS ESSENTIAL

We believe that such climate change policies, plans and programmes are essential for the following reasons.

1. **Direct Impact:** Local communities are directly affected by the consequences of climate change, such as extreme weather events, sea-level rise, and changes in temperature patterns. Therefore, local governments must develop policies to adapt to these changes and to mitigate the impacts of Climate Change.
2. **Emissions Reduction:** Local governments should play a significant role in reducing greenhouse gas emissions within their jurisdiction. By implementing policies that promote renewable energy, energy efficiency, sustainable transportation and waste reduction, they will contribute to global efforts to combat climate change.
3. **Resilience and Adaptation:** Climate change poses risks to infrastructure, public health, natural resources, and local economies. Local governments need policies to build resilience and to adapt to these risks, such as by incorporating climate considerations into land use planning, infrastructure development, and emergency preparation.
4. **Leadership and Innovation:** Local governments often serve as laboratories for innovation and can lead by example in implementing climate-friendly policies and practices. By doing so, they can inspire other jurisdictions to take similar actions and to contribute to broader climate action efforts.
5. **Community Engagement:** Local governments are closer to their constituents, and can engage communities in climate action efforts more effectively than central government. By involving residents, businesses, and community organizations in the development and implementation of climate policies, local governments can build broader support for climate action and can foster a sense of ownership and responsibility among stakeholders.
6. **Economic Opportunities:** Climate action can also present economic opportunities for local communities, such as job creation in renewable energy industries, energy-efficient building retrofits, and green infrastructure development. By adopting climate-friendly policies, local governments can stimulate economic growth and enhance the long-term sustainability of their communities.

CLIMATE CHANGE IS REAL

There can be no argument that there are significant changes occurring to the climate around the world, and in particular in New Zealand, and of local concern to the Kaipara region.

This is a well-proven scientifically measured continuing trend. The majority of people accept this, and they accept the explanation from all disciplines in the climate, science and academic fields that the changes are caused, or are at least contributed to, by the industrialisation of our societies. A very small minority of people deny that human behavior is a primary cause of the warming of our atmosphere, and of our oceans and of the consequential development of more common weather extremes. However climate change is undeniably occurring. The cause of

climate change is well established, but for the purposes of this submission the causes are irrelevant. It doesn't matter whether you believe that climate change is happening or not. Empirical scientific evidence does not require your belief. Regardless of any minority belief in the existence of climate change, or the causes of climate change, the simple fact is that climate change is happening now.

Whether or not the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change's (IPCC) worst-case scenario of RCP8.5 eventuates, the IPCC is very clear in its sixth assessment report that the world will likely reach or exceed 1.5 degrees Celsius of warming within the next two decades.

Regardless of the cause of more common and more severe extreme weather events, the point is that it is happening and every central government, local government, and every business, and other organisation representing residents, business, farmers and other sections of society must take into account this increasingly common and more severe phenomenon.

Every such organisation must acknowledge its responsibility to recognise the risks associated with climate change, and to take climate change and the more common and severe weather events into account in all planning decisions.

In formulating all strategies and in making planning decisions, it is the legal and moral responsibility of all such organisations, including the KDC, to build resilience into future programmes, planning and developments, and to develop strategies to combat the threats from the consequences of climate change to existing occupants and ratepayers.

EXAMPLES

Putting aside the debate over the cause of climate change, recent events over the last 8 years have clearly established that the greatest risks to low lying and coastal areas of New Zealand are coastal inundation from rising sea levels, aggravated by severe storms, and extreme instances of both regional and local rainfall, leading to erosion, flooding and overburdened waterways, which in turn have led to massive infrastructural failure and damage, and widespread damage to farming, other business activities and residential areas.

Examples of such damage include:

- (a) The flooding of Edgumbe in April 2017
- (b) The Westport flood of July 2021
- (c) The Nelson floods of 2011 and 2022
- (d) The Gisborne flooding from both Cyclones Hale and Gabrielle in 2023
- (e) And of course the massive amount of damage caused to Hawkes Bay and particularly the Esk Valley during Cyclone Gabrielle.

Further North:

- (a) Auckland (and particularly West Auckland) has sustained significant flooding from numerous rainfall events culminating in severe flooding in late January 2023 and a few weeks' later in mid February 2023.
- (b) In the Kaipara region itself:
 - (i) Mangawhai flooded in February 2023 causing long-term roading infrastructure damage.
 - (ii) The Kaihu River and Northern Wairoa River flooded, causing farm land from Mamaranui down to the Ruawai District to be inundated for over a week, resulting in significant roading damage, extensive pasture damage and the loss of a significant portion of the 2023 Kumara crop. Parts of Dargaville were evacuated, and areas of the Kaipara were without electric power for more than one week. Significant economic loss was sustained and cultural sites in the area suffered damage.
- (c) Further north, massive flooding occurred in the Far North region and there was significant damage to the roading network and the electricity supply network.

- (d) 12 months on, regional roads have still not been repaired eg: Maungamuka Gorge and the Brynderwyn's.

SUBMISSIONS

It is our submission that all data points to the conclusion that such events are going to continue to occur, and potentially more often and with more severity.

Business sectors, including property insurance companies are anticipating this, and are adjusting policies and premiums accordingly, and businesses are locating and relocating away from flood plains. Central government is also anticipating this and is stepping up resilience programmes to counter such events.

It is our submission that it is unreasonable for the KDC to 'put its head in the sand' by ignoring these threats to the infrastructure, the population and the economy of the Kaipara District.

Many local residents suffered damage to their homes and property, lost their jobs, their businesses, and their crops as a result of the flooding caused by Cyclone Gabrielle. It is submitted that the KDC cannot responsibly ignore these losses, damage and the likelihood of repeat events occurring on at least a similar regularity, but potentially more often and with more severity. It is submitted that in the near future this district will potentially suffer an extreme weather event to the same or a greater severity as occurred in the Esk Valley in Hawkes Bay.

So, in our submission, it is incumbent upon the KDC to undertake a long-term programme of strategic planning to counter or ameliorate the impact of future weather events and coastal inundation caused by climate change. Reactive projects without long-term strategic planning are not adequate and are more expensive than well-planned programmes.

POLICIES, PLANS AND PROGRAMMES KDC SHOULD INTRODUCE

Climate change reaction and response encompass a wide range of actions and strategies aimed at addressing the challenges posed by climate change.

1. **Mitigation:** Mitigation efforts focus on reducing greenhouse gas emissions to limit the extent of climate change. This includes transitioning to renewable energy sources, improving energy efficiency, promoting sustainable transportation, implementing land-use practices that reduce deforestation and promote afforestation, and adopting cleaner technologies in industries.
2. **Adaptation:** Adaptation involves adjusting to the impacts of climate change that are already occurring or are expected to occur in the future. This includes measures such as building resilient infrastructure that can withstand extreme weather events, implementing water management strategies to cope with changing precipitation patterns, developing early warning systems for natural disasters, and integrating climate considerations into urban planning and development.
3. **Resilience Building:** Resilience building aims to enhance the ability of communities, ecosystems, and economies to withstand and recover from the impacts of climate change. This may involve investing in green infrastructure, restoring degraded ecosystems, diversifying livelihoods to reduce vulnerability to climate-related risks, and strengthening social safety nets to support those most affected by climate change.
4. **Policy Development:** Governments at the local, national, and international levels play a critical role in developing policies and regulations to address climate change. This includes setting emissions reduction targets, establishing carbon pricing mechanisms, implementing regulations to phase out fossil fuel subsidies, and incentivizing climate-friendly practices through subsidies, tax incentives, and other economic instruments.

5. **Local and National Cooperation:** Climate change is a global challenge that requires coordinated action across the country. Co-operation is essential for sharing knowledge and best practices, mobilising financial resources for climate action, negotiating and implementing multilateral agreements, and supporting vulnerable communities in adapting to climate change impacts.
6. **Public Awareness and Education:** Increasing public awareness about the causes, impacts, and solutions to climate change is crucial for building support for climate action. This involves education campaigns, outreach events, media coverage, and incorporating climate change into school curricula. Engaging the public in discussions about climate change can also help generate ideas and solutions from diverse perspectives.
7. **Research and Innovation:** Research and innovation play a vital role in advancing our understanding of climate change and developing new technologies, strategies, and approaches to address it. This includes research on climate science, renewable energy, climate-resilient agriculture, carbon capture and storage, and sustainable development practices.

Overall, an effective response to climate change requires a combination of mitigation, adaptation, resilience building, policy development, international cooperation, public awareness, and research and innovation. By taking comprehensive and coordinated action across these areas, we can mitigate the worst impacts of climate change and build a more sustainable and resilient future.

KAIPARA DISTRICT COUNCIL'S PREVIOUS COMMITMENT

In the 2021 draft Long Term Plan, the least expensive baseline plan was the plan most similar to option 3.

In that draft Long Term Plan, there were 2 other options promoted, the 'Climate Smart' plan and the 'Climate Smart Plus' plan. These options promoted a greater degree of council resourcing and resilience planning.

All three options included the adoption of the adaptive pathway programme.

The first option, the baseline option was adopted.

That baseline option is now in the 2024 Long Term Plan as option 3, and KDC has introduced two lesser options, one of which is to do nothing at all, at no cost, and the other of which adds little to resilience, mitigation and adaptation planning.

It is noted that in the recommendation to Councillor's prior to the adoption of the 2021 Long Term Plan, the executive made the following points:

- 1) Points raised from submissions included
 - Submitters wanted to see increased efforts on climate change, especially increased engagement and education.
 - Submitters believed that this was an important issue.
 - Submitters felt that climate change is the biggest issue we face today
 - Submitters believed that this issue needs the most investment from Council.
- 2) Additional points raised from submissions were
 - The health and wellbeing impacts of climate change are serious, broad and disproportionately affect the vulnerable. Well-design climate action offers many public health co-benefits.
 - Soil health and biodiversity are important elements of being climate-smart.
 - Catchment planning is good climate change adaptation; NRC strongly supports improvements in catchment planning as a response to climate change and sea level rise.

- Climate change is here and local government must be proactive, coordinated and take a holistic, long-term view approach.
- Local government role is to focus on adaptation and reducing its own organisational emissions.
- Climate change will increase water safety planning and requirements.
- Climate change will impact culture and heritage. Culture and heritage can make climate change action more meaningful and increase participation. Cultural sector is a powerful conduit for engagement and powerful tool for communication.
- Multiple submissions – Climate change is a collective action problem that requires collaborative, aligned approaches.

Council has also made multiple other commitments since its baseline work programme was adopted. These are listed in the order adopted by Council.

- Emissions targets
 - Council will reduce its organisational emissions by 30% by 2031 (compared to 2018-2019 baseline)
 - Council will achieve net zero Council emissions by 2050
- Kaipara Ki Tua Climate Smart Strategic Framework
 - Council will work with Kaipara communities towards a collective resilient and adaptive future.
 - Council will address climate change impacts and implications for our resources, assets, and services.
 - Council will identify, disclose, and reduce its own greenhouse gas emissions in line with the national emissions reduction target.
 - Council will support communities and businesses to lower their emissions.
- Te Tai Tokerau Adaptation Strategy
 - Council will work together with iwi/hapu partners, communities and stakeholders to proactively understand, plan for, and respond to the impacts and opportunities of climate change.
- Ruawai Adaptive Pathways
 - Council will undertake community adaptation planning with Ruawai-Raupo communities and develop a plan for increasing coastal hazards and significant climate impacts. This project was estimated to take three years.
- Ruawai Adaptive Pathways Objectives
 - Council approves the following objectives for Ruawai's adaptation plan, as recommended by the Ruawai Community Panel:
- Protect life, lifeline assets (access) and services by enhancing, and maintaining local management of, the existing stop banks and drainage networks.
- Maintain a rural village centre and protect and improve community spaces, amenities, and services.
- Enhance the health of the coastal environment and our waterways through nature-based solutions where appropriate.
- Enhance the resilience of farming and agriculture to support a strong, balanced local economy.
- Protect heritage and cultural values and sites of significance.

Since these commitments were made this district has suffered massively from the impact of climate change. The KDC now has to spend significant funds on infrastructure repairs as a result of weather related events. Ratepayers have suffered property loss, jobs and economic loss.

NEED FOR OPTION 3 – AT LEAST

It is our submission that there should now be greater urgency in devising and adopting a comprehensive climate change response policy and programme. As a minimum, Council must maintain its base line commitments.

Option 3 does not meet that commitment, and barely meets the KDC's legal obligations. For a cost of approximately \$11.55 per rateable property the KDC must adopt option 3. In our submission this is the very least that the KDC must do.

Options 1 and 2 do not satisfy any of the KDC's responsibilities either legislative or otherwise. Council would continue to fail to meet its obligations under the Local Government Act by:

- Failing to provide for the current wellbeing and future wellbeing of its communities.
- Failing to follow good decision-making and engagement process for significant decisions
- Failing to undertake good risk management and sufficient infrastructure services planning.

We therefore submit that the KDC has an obligation to adopt Option 3 in respect to the proposed Climate Change Response Policy.

In addition, although Options 1 and 2 might look to be the 'least cost' in the short term, they will likely cost KDC in the future in the following ways:

- First, KDC will have to spend more money in the future on responding to climate-related events, as it will be less prepared and able to cope with climate-related events.
- Second, as the Consultation Document notes, there is a real potential that this will make KDC ineligible for some streams of external funding, including contributions from central and/or regional government and communities.

Failing to fund, let alone adequately fund, climate adaptation and mitigation work under the LTP is the least financially prudent option.

We are happy to speak to this submission in person, and would welcome further engagement from the Council.

DocuSigned by:
Helen Price
AD20800E38EC462...

Helen Price
Chairperson
on behalf of Kaipara Climate Action Inc.
3 May 2024

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Frances Puharich

Submission ID - KDC-124721283

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

More trees Prettier buildings cleaner streets

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

any sports that benefit young people but i feel there is enough sporting areas in dargaville

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Don't know / NA

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

I totally disagree with the exorbitant rates increase in the Te Kopuru and other areas. People can hardly afford to live let alone pay more and more for rates!!!! I have no idea what i actually pay for ?? What do you do with my money? I cannot even bike ride or walk around Te Koporu without the fear of being mauled by dogs!. I had to provide a fence for my property to keep dogs out as they killed my cat on my property and nearly killed my other cat leavig me a vet bill of \$900!. Tell me apart from the rubbish collection (that i pay for the bags which are hugely expensive), what do i pay my rates for???

Stop this increase , we were promised decreases. I totally disagree, please do not increase our rates, they are exorbitant as it is! Please decrease our rates or at least make Te Kopuru and Dargaville a safe area for children and animals!! Dogs are reported to be mauling animals to death all over the kaipara - do something about it!! it is horrendous!

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Nicola Puharich

Submission ID - KDC-119719876

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

There is currently a shortage of space for community groups to meet in Dargaville, and to store their materials. I hope this will be considered as part of the community hub. This would mean collecting data from all relevant groups on what they need in terms of size of space, set up, equipment, storage facilities and so forth.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

There was nowhere on the form to provide comment on some of the selections (e.g. Topic 3). I find it odd that a short-form LTP necessitated largely by an extreme weather event, doesn't include anything for climate resilience. I would rather money go towards this work, than to some of the targeted rates proposed. I therefore think Option 2 in Topic 3 is the minimum that should responsibly be looked at.
Thanks

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Eileen Jacoba PUHARICH *

Submission ID - KDC-125722285

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

There is a shortage of easily accessible space for Community Groups in the Dargaville area. Any useful space needs to be accessible for all groups, offer/provide electronic services, safe storage facilities and have an adaptable and private space areas

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Regarding Topic 3 I consider that given the very negative impact of Cyclone Gabriel particularly on Dargaville and surrounding areas and the prospect of further extreme weather conditions KDC has an obligation to prioritise building climate resilience. I also hear comment regarding the difficulty for residents to contact council staff with whatever particular responsibility. The importance of the quality of service residents receive from council is not mentioned in the Plan. I suggest that this topic needs to be a part of any plan Thank you

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Derek & Diane Pulham

Submission ID - KDC-101718544

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Derek and Diane Pulham

Submission ID - KDC_WS-120224

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

We dont agree with building a Community Hub in Dargaville when there more needing tasks to tackle.
We would not use it.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

The council is talking about a family hub, but can't spend money on repairing damaged and dangerous footpaths. I sent an email to KDC in year 2000 re footpath damage between Parore st and plunket st along with photo's of the damage plus photos of the damage I did to myself from a trip out side our proprty # 40 Ranfirly st RAP 0000436 05/10/2020. I recieved a phone call from ventia saying they would make a temporay repair and get some one organized to repair it, They came up and put some sand stone under the broken piece of path They sprayed white lines and an arrow, the first rain washed the sand stone out and it was back to a trip hazard. I was in contact with Lara Stott 06/12/2020 as she was asking re damaged footpaths, So I sent through address and other house numbers in part of Ranfirly st, I re sent to her photos of damage plus, photos of damage I did to my self when I tripped, along with report number. I had Physiotheropy taking me for walks while I use crutches while getting used to my Prosthetic on my left (from a work place injury) leg, they even commented on the state of the footpath', 4years latter and still no repair ,I enquired again on the 16/04/2040 only to receive an email from ventia Caroline Byles stating she has checked with the Safty and Plaming team , they are aware of my concerns and it is on their priority list, but not in this finacial year plan. This will make it 5 years from when I first reported damage. I find it hard to believe it takes 5 years to sort a very dangerous section of foot path, Refer to attached pages re my requests Where do the rates we pay go? Certainly not on maintenance of foot paths. The rates increase, plus with the high water rates is going to put more pressure on our already stretched budget, We realise council has to find dollars for Towns up keep, but what we aren't seeing much improvement in our towns. We have footpaths that require work, The Dargaville & Baylyns water supply we keep getting told that council may hook up with Redhill Dam . But when? They opnake dam is a lot closer. I would like to see the two disabled parking spots that were by the old chemest shop put back as disabled parking, I for one require to fully open the door to get my Phostetic leg out and these two spots where perfect. Re hose bans every summer, on those using Dargaville suply This has been ongoing since at least 2014 , refer to attached article from the Dagaville News Stating the piping is only 3 km from Opanake dam. Surly the most sencible senario would be to conect to the Dam, than spend rate payer money conecting to red hill suply , the staggering price we pay for water we deserve abetter reliable water source. Again I say there are more important needs for Dargaville than a community hub. There always seems to be an excuse why work to improove Dargaville and surounds can't be actioned. Personaly we have lost all faith with the KDC and there decisions There are always reports of happenings on the East side but very little on the west side of the KDC It apears we are still bailing, the stuff up previous Councilers made on the Mangawhai system. Come on Counillors Give the rate payers some signes of progress that we deserve. For the rates we see going up each year, for very the little we see happening in return.

The council is talking about a family hub, but cant spend money on repairing damaged and dangerous footpaths .

I sent an email to KDC in year 2000 re footpath damage between Parore st and plunket st along with photo's of the damage plus photos of the damage I did to myself from a trip out side our proprty REDACTED

RAP 0000436 05/10/2020. I recieved a phone call from ventia saying they would make a tempory repair and get some one organized to repair it,

They came up and put some sand stone under the broken piece of path

They sryed white lines and an arrow, the first rain washed the sand stone out and it was back to a trip hazard.

I was in contact with Lara Stott 06/12/2020 as she was asking re damaged footpaths, So I sent through address and other house numbers in part of Ranfurly st, I re sent to her photos of damage plus, photos of damage I did to my self when I tripped, along with report number .

I had Physiotheropy taking me for walks while I use crutches while getting used to my Prosthetic on my left (from a work place injury) leg, they even commented on the state of the footpath', **4years** latter and still no repair ,I enquired again on the 16/04/2040 only to receive an email from ventia Caroline Byles stating she has checked with the Safty and Plaming team , they are aware of my concerns and it is on their priority list, but not in this finacial year plan.

This will make it 5 years from when I first reported damage.

I find it hard to believe it takes 5 years to sort a very dangorous section of foot path, Refer to attached pages re my requests

Where do the rates we pay go? Certantly not on maintanence of foot paths .

The rates increase, plus with the high water rates is going to put more presure on our already **stretched budget**, We realise council has to find dollars for Towns up keep, but what we aren't seeing much inprovement in our towns.

We have footpaths that require work, The **Dargaville & Baylys water suply** we keep getting told that council may hook up with Redhill Dam . But when? They opanake dam is a lot closer.

I would like to see the two **disabled parking spots** that were by the old chemest shop put back as disabled parking, I for one require to fully open the door to get my Phostetic leg out and these two spots where perfect.

Derek and Diane Pulham Dargaville.

From: Diane Pulham REDACTED
Subject: Fw: Footpaths
Date: 9 November 2021 at 2:41 PM
To: REDACTED

From: Diane Pulham
Sent: Sunday, 6 December 2020 12:20 PM
To: lstott@kaipara.govt.nz <lstott@kaipara.govt.nz>
Subject: Footpaths

RAP0000436 05/10/2020 . Had a reply , they hoped my trip wasn't too serious . and that they have had someone put some sand under it as a temporary fix it and would be back to sort it out , they sprayed white arrows on the path .the sand has since washed out making it once again a trip hazard , I attached photos to the email I sent . I have attached them to this email . Regards Derek Pulham . (originally, I had put istott instead of lstott)







Reply Reply all Forward

To: You

Sun 6/12/2020 12:48 PM

Thank you for sending this through. Could you please send me the location of this footpath, just so I can make sure I know exactly where.

I will look into the original request you sent through, but will probably be in a few days as my little girl has come down with some sort of fever/tummy bug.

Now you have my email, feel free to touch base.

Ngā mihi

Lara Stott
Community Engagement Advisor
Communications, Community & Engagement
Kaipara District Council
PH: 021 438 719 | 09 439 1237 | 0800 727 059
www.kaipara.govt.nz

From: Diane Pulham REDACTED
Sent: Sunday, December 6, 2020 12:20:55 PM
To: Lara Stott <lstott@kaipara.govt.nz>
Subject: Footpath

Reply Reply all Forward

To: council@kai

Mon 5/09/2022 12:14 PM

Good morning , I Would like to know when I may see some repairs to the foot path Damage as detailed in previous email to you , some one came and marked the damaged sections . This was in the 3rd month . I previously informed Lara Stott in 2020' SR2112682 is the number I was told to quote .
Regards Derek Pulham. REDACTED. Dargaville.

Reply Forward



Reply Reply all Forward

To: council@kaip:

Tue 8/03/2022 8:01 AM

Hi , I was dealing with Lara Stott, She sent an email saying that she has moved to a different Dept,
I am to use this email address and quote SR 2112682 as a reference. I was contacted by phone 2 weeks ago
by a lady and told that I would be contacted by someone re foot path damage, and they would come and I
could show them the problems, As yet I have had no contact from anyone, as I use footpath between Parore st
and Plunket st to exercise after a leg amputation and a prosthetic fitted I find there are a lot of trip hazards and I have to take care
when walking with the aid of crutches , Could you please follow this up , Kind regards Derek Pulham. (I will also send Laras email which has photos of damage.)

Hi Lara ,back on the 17/12/2020 RAP 0000436 . I replied to your request for Dargaville Town folk to report any damaged foot paths, I had messaged and was told it would be looked at repaired , the contractor put some pinaki sand under it,first rain washed it out, I was told they would be back to repair it and marked with arrows , These Photos should be attached to my original email . Jump ahead to present time 09/11/2021 . no repair has been done, Since becoming an amputee in Jan 2021 and having a prosthetic fitted to my left leg I use Ranfurly st from Parore st to Plunket st , To do my walking using crutches to get exercise as well as getting used to my Prosthetic leg, I have Physiotherapy from Whangarei with me 3 times a week and they have commented the foot paths could do with some work, So I would like to draw your attention to the defects .Start out side #32 -#34 this is a mess of broken concrete out side #40 has never been repaired (nearly 12 months) #42- #44 has raised edges or sunken up to 20mm weeds hanging over path with unsafe hedge branches over hanging foot path When there has been rain it stays wet and is very slippery .# 52 Has cracks forming #54 big drop and over grown section edge,onto path,

If you could have some one look into this; It would be appreciated

At present I also have a fractured Patella (Knee cap) so have to be careful.

If You Or Your team would like a guided tour I am Happy to arrange one.

Regards Derek Pulham. REDACTED

Caroline
Byles <caroline.byles@ventia.com>

To: You



Tue 16/04/2024 1:39 PM

Hi Derek,

Just emailing you to confirm that I have received the service request you submitted to the Kaipara District Council regarding the footpath outside #REDACTED.

I've checked with the Kaipara District Council Safety & Planning team (this is the department who determines footpath renewals and when) and they have come back to say that they are aware of your concerns re this footpath and it is in the Forward Works Priority list for completion, but not in this financial year's plan unfortunately.

I have arranged for an inspector to come out and assess the footpath for any tripping hazards that we may be able to temporarily repair in the meantime.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Regards

Caroline Byles

Re hose bans every summer, on those using Dargaville supply This has been ongoing since at least 2014 , refer to attached article from the Dargaville News Stating the piping is only 3 km from Opanake dam. Surely the most sensible scenario would be to connect to the Dam, than spend rate payer money connecting to Red Hill supply , the **staggering price** we pay for water we deserve a better reliable water source.

Again I say there are more important needs for Dargaville than a community hub.

There always seems to be an excuse why work to improve Dargaville and surrounds can't be actioned.

Personally we have lost all faith with the KDC and there decisions

There are always reports of happenings on the East side but very little on the west side of the KDC

It appears we are still bailing, the stuff up previous Councilors made on the Mangawhai system.

Come on Councilors Give the rate payers some signs of progress that we deserve. For the rates we see going up each year, for very the little we see happening in return.

Derek and Diane Pulham. Dargaville

Residents asked to conserve water

05:00, Mar 19 2014

Water restrictions in Kaipara are still in place as drought conditions continue to bite.

The rain over the weekend as a result of Cyclone Lusi's arrival did little to alleviate the situation and while the Kaihu River is up, community engagement manager Barbara Ware says this is "unlikely to last more than a day or two".

Kaipara resident [REDACTED] agrees the restrictions are justified but only because the "infrastructure has not been managed properly".

He and others have raised questions about the infrastructure of the town water supply, and the efficiency of the Waiatua dam.

Mr [REDACTED] says the function of the dam is largely redundant due to a few kilometres of piping missing which would connect it to town water.

Although dam water can be released into the Kaihu river, he says there is no direct line to the town water supply.

"At the moment the dam is full but that is because it doesn't do anything. Most of it doesn't do anything.

"It would be just as effective down in Invercargill as it is up here," he says.

Ms Ware says although there is no pipeline direct to Dargaville township, the water is released from the dam and collected at the Rotu outlet before being pumped into town.

"This has worked well in the past. The cost of piping the water direct would be significant and not something the council or the ratepayers could afford at present," she says.

She says the decision to hold the dam in reserve ~~this year~~ to avoid a critical situation similar to last year's occurring.

"We learned a number of lessons during last year's drought. This year we are holding the dam in reserve to enable us to respond in a worst case scenario."

She says the situation last year saw an early release of water from the dam in an effort to delay water restrictions, but caused problems when the drought continued and the dam levels had been reduced.

"This year we are anticipating it will last at least as long as last year," she says.

She reminds people to conserve water.

Dargaville News

Note I have blanked resident name out
But he used to work for the
Kaipara District Council.

Derek Polkarn

From: Council Council@kaipara.govt.nz
Subject: ID011421: Kaipara - Water #RAP-0000436
Date: 6 October 2020 at 8:35 AM
To: REDACTED

Kia ora Derek

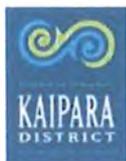
Thank you for contacting Kaipara District Council.

Your request has been forwarded for review by the water team. Please quote the reference SR2010922 in any future correspondence concerning this matter.

If you require any further assistance please contact the Kaipara District Council email council@kaipara.govt.nz, telephone 0800 727 059 or visit our website www.kaipara.govt.nz

Ngā mihi

Customer Support



Kerry Ryan | Kaitiaki Kiritaki | Customer Support Advisor
Kaipara te Oranganui | Kaipara District Council, Private Bag 1001, Dargaville 0340
Freephone: 0800 727 059
council@kaipara.govt.nz | www.kaipara.govt.nz
Dargaville Office: 42 Hokianga Road, Dargaville 0310
Mangawhai Office: Unit 6, The Hub, 6 Molesworth Drive, Mangawhai 0505
Opening Hours: Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday 8am to 4.30pm and Wednesday 9am to 4.30pm

-----Original Message-----

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 5 October 2020 2:55:30 AM
To: Council
Subject: Kaipara - Report a Problem #RAP-0000436

CAUTION: This email originated from outside Kaipara District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



#RAP-0000436

Submitted date: 05/10/2020 - 02:55:25

Your application for **Report a Problem** was received successfully.

For follow your application please use the reference number: **RAP-0000436**

Category **Other**

Problem location: **Dargaville and areas**

Description: **Could the KDC inform the rate payers of Dargaville and the area's, that rely on town water supply as to Their intentions to ease the major water shortage, during the summer months, that consumers have had to endure over the past Year's , As this has been an going problem for a great many years . I was informed I back in march, 2020. That My request, for information regarding this subject would be passed on to the appropriate councillor and they would respond to my query . Still**

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Shelley Pulham

Submission ID - KDC-123721022

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

NA. I feel the construction of new community hub should be put on hold for at least the next 3-5 years of the LTD, to allow greater focus and resource allocation to more important and urgent projects such as remedial works and repairs.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I feel the construction of a new community hub should be put on hold for at least the next 3-5 years of the LTD, to allow greater focus and resource allocation to more important and urgent projects such as remedial works and repairs. Money should not be spend on investigation or planning until more urgent projects have been completed.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Indoor heated swimming pool and showers/toilets, gymnasium, multi-sports complex to cater for netball, basketball, gymnastics and other community sports/events.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Rate Proposals LTP 2024 to 2027 Submission: I oppose the proposed general rate increase in Kaipara of 15.1% in year 1. This is an excessive and unaffordable increase for homeowners and the average wage earner living in the Mangawhai region, particularly during the current recession with an ever increasing cost of living. I support Mangawhai Matters proposal of a general increase of 5% or less for the 3 years, in addition to a district-wide targeted rate of 4% for storm resilience work, but that rate only to be charged until the remedial work is completed. Land Valuation increases I question the increase in valuations and how this has been calculated. There appears to be major disparity in the new valuations across the region which raises concerns and mistrust with the process as a whole. Valuation increases and the proposed 15.1% rate rise on top, raises huge concern about the sustainability and affordability of owning a home in Mangawhai. Lincoln Downs Park Mangawhai I feel any proposed construction work should be postponed for at least the next 3 year term, to allow for urgent and more important remedial and storm recovery works in the region to take place. The outdoor activity park is a wonderful long term "nice to have" venture, but certainly not a necessity and not something which funds should be spent on with so many other important works to be done. Mangawhai Surf Life Saving Club This a far more important and vital facility for the region and funding for the repair work should be fought for and allocated as soon as possible. Other less important projects such as Lincoln Downs Park and the construction of new community hubs and libraries are not a priority and should be delayed until necessary repair works to the Surf Club have been undertaken and completed. KDC really needs to stop undertaking new projects and focus on finding solutions for urgent, necessary repair works following the severe weather events last year. It's time to prioritise the work list and spend money where it's really needed, not necessarily where it may have been allocated in the last LTP.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Andrew Rae

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271256

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

How can the council justify rates increases well above the rate of inflation?! The proposed 16.1% increase is outrageous. When Kiwis are struggling to make ends meet, you are going impose this increase that will hit the poorest the hardest! How are pensioners supposed to pay this? Our pensions

will be wiped out, sooner rather than later, if this level of increase continues. Instead of targeting only home owners for rates, why not bill EVERY working adult for a contribution? They enjoy all the services that councils provide but don't pay a cent towards them! It seems unfair, to put it mildly, that a pensioner couple are forced to pay the same amount in rates as a family of four working adults, where only the parents are charged! It is even worse, when you consider bigger families!

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Paul Rae

Submission ID - KDC-122720608

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

I live in Mangawhai

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Why do we need a Community Hub unless it is to house all the individual services currently available in Mangawhai. A physical Library is a Dinosaur. All Commercial/Community Facilities should be at Mangawhai Central -

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Future Sports Complex - and ONLY Sports - don't cover with Buildings. Don't Rush - an asset to work towards.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Please do Not Cover any more of the Mangawhai Community Park or other KDC Reserves/Parks with Buildings - we will never have any more Flat Open Spaces so all current ones must be kept as OPEN SPACES. Thank You Cheers Paul

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Birgit Rahm

Submission ID - KDC-114719492

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Citizens advice bureau, including budgeting service Community gardens

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Honestly, it always appears that Mangawhai gets looked after the best. There are other towns in the district that could use some looking after too.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

see my previous answer. Good that you bought the land, perhaps the Mangawhai community can fund raise for the facilities. Don't burden other rate payers in the district with the costs.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

regarding climate resilience: I think we were lucky during Gabrielle and the issues we faced was due to lack of maintenance in the past. The roading in our area is shocking, but that's not a new thing. The fact that maintenance has become so difficult is due to health and safety gone mad, so much waste of money and the waste of time on top of it! Surely something can be done well, on a budget AND be safe without all of the road cones. I think its time that we stop this madness. there is talk of the waste incineration project in Maungatoroto - can we please have a consultation on this. The media makes it sound like its a done deal. It must be consulted on before it even hits the planning stage (which is usually very costly!). Petley Rd is in need of maintenance - it won't take long and a part of the road is going to disintegrate completely. There is a deep canyon on the side of the road that gets washed out deep with every rain. Just a matter of time for an accident and/or costly damage to the road.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jayne Rankin

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271205

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Simone Ransley

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100020

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Steve Reddy

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271079

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jane Reed

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99975

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. Waste Minimisation as part of positive climate action should be included in the LTP - targets to increase recycling and compostable waste collection should be included in the ltp

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sandra Reed

Submission ID - KDC-124721301

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Totally disagree with over 10% rate hike, most people are struggling to maintain a roof over their heads and to put food on the table, let alone pay, what are already over inflated rates!!! How about the council learn to work within a budget, like every other person on this planet has to!!!! How about, instead of raising rates, that everyone, within the KDC, takes a pay cut!!!?? How about the council learns to actually work together to find a solution to problems, instead of paying over priced consultants!!!?? How about the council lobby central government to get back the road user charges generated on the KDC roading network!!!?? How about the council sell off that ridiculous new building, move back onto the old building, and give the money back to the rate payers!!!???

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Nicky Reid

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99923

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for I wish to remain anonymous

Submission ID - KDC-102718688

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Whatever the Dargaville community think is important.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Whatever the Mangawhai community think is important.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I'm not a Mangawhai resident, I would not use this.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

I am disappointed none of these questions relate to where I live (Kaiwaka). As you all know, tourists pass through Kaiwaka on the way north. There are very little reasons to stop. Kaiwaka is not 'pretty'. It's a town that looks like it's been forgotten about. I did not want to include my name for fear of repercussion. My heart is broken - I no longer want to live in Kaipara (I also can't afford to live here anymore), in a district that is governed by corruption and ulterior motives. And the corruption is out in the open, not even hidden anymore. SOME of the Councillors don't care about the community whatsoever... they are too busy falling asleep in meetings!! You can see so on the stream! The rate increase is far too high. The Council was supposed to be focusing on purely recovery... so why all these extras? Shame on the Councillors for what they did with the climate program, te reo, karakia, and the house in Ruawai. To the Councillors and staff who are trying to do the right thing, please do not stop fighting for the community. We need you now more than ever. Whatever is the point... the Mayor and Deputy Mayor have their majority and will just do what they want anyway. So much for democracy.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Claudia Renner

Submission ID - KDC-124721874

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Bookable space for meetings, classes or drop in sessions (this could be utilised by social services without offices in the Mangawhai area).

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Fenced off-leash dog area. A loop track or pathways throughout for people to walk, bike or scoot.
Native trees throughout.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for John Richards

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281376

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I OBJECT TO ANY RATES INCREASE. THERE ARE SUFFICIENT RATES COLLECTED NOW. THE KAIPARA DISTRICT COUNCIL MUST TAKE PAUSE AND PERFORM AN AUDIT TO LEARN WHY IT IS CONFUSED, INEFFICIENT, DIRECTIONLESS, MEANDERING, BADLY LED, AND WASTEFUL. The product being charged

for is not worth the money being charged for it now. It is outrageous to demand any more money for it. The proposed unprecedented double digit rates increase proposed by the KDC is outrageous and criminal. It is impossible to describe the level of evil that this betrayal has caused upon the ratepayer and residents of our community. The fact that every council throughout New Zealand is proposing copies of the KDC rates increase confirms the KDC as part of a nationwide gang. The reason for the proposed increase is curious spurious misleading and deliberately vague Roding Essential Services Bridges. Without any explanation as to what is meant by these terms they are facile. What is the reason for the nationwide every Council singing from the same song sheet consistency? The reason for the nationwide consistency is because all Council Chief Executives and senior Council staff belong to the secretive and central government and therefore overseas controlled WEF inspired society formerly known as the Society of Local Government Managers and now renamed Taituara to further obfuscate this organisations intentions. I have previously challenged the Chief Executive to resign from this organisation. He replied that it is good for training. Unfortunately training also means indoctrination and this a carried back from Taituara to the Council staff where it informs Council actions in a negative way such as joining in with a staged nationwide double digit increase in Rates demanded from Ratepayers and residents. What is the reason for the unprecedented nationwide demand by Councils for double digit Rates increases? There are a group of people in the world who are delusional mega-wealthy megalomaniacs who have so much money that they are bored and to amuse themselves they've come up with an idea to depopulate the world and this is why we have Covid and injections marketed as a cure to help overcome this menace. Unfortunately these injections have been designed as a vehicle to depopulate the world which is on the wish-list of the lunatics detailed above. This cull is well underway and the cult of the delusional mega wealthy megalomaniacs now are moving on to their next project and that is total control of all people. They even have a slogan for this: By 2030 you'll will own nothing and be happy. Part of the mechanism for this control is control of peoples money and this is where the Local Body Councils and insane Rates rises are designed to play their part by provoking great financial hardship where people will be forced into being saved by Central Bank Digital Currency where people loose control of their money as it will be controlled centrally and not necessarily in New Zealand and where money can be taken away from you as easily as it could be given. In other words, you are controlled in every thing that you may want to do. There is another aspect to this and that is the delusional mega-wealthy megalomaniacs want to control where you live and their wish is that we all live in cities in high-rise towers in cities where we are easily controlled. It is these peoples wish to close all outlying towns. The insane Rates rises, consistent throughout New Zealand and consistent around \$700 it seems for each residential sized property and these orchestrated insane Rates rises will take that money out of the local economy. This will adversely affect local businesses and if the local businesses close, the town dies. This is where the Local Body Councils and insane Rates rises are designed to play their part, again. Please remember that you are part of the group being co-opted into doing this and please remember that you are part of this on a personal level, because you are part of the communities being affected by your actions. Lets talk about how these insane Rates rises will affect people by making a comparison between the people who have been co-opted into making the decision to increase the Rates burden to insane levels for curious spurious misleading and deliberately vague reasons, and those affected adversely by this proposal. For this exercise we will assume that the KDC Chief Executive is on a salary package with perks etc of \$300,000 or \$5769.00 per week or \$144 per hour and a senior citizen receiving the highest rate of superannuation of \$519.00 per week or \$12.97 per hour and a Rates bill of \$3700.00 per annum. It will take the Chief Executive 25.69 hours to pay his rates bill, and it will take the senior citizen 285 hours of pay to pay his or her Rates bill. If we reverse engineer this equation the

amount of income proportional to their earnings paid by a senior citizen would be 25.69 (hours) x \$12.97 (income per hour) which would mean that the senior citizen would pay \$332.68 for their Rates as a fair proportion of their income. Instead we are faced with an insane Rates demand for \$3700. This comparison is not completely accurate as the amount quoted for the Chief Executive is a gross amount, whereas the amount quoted for the senior citizen is a net amount, and the senior citizen will get a small amount in a Rates rebate, but this comparison will suffice to demonstrate how decisions made affect senior citizens and other people who have very limited disposable income. If so much financial hardship pressure is put on the people at the low end of the financial income scale that they have to succumb to Central Bank Digital Currency then this will be the start of a push which will mean that everyone will succumb to Central Bank Digital Currency and we will all be controlled centrally. The insane Rates increases endemic throughout New Zealand are designed to make this happen. These proposed insane Rates increases are designed to spell the end of the life as we know it in New Zealand. That is why they are consistent throughout New Zealand. FRAUD: If a party is being paid to do a job or perform a task by another party they are expected to carry out the job or the task to the best of their ability for the person who is paying them. If however they use the money that they are being paid by one party and perform tasks for another party, that is fraud. With the situation that we now have where the Council is receiving money from Rate payers and residents and is now working for the agenda of another party be aware that that is setting up Council staff for criminal prosecution. It should be a given that the Chief Executive and the Council staff distance themselves from Taitaura and resign from this organisation. There is a precedent for this where the Elected Members showed maturity at the start of their tenure and resigned the Council from Local Government New Zealand. This will allow the Chief Executive and the Council staff to demonstrate their intelligence and ability to us all using their own abilities for the benefit of Ratepayers and residents throughout Kaipara without the encumbrance and distortion from outside influence. At a Council monthly meeting at the Lighthouse in Dargaville last year the Chief Executive said that only 10% of the work done by contractors for the Kaipara District Council was ever checked to see if it was up to standard. All of this work should have a performance guarantee accompanying it however if it is rarely checked then the performance guarantee in effect does not apply. I believe that instead of continually raising Rates there are other solutions if wit and imagination are used instead of just following conventional thinking in a mechanical way and where the current method of working is distracted and distorted by outside influences. It seems to be ridiculously inconsistent where building work is checked to the nth degree and work done by contractors for the Council is not subjected to the same degree of scrutiny before it is paid for with public money. In past correspondence I have proposed the Kaipara District Council set up their own Works Department the Kaipara District Council Works Department. I believe that this has merit for a number of reasons, one of which is that all work done by the Kaipara District Council Works Department would be checked and checked to the standard of workmanship required to satisfy the Foreman of the Kaipara District Council Works Department! This will also create jobs for locals and build skills in them that are not transient as they are now with contractors. The creation of the Kaipara District Council Works Department will prevent mark-up being charged to the KDC as work done will be done at cost instead of cost with large margins added as there is no need to provide money for shareholders and we already have a Chief Executive whose salary is already accommodated. At present this is a situation vacant as no contract is in place for contract services. The money previously being paid for contracting services should be more than adequate to fund the Kaipara District Council Works Department. Furthermore it has been indicated that the KDC will have to find another \$23 million dollars over and above the current amount spent for increased cost in roading. That allows a lot of money for the Kaipara District Council Works Department and that

investment will benefit KDC Ratepayers with a tangible asset that which is visible to them and of which they can be proud. If a contractor can build a road, so can the Kaipara District Council Works Department. This thinking is very related to the very latest practices as detailed in TRANSFORMED Marty Sagan Chapter 42 p 299 Objections from Finance We need more flexibility in our spend levels. We want to be able to increase and decrease our technology investment depending on business results. Managing projects with outsourced vendors helps us do that. We need to keep your costs down, and the loaded cost of an outsourced engineer is significantly less than the loaded cost of our own employees. If you look at the loaded cost on a per-engineer basis, then you will often find that outsourcing appears to be less expensive. But if you look at the loaded cost on a per product team basis, the results reverse. A smaller team of employees usually outperforms a significantly larger team of outsourced staff. This is not a claim about the relative merits of the people involved. It is a consequence of the role and working relationship. And if you look not at projects but at achieving business outcomes, outsourcing is dramatically more expensive. In fact, most outsourcing firms refuse to even sign up for outcomes. Earlier we talked about there being two sources of value once you build something. There is the one thing that you built, and there is the learning that accrues from building that thing. When the people are constantly changing and not contributing at more than an order-taker a level, you do not get the value from learning you depend on. There are occasional situations where temporary staff can make sense, such as for specific integration or for a boost of work like for test automation, but, in general, if the technology needs to be a core competency, this area needs to be insourced. More generally, it's important to understand the team stability plays a significant factor in both productivity and morale. It can be very disruptive and expensive for a member of a team to move to another team and need to learn the teams technology, problem and solution space, customer issues, and more. Normally it is better for you to expand the charter of each product team so that they can bring work to the relevant teams rather than move employees to the new work. More generally, it is important to acknowledge that the old model simply wastes too much money and time, not to mention opportunity cost, and generates far too little in the way of demonstrable business results. Usually this much is painfully clear. The only real question is whether we can do better. p155/156 Conclusion I OBJECT TO ANY RATES INCREASE. THERE ARE SUFFICIENT RATES COLLECTED NOW. THE KAIPARA DISTRICT COUNCIL MUST TAKE PAUSE AND PERFORM AN AUDIT TO LEARN WHY IT IS CONFUSED, INEFFICIENT, DIRECTIONLESS, MEANDERING, BADLY LED, AND WASTEFUL. The current path we are being led down is dictated by overseas interests through a local agency and has no relevance at all for New Zealand, for the people of the Kaipara district, and must not be engaged with. The Chief Executive and KDC Council staff must resign from the organisation Taituara which will allow them independence to develop and use their own home grown talents for the benefit of the people of the Kaipara district and will mean that they only work for the benefit of local people and their talents will not be confused by also serving some outside master. With this new found direction Council staff will use their talents for the sole benefit of KDC Ratepayers and residents and and meet a challenge to find new ways of gaining additional talents which translates into greater job satisfaction and happier more productive staff with greater efficiency and less costs for ratepayers and residents. Create the Kaipara District Council Works Department which will result in a quantum increase in the quality of work done in the Kaipara District, reduce costs, and benefit the community with retained skills. And all of this can be achieved within the current parameters, in other words, within the current rating base. Stand strong Kaipara District Council, gain your independence from outside influences, and be proud of who you are, while working for the benefit of everyone in our mighty Kaipara District.

Submission

Date: 4/5/2024, 2.24pm
Ref: 97e
Name: John Richards

2024/2025 Proposed Rates Increase Objection Notification

To Whom It May Pertain

I OBJECT TO ANY RATES INCREASE.

THERE ARE SUFFICIENT RATES COLLECTED NOW.

THE KAIPARA DISTRICT COUNCIL MUST TAKE PAUSE AND PERFORM AN AUDIT TO LEARN WHY IT IS CONFUSED, INEFFICIENT, DIRECTIONLESS, MEANDERING, BADLY LED, AND WASTEFUL.

The product being charged for is not worth the money being charged for it now. It is outrageous to demand any more money for it.

Please read the PDF below for a full explanation.

Please record my objection and please notify me that my objection to any Rates increase has been received.

2024/2025 Proposed Rates Increase Objection Notification

To Whom It May Pertain

John Richards

REDACTED

Friday 3 May 2024

I OBJECT TO ANY RATES INCREASE.

THERE ARE SUFFICIENT RATES COLLECTED NOW.

THE KAIPARA DISTRICT COUNCIL MUST TAKE PAUSE AND PERFORM AN AUDIT TO LEARN WHY IT IS CONFUSED, INEFFICIENT, DIRECTIONLESS, MEANDERING, BADLY LED, AND WASTEFUL.

The product being charged for is not worth the money being charged for it now. It is outrageous to demand any more money for it.

The proposed unprecedented double digit rates increase proposed by the KDC is outrageous and criminal.

It is impossible to describe the level of evil that this betrayal has caused upon the ratepayer and residents of our community.

The fact that every council throughout New Zealand is proposing copies of the KDC rates increase confirms the KDC as part of a nationwide gang.

The reason for the proposed increase is curious spurious misleading and deliberately vague 'Roading' 'Essential Services' 'Bridges.' Without any explanation as to what is meant by these terms they are facile.

What is the reason for the nationwide 'every Council singing from the same song sheet' consistency?

The reason for the nationwide consistency is because all Council Chief Executives and senior Council staff belong to the secretive and central government—and therefore overseas controlled WEF inspired—society formerly known as the Society of Local Government Managers and now renamed Taituarā to further obfuscate this organisations intentions.

I have previously challenged the Chief Executive to resign from this organisation. He replied that it is good for training. Unfortunately 'training' also means indoctrination and this is carried back from Taituara to the Council staff where it informs Council actions in a negative way such as joining in with a staged nationwide double digit increase in Rates demanded from Ratepayers and residents.

What is the reason for the unprecedented nationwide demand by Councils for double digit Rates increases?

There are a group of people in the world who are delusional mega-wealthy megalomaniacs who have so much money that they are bored and to amuse themselves they've come up with an idea to depopulate the world and this is why we have Covid and injections marketed as a cure to help overcome this menace. Unfortunately these injections have been designed as a vehicle to depopulate the world which is on the wish-list of the lunatics detailed above. This cull is well underway and the cult of the delusional mega-wealthy megalomaniacs now are moving on to their next project and that is total control of all people. They even have a slogan for this: By 2030 you'll own nothing and be happy. Part of the mechanism for this control is control of peoples money and this is where the Local Body Councils and insane Rates rises are designed to play their part by provoking great financial hardship where people will be forced into being 'saved' by Central Bank Digital Currency where people lose control of their money as it will be controlled centrally and not necessarily in New Zealand and where money can be taken away from you as easily as it could be given. In other words, you are controlled in every thing that you may want to do.

There is another aspect to this and that is the delusional mega-wealthy megalomaniacs want to control where you live and their wish is that we all live in cities in high-rise towers in cities where we are easily controlled. It is these peoples wish to close all outlying towns. The insane Rates rises, consistent throughout New Zealand and consistent around \$700 it seems for each residential sized property and these orchestrated insane Rates rises will take that money out of the local economy. This will adversely affect local businesses and if the local businesses close, the town dies. This is where the Local Body Councils and insane Rates rises are designed to play their part, again. Please remember that you are part of the group being co-opted into doing this—and please remember that you are part of this on a personal level, because you are part of the communities being affected by your actions.

Let's talk about how these insane Rates rises will affect people by making a comparison between the people who have been co-opted into making the decision to increase the Rates burden to insane levels for curious spurious misleading and deliberately vague reasons, and those affected adversely by this proposal.

For this exercise we will assume that the KDC Chief Executive is on a salary package with perks etc of \$300,000 or \$5769.00 per week or \$144 per hour and a senior citizen receiving the highest rate of superannuation of \$519.00 per week or \$12.97 per hour and a Rates bill

of \$3700.00 per annum. It will take the Chief Executive 25.69 hours to pay his rates bill, and it will take the senior citizen 285 hours of pay to pay his or her Rates bill. If we reverse engineer this equation the amount of income proportional to their earnings paid by a senior citizen would be 25.69 (hours) x \$12.97 (income per hour) which would mean that the senior citizen would pay \$332.68 for their Rates as a fair proportion of their income. Instead we are faced with an insane Rates demand for \$3700. This comparison is not completely accurate as the amount quoted for the Chief Executive is a gross amount, whereas the amount quoted for the senior citizen is a net amount, and the senior citizen will get a small amount in a Rates rebate, but this comparison will suffice to demonstrate how decisions made affect senior citizens and other people who have very limited disposable income.

If so much financial hardship pressure is put on the people at the low end of the financial income scale that they have to succumb to Central Bank Digital Currency then this will be the start of a push which will mean that everyone will succumb to Central Bank Digital Currency and we will all be controlled centrally. The insane Rates increases endemic throughout New Zealand are designed to make this happen.

These proposed insane Rates increases are designed to spell the end of the life as we know it in New Zealand. That is why they are consistent throughout New Zealand.

FRAUD: If a party is being paid to do a job or perform a task by another party they are expected to carry out the job or the task to the best of their ability for the person who is paying them. If however they use the money that they are being paid by one party and perform tasks for another party, that is fraud. With the situation that we now have where the Council is receiving money from Rate payers and residents and is now working for the agenda of another party be aware that that is setting up Council staff for criminal prosecution.

It should be a given that the Chief Executive and the Council staff distance themselves from Taitaurā and resign from this organisation. There is a precedent for this where the Elected Members showed maturity at the start of their tenure and resigned the Council from Local Government New Zealand. This will allow the Chief Executive and the Council staff to demonstrate their intelligence and ability to us all using their own abilities for the benefit of Ratepayers and residents throughout Kaipara without the encumbrance and distortion from outside influence.

At a Council monthly meeting at the Lighthouse in Dargaville last year the Chief Executive said that only 10% of the work done by contractors for the Kaipara District Council was ever checked to see if it was up to standard. All of this work should have a performance guarantee accompanying it however if it is rarely checked then the performance guarantee in effect does not apply. Have a look at these photos

These photos are from Memorial Park Drive and they show a level of workmanship which is apparently acceptable to the Council





















This photo shows how a tripping hazard was remediated



Tar snakes in Liverpool Street Dargaville where there are un-remediated cracks in the road adjacent to filled cracks. This is the situation in quite a bit of Liverpool Street between Logan Street and Colville Road.



This is the state of Liverpool Street on Monday morning after it was sealed on the previous Friday evening in a contract worth \$28,460. NTA are supervising this job.



The Liverpool Street debacle was remediated by the contractor with this standard of workmanship





I believe that instead of continually raising Rates there are other solutions if wit and imagination are used instead of just following conventional thinking in a mechanical way and where the current method of working is distracted and distorted by outside influences.

It seems to be ridiculously inconsistent where building work is checked to the nth degree and work done by contractors for the Council is not subjected to the same degree of scrutiny before it is paid for with public money.

In past correspondence I have proposed the Kaipara District Council set up their own Works Department—the Kaipara District Council–Works Department. I believe that this has merit for a number of reasons, one of which is that all work done by the Kaipara District Council–Works Department would be checked and checked to the standard of workmanship required to satisfy the Foreman of the Kaipara District Council–Works Department! This will also create jobs for locals and build skills in them that are not transient as they are now with contractors. The creation of the Kaipara District Council–Works Department will prevent mark-up being charged to the KDC as work done will be done at cost instead of cost with large margins added as there is no need to provide money for shareholders and we already have a Chief Executive whose salary is already accommodated. At present this is a ‘situation vacant’ as no contract is in place for contract services. The money previously being paid for contracting services should be more than adequate to fund the Kaipara District Council–Works Department. Furthermore it has been indicated that the KDC will have to find another \$23 million dollars over and above the current amount spent for increased cost in roading. That allows a lot of money for the Kaipara District Council–Works Department and that investment will benefit KDC Ratepayers with a tangible asset that which is visible to them and of which they can be proud. If a contractor can build a road, so can the Kaipara District Council–Works Department.

This thinking is very related to the very latest practices as detailed in TRANSFORMED Marty Sagan Chapter 42 p 299—**Objections from Finance**

“We need more flexibility in our spend levels. We want to be able to increase and decrease our technology investment depending on business results. Managing projects with outsourced vendors helps us do that.”

“ We need to keep your costs down, and the loaded cost of an outsourced engineer is significantly less than the loaded cost of our own employees.”

If you look at the loaded cost on a *per-engineer* basis, then you will often find that outsourcing appears to be less expensive. But if you look at the loaded cost on a *per-product team* basis, the results reverse.

A smaller team of *employees* usually outperforms a significantly larger team of outsourced staff. This is not a claim about the relative merits of the people involved. It is a consequence of the role and working relationship.

And if you look not at *projects* but at achieving *business outcomes*, outsourcing is dramatically more expensive. In fact, most outsourcing firms refuse to even sign up for outcomes.

Earlier we talked about there being two sources of value once you build something. There is the one thing that you built, and there is the learning that accrues from building that thing. When the people are constantly changing and not contributing at more than an order-taker a level, you do not get the value from learning you depend on.

There are occasional situations where temporary staff can make sense, such as for specific integration or for a boost of work like for test automation, but, in general, if the technology needs to be a core competency, this area needs to be insourced.

More generally, it's important to understand the team stability plays a significant factor in both productivity and morale. It can be very disruptive and expensive for a member of a team to move to another team and need to learn the team's technology, problem and solution space, customer issues, and more. Normally it is better for you to expand the charter of each product team so that they can bring work to the relevant teams rather than move employees to the new work.

More generally, it is important to acknowledge that the old model simply wastes too much money and time, not to mention opportunity cost, and generates far too little in the way of demonstrable business results.

Usually this much is painfully clear. The only real question is whether we can do better. p155/156

Conclusion

I OBJECT TO ANY RATES INCREASE.

THERE ARE SUFFICIENT RATES COLLECTED NOW.

THE KAIPARA DISTRICT COUNCIL MUST TAKE PAUSE AND PERFORM AN AUDIT TO LEARN WHY IT IS CONFUSED, INEFFICIENT, DIRECTIONLESS, MEANDERING, BADLY LED, AND WASTEFUL.

The current path we are being led down is dictated by overseas interests through a local agency and has no relevance at all for New Zealand, for the people of the Kaipara district, and must not be engaged with.

The Chief Executive and KDC Council staff must resign from the organisation Taituarā which will allow them independence to develop and use their own home grown talents for the benefit of the people of the Kaipara district and will mean that they only work for the benefit of local people and their talents will not be confused by also serving some outside master.

With this new found direction Council staff will use their talents for the sole benefit of KDC Ratepayers and residents and and meet a challenge to find new ways of gaining additional talents which translates into greater job satisfaction and happier more productive staff with greater efficiency and less costs for ratepayers and residents.

Create the Kaipara District Council–Works Department which will result in a quantum increase in the quality of work done in the Kaipara District, reduce costs, and benefit the community with retained skills.

And all of this can be achieved within the current parameters, in other words, within the current rating base.

Stand strong Kaipara District Council, gain your independence from outside influences, and be proud of who you are, while working for the benefit of everyone in our mighty Kaipara District.

Sincerely

John Richards
51 Logan Street
Dargaville
johnrichards.nz@icloud.com
021 141 1772

Saturday 4 May 2024 2:05pm

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Ella Rickit

Submission ID - KDC-123721067

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

NA

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I think that the Library should be the main focus of this project - a large light airy space with plenty of seating, computer access, possibly a couple of meeting rooms, and of course lots of books. We are a small community and I don't see a need for an extensive 'hub' when we already have several facilities for clubs and sports. Though of course I don't have full visibility of needs, in my opinion a shiny new library would be plenty sufficient.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Ulrich Park?

Ulrich Park should be primarily a green space. While I agree it would be great if the community had a large public pool, I think that would be better located at the school. I see the plan talks about the possibility of a multi-purpose indoor sports facility - I would be very upset if this space became buildings and concrete parking - to me this is not a Park/Reserve but something quite different. Parks should be for spending relaxing time in nature and for outdoor pursuits. We already have the school gym for indoor sports, not to mention the enormous cost of such a venture. A dedicated parkland gets my vote.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

I'm 100% in favour of the Lincoln Downs development, how exciting!

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Tracey Risetto * - New Zealand Automobile Association, Northland Council

Submission ID - KDC-123721094

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

The council strongly supports the current regional approach to delivering joined up services for roading and transportation in Northland. This regional approach to co coordinating staff and resources benefits all Northland road users. With combined staff and resources Northland sees improved services and efficiencies of scale eg specialist skills and rapid response to weather events

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Graeme Ritchie

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100004

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Craig Robertson

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99962

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Natalie Robinson

Submission ID - KDC-122720665

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

1. Multipurpose spaces - i.e. flexible areas that can accommodate various activities, such as meetings, workshops, classes, performances and social gatherings. 2. Meeting rooms - small to medium-sized rooms for group meetings or private consultations (that people can book / hire). 3. Community Kitchen - a shared kitchen space for cooking classes, community meals, or food-related events. 4. Arts and Crafts Area - i.e. space for art workshops, crafting sessions or exhibitions to foster creativity and artistic expression. 5. Outdoor spaces - gardens, courtyards, or playgrounds for outdoor activities, relaxation and community gardening projects. 6. Tech Hub - computers, printers and other technology resources for educational purposes, job searches or literacy programmes. 7. Quiet Spaces 8. Collaborative workspaces 9. Community Offices

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

1. Multipurpose spaces - i.e. flexible areas that can accommodate various activities, such as meetings, workshops, classes, performances and social gatherings. 2. Meeting rooms - small to medium-sized rooms for group meetings or private consultations (that people can book / hire). 3. Community Kitchen - a shared kitchen space for cooking classes, community meals, or food-related events. 4. Arts and Crafts Area - i.e. space for art workshops, crafting sessions or exhibitions to foster creativity and artistic expression. 5. Outdoor spaces - gardens, courtyards, or playgrounds for outdoor activities, relaxation and community gardening projects. 6. Tech Hub - computers, printers and other technology resources for educational purposes, job searches or literacy programmes. 7. Quiet Spaces 8. Collaborative workspaces 9. Community Offices

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

An off-leash dog exercise area.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Parks and Libraries Topic: I strongly oppose Option 1 under the Topic relating to a targeted rate for parks and libraries. As noted, this would place a significantly larger burden on people who are living in close proximity to those facilities and services, but this is based on the flawed idea that those are the people using those facilities and services. We're a large, rural-based district - people expect to travel to libraries, parks and playgrounds and they do bring in people from across the district - so they should be rated as a general rate. It's also flawed in that there are plenty of people who live near those areas and would be captured by the targeted rate who don't use those services - and breaking it down into a targeted rate that appears on their rates as a line item would only further anger them that they're 'not even using those services', something there's already so much grumbling about in this district. If the Council decided to do this, it would be an incredibly substantial jump in rates that you're already expecting to put up at an unprecedented increase - for a Council that is mostly comprised of elected members who seem to have campaigned that they would help ease the cost of living, you'd be doing the direct opposite for a number of rating units - that aren't just a rating unit, they're houses filled with families. Keep it as the status quo. I also fully expect that this would be stage one, and if you went ahead with this unfair idea, in three years™ time I'll be back submitting against the next proposal that we ring-fence those funds and try and apply them only for those areas, further contributing to the vastly different socio-economic outlooks of each coast of the District. Keep it as the status quo.

Climate Change Topic: On the issue of climate change, never have I been as embarrassed as I was to come from this district as watching the absolute debacle that was the debate around the elected members table last year about this issue. With the exception of a few councillors, watching the rest cross so confidently into the realm of climate change denial under the guise of trying to help save some pÅ«tea for the ratepayer, while somehow managing to sprinkle their arguments with a light layer of misogyny and some patronising assumptions that they understand the science (alright, armchair experts) and the rest of us don't made me worry about the future of the district for me and my children. That this first step at dismantling any kind of work program aimed at addressing the impacts of climate change happened in the same year our district suffered extreme weather events that ground parts of Kaipara to a halt for a week and cut us off from the country is insanity. It's important that we budget for research into resilience, adaptation and mitigation, and that we put these plans into action. There's no use putting it off because central government hasn't or may not issue a mandate to do so - let's be forward-thinkers and demonstrate that we actually care about our district and the people that call it home. Let's not wait until the water is at our neck before we think about doing something. Let's tie it into the other areas of our district that desperately need work (District Plan, infrastructure), so we don't spend time moving in a million different directions but approach our district's development from a cohesive and well-informed place. Pay the experts and trust the experts.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sadie Robinson

Submission ID - KDC-95208383

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Climate Change Firstly, it is crucial to acknowledge the overwhelming scientific consensus regarding the reality and severity of climate change. Multiple studies and reports from reputable scientific institutions, such as the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), have unequivocally confirmed that human activities, particularly the emission of greenhouse gases, are the primary drivers of global warming and its associated impacts. Despite this overwhelming evidence, there are still individuals who deny or downplay the significance of climate change, some of whom are reading this, and are seated around Council tables across the country. It is essential to recognize that the views of climate denialists should not be given credence in policy-making discussions. The consequences of inaction on climate change are too severe to ignore, and decisions must be informed by evidence-based research and expert consensus. Not by the blinded championing their ~money saving™ and ~line by line™ budgets management of paltry sums that will compound to exponential financial impacts in future years. A decision was made in the 2021 LTP, it was consulted on, and a programme of work was created, and the fact we™re back here again having to fight for acknowledgement of a well-recognised threat, just over a year after seeing the literal consequences of inaction in front of your very eyes is truly obscene. In the context of Kaipara, the projected impacts of climate change are dire if we continue our current trajectory. According to research published in the New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research, sea levels around New Zealand are projected to rise significantly due to melting polar ice caps and thermal expansion of ocean water. This poses a substantial threat to coastal communities, infrastructure, and ecosystems. Studies conducted by the National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research (NIWA) have shown that climate change is leading to more frequent and severe extreme weather events, such as storms, floods, and droughts. These events can have devastating impacts on agriculture, water resources, and public safety. The Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand has published research indicating that climate change is contributing to habitat loss and species extinction in New Zealand. This loss of biodiversity not only threatens the natural heritage of our country but also undermines ecosystem resilience and services vital for human well-being. To address these challenges effectively, we must prioritize funding for climate adaptation and mitigation planning. This includes investments in infrastructure upgrades, coastal defences, renewable energy projects, and initiatives to enhance ecosystem resilience. By taking proactive measures now, we can mitigate the worst impacts of climate change and build a more sustainable and resilient future for all New Zealanders. As our communities face increasingly severe impacts from climate change, it is imperative that local authorities take proactive measures to protect and prepare their residents for the challenges ahead. Local government in New Zealand holds a unique position in addressing climate change impacts, as it is closest to the communities it serves and is responsible for delivering essential services and infrastructure. Local governments have a duty to assess the specific risks posed by climate change to their communities and develop comprehensive adaptation plans accordingly. This includes identifying vulnerable areas, infrastructure, and populations at risk, as well as prioritizing actions to mitigate these risks. Local authorities are responsible for maintaining and upgrading critical infrastructure such as roads, stormwater systems, and public buildings. In the face of climate change, it is essential that this infrastructure is resilient to

extreme weather events, sea-level rise, and other climate-related impacts. Adequate funding must be allocated to retrofit existing infrastructure and build new resilient infrastructure where necessary. Local government plays a vital role in engaging and educating its constituents about climate change risks and adaptation strategies. This includes raising awareness about the importance of preparedness, promoting sustainable practices, and empowering communities to take action to protect themselves and their environment. Local governments oversee the management of natural resources such as waterways, forests, and coastal areas. In the face of climate change, it is crucial that these resources are managed sustainably to enhance resilience and adaptability. This may involve funding conservation efforts, habitat restoration projects, and sustainable land use planning. Local authorities are on the front lines when it comes to responding to climate-related emergencies such as floods, storms, as we saw with Gabrielle and the Anniversary Weekend floods in our district. Adequate funding must be allocated to emergency response services, disaster preparedness initiatives, and community resilience-building efforts to ensure effective and timely responses to climate-related disasters. Addressing the complex challenges of climate change requires collaboration and partnership between local government, central government, businesses, NGOs, and communities. Local authorities have a responsibility to work collaboratively with stakeholders to leverage resources, share expertise, and develop coordinated approaches to climate adaptation. Forestry Targeted Rates I believe this should be increased to a greater extent, with forestry block land owners paying even more for the extensive damage they cause not only to roads but the environment.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Martin Robinson * - GE Free Northland

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126854

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Topics Thank you for the opportunity to submit so that together we can achieve sound environmental, economic, social and cultural outcomes. Please note we wish to be heard. Who we are: Our community group works constructively with all Northland District Councils, the Northland Regional Council, Auckland Council, Northland Conservation Board, farmers & primary producers, Iwi/ hapu, and many community organisations including NZ Landcare Groups...to protect our biosecurity, unique biodiversity, wider environment, existing GM free primary producers (conventional, IPM and organic), our economy, valuable "Northland, naturally" brand, food sovereignty and cultural values from the risks of outdoor GE/GMO experiments and field trials. We have worked for many years to capture this opportunity for Kaipara and the Northland region. Being GM free gives us a competitive advantage to market our high-end agricultural products internationally. Many regions around the world are officially GM Free. Finally we can join them rather than being left in their wake. It™s a tribute to KDC, WDC, FNDC, NRC and Auckland Council, who stood up for their farmers and other ratepayers, who understood the economic opportunities and how crippling GM contamination could be for our high-value food producers Some of the world™s most celebrated food regions Tuscany, Provence, Bordeaux are officially GM Free. That™s the club we want to be part of. KDC LTP 2024/27 We urge KDC to ensure the Long Term Plan mentions its precautionary and prohibitive GE/GMO policies and rules (proposed by council for the KDC new District Plan and strongly supported by your ratepayers/ residents/ community groups after the release of the KDC Exposure draft). Having (at the very least) precautionary GE/GMO wording in the new LTP will reflect community aspirations/ values (as contained in previous operative KDC LTP's), provide budgetary requirements and reflect council's commitment to truly sustainable integrated management. We urge council to ensure it budgets funds for council to respond, if an application is lodged with the EPA for an outdoor GE/GMO experiment or field trial in the Kaipara. Wording from previous KDC LTP's See KAIPARA DISTRICT COUNCIL Support precautionary approach towards GE Community Priority under the Theme of "Kaipara District's special character and healthy environment" (p. 88, Kaipara District Council adopted LTCCP 2004-14 and in draft LTCCP 2006-16) KDC operative LTCCP 2012/22 Where we want to be (p. 90) Council continues to support the precautionary approach towards Genetic Engineering as a community priority adopted in Kaipara's Future Working Together 2006/16. Two commissioned reports have identified a range of risks involved with trialling and release of genetically modified organisms. These include environmental risks, such as genetically modified organisms becoming invasive and affecting non-target species; socio-cultural risks such as effects on Maori cultural beliefs; economic risks such as loss of income through contamination (or perceived contamination) of non-genetically modified organism food products, negative effects on marketing and branding opportunities such as 'clean and green' or 'Naturally Northland', and costs associated with environmental damage such as clean-up costs for invasive weeds or pests. ENDS excerpts GMOs (Genetically Modified Organisms) include CRISPR/ gene edited organisms. GMOs include controversial and unpredictable CRISPR/ gene edited organisms. Genome editing can be imprecise, and cause unexpected and unpredictable effects. There has been mounting evidence over the last two years of the imprecision/ unpredictability of the CRISPR technique. This has been documented in various reputable scientific publications (including peer reviewed papers). Many studies have now shown that genome editing can create genetic errors in the genome-edited organism. These effects can lead to unexpected and unpredictable outcomes, such as changes in protein composition, in the resulting GMO. Genome editing techniques can create unintended changes to genes that were not the target of the editing system. These are called off-target effects. For example, the CRISPR-Cas9 system can make unintended edits to the host™s DNA at additional sites to the target location. We also have grave concerns about dangerous sterility technique "gene drive", which proponents want used to help

suppress feral pest animals like possums (without accurately weighing up the risks). We support existing techniques for robust ground based feral control to eradicate or suppress mustelid, possum, rat, mice and feral cat populations in our native bush. For more information on CRISPR/ gene editing see <https://www.gmwatch.org/en/19751-gene-editing-myths-and-reality-a-guide-through-the-smokescreen> GENE DRIVE An introduction to a dangerous new technology <https://etcgroup.org/content/gene-drive-organisms> We thank council for its commitment to truly sustainable integrated management, and historically and recently providing a much needed additional layer of protection for farmers & other ratepayers against the risks of outdoor GE/GMOs. This is especially important given significant deficiencies in the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO Act) as regards GE/GMO applications. Deficiencies in HSNO (as identified by Local Government NZ and many councils, as well as independent scientists) include inadequate liability provisions and no mandatory requirement for the EPA to take a precautionary approach to outdoor GE/GMO applications. We have particular concerns about this new Coalition government, who has indicated it wants to weaken or remove much needed regulation for outdoor GE/GMO experiments, field trials etc. This makes it all the more important that councils clearly spell out their commitment to enforceable GE /GMO free zones, or additional protections council is working to put in place (including liability/ bond requirements so that a polluter shall pay). We thank council for its full membership for many years in the innovative Northland/Auckland INTER COUNCIL WORKING PARTY ON GMO RISK EVALUATION AND MANAGEMENT OPTIONS, who has worked together since its inception in 2003 to protect our biosecurity, unique biodiversity, wider environment, economy, existing GM free primary producers, our food sovereignty, access to key markets and premiums, and our cultural and spiritual values. See Whangarei District Council GENETIC ENGINEERING REVIEW page detailing the good work of and the finding of the Northland/ Auckland ICWP on GMOs <https://www.wdc.govt.nz/Council/Council-documents/Reports/Genetic-Engineering-Review> Thank you for working in a fiscally responsible and collaborative manner to protect farmers/primary producers and other ratepayers. We also ask that you continue to support the precautionary and prohibitive GE/GMO policies of all Tai Tokerau Iwi for their respective rohe. We ask for your help in protecting our growing organic sector, including Te Waka Kai Ora certified food (Maori organic primary production). Thank you. Please keep us informed. We wish to be heard. Excerpt from Whangarei District Council GENETIC ENGINEERING REVIEW page, detailing the good work of the Northland/ Auckland ICWP on GMOs "Three major reports commissioned by the working party have identified a range of risks involved with the trialling and release of GMOs. They also include approaches to managing those risks. GMO Reports [link to documents] Environmental risks GMOs becoming invasive and affecting other species including native flora and fauna the development of herbicide or pesticide resistance creating 'super-weeds' or 'super-pests' long term effects on ecosystem functioning. Socio-cultural risks effects on Maori cultural beliefs of whakapapa, mauri, tikanga ethical concerns about mixing genes from different species including human genes concerns about the long term safety of genetically engineered food. Economic risks loss of income through contamination (or perceived contamination) of non-GMO food products negative effects on marketing and branding opportunities such as 'clean and green' or 'naturally Northland' costs associated with environmental damage such as clean-up costs for invasive weeds or pests. Associated with these risks are limited liability provisions under the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996. ENDS It makes business sense to be GMO-free August 2021 by Southern Pastures <https://www.stuff.co.nz/business/farming/300372098/it-makes-business-sense-to-be-gmofree> comment on the goals of KDC stated in the LTP 2024/27 ENVIRONMENT We note that there is very little detail in the LTP 2024/27 about the Environment, particularly a "Healthy Environment". In our

view, this is inappropriate, as the environment and finite resources like soils underpin all primary production. We ask KDC to ensure that the "Healthy Environment" section in the LTP is more detailed (it needs to be, as part of truly sustainable integrated management and the protection of finite resources like soils, waterways, and indigenous biodiversity). Environment section should specifically talk about protecting indigenous biodiversity, rural areas where local residents/ ratepayers and others from wider Northland recreate. We ask that you include wording like "protect and enhance Kaipara District's special character and healthy environment". Thank you.

CLIMATE CHANGE We strongly support council providing more funding to protect the District from the risks of climate change/ extreme weather events and help ameliorate climate change in every way it can. Despite propaganda from the biotech industry about gene edited grasses, we strongly oppose any GMO or "gene edited" plants or animal experiments in our region, due to the significant risks of controversial and flawed genetic technologies and all the vectors for GE/GMO contamination. Grasses are particularly promiscuous, and genetically engineered/ edited grasses would be exceedingly difficult if not impossible to contain. Plans by irresponsible parties (including overseas multinational companies) to develop GE/GMO grasses, clovers, trees or animals in NZ (claiming that these would help address climate change) are ill-advised and of particular concern. Such new organisms would be impossible to prevent from contaminating our public conservation estate (where unwanted new organisms are already a major problem) and wider environment, including existing GMO free agriculture, horticulture, apiculture, forestry, as well as the wider environment/ finite resources like soils and waterways. Vectors for GE/GMO contamination include: soils, seeds, pollen, vegetative material, waterways, machinery, animals, insects, floods, earthquakes and other extreme weather events, storage facilities, and human error. While we strongly support robust protection of native flora and fauna and addressing Climate change, experimentation with or use of such risky new genetic technologies would be counter productive and potentially create far more serious problems than desired solutions. Adverse impacts of GE/GMOs are likely to be irreversible. "Good intentions" are not enough when the risks of outdoor GE/GMO experimentation is so great, and documentation of the unpredictability and unwanted off-target effects of CRISPR ("gene editing") continues to mount. Until such time as there is a truly strict liability regime under the national legislation, it is too risky for local councils to even contemplate allowing such risky activities in their local area. To date proponents of these hazardous new technologies - refuse to be personally and financially liable for unintended or unforeseen adverse impacts of an EPA approved outdoor GE/GMO experiment/field trial or release. - are indifferent to the fact that under the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act there are inadequate liability provisions and no mandatory requirement for the EPA to take a precautionary approach to outdoor GE/GMO applications. I.e. they do not support/ actively oppose the concept of "the polluter shall pay" and the Precautionary Principle. As you may be aware, NZ is a signatory to the Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety (the Precautionary Principle, as formulated in the Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety to the Convention on Biological Diversity, was based on the presumption that living modified organisms -LMOs or GMOs- were likely to have adverse effects on the environment and human health). In addition, there are emissions reduction practices available right now without needing hypothetical, risky, future GE-based technologies. Sound, non GMO science is already helping deliver solutions to the livestock methane problem (like the benefits of adding a small amount of seaweed to animal feed) or what farmers and foresters are already doing in NZ to help reduce greenhouse gas emissions. At the World Food Centre (University of California, Davis). Ermias Kebreab and his team have undertaken extensive and timely research into the benefits of adding even small amounts of seaweed in animal feed. Researchers found cows belched out 82% less methane after putting small amounts of seaweed in their feed for 5 months. The findings build on previous research

that found that seaweed could reduce cows' methane output over a shorter time span. "We now have sound evidence that seaweed in cattle diets is effective at reducing greenhouse gases and that the efficacy does not diminish over time"- Ermias Kebreab, agricultural scientist and director of the World Food Centre. see <https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2021/mar/18/cows-seaweed-methane-emissions-scientists>

6. Topic 3: Climate Resilience and Adaption Programme How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme? ¢ Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates) ¢ We wish to be heard. Please keep us informed. Thank you!

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Martin Robinson * - GE Free Northland (in food & environment)

Submission ID - KDC-124721982

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Thank you for the opportunity to submit so that together we can achieve sound environmental, economic, social and cultural outcomes. Please note we wish to be heard. Who we are: Our community group works constructively with all Northland District Councils, the Northland Regional Council, Auckland Council, Northland Conservation Board, farmers & primary producers, Iwi/ hapu, and many community organisations including NZ Landcare Groups...to protect our biosecurity, unique biodiversity, wider environment, existing GM free primary producers (conventional, IPM and organic), our economy, valuable "Northland, naturally" brand, food sovereignty and cultural values from the risks of outdoor GE/GMO experiments and field trials. We have worked for many years to capture this opportunity for Kaipara and the Northland region. Being GM free gives us a competitive advantage to market our high-end agricultural products internationally. Many regions around the world are officially GM Free. Finally we can join them rather than being left in their wake. It™s a tribute to KDC, WDC, FNDC, NRC and Auckland Council, who stood up for their farmers and other ratepayers, who understood the economic opportunities and how crippling GM contamination could be for our high-value food producers. Some of the world™s most celebrated food regions Tuscany, Provence, Bordeaux are officially GM Free. That™s the club we want to be part of. KDC LTP 2024/27 We urge KDC to ensure the Long Term Plan mentions its precautionary and prohibitive GE/GMO policies and rules (proposed by council for the KDC new District Plan and strongly supported by your ratepayers/ residents/ community groups after the release of the KDC Exposure draft). Having (at the very least) precautionary GE/GMO wording in the new LTP will reflect community aspirations/ values (as contained in previous operative KDC LTP's), provide budgetary requirements and reflect council's commitment to truly sustainable integrated management. We urge council to ensure it budgets funds for council to respond, if an application is lodged with the EPA for an outdoor GE/GMO experiment or field trial in the Kaipara. Wording from previous KDC LTP's See KAIPARA DISTRICT COUNCIL Support precautionary approach towards GE Community Priority under the Theme of "Kaipara District's special character and healthy environment" (p. 88, Kaipara District Council adopted LTCCP 2004-14 and in draft LTCCP 2006-16) KDC operative LTCCP 2012/22 Where we want to be (p. 90) Council continues to support the precautionary approach towards Genetic Engineering as a community priority adopted in Kaipara's Future Working Together 2006/16. Two commissioned reports have identified a range of risks involved with trialling and release of genetically modified organisms. These include environmental risks, such as genetically modified organisms becoming invasive and affecting non-target species; socio-cultural risks such as effects on Maori cultural beliefs; economic risks such as loss of income through contamination (or perceived contamination) of non-genetically modified organism food products, negative effects on marketing and branding opportunities such as 'clean and green' or 'Naturally Northland', and costs associated with environmental damage such as clean-up costs for invasive weeds or pests. ENDS excerpts GMOs (Genetically Modified Organisms) include CRISPR/ gene edited organisms. GMOs include controversial and unpredictable CRISPR/ gene edited organisms. Genome editing can be imprecise, and cause unexpected and unpredictable effects. There has been mounting evidence over the last two years of the imprecision/ unpredictability of the CRISPR technique. This has been documented in various reputable scientific publications (including peer reviewed papers). Many studies have now shown that genome editing can create genetic errors in the genome-edited organism. These effects can lead to unexpected and unpredictable outcomes, such as changes in protein composition, in the resulting GMO. Genome editing techniques can create unintended changes to genes that were not the target of the editing system. These are called off-target effects. For example, the CRISPR-Cas9 system can make unintended edits to the host™s DNA at additional sites to the target location. We also have grave concerns about dangerous sterility technique "gene drive", which proponents want used to help

suppress feral pest animals like possums (without accurately weighing up the risks). We support existing techniques for robust ground based feral control to eradicate or suppress mustelid, possum, rat, mice and feral cat populations in our native bush. For more information on CRISPR/ gene editing see <https://www.gmwatch.org/en/19751-gene-editing-myths-and-reality-a-guide-through-the-smokescreen> GENE DRIVE An introduction to a dangerous new technology <https://etcgroup.org/content/gene-drive-organisms> We thank council for its commitment to truly sustainable integrated management, and historically and recently providing a much needed additional layer of protection for farmers & other ratepayers against the risks of outdoor GE/GMOs. This is especially important given significant deficiencies in the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO Act) as regards GE/GMO applications. Deficiencies in HSNO (as identified by Local Government NZ and many councils, as well as independent scientists) include inadequate liability provisions and no mandatory requirement for the EPA to take a precautionary approach to outdoor GE/GMO applications. We have particular concerns about this new Coalition government, who has indicated it wants to weaken or remove much needed regulation for outdoor GE/GMO experiments, field trials etc. This makes it all the more important that councils clearly spell out their commitment to enforceable GE /GMO free zones, or additional protections council is working to put in place (including liability/ bond requirements so that a polluter shall pay). We thank council for its full membership for many years in the innovative Northland/Auckland INTER COUNCIL WORKING PARTY ON GMO RISK EVALUATION AND MANAGEMENT OPTIONS, who has worked together since its inception in 2003 to protect our biosecurity, unique biodiversity, wider environment, economy, existing GM free primary producers, our food sovereignty, access to key markets and premiums, and our cultural and spiritual values. See Whangarei District Council GENETIC ENGINEERING REVIEW page detailing the good work of and the finding of the Northland/ Auckland ICWP on GMOs <https://www.wdc.govt.nz/Council/Council-documents/Reports/Genetic-Engineering-Review> Thank you for working in a fiscally responsible and collaborative manner to protect farmers/primary producers and other ratepayers. We also ask that you continue to support the precautionary and prohibitive GE/GMO policies of all Tai Tokerau Iwi for their respective rohe. We ask for your help in protecting our growing organic sector, including Te Waka Kai Ora certified food (Maori organic primary production). Thank you. Please keep us informed. We wish to be heard. Excerpt from Whangarei District Council GENETIC ENGINEERING REVIEW page, detailing the good work of the Northland/ Auckland ICWP on GMOs "Three major reports commissioned by the working party have identified a range of risks involved with the trialling and release of GMOs. They also include approaches to managing those risks. GMO Reports [link to documents] Environmental risks GMOs becoming invasive and affecting other species including native flora and fauna the development of herbicide or pesticide resistance creating 'super-weeds' or 'super-pests' long term effects on ecosystem functioning. Socio-cultural risks effects on Maori cultural beliefs of whakapapa, mauri, tikanga ethical concerns about mixing genes from different species including human genes concerns about the long term safety of genetically engineered food. Economic risks loss of income through contamination (or perceived contamination) of non-GMO food products negative effects on marketing and branding opportunities such as 'clean and green' or 'naturally Northland' costs associated with environmental damage such as clean-up costs for invasive weeds or pests. Associated with these risks are limited liability provisions under the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996. ENDS It makes business sense to be GMO-free August 2021 by Southern Pastures <https://www.stuff.co.nz/business/farming/300372098/it-makes-business-sense-to-be-gmofree> comment on the goals of KDC stated in the LTP 2024/27 ENVIRONMENT We note that there is very little detail in the LTP 2024/27 about the Environment, particularly a "Healthy Environment". In our

view, this is inappropriate, as the environment and finite resources like soils underpin all primary production. We ask KDC to ensure that the "Healthy Environment" section in the LTP is more detailed (it needs to be, as part of truly sustainable integrated management and the protection of finite resources like soils, waterways, and indigenous biodiversity). Environment section should specifically talk about protecting indigenous biodiversity, rural areas where local residents/ ratepayers and others from wider Northland recreate. We ask that you include wording like "protect and enhance Kaipara District's special character and healthy environment". Thank you.

CLIMATE CHANGE We strongly support council providing more funding to protect the District from the risks of climate change/ extreme weather events and help ameliorate climate change in every way it can. Despite propaganda from the biotech industry about gene edited grasses, we strongly oppose any GMO or "gene edited" plants or animal experiments in our region, due to the significant risks of controversial and flawed genetic technologies and all the vectors for GE/GMO contamination. Grasses are particularly promiscuous, and genetically engineered/ edited grasses would be exceedingly difficult if not impossible to contain. Plans by irresponsible parties (including overseas multinational companies) to develop GE/GMO grasses, clovers, trees or animals in NZ (claiming that these would help address climate change) are ill-advised and of particular concern. Such new organisms would be impossible to prevent from contaminating our public conservation estate (where unwanted new organisms are already a major problem) and wider environment, including existing GMO free agriculture, horticulture, apiculture, forestry, as well as the wider environment/ finite resources like soils and waterways. Vectors for GE/GMO contamination include: soils, seeds, pollen, vegetative material, waterways, machinery, animals, insects, floods, earthquakes and other extreme weather events, storage facilities, and human error. While we strongly support robust protection of native flora and fauna and addressing Climate change, experimentation with or use of such risky new genetic technologies would be counter productive and potentially create far more serious problems than desired solutions. Adverse impacts of GE/GMOs are likely to be irreversible. "Good intentions" are not enough when the risks of outdoor GE/GMO experimentation is so great, and documentation of the unpredictability and unwanted off-target effects of CRISPR ("gene editing") continues to mount. Until such time as there is a truly strict liability regime under the national legislation, it is too risky for local councils to even contemplate allowing such risky activities in their local area. To date proponents of these hazardous new technologies - refuse to be personally and financially liable for unintended or unforeseen adverse impacts of an EPA approved outdoor GE/GMO experiment/field trial or release. - are indifferent to the fact that under the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act there are inadequate liability provisions and no mandatory requirement for the EPA to take a precautionary approach to outdoor GE/GMO applications. I.e. they do not support/ actively oppose the concept of "the polluter shall pay" and the Precautionary Principle. As you may be aware, NZ is a signatory to the Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety (the Precautionary Principle, as formulated in the Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety to the Convention on Biological Diversity, was based on the presumption that living modified organisms -LMOs or GMOs- were likely to have adverse effects on the environment and human health). In addition, there are emissions reduction practices available right now without needing hypothetical, risky, future GE-based technologies. Sound, non GMO science is already helping deliver solutions to the livestock methane problem (like the benefits of adding a small amount of seaweed to animal feed) or what farmers and foresters are already doing in NZ to help reduce greenhouse gas emissions. At the World Food Centre (University of California, Davis). Ermias Kebreab and his team have undertaken extensive and timely research into the benefits of adding even small amounts of seaweed in animal feed. Researchers found cows belched out 82% less methane after putting small amounts of seaweed in their feed for 5 months. The findings build on previous research

that found that seaweed could reduce cows' methane output over a shorter time span. "We now have sound evidence that seaweed in cattle diets is effective at reducing greenhouse gases and that the efficacy does not diminish over time"- Ermias Kebreab, agricultural scientist and director of the World Food Centre. see <https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2021/mar/18/cows-seaweed-methane-emissions-scientists>

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Cathy Roche

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99967

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don't get stuck down a path that's really expensive to ratepayers. It's an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Catherine Roche *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126602

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. * 3 community groups have buildings at end of gravel * Sealing to end of Valley Road is also a must * 5 houses on this stretch have their front door < 70m2 from centre of gravel road * My observation is when it rains the run off from gravel road (ie gravel and dust) ends up in the tributary leading into the Hakaru river We are still waiting for the culvert and 1 surrounds to be repaired after 2023 rain events which resulted in arge quantities of gravel ending up in our paddock. Still there foryou to view. * Has council walked this section of road. Don't rely on your contractors. Drive our and see for yourself.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Terry Rode

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126545

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Siaan Rodger

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99943

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Roland Rogers * - Sagittarius Holdings Ltd

Submission ID - KDC-125722369

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

N/a

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

KDC office for customer services, at least part-time.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

This is not an area that I have expertise in. I do believe that Managawhai has a deficit of parks and reserves that are easily accessible to young people, and that Urlich Park should provide for as many recreational facilities as can be provided within the general rates facility..

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

I believe the KDC's emphasis on growth for the area is to the detriment of existing ratepayers. Many existing ratepayers came to Mangawhai and surrounding districts because of the nature of the 'coastal village' atmosphere, and do not want to see urban growth principles applied. The opposition to Mangawhai Central residential expansion is a primary example of this. KDC's relentless drive to sell every available space in order to collect more rates is not appropriate. More emphasis should be put on enhancing quality of life for those who choose to live and pay rates here. There are many disturbing trends that are evident in the Council's Plan, and several of these are documented clearly in the submission of Peter Nicholas of Mangawhai Matters, and I fully support his submission, including his Primary Submission on Rate Proposals on Rate Proposals, as well as those on Growth, Proposed Rate Increases, and 'Our' Rating Proposal. I also support his Primary Submissions on the Operation of Parks and Libraries, and the Targeted Rate - Mangawhai Museum.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Angus Ross *

Submission ID - KDC-119719753

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Peter Rothwell *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271250

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
Yes
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:
 1. Population predictions \ The LTP predicts the population of Mangawhai (Including Rural and Heads) will grow at 2.8% per year through 2027 (page 10). The INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY JUNE 2024 table

on page 5 predicts less growth, about 2.5%. Table 4.3.3.1, page 33, ENVIRONMENTAL SCAN 2023 predicts about 2.5%. Even though I'm not a statistician, these predictions appear to be quite imaginative. The Infometrics Economic Profile for Mangawhai indicates that the population increased from 1,560 in 1996 to 7,430 in 2023, representing an annual growth rate of over 7%. This aligns with the enrollment at Mangawhai Primary School, which has seen an 8% annual increase over the same timeframe. Additionally, Figure 4.3.2.5 in the Environmental Scan 2023 supports this growth trend in Mangawhai. Page 25 of the LTP CD notes: Mangawhai has seen rapid growth in recent years and shows little signs of slowing down. A new supermarket, shops and motorway are unlikely to reduce the growth rate and will surely not reduce it to below 3%. I agree there are infrastructure constraints on population growth but that hasn't slowed growth so far. It's likely the population is already over 8,000 and will be 10,000 by 2027 \

Submission 1: I submit the population growth predictions are revised to 8% per annum in LTP documents.

2. Wastewater: The Mangawhai wastewater system reticulation, less than 20 years old, is failing, with significant stormwater infiltration in winter, and presumably wastewater exfiltration in summer - i.e. it leaks wastewater. And there will be illegal discharges of stormwater into the network. North Shore City undertook a city-wide survey, with smoke tests and pipe-cameras, in the 1990s, and ensured that every private connection was up to scratch, generally at the owner's cost. This proved both cost-effective making the system more efficient, and environmentally appropriate. \

Submission 2: I submit the Mangawhai EcoCare Wastewater system is systematically and completely tested to locate and repair leaks into the Mangawhai Harbour catchment over the next three years.

3. Stormwater Urban stormwater runoff has the potential to adversely impact the Mangawhai Harbour. Water sensitive design and catchment management will improve coastal/estuarine outfalls and the effects on the environment. Mangawhai has over 24.8km of stormwater pipeline, and 7.3km of open drains (KAIPARA DISTRICT ENVIRONMENTAL SCAN 2023). Stormwater is described in the INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY JUNE 2024 as the Management of discharges and collecting of contaminants in a manner that protects the environment and public health, including catering for growth. KDC are working on significant stormwater works in the Mangawhai Harbour catchment with little or no regard to the insidious (cumulative) effects of stormwater discharges. This includes the 'shared path' (consented, peer reviewed?) which has replaced stormwater swales along Molesworth Drive with concrete path, discharging completely untreated stormwater into pipes then the Mangawhai Harbour. The extent of other recent untreated stormwater extensions is at this stage unknown but on the face of it is extensive. Mangawhai is changing from grassed stormwater swales to kerb and channel with piped stormwater without the necessary water-sensitive design (to repeat - the management of discharges and collecting of contaminants in a manner that protects the environment and public health, including catering for growth.) The ecological importance of Mangawhai Harbour has been recently affirmed in the 'Mangawhai Central' and 'Wharf' Environment Court hearings, making it all the more astonishing. These hearings serve as a formal notice to the Council, emphasizing the significance of Mangawhai Harbour and the urgency to take action. Recent reports have identified stormwater discharge as a significant factor contributing to the degradation of the Hauraki Gulf's benthic zone - the seabed. The cost of retrofitting stormwater treatment is significant, as Auckland Council is discovering with literally billions in the budget. \

Submission 3: I submit the KDC abide by water-sensitive design by immediately adopting the Auckland Council stormwater design rules and guidelines until a suitable standard can be developed taking into account the added significance of the Mangawhai Harbour. The Kaipara District Council must immediately adhere to these rules & guidelines for their projects, particularly the Mangawhai 'shared path' and local Mangawhai extensions

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Janne Rowe

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281637

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Upgrading of Devich Road and Carnes Road Council should upgrade both Devich Road and Carnes Road and Lawrence Road particularly Lawrence at beginning of M/K road. Carnes Road and Devich

offer an alternative route into Mangawhai on high volume weekends and can take the pressure away from the two roundabouts in the village In the event of further damage on Tomarata-Mangawhai Road, it is the detour route. The single lane concrete carriageway in a portion of Cames Road from Lawrence Road is narrow and been significantly impacted by wet weather making it hazardous due to the large potholes that have formed. Further comments: Wd also like beginning of Settlement Rd to RSA be sealed. Many use the RSA hall and road is appalling

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for vern ruffles

Submission ID - KDC-121720284

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

A footpath is needed on Mangawhai Heads Road between Jack Boyd Drive and Cove Rd. Cant Walk as it is too dangerous and also the speed of 60 km/hr

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Karen Ruiterman

Submission ID - KDC_WS-120182

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Upgrading of Devich Road and Comes Road Council should upgrade both Devich Road and Comes Road to/from where it meets Lawrence Road Significant subdivision has been approved and

developed along Devich Road and adjoining laneways and has resulted in increased traffic volumes on the road. Further subdivision is conditionally approved and between the residents and their tradesmen (i.e. builders et al) the traffic load will increase on this road. The last traffic count done on this road was done 25/10/2014(NTA info). The increase in traffic has created a severe dust nuisance to properties on both sides of the road which can cause health issues to be a. Weather events of 2023 have taken their toll and the damage to the road is significant and when wet is almost single lane in parts as the road edges have got soft and fallen away. This road came about in the 1990™s as an upgrade to a farm access on a paper road and has very little in the way of solid base material compared to the depth required when new crossings are being developed. Comes Road and Devich offer an alternative route into Mangawhai on high volume weekends and can take the pressure away from the two roundabouts in the village. In the event of further damage on the Tomarata-Mangawhai Road, it is the detour route.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Julie Runne

Submission ID - KDC_WS-127998

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: - Dust nuisance, health risks to human & animals - Pot holes, bad drainage, block drains - Constant water running onto my property from road. - Increased traffic

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Alan Russek

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271235

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Upgrading of Devich Road and Carnes Road Council should upgrade both Devich Road and Carnes Road to/from where it meets Lawrence Road Significant subdivision has been approved and developed along Devich Road and adjoining laneways and has resulted in increased traffic volumes on the road. Further subdivision is conditionally approved and between the residents and their tradesmen (i.e. builders et al) the traffic load will increase on this road. The last traffic count done on this road was done 25/10/2014(NTA info). The increase in traffic has created a severe dust nuisance to properties on both sides of the road which can cause health issues to be aggravated. Weather events of 2023 have taken their toll and the damage to the road is significant and when wet is almost single lane in parts as the road edges have got soft and fallen away. This road came about in the 1990's as an upgrade to a farm access on a paper road and has very little in the way of solid base material compared to the depth required when new crossings are being developed. Carnes Road and Devich offer an alternative route into Mangawhai on high volume weekends and can take the pressure away from the two roundabouts in the village. In the event of further damage on the Tomarata-Mangwhai Road, it is the detour route. Further comments: See submission attached

Submission on Kaipara District Council draft Long Term plan 2024-2027.

SUBMISSIONS CLOSE 4 MAY 2024*

Email to: haveyoursay@kaipara.govt.nz

Deliver to: Kaipara District Council

Unit 6 The Hub

6 Molesworth Drive

Mangawhai

Post to: Kaipara District Council

Private Bag 1001

Dargaville 0340

First name(s): Alan Last name: Russek

Postal address: REDACTED

Email: REDACTED

Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara district?

Yes

No

Are you submitting as an individual or on behalf of an organisation?

Individual

Organisation/iwi/business

Organisation/iwi/business name: _____

Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing? Hearings for the Long-Term Plan will be held 15 & 16 May 2024. . . . No

Upgrading of Devich Road and Cames Road

- Council should upgrade both Devich Road and Cames Road to/from where it meets Lawrence Road
- Significant subdivision has been approved and developed along Devich Road and adjoining laneways and has resulted in increased traffic volumes on the road.
- Further subdivision is conditionally approved and between the residents and their tradesmen (i.e. builders et al) the traffic load will increase on this road.
- The last traffic count done on this road was done 25/10/2014(NTA info).
- The increase in traffic has created a severe dust nuisance to properties on both sides of the road which can cause health issues to be aggravated.
- Weather events of 2023 have taken their toll and the damage to the road is significant and when wet is almost single lane in parts as the road edges have got soft and fallen away.
- This road came about in the 1990's as an upgrade to a farm access on a paper road and has very little in the way of solid base material compared to the depth required when new crossings are being developed in fact less than the depth demanded by council in the development of new entrances on new subdivisions.
- Cames Road and Devich offer an alternative route into Mangawhai on high volume weekends and can take the pressure away from the two roundabouts in the village.
- In the event of further damage on the Tomarata-Mangwhai Road, it is the detour route.

Further comments:

- The development of deep potholes along these roads have created traffic hazards as the carriageway is no longer fully two lanes.
- The dust is damaging to the vehicles that use the road with dust creating scratching on the paint finishes.
- The potholes are of such a depth as to damage the rims of car wheels and the vibration causes attachments to work loose on vehicles.
- The single lane concreted portion of Cames Road is very much one way with no shoulder to manoeuvre onto in the event of meeting opposing traffic.
- Again, considerable subdivision has been approved and taken place along both Devich and Cames Roads and the side roads which has provided the KDC (Kaipara District Council) with considerable revenue by way of fees charged to the developers.
- The sealed portion of Cames Road has narrowed in places due to little or no ongoing maintenance.
- As the weekend and SH 1 traffic continues to come via Mangawhai these roads will get busier.
- The subdivision plans that are before council, if finally approved, will increase the traffic density on both these roads.

Signature: _____

Alan Russek
Alan Russek

Date: _____

3 May 2024

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Diana Russek - Hakaru Branch of the Wellsford District Pony Club

Submission ID - KDC_WS-124395

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club and the Cadets Headquarters next to the RSA. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: - The Hakaru Pony club would be pleased to see this section of road sealed as it means our grounds would not be consistently showered with dust with every passing vehicle. - There is also a high noise nuisance created by lumbering trucks and agricultural machinery that passes the Pony Club Grounds which makes it hard to hear instructors at our ridden rallies. - We collect water from the roofs of our clubrooms and the amount of dust that develops in the tanks is considerable. - Whilst we consider sealing this 300m section is a great idea, we would wholeheartedly support sealing of Settlement Road to the junction of Valley Road as the dust concentrations in that portion of the road breach healthy limits consistently as monitored by NRC in 2019/20. - The potholes that develop on this section of road have contributed to damage to the springs of both tow vehicles and horse floats. - The wet slush that develops quickly after rain is also a factor in damage to vehicles paintwork.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Diana Russek *

Submission ID - KDC-113719408

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Sports and recreation facilities

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Sports and recreation facilities development of an indoor heated all year swimming pool of 25 m length in Mangawhai open to the public.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

indoor heated pool either here or at Mangawhai Park.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Don't know / NA

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Rehabilitation and sealing of Devich, Comes and Lawrence Roads. These roads are a part of the alternative access into Mangawhai at peak times of the year such as summer and school holidays, and holiday weekends. They are an alternative to SH1 detours in the event of adverse weather affecting other detour routes. These roads also take pressure off the main entrance into Mangawhai from the south via the Tomarata-Mangawhai road and the roundabout system in the Managawhai village area. They also avoid the traffic that builds up at the end of the school day with parents and buses leaving the school. There is also a safety issue with school buses using these roads that are dusty, and narrow. All of which is made worse when very dry due to dust and when wet due to heavy rainfall turning the roads into mud tracks.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for John Russell

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100008

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Chris Ryan

Submission ID - KDC-125722378

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Boundary Setback and Height in Relation to Boundary proposed changes should not apply to driveways on battle-axe blocks otherwise when accessing the rear properties and one or both neighbouring properties (alongside the driveway to gain access to the rear) make their buildings to make maximum utility of the proposed changes it would be like driving between a two storey commercial building alley and totally unbecoming of the area. Picture it, a 3m driveway between 2 buildings of 8m high in a residential area Please retain current 3m setback control and 45 degree recession plane from 3m above existing ground level at the internal boundaries control for the length of the driveway of the rear battleaxe site. Any change would make it appear slum-like and devalue all 3 properties but especially the rear property. thank you,

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kerry Ryan

Submission ID - KDC-96718190

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Currently I think it should be left as status quo due to the economic climate.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Currently I think it should be left as status quo due to the economic climate.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Sporting facilities as like sportsville in Dargaville, rugby fields, netball courts and this should be funded by community and not fully by KCD

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Debbie Ryder

Submission ID - KDC-107718967

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

My children are both members of the Mangawhai Football Club where we currently have over 200 players from 5 years old and upward to our senior team. The vast majority of our players all reside in Mangawhai. We currently utilize the space at the domain but unfortunately this space is becoming too small for us and the domain grounds are unable to cope with the amount of players we have on it each week. We would love to see a space for football fields for my kids and for all of the football club and a purpose-built club rooms for us and others to share so that we can accommodate and grow the football club even more as the community continues to grow. Our football club is one of the biggest sports clubs in Mangawhai at present.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Lynn Ryder

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126836

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: Given the traffic volumes we are now seeing because of the brenderwyn cut off the spill area of gravel onto the Main Kaiwaka Mangawhai road has become a big issue. The constant gravel spill over is pitting the main road Significantly and will result in further damaged if not addressed. The sealing of this section of settlement road Through to the existing seal surface will not only remove this ongoing problem but also provide a safer roading su fir this part of settlement road - cars entering and existing settlement from this end at speed (as there is no turning Turning bay, hit the gravel and this does cause extra wear to the gravel road. And causes a safety hazzard Sealing through to the existing sealed section also makes the entering and exiting of the RSA and community Hall and pony club much safer. It is also expected in areas of higher density as this end of the road is.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Lynn Ryder

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99912

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don't get stuck down a path that's really expensive to ratepayers. It's an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Regardless of if you believe in climate change or not, it cannot be denied that council does need to put aside money for mitigation from floods and erosion. We know in Kaipara how devastating these things can be and what our weak points are because of this. Several low lying bridges in Kaiwaka mangawhai that flood in heavy rain. Roadside erosion due to heavy rain especially on unsealed roads. These might seem small things but cause so much trouble when it happens. It would be prudent to start actually fixing these things to mitigate flooding. That's just common sense.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Nehe Sadlier

Submission ID - KDC-123720911

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

No comment

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

No coment

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

An all weather walking and jogging track around the perimeter with an exercise training circuit to cater for all age groups. A skate board bowl to draw the local children who can^{TMt} go to MAZ. A picnic/ BBQ area with tables and seats for families to enjoy the sun. All built around a central playground area with swings, slides, climbing frame and sandpit for children to enjoy adventure activities that challenge and build confidence. Hockey, cricket, and other larger field areas with toilets and changing facilities. Do it once, do it right with community consultation and it will work.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

No comment

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Aidan Salmon * - Mangawhai football club

Submission ID - KDC-107718979

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I got confused if this was mangawhai central on the plan? But there is a massive need for traditional sports fields. Current issues with the domain is stifling growth for the mangawhai football club.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

We definitely need football pitches and I would like to propose this to be the home of Mangawhai Football Club. We are rapidly growing as a club and the grounds and club house at the Domain is not suitable for us going forward. The current pitches at the domain were closed for the majority of last season. Yes the weather was a problem no one could fix but due to holding the Easter hop on already saturated pitches and other decisions made by the Domain Society meant our season was reduced. We as a club are grateful to the Domain Society but there has to be a sports specific grounds that are suitable for football and other sports.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Nope just that we need the sports ground started sooner than proposed.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Aidan Salmon * - Mangawhai Football club

Submission ID - KDC-123721241

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Football (Soccer)

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Lisa Salter

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99902

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don't get stuck down a path that's really expensive to ratepayers. It's an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Lisa Salter

Submission ID - KDC-123720764

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Things that bring the community together Things that inform, challenge and engage literacy and learning A space the community feels comfortable and respected

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Things that bring the community together Things that inform, challenge and engage literacy and learning A space the community feels comfortable and respected

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Adding the library community hub would great opportunity to combine literacy with activity. It would provide meeting spaces, wifi and help to make it a place to visit. Lots of regions in NZ connect libraries with public swimming pools and sporting facilities.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Lynda Sampson *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126530

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Rosie Sanford

Submission ID - KDC-116719585

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Is spending extra money on a hub absolutely necessary at the moment. We have a library, other halls, churches, sportsville as places to gather

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

minimal - defer for 3 years

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Recent Quotable Values issued has made significant increases in land values, In particular the Pouto area, this is timely for your significant increase in rates, seems like a double dip for Council. Promoting affordable living: infrastructure is key, yet we are in a water crisis. Logic would show that the risk has already been taken by TTWT, and the costs you are looking at are the same to develop the existing dam. Yet there is still the unknown and cost blow outs that can occur with alterations to the existing dam. Consultant fees for investigations are always more than budgeted. You say you wish to promote Kaipara, without a decent water connection there is no appeal - Silver Fern Farms are already under pressure to stay with processing here. Restrictions will place them and their workforce under pressure - can Kaipara afford to lose this business? New subdivisions proposed need constant supply. Development of land into alternative crops using this water supply running past their gate to town will only increase land values, which will benefit you with rate takes Would you not be better to support the TTWT enterprise, and invest in their infrastructure? Kaihu Trail Stage 2 - Why not defer this? You have incredibly cheap interest rates on government loans - Are you better off to look at your in-house costs further. Are your staffing levels over necessary levels? Consultant fees? Vehicles?

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Misty Sansom

Submission ID - KDC-119719879

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Community spaces, activity spaces for children, study spaces.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Indoor sports and recreational centre for youth.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jean Sawyer

Submission ID - KDC_WS-120188

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement

Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club and the Cadets Headquarters next to the RSA. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: Absolutely a must. Right down to the one lane bridge would be even better and safer to stop at the Giveway on the nearly blind corner before the one lane bridge before Valley rd

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jacquelyn Schirmer

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281586

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

I wish to endorse the four submissions made by the Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. regarding the Kaipara District Council's Long Term Plan for the period 2024 to 2027. These submissions are clearly delineated in their proposals. My concerns are focused on the following issues: 1. The proposed

escalation of rates over the next three years, resulting in a cumulative increase of 29% by the end of the period. 2. The proposition to disproportionately allocate costs associated with parks and libraries throughout the district to urban ratepayers, the majority of whom reside in Mangawhai. 3. Mangawhai Matters' suggestion for KDC to explore a shift in the district rating methodology, transitioning from the current land value-based system to a Capital Value system, akin to what is commonly utilised nationwide. This system, which considers both land value and improvements on the land for rating purposes, addresses numerous anomalies inherent in the current land value approach. 4. The proposal to introduce a targeted rate of \$20 per year per ratepayer for the Mangawhai Museum. While advocating for increased funding for the Museum, Mangawhai Matters (and I) contend that burdening Mangawhai ratepayers with additional charges is inequitable, especially considering that similar facilities in the western region, such as the Dargaville Swimming Pool and Dargaville Library, are already funded through general rates across the District. The suggestion is that KDC allocate funds annually for the Museum or incorporate its expenses within the general rate, mirroring the approach taken with the Dargaville operations. I support this. With thanks for your consideration of my feedback as I am unable to attend the LTP meetings on 14-16th May.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jacquelyn Schirmer

Submission ID - KDC-116719561

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Sports facilities Adaptive sports/ movement facilities

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Adaptive and basic primal movement accessible provision in nature. No more concrete! If you allow consultation from a health care perspective, taking into consideration biomechanics, you'll get feedback that concrete (man made surfaces) are not conducive to joint or cardiovascular health. Too much of Mangawhai has already been covered.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Dear Sir/Madam, I wish to endorse the four submissions made by the Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. regarding the Kaipara District Council's Long Term Plan for the period 2024 to 2027. These submissions are clearly delineated in their proposals. My concerns are focused on the following issues: 1. The proposed escalation of rates over the next three years, resulting in a cumulative increase of 29% by the end of the period. 2. The proposition to disproportionately allocate costs associated with parks and libraries throughout the district to urban ratepayers, the majority of whom reside in Mangawhai. 3. Mangawhai Matters' suggestion for KDC to explore a shift in the district rating methodology, transitioning from the current land value-based system to a Capital Value system, akin to what is commonly utilised nationwide. This system, which considers both land value and improvements on the land for rating purposes, addresses numerous anomalies inherent in the current land value approach. 4. The proposal to introduce a targeted rate of \$20 per year per ratepayer for the Mangawhai Museum. While advocating for increased funding for the Museum, Mangawhai Matters (and I) contend that burdening Mangawhai ratepayers with additional charges is inequitable, especially considering that similar facilities in the western region, such as the Dargaville Swimming Pool and Dargaville Library, are already funded through general rates across the District. The suggestion is that KDC allocate funds annually for the Museum or incorporate its expenses within the general rate, mirroring the approach taken with the Dargaville operations. I support this. With thanks for your consideration of my feedback as I am unable to attend the LTP meetings on 14-16th May. Regards, Jacquelyn Schirmer Ratepayer 16 Poplar Glade RD2 Kaiwaka 0573 Valuation No. 0122009539

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Mariah Schwenke-Swatton

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271184

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
No
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltc please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This

has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. GET IT DONE - safer community

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Mariah Schwenke-Swatton

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271193

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
No
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This

has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. GET IT DONE - safer community

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kathryn Scott

Submission ID - KDC-109719240

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Locate customer support services there, rooms to hire, theatre, shared bookable workspace.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Playing fields eg soccer. Sculpture park on the hilly bit. Outdoor space for yoga, tai chi. Outdoor movies.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Great consultation document and feedback form.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sam Scott-Kelly

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99958

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. Of the \$318 million budgeted to be spent in the region over the next three years, the climate adaptation fund of \$700k is a tiny (0.2%!!) proportion of this. For such an important bit of work and for it to be funded to such a negligible amount - we absolutely need to be funding this. Incredibly good value for ratepayers - again, a tiny percentage of the rating charges.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Meg Seabrook

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100007

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Debra Searchfield

Submission ID - KDC-124721871

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

N/A

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Council office

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Indoor swimming Pool Badminton Courts Pickle ball courts

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I think it is extremely important for the council to provide remediation for the slip on their land at Mangawahi Heads surf beach. The Surf Life Saving Club is a hugely important part of the community providing a service to the community that literally saves lives. The council is putting people at risk with the service having to operate out of the tiny temporary huts they have available to them. It is so important to the community that this facility is repaired and operational again.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Courtney Seward

Submission ID - KDC-123721244

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

None, I don't live in Dargaville

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Rooms for meetings and conferences.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Swimming pool is desperately needed. We live by a beach but have no community pool for learning to swim. Basketball courts. Hockey fields

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 - 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

No thanks

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Elaine Seymour

Submission ID - KDC-122720419

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Yes I do!! You wanting to put up our rates over \$1K this year- The amount of people I™ve have to pick up on our road is ridiculous since the reserve from the pub to Kainui has been open - there no footpath here & cars come & go every day with many dodged Let alone the dog walkers with dogs not on leads!!!! Your dog control sometimes can drive up & down Kainui but never gets out the vehicle & I see dogs off leads! Waste of money there too let alone street that has been surveyed twice in 7 years & nothing done! ,, Waste waste waste of money & the price of a rubbish bag It™s all a crook ðŸ™f

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jo Shand

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100047

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for joanne shanks - CBEC

Submission ID - KDC-123721235

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

digital facilities, meeting rooms, or a multi-purpose flexible space that can be used for events, activities adult learning, as well as community support and resilience hub where the community can learn how to grow kai, compost, repair their stuff and live more sustainably

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

digital facilities, meeting rooms, or a multi-purpose flexible space that can be used for events, activities adult learning, as well as community support and resilience hub where the community can learn how to grow kai, compost, repair their stuff and live more sustainably

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

a multi sport adaptable space with plenty of trees

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Our organisation believes that the mayor and his co-horts intend on utilising the fast-track approvals process to build a waste incinerations plant in Kaipara. We vehemently oppose both the fast track bill, and incineration plants. Incinerators are not short-term fixes. They are expensive to build and maintain. Large-scale incinerators demand about 100,000 tonnes of municipal solid waste a year, encouraging increasing production of waste. Investors guarantee returns on their investment by locking councils into decades-long contracts, which lock the council in to increasing waste in stead of increasing recycling as outlined in your own long term plan. By bypassing standard approval processes and centralising decision-making power in the hands of a select few, the bill undermines transparency, accountability, and public trust in the regulatory system. Furthermore, the expedited nature of the process raises concerns about adequate assessment of potential environmental impacts, including biodiversity loss, habitat destruction, pollution, and climate change mitigation. Rushed decision-making increases the likelihood of overlooking critical environmental concerns and exacerbating long-term ecological damage. In our Rohe, Te Tai Tokerau, there are concerns that mineral and sand mining developments will also be back on the table, which we have previously fought against and won due to the long term negative impacts from previous enterprises of this type, which are still evident today. We are also aware that this bill could be utilised to automatically renew aquaculture rights, allowing continuance and expansion in areas which are already experiencing negative impacts from this activity. This legislature will NOT increase the use of the principles required by law under Te Tiriti o Waitangi; Kaitiakitanga Taiao dictates that those extracting natural resources must do so using best practice, mitigating negative impacts on the Taiao, this legislature will decrease the overview afforded through the renewal process, and associated data tracking. Additionally, the bill threatens indigenous rights and cultural heritage by potentially fast-tracking projects without due consideration for Māori interests, customary rights, and heritage protections. Iwi, hapu and community must be meaningfully consulted and involved in decision-making processes that affect their lands, resources, and cultural sites. Instead if investing in green washing technology like incineration plants the council should invest in composting and recycling infrastructure, a good money earner for council and local enterprise, which combined with environmental education can increase the resilience of the Kaipara district.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Gretchen Jack Sharp

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126617

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. I would like to see the road sealed to the bridge at Valley Rd intersection. The dust at its worst makes it unbearable to be outdoors all windows and doors need to be closed to stop dust coming inside. I have had to start using eye drops since moving to Settlement Rd as the dust is making my eyes sore, this has never been an ussue before.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Pam Shead

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100041

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. If everyone did a little we would make a huge difference. People have to be acting now to support the KDC in its preparation to reduce emissions, make business more sustainable, protect the Kaipara and help communities plan for future climate changes - its happening now - we all need to make changes together.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Brian Sheehy *

Submission ID - KDC-113719411

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Brian Sheehy *

Submission ID - KDC-113719444

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Please note I have already lodged my submission re the council's planning objectives for Mangawhai but did not see this comments section hence the attached comments. As well documented Cames, Devich and Lawrence roads are consistently used by traffic both by residence, business vehicles and the ever increasing out of district users. This has needless to say been exacerbated by Gabriel damage and other weather incidents. The roads mentioned need continued maintenance of which is time consuming and expensive and if left as is, will continue to need ongoing patch up repairs. When it dry we choke on the dust and when wet the mud is awful. Cars have been pushed off the road by inconsiderate speed and just recently a home owner in the Devich rd gated community had to get his Jaguar car pulled out of the drain. I along with every other ratepayer are more than thrilled to hear that funding is potentially available for road sealing in this area. Might i finish with saying how grateful myself along with all the residents who were affected by the Devich bridge closure, how the Kaipara council and all involved got the bridge repaired as promised.. Thank you Yours sincerely Brian Sheehy

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Hilary Sheehy *

Submission ID - KDC-114719474

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

There currently are very good facilities via the games park which benefits local and visiting families
There are numerous outdoor activities that are available for those wanting a variety of things to do

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

This latest information is great news for Devich, Cames & Lawrence Rd ratepayers who are chocking on dust and negotiating potholes. The water drains on Devich Rd are either washed (Up to a metre deep) out or filled in. Its very stressful, so getting the Roads sealed would be great for us locals as well as the many businesses, and visitors, to the area who need to use these roads for whatever reason. Also, it will greatly enhance the interest in land purchase which in turn means more rate payers, which of course is what this area wants Kind regards Hilary Sheehy

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Denise Shelford *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99994

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Glenn Sheppard

Submission ID - KDC-108719180

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Sportsville was set up originally as self funding. I see no reason why this wonderful facility could not be easily self funded.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Hal Short

Submission ID - KDC-120719981

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I would like to congratulate council on its forward thinking in purchasing this land for the future. It will become a valuable and integral asset for the Mangawhai community. There have been several proposals for using this land some of which may well come to fruition in the future. I would like to suggest that the look and flavour of Urlich Park needs to be different to other facilities in the area. To that end; 1) The park becomes a place where people and groups can gather for picnics/informal events. i.e. more of a recreational park for folk to gather. Not just a sporting field as per the domain. 2) Plant deciduous trees which are great for shade and picnicking under. 3) An area where such groups can have a games of touch, cricket or whatever activity takes their fancy. 4) The space could also become a great events spot for concerts/events. This approach would be a lower cost initial step. Things like pools and buildings can come later as Mangawhai develops and funds become available. I know I am not a permanent resident but do spend a lot of time here so these thoughts may not carry much weight. However I do want to compliment council on its land purchase for the growth that is coming, well done.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Raewyn Sills

Submission ID - KDC-121720191

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Small rooms for informal gatherings, meetings. Drop in centre

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Patrick Silveira

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126866

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: This road is also one of the main entry points for the annual Northern Bass Music Festival which brings in a lot of money to the local area each year. Hakaru is fast becoming a local hub for the local community and should have upgraded facilities in the area. Thank you.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Christine Silvester

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1068

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltc please write them here:

Changing Land Value to Capital Value Rating.....I do not support this. I live in Mangawhai. Changing the current Land Value Rating to Capital Value is unfair because ratepayers who keep their properties well

maintained and attractive (for all to see) would be penalised by having an increase in rates whereas the ratepayer who has a run-down, poorly maintained eyesore (for all to see) would benefit by having a decrease in their rates. Surely we should be encouraged to maintain our properties. I am a member of Mangawhai Matters BUT I do not support their submission, and, I believe most Mangawhai ratepayers would not want Capital Value Rating as 4421 Mangawhai ratepayers would get an increase in their rates compared to 2663 ratepayers who would get a reduction in their rates (according to figures supplied by Mangawhai Matters).

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Christine Silvester

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281514

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

General Rate Proposals Long Term Plan 2024 to 2027 I support the submission of Peter Nicholas (Mangawhai Matters) that the General Rate Increase in Kaipara of 15.1% in year 1 be Rejected. Instead I support Mangawhai Matters proposal that a General Rate Increase be 5 % or less for 3 years,

in addition to a district wide targeted rate of 4% for storm resilience work, charging only until the work is completed. Operation Of Parks And Libraries I strongly support the submission of Peter Nicholas (Mangawhai Matters), that KDC should not charge for the operation of Parks and Libraries through a differential Targeted Rate. KDC should continue to charge (as we do now) through the General Rate, thus sharing the cost of these amenities across the district. No matter where you live, urban or rural, parks and libraries are used by everyone. There is no justification in charging urban ratepayers 60% and rural ratepayers 40 % (to use them)farmers play rugby too ! Thanks

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for thea simays

Submission ID - KDC-123720863

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I want to object to the planned rates increases for our property. you mention in the long term plan 15.1% increase while in actual fact it will be 30% increase for our property which I think is totally unjustified. it would be good to listen to the people's voices and reexamine your figures.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for jonny simons

Submission ID - KDC-106718934

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

please consider adding a safe footpath from cove road to jack boyd along mangawhai heads road. it is dangerous as it is.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Glenda Simpkin

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281490

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

I am a permanent resident and homeowner in Mangawhai. I am also a pensioner. Currently we are paying over \$100 a week for our rates which I feel we get very little for. The idea of paying additional funding to the council for the museum and parks and recreation is appalling. This money should be

coming out of our rates, surely? The increase in rates is also unacceptable and unjustified as outlined by Mangawhai matters in their submission. I support the four (4) submissions on the Kaipara District Council Long Term Plan 2024-2027 made by the Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as such.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jmaes Simpkin

Submission ID - KDC-119719744

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Hello Team. First up, your communication is excellent and much appreciated. We read the letters sent to us. Here in Dragaville, we need more business to help boost the rate collection. Whether we like it or not we need more jobs in and around Dargaville. A stable and constant income drives happy and positive lives. We have lost so much to forestry over the years which has cost the local economy and reduced opportunity for the local younger generation. How can we get more external investment into the area? A large mill? 200 - 300 + direct jobs, like the freezing works. (note the national government needs to tax the raw logs being exported and promote manufacturing here in NZ)

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Vernon Simpkin

Submission ID - KDC-125722249

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Hello. I have not observed any reference to any provision for flood prevention works. After the havoc of Gabriel I feel that improving floodwalls etc should be a priority.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Dianne Simpson

Submission ID - KDC-124721277

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

We do not need a Dargaville Community Hub. We have Dargaville Business Forum's "The Seed", for meeting rooms etc., a Community Pool facility, a Skate Park, Taha Gardens, Dargaville Memorial Grounds, Sportsville, The Dargaville Club, The Boating Club, The Lighthouse & Museum at Harding Park to name a few. These are all in need of financial support and create diversity in our area. Better to spend ratepayers money or funding grants on these existing community initiatives. However I do think that ratepayers in town centre should be funding the library & parks services that they mostly use due to proximity. Rural and more isolated ratepayers do not use these services and if they do they have to travel to do so but they pay the same amount as those who use it most. The Library could move into the existing RSA building if the rumours of it coming up for sale are true?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Not sure. Don't live there but the business retail centres seem spread out and disjointed.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Don't know. Don't live there.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Two Points I wish to raise: 1. The Emissions Trading Scheme - Carbon Credit blocks has been one of the worst schemes introduced in NZ. You can already see the contamination of neighbouring properties with wilding pines. Due to the voracity of the species of pines used for CC blocks and being quick growing, those intensively planted pines as they mature they will be drying up the soils and waterways. The allelopathic properties of pine needles has been well documented, even sparsely planted, pine needle litter effectively wipes out any other competing vegetation (anyone with normal forestry blocks of even shelter belts knows that after pines are harvested, trying to return that land to a productive grazing standard or use for cropping & agriculture is hugely expensive. Carbon credit farms are so densely planted it would likely prove to be unfeasible for owners to do anything else with it. There is a mix of rubbish or marginal hillside land in CC pines but also land that has historically been quite productive with the right farm practices & land-care management. If a fire in a normal forestry block can be difficult to contain despite regulatory Firebreaks and Fire Service Access, there is no such requirement under the Emissions Trading Scheme for owners of CC blocks to manage fire risk by putting in Fire breaks, emergency access or to provide water storage. Climate change or not, these huge and increasing in number fire risks Carbon Credit blocks, especially in a drought condition provide the likelihood of a Regional Civil Emergency growing into a National Civil Emergency catastrophe. How on earth do land owners with Carbon Credit blocks, ever undo the damage to their and others' land should the ETS be revoked by this, or any other, government? Economically CC farms do not make sense and Local government i.e. ratepayers will be saddled with the aftermath for a very, very long time. 2. The Development Contributions for Dargaville of \$2990, are so darn low compared to Mangawhai \$29125. It explains why Dargaville looks like it's getting nothing much and Mangawhai is getting lots of new things! This has got to be a major education programme for Dargaville residents and not just the ratepayers, to enlighten them to this fact. I do not know what would be a fair increase but it has got to be way more than it is now.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Dorothy Simpson

Submission ID - KDC-122720458

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Warwick Simpson

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99942

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Wendy Simpson - Hakaru Pony Club

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126770

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Short peice of seal would be a Large improvement speed Humps to slow traffic particulary trucks

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Stephanie Skidmore

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126887

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: I believe this section should be sealed as there is alot of traffic through here and when i drive through i see alot of cars flying though an i feel sorry for residents with dust nuisance

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sheryl and Ian Smail

Submission ID - KDC-123721247

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

A multipurpose live theatre facility

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

We strongly support the need to fund the Mangawhai Museum. Either by targeted rate or from the general rates. We strongly support developing a multipurpose live theatre facility with in Mangawhai. We also strongly support Council repairing the slip behind the Mangawhai Volunteer Surf Lifesaving Club

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Penny Smart - Aoroa Farms Trust

Submission ID - KDC-120719918

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Community Hubs - They need to include Te ao Maori and be responsible regarding Te Tiriti o Waitangi principles - They need to be designed by those that will be using them - They need to be fit for purpose and built using quality infrastructure - They need to cater for as many diverse groups as possible - Rooms that can be used for ad hoc purposes and or groups that meet reasonable infrequently - A place where interaction of all ages and cultures can take place - A commercial kitchen - Adequate parking - A sustainable business model Some suggestion for use - Theatre space with a stage and adequate storage area - Local and national art exhibitions - Performing artist shows e.g., musical and dance - Places for the likes of Bridge clubs etc - A tourist information centre - Gun Club in the basement

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

As above for a Dargaville Hub with the exception perhaps of a basement gun club facility

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Similar to what is provided at Sportsville in Dargaville

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Tena koutou katoa and greetings to you all I have a number of comments below on some of the topics 1 through to 8 along with some more general comments I would have much preferred to have been able to provide comments on each topic at the respective stages of the submission form as the options presented did not necessarily suit what I was wanting to say/suggest Topic 4 Differential targeted rates, parks and libraries I would like to propose another option That KDC use an Equal Targeted Rate across the whole district as opposed to the current General Rate that uses Land Values. I.e. An equal amount that all ratepayers in Kaipara pay. E.g., \$250 flat per ratepayer I think that this would be fairest and most sustainable I don't like the over use of differential rates unless it is very definite that only one group of rate payers benefits from a council service I do not think the suggested differential rate is justified or affordable and therefore sustainable All in Kaipara do have access to, and many of us do use, both libraries and parks Tended to think that Parks and Libraries could/should have been separated Topic Five Targeted Rate for Mangawhai Museum I would like to suggest and encourage all KDC councillors to read Part 8 of the Auditor General's Report on the ~Management of Heritage Collections in Museums and Art Galleries™(<https://oag.parliament.nz/2006/heritage/management-of-heritage-collections-in-local-museums-and-art-galleries>) which covers Local Authority contributions. I think that before any decision is made as to whether or not to allow a targeted rate there needs to be some work completed using a district wide lens. It is my understanding that within Kaipara it is not only the Mangawhai Museum that requires further assured funding in order to remain viable it has been reported in the media recently that Matakoho Museum is in a similar predicament and I would think this goes for all museums in both Kaipara and Northland It would follow for me that if the Mangawhai Museum does receive funding in this LTP the other museums in the district will be applying in three years™ time for the same ability. If the model of using a targeted rate were to be used it would from a much smaller rating base which would create an inequitable situation As per the Auditors Report, the consultation document gives no assurances that the spending of any target rate will have criteria,

monitoring and reporting expectations back to KDC There also are no given criteria for providing this type of funding My suggestion would be to not provide funding through this LTP, but to commit to review all museums in the district with pre-defined criteria, using the Auditor General Report findings as a guide, to come up with a sustainable model and contract (for KDC and the museums) to provide ongoing rate payer funding hopefully rated on Capital Value as opposed to the current Land Value model. Topic 6 - Targeted Rate for Dargaville Sportsville Similar to the Mangawhai Museum - more work is required here prior to any funding, with appropriate assessment of all similar organizations within Kaipara, eligibility criteria developed and monitoring and reporting requirements put in place, Topic 3 Climate Resilience and Adaptation Programme The following statements are from the Consultation document "We have prepared a more resilient, solid path that we can build on as our district continues to grow" Ensure maintenance and resilience of flood protection systems☑ Balance growth with climate adaptation☑ Our infrastructure needs to be more resilient to withstand the types of extreme weather we are witnessing☑ Kaipara District was significantly affected by the extreme weather events of 2023. Our district suffered major, long-lasting damage to its critical infrastructure during the extreme weather events. Across Kaipara, storm flooding and Cyclone Gabrielle caused considerable damage, particularly to roads and footpaths. Over 120 slips were reported and 104 individual roads impacted the highest on record for a single event. Estimated costs to repair our local roading network alone sit in the realm of \$34 million☑ You speak of more resilience, the need for climate adaptation, extreme weather events that broke previous records. I think governance would fail in on their responsibility to care for and protect their communities if they do not budget and plan for the impacts of climate change albeit the very bare minimum required by legislation. The risk is simply too high not to!! In the councils Significant Forecasting Assumptions KDC staff have outlined the risks and consequences of inaction well. Topic 3 Option 3 in the consultation document states some of the benefits of taking this option as - Provides direct funds and tools allocated to local businesses and communities to support their own sustainability and resilience efforts - Kaipara has a larger regional voice and influence on climate adaptation and mitigation - Enables Council to be eligible for possible contributions from central and/or regional government It is my understanding that a 1% rate rise equates to approximately \$340k. If this is somewhere in the ball park spending in year one of option 3 would be approximately 0.5% and in years two and three 0.75%. Good value and responsible practice At the very least I would like to see the Ruawai Adaptation work completed. This work would provide a ready to use and or replicate template for other areas within Kaipara and Te Taitokerau Similar to planting the right tree in the right place, infrastructure needs to be built in the right way in the right places. As said in the LTP consultation documents Kaipara will continue to grow. Those choosing to invest, build and or come and live here as well as the lies of Banks and Insurance Companies need to have assurance that Kaipara is being responsible with its planning, including planning for climate resilience adaptation and mitigation. KDC are lagging behind all other councils (District and Regional) in their planning and spending regarding Climate Resilience. Te Taitokerau Councils (including KDC) are part of an effective Climate Change Committee/Working Group and need to actively and financially embrace the opportunities that this group provides as well as pull their weight. Northland Councils all need to be working together and contributing, using one voice to have the ear of Central Government when funding is being provided. It is in your Infrastructure Source document "Working with the other councils in our region can also strengthen the connections needed to ensure the best outcome for all our collective communities." This needs to include Climate Resilience. It also says in the Infrastructure document " Adverse weather events may increase in both frequency and intensity which means that the infrastructure we repair now must have a betterment element applied so that these assets can withstand future events in a much more resilient way." The

appropriate and responsible planning and budget needs to be applied here through the continuation of the Climate Resilience and Adaptation Programme - Option 3 I realise that some in KDC governance are not convinced that climate change is an important issue. Please consider that this is not about whether or not you believe one or the other view, it is about managing the risk and the resilience that come with more intense and frequent climatic events. Good risk management comes with opportunities as well as challenges General Comment Rates Rise There is no argument that 16% is a very large increase in rates, which for many ratepayers will compound their financial stresses. I am aware that the forecasts for years two three and beyond more often than not also increase via annual plans As well as seeing Climate Resilience Adaptation and Mitigation being reinstated, I would like to see the following. A review of proposed capital spends as to what is in reality going to be on the ground achievable given availability of staff and contractor time and resources. This would allow for a more strategic and affordable (for ratepayers and council re interest rate payments) longer time framed spread of spending, which of course would be better informed by the climate resilience work. A review of the use of land values and capital values with the view to go for a mix as opposed to the current land value only general rating formula. The benefits and reasons for some use of capital value are well documented and the majority of councils in NZ are either all capital value or a mix. I did find the consultation document topics somewhat lightweight i.e., of reasonably low impact re rates/financially in the scheme of things. The Source Documents also lacked any real financial impact, clarity as to costs involved and therefore transparency. I also note that there is reference to an investigation into a potential waste to energy plant "In the first three years of this LTP, consideration will also be given to both district and region-wide interest in and feasibility of a Waste to Energy solution" with again no associated feasibility costs and or consultation opportunity. I would also like to see a monetary threshold included in the KDC Significance and Engagement Policy. This is common in others that I have read and provides a good level of objectivity and accountability. Would suggest somewhere in the ball park of \$1mil Thank you for the opportunity to submit Nga mihi and kind regards Penny

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for David Smith

Submission ID - KDC-102718691

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Dargaville needs incorporate community services within the library precinct no additional expenditure is warranted

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

First, build on council owed land, Do NOT buy land, this is additional debt we do not need. Second build digital facilities. The Club provides meeting rooms so additional meetings in the hub would be superfluous.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Improving Urlich park must be a long term project. This is opposite the domain which already has playing fields and tennis courts. There should be no rush in developing this land for at least 3-5 years.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

IMO council is making the right decision on ceasing any additional work programmes or budget towards climate adaptation, climate action or climate resilience. Under various existing legislation, Council must incorporate risk management into any infrastructure projects, district planning decisions or, civil defence emergency management protocols. I believe council will carry out the requirements found with the legislation in existing law, irrespective of whether or not council has a dedicated climate resilience work programme. If communities want additional programmes then I believe they should contribute additional funds themselves outside of the rates.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Derek Smith

Submission ID - KDC-96718088

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Dargaville has been let down badly by the council over the last thirty years firstly by having to pay for Mangawhai's failed water project & secondly by lax building inspection on the old library/council changes annex attachment to the memorial town hall. Despite Maori sub board refusal the council must give Dargaville a better community hub with library, film theatre, tourist office and town/council info in one bright attractive central location.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Mangawhai owes a debt to the rest of Kaipara due to the rest of Kaipara (west of state highway 1) ratepayers having to bail out Mangawhai over its failed water project. Therefore Mangawhai has had enough spent on it already - it doesn't need any more council funds provided to it ! I think what ma,ngahwi has already is sufficient for it.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Ulrich Park?

I think that enough money has been spent on Mangawhai already and that no Kaipara funds (or at least the minimum possible) should eb spent there. Efforts must be made to limit the size of Mangawhai and direct this growth to the west coast & Dargaville. Therefore I think that no money (or as little as possible) should eb spent on Ulrich Park in Mangawhai.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

I think that far too much Kaipara money has been spent on Mangawhai already and that Dargaville & the West Coast always miss out when it s come to needed funding - especially when it come to sealing of gravel roads - by far this being Kaipara's biggest issue & concern. No more Kaipara funds (or at least the minimum possible) should ever be spent on Mangawhai. The Mangawhai area and the retired Aucklanders living there owe the rest of Kaipara (west of state highway one) a substantial debt for all of the damage that their failed water system caused on Kaipara finances i.e. money diverted to pay for their failed grandiose water scheme that stopped West Coast roads being sealed ! Strong efforts must be made to limit the size of Mangawhai and direct this growth to the west coast & to Dargaville itself.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Lindsay Smith

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271286

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

We acknowledge that there is road damage caused by logging trucks during harvest and agree that the users should pay their fair share. The intensity of truck movements over harvest period no doubt

raised the concern of many ratepayers. Unfortunately they fail to appreciate that for the past 30 or so years forestry blocks have had little detrimental use of the roads apart from say minor use by light vehicles such as pruning gangs. The maintenance required for damage caused by logging trucks is in general over a short time frame and my experience with civil works tells me that it is a lot more cost effect if all the required work is over a short time frame. The damage caused by other heavy vehicles such as milk tankers, stock trucks and general cartage occurs over a spread out period so that the total cost per tonne is no doubt far greater than the repairs carried out within an intensive time frame. I have read the summary reports dated October 23 and would disagree with one of the statements made being: Dairy farm land value average land value is 6.8 times that of forestry land value. With forestry land values at around \$9000/ha that would mean that dairy farm land™ value is \$54000/ ha. This is patently wrong or else the correlation is not correctly explained. The letter dated 10th April 2024 that invites submissions expresses two alternatives of charging. The method based on land Value² has a converse correlation to the issue in this review. In general land values that are closer to the State Highway are higher than values for land that is far further away. This means that far more km of council roads are being used by the distant properties but they are paying lesser of the targeted rate due to their lower per Ha land value. For example our property is approx. 6km from the State Highway so we would be paying a higher per hectare amount than a property 30km away as our land value is higher. Not only that we are in effect paying council five times cost for damage for per tonne carted than the 30km property. We disagree with the targeted rates but as we know public opinion (often ill informed) will out weight the arguments put up by forest owners and therefore the charge should be on a per hectare basis. We appreciate the difficulties, but we are of the opinion that the rate should take into account a factor that reflects the distance to the State Highway which in our case averages 6km. Also in our case five out of the six km is unsealed so that the damage is far less costly to repair than sealed roads. I have been observing road conditions on Golden Stairs Rd where there have been logging trucks operating over the past 2-3 months. Being a gravel road there appears the be very little effect from these truck movements. In fact speeding cars and utes are more of a problem as they spray the surface metal into the water tables resulting in additional cleaning of water tables and metal replacement on the road surface. There are other industries that are also responsible for considerable road damage that we understand are not being targeted by council. An example would be quarry operators who would have far more heavy truck movements than any forest lot. If one related the rating charge on a metal quarry to that of a forest paying a similar in rates, it probably would be astonishing to see how much more damage the quarry would create per dollar of rates paid. Logging trucks and other heavy vehicles pay considerable amounts in road users charges to NZTA for road maintenance. We understand that NZTA rebate council™s, part of these charges but there has been little information presented in order that we can gauge if the RUC charges are being fairly rebated to council. Forest owners contend that they have paid for the roading maintenance through RUC and therefore should not be asked to pay again. We appreciate that there are politics² involved with this issue but we contend that this is not the fault of forest owners and they should not be the fall back for the failure of central Government to return all the RUC charges incurred by trucks using council roads. Maybe we are wrong to judge this the case, but there needs to be the full package and numbers around this issue to be made more readily available to the public and forest owners to assess. Another issue we have around perceived logging truck damage is the inferior construction of drainage culverts under many roads, especially on corners. Heavy vehicle trailers tend to end up using more of the side of the road and the road starts to break away, as many of the culverts were installed way too short, thus allowing the collapsing to occur. We assume this was done to save a length of culvert pipe but this cost saving² is now requiring significant work to correct,

where there are problems. This is not the fault of the logging trucks, but the fault of poor engineering design which should be a cost to all ratepayers for poor council policy in the past.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Murray & Elizabeth Smith

Submission ID - KDC-116719573

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

There is an urgent need for safe pedestrian access on Mangawhai Heads Rd between Cove Rd and Jack Boyd drive. Pedestrians are forced to walk on the road as there is no footpath at all. Gumdiggers Lane is already well underway with a 28 section development and I believe there is another development planned across the road. Inevitably this will mean more pedestrians. Just this week I noted a Mum with several children on bikes trying to make their way along. One of the children almost fell off his bike and would have ended up on the road.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sheila Smith

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281478

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

I support whole heartedly with mangawhai matters submissions on the above plan. These submissions are clearly identified as such.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Stephen Frederick Smith

Submission ID - KDC-108719156

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

swimming pool, sportville, parks, decent public toilets, upgrade mountain roads! keep look into rubbish power station

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

As long as all rates for this come from Mangawhai - Don't expect the west coast to help pay for it.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Topic 3: 1 thing - rubbish burning power plant - great idea. (Other two options) - Waste of rates - forget it. Think how much you would save if roads were up to decent level! Topic 4: Depends on weather you do what is proposed? Topic 7: You don't fix the roads what ever you set the rates at*? General: How many tonnes of carbon would we save if roads were monitored to a level that makes them acceptable (not just fuel - but tyres maintenance, replacements of vehicles Whats going to happen to our rubbish in 10 years time any ideas? -

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for John Lewis Somers

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271217

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Gabbie Spiro

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100023

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Nada Stadlander

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281496

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Further to the above, I support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as such.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Doreen (Dee) Stedman

Submission ID - KDC-118719723

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

We Urgently need a footpath along Mangawhai Heads Road from Jack Boyd to Gumdiggers, as it is not safe for Myself and my dog to walk along, I have to drive up to the Estuary to take him for a walk

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Wayne Steele

Submission ID - KDC-124721787

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Town Hall/Community Centre. Performing arts centre

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Lisa Steiner

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271190

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: Just seal it!!! Its only a small part but the dust nuisance is out the gate.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Marj Steiner

Submission ID - KDC_WS-120218

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club and the Cadets Headquarters next to the RSA. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: I would suggest you also reduce the speed limit to 30km/hour to ensure the safety of pedestrians and animals (horses), that are high usage of this area

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sarah Stenfert *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100014

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Accelerated climate change is already happening, and it's unlikely that the global community will take enough action soon enough to reduce the expected level of global warming, which means that severe climate events such as storms and droughts will become more severe and happen more often. I know this because I did my Environmental Science master's thesis on How Climate affects Human Health in Auckland, as a basis for predicting how climate change will affect people in Auckland. Also, in the past, I worked as a Climate Applications Analyst at NIWA in Auckland preparing seasonal climate projection reports and analyzing the relationship between climate and agricultural production. I have lived in North-West Auckland for the past 20 years (17 years in Waimauku and 3 years in Riverhead). I am a rate-payer and I would like my local council/board to take climate change seriously and prepare for the inevitable more severe and more frequent climate events that will happen to our local community. Ideally, I would like my local council/board to become well-informed about climate change and it's predicted impacts for the Kaipara region so we can plan and take action to reduce these likely impacts and be better able to handle them when do they do happen, which they will. As a rate-payer I'm happy to pay extra rates to fund this planning initially (and action, later, hopefully).

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Clayse Stephens

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271115

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Karen Stevens

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100038

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. Kaipara Council as a whole need to be aware that it is the 21st Century.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Bill Stewart

Submission ID - KDC-120720053

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

No comment

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

No comment

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

No comment

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

No comment

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Karen Stewart

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100040

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don't get stuck down a path that's really expensive to ratepayers. It's an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Maree Stewart

Submission ID - KDC-95208392

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Te Whai Community Trust Services Plunket and Playgroups It should be a place people can come together for community events and support.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Public swimming pool Indoor gymnasium which can be used for multiple sports eg. basketball, netball, badminton, volleyball etc. Sports function room where people can come together for food and drinks and events Large outdoor playing fields

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I believe council must repair the Mangawhai Heads Slip urgently and include it in this LTP. Mangawhai Heads Surf Beach and the harbour are extremely busy and the volunteer surf lifesaving club is a vital part of our community.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Don and Julie Steyger

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281598

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

We support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc . These submissions are clearly identified as such .

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Russell Stirling

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100030

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. This problem won't go away by just ignoring it. The council needs to be more future focused & plan, prepare & fund coping strategies to reduce the cost & inconvenience that is surely heading our way.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Emma Stoddart

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126647

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: Settlement road has a significant volume of traffic being a significant through road from Mangawhai to Kaiwaka especially since catastrophic weather events caused slips & flooding, in and around the area, on our already poorly maintained Kaipara roads.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Shaina Stokes

Submission ID - KDC-124721457

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Bryan Strong

Submission ID - KDC-124721658

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

All council services. Almost like a council hub

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

All council services. Council Hub Indoor courts for sports

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Shane and Becky Suckling

Submission ID - KDC_WS-109113

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

Please can you put into the next 3 year plan to seriously consider the sealing of Judd Rd, Maungaturoto?? This is the last bit of unsealed road that connects the town together and at the moment is a big safety concern. The speed limit currently sits at 100k which is proving very unsafe and

we are concerned there is going to be a fatality. The road causes huge dust nuisance to the town and is also know to residents as part of the walking block. Many walkers use it, regularly having to jump into the ditch to avoid getting hit/killed by trucks or vehicles which regularly race up and down. Local schools use it as part of a running race/road race. We are writing to ask that you put this into the three year plan for an urgent consideration of sealing as a matter of safety to the town and its people before there is a tragedy.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Grant Suckling * - The Baylys Beach Community Centre Charitable Trust

Submission ID - KDC_WS-121242

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
Yes
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

We submit that Baylys Beach and other communities with their own community and cultural facilities should not be included in a targeted rate for Sportsville. This is based on the following points: 1.

Sportsville have difficulties with their operational costs for their sporting and community and cultural event space after as they say keeping costs low to sports users. Our community has its own community and cultural facility as do others. How many Baylys Beach residents have used Sportsville for such events? 2. Elsewhere KDC are adopting a user pays approach. Why is this not applied in this instance? 3. We submit that Sportsville need to examine their business model rather than simply seek a subsidy from other communities who have their own facilities. Along with other groups we ask for an explanation of the connectivity Project begun by KDC in 2023. This appears to have been curtailed, without any notification to members who had voluntarily given substantial time to his project. We ask that KDC advise the status of this work and what funding is allocated to continuing the catch-up development of the beach facilities. We also note that the Boardwalk is to be extended and new toilets placed in the current car park. We ask what plans and funding does KDC have earmarked for car-park extension given that the toilets will lower the current capacity, which is already inadequate.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Visendra Sukul *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126506

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Anna Lee Summer

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126800

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: - Also the traffic for northern bass gets heavy outside the hall vicinity over summer and dust is a nuisance - The current upkeep of this part of Settlement Rd is pretty poor (and to be honest all of Settlement) Its hardly ever graded and I have had to stop using it as my main route, into Kaiwaka, as so many ruts and pot holes Plus a couple of places where peoples driveways mound onto the road making it dangerous - I think the pony club riders would appreciate no dust

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Brett Sutherland

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126512

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: Sealing down to the one lane bridge to connect with the other sealed stretch sounds logical. Its always getting very bad condition quickly after rain and the bend by the bridge is dangerous.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sharna Sutherland

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100045

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for manogi Tapaka Sweet

Submission ID - KDC-110719312

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

IT room, study rooms, events talks, readings poetry, community outreach to help with isolation and adversity children music programs, seed library where people can bring in seeds from mature plants to teach, and share sustainability (healthy food) movie room, help desks to help people with all types of inquiries, movie room for relaxation and to just relax. There is a need for all ages, groups and genders, to have a sustainable environment to access, education, arts, learning facilities which the library provides but just does not have the capacity at the moment. Dargaville has a large ageing community, and we need activities to accommodate retirees. Incorporate the men's workshop and a lady's workshop. A space for the visiting breast cancer mobile any mobile facility parking area for health providers. It would be the go to of Dargaville.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

More or less the same as above answer just tailored to each different community's needs. Younger families maybe a great start would be to incorporate family workshops, there are so many things you can do.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

The concept is great and maybe in the future this could be viable. Problem is when you do a LTM plan and the rates are going up year 1 =15.1% then year 2= 8.4% and then year 3= 3.4% then in 2026-2027 counsel want to start planning to allow design and consenting progress? Are you serious this is too early especially since this will definitely hit the lower economic average income earner for the next 5 to 6 years. I surely don't think we should be discussing this project especially as it is a WANT not a NEED. How about we DEFFER? Rethink in 5/6 years. The Mangawhai Heads Slip is more of a need especially since it surely falls under DUE DILLIGENCE and it's an embarrassment for the Council I believe, to defer a detrimental weather event. Health and Safety issue.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Firstly why do we have two consultation booklets consisting of one in English and one Bilingual? Clearly someone copied and pasted headings. As for the ISSUE with the analysis of library users, showing higher numbers of residents in the postcodes in proximity of library. Are you serious? The demographics town show density of perch dwellings would have more postcodes and as you go out further rural the more spread out the land hence less homes but with more land. Also must I point out many of the library users are Random people and Surrounding businesses who use the facility for their printing needs and IT experience for Graphics why should they be EXEMPT from paying? Did a council member stand at the door of the library to survey patrons?? HOW much of the percentage of the UAGC does the library get funded and why? WHY are they categorized with parks they are a learning and educational facility. Buy some machinery and pay a team to do the landscaping and get someone that knows how to implement a health and safety policy and system could be cheaper then give the much needed funding to the libraries accross the Kaipara, makes more sense to me. Dargaville water supply UPGRADE the Waitua dam by height to hold more water by 2metres I'm not an expert but do have common sense. Mangawhai wastewater treatment is also a necessary project I don't live there but common sense says our main issues would be water, sewerage, roading. Why would you Defer this project??? The parks, the cycleways the beautification of the towns is not essential, right now the basics to ensuring sustainability is and should be prioritized. Our severe weather climate needs, good

management of flood gates and roading and waterways plans put in play to eliminate or minimize weather disasters, and roading accidents. The forestry rate topic 7 really? I don't think this should change the ones paying the large land rates because they have vast areas of land are basically asset rich compared to my tiny perch which I pay land value. I know Escalation of costs is a given so am resigned to the appropriate hike in rates. But for basics please. Think smart not hard.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Lye Sydney - Hapu Advisory Committee Kaipara

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271340

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

We are writing to provide feedback on the Long-Term Plan currently under consultation. As residents, rate payers of the Kaipara District and members of the community, we believe it is crucial to highlight

the importance of maintaining quality, trusted, and respected relationships with iwi and hapÅ« in our district. The Long-Term Plan should prioritise building and nurturing these relationships, as they are essential for fostering inclusivity, diversity, and social cohesion within our community. HapÅ« play a significant role in the cultural, social, and economic life of our district, and their perspectives and voices must be valued and respected in all council decisions and processes. The wisdom, knowledge, and cultural richness that iwi and hapÅ« bring are invaluable assets that contribute to the well-being of our people and the land. By fostering strong partnerships with iwi and hapÅ«, the Council can tap into these resources and harness their potential to drive positive change and sustainable development. Historically, engagement from MÄori within local government has been low, often due to a lack of visibility, representation, and meaningful opportunities for participation. As representatives of our hapÅ« communities, we are acutely aware of the barriers that have hindered effective engagement and collaboration between iwi, hapÅ«, and the council. We commend the council for taking proactive steps to address these challenges through the establishment of the roles of the Iwi Liaison Manager and MÄori Advisor. These positions have played an essential role in increasing visibility, fostering trust, and building confidence among iwi and hapÅ« in the council's processes and decisions. However, recent actions that undermine the value of these roles and relationship agreements risk eroding the progress we have made and perpetuating historical patterns of marginalisation and exclusion of MÄori. As one of the largest ratepayers in the district, iwi, hapÅ« deserve to be treated with the utmost respect, dignity, and consideration in all council matters. Upholding the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi is not only a moral duty but also a legal obligation that the council must honour and uphold. We, urge the council to prioritise the maintenance of quality relationships with iwi and hapÅ« in the Kaipara District in its Long-Term Plan. By doing so, we can create a community that is built on trust, respect, and collaboration for the benefit of all residents.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Hana Takulua

Submission ID - KDC-120719978

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Likusuosua Takulua

Submission ID - KDC-120719984

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Cultural facility

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

None

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Leave Dargaville rates in our own town.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Pamela Talbot

Submission ID - KDC-122720698

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Spaces to be used by a variety of groups - large and small, ability to vary the layout and ability to configure to meeting/event requirements

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Roading is important throughout the area. Massive damage is being done on the State Highways due the Bryderwyns diversion and KDC needs to press Waka Koha on making good damage. Personally I am concerned about the damage to River Road with very heavy vehicles on the State Highway going North and also down to Pouto. There no other alternative highways. There needs to be other options looked at for access to the peninsula to future proof it against erosion as well as storm damage. There is a paper road at the end of Beach Road and perhaps leverage needs to be put on the Highways authority to future proof the roading. Targeted rating for libraries and other community facilities is unfair - those least able to pay are often the ones using these facilities. User pays is unfair for community facilities. However I agree with Forestry paying more for use of our road and other heavy truck users. The weight limit increases have caused extra damage on the roads. Climate change is a FACT. If money is not put into mitigating problems caused by this we will be cursed by our grandchildren for ignoring the problem worsening things for future generations. We do not have a choice on this, passing the buck will only create more problems. Dargaville and Districts is heavily dependent on the kumara crop, growing on flat land, on a large river plain prone to flooding. Drainage issues must be dealt with. It is not a 'nice' to do it is a must do.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Taoho Tane

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99957

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. There needs to be better connection with Maori communities as they are often in vulnerable areas.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Taoho Tane *

Submission ID - KDC-124721481

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Sportsville

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

No comment

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

No comment

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 - 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Climate Change resilience is extremely important. The Mayor and Deputy Mayor are misinformed and have no idea on the impacts that their current stance has on the district.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Anne Taumaunu

Submission ID - KDC_WS-114161

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I am vision and hearing impaired. I enjoy walking down Awakino Road to the shops for exercise but, i have difficulty crossing the busy road which i believe is part of State Highway 12. When i get to the

church side of the road I have to be extremely careful as there is a drop just before the footpath. when i get to the shops, there is nowhere for me to sit and rest till i resume my walk back home again. I did find a seat but it was not sheltered and therefore i sat on a wet seat and had to wlk home with a wet bottom. Here are my suggestions: Seating Putting sheltered seating outside a few shops. That i believe would also encourage the person sitting outside to enter the shop to peruse and possibly purchase an item. Roding Make toe edge of the road a gradual slant toward the footpath Pedestrian Crossing A pedestrian crossing on the busy road would enable all walkers the safety of crossing the road.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for **ANTHONY TAYLOR**

Submission ID - KDC-124722033

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

I believe that the money that was given/put aside for the proposed new Library, should be absorbed into Rates throughout the Kaipara which will alleviate PRESSURE on ALL Landowners and Rent Payers. The cost of living is at an all time high and the average income per household is already stretched to the limits.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I believe that the money that was given/put aside for the proposed new Library, should be absorbed into Rates throughout the Kaipara which will alleviate PRESSURE on ALL Landowners and Rent Payers. The cost of living is at an all time high and the average income per household is already stretched to the limits.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I believe that the money that was given/put aside for the proposed new Library, should be absorbed into Rates throughout the Kaipara which will alleviate PRESSURE on ALL Landowners and Rent Payers. The cost of living is at an all time high and the average income per household is already stretched to the limits.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

KDC proposals for RATE increases are far reaching and ludicrous as there is already a lot of pressure on families whether single or both income earners involved. To implement an exorbitant increase in RATES will put further pressure on ALL alike. Many families are already relying on FOODBANK. Council needs to revisit what is being proposed here.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for **COLLEEN TAYLOR**

Submission ID - KDC-124721895

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

I believe that the money that was given/put aside for the proposed new Library, should be absorbed into Rates throughout the Kaipara which will alleviate PRESSURE on ALL Landowners and Rent Payers. The cost of living is at an all time high and the average income per household is already stretched to the limits.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I believe that the money that was given/put aside for the proposed new Library, should be absorbed into Rates throughout the Kaipara which will alleviate PRESSURE on ALL Landowners and Rent Payers. The cost of living is at an all time high and the average income per household is already stretched to the limits.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I believe that the money that was given/put aside for the proposed new Library, should be absorbed into Rates throughout the Kaipara which will alleviate PRESSURE on ALL Landowners and Rent Payers. The cost of living is at an all time high and the average income per household is already stretched to the limits.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

KDC proposals for rate increases are far reaching and ludicrous as there is already a lot of pressure on families whether single or both income earners involved. To implement an exorbitant increase in Rates will put further pressure on all alike. Many families are already relying on Food Bank. Council needs to revisit what is being proposed here.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Graham Taylor

Submission ID - KDC-111719342

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

I oppose a targeted rate for Parks and Libraries as I think it is a blunt instrument. I would like to have had information on the split in the budget between libraries and parks. I assume libraries take a smaller % of the budget. With libraries there is opportunity for a small portion of user pays eg a small fee per book .I believe parks are a general good enjoyed by all. Even if a person does not use a park the amenity value is available to all and adds to the general value of properties in the whole district. All residential ratepayers benefit from well maintained parks. In some communities local involvement has enhanced parks. eg in Paparua , Progressive Paparua Inc has been involved in enhancing the Paparua Village Green and The Landing The maps show a small catchment which excludes many lifestyle and coastal properties. A map boundary is a very arbitrary definition.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Susan Taylor

Submission ID - KDC-124721763

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Do not agree with any waste to energy facility or landfill in any shape or form close to the Kaipara Harbour

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Delilah Te Aāreere Parore-Southon - Te Iwi o Te Roroa

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281352

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Overall, Te Roroa agrees with Option 3: Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates). Te Roroa have six marae; Te Whakamaharatanga

(Waimamaku), Pananawe (Waipoua), Matatina (Waipoua), Waikarā (Aranga), Waikaraka (Kaihu Valley) and Te Houhanga (Dargaville), that are located along the west coast stemming from the Hokianga Harbour to Tokatoka on the eastern side of the Wairoa River, then across to the Te Kopuru blocks and the west coast. The Te Roroa Deed of Settlement 2008 saw the establishment of the Post Settlement Governance Entity, Te Roroa Whatu Ora and Manawhenua Trusts (TRWO&MWT). Te Roroa Manawhenua Trust (TRMWT) is the recognized authority for sites of significance within Te Roroa Rohe. Contained within Section 69.1 (a, b, c) of the Act is an acknowledgement by the Crown of Te Roroa statutory areas. Kaipara District was significantly affected by the extreme weather events of 2023. The district suffered major, long-lasting damage to its critical infrastructure during the extreme weather events. Across Kaipara, storm flooding and Cyclone Gabrielle caused considerable damage, particularly to roads and footpaths. Over 120 slips were reported and 104 individual roads impacted the highest on record for a single event. Estimated costs to repair the Kaipara local roading network alone sit in the realm of \$34 million. Te Roroa believes there is no doubt that climate change is bringing to the Kaipara district increases in the intensity of extreme, rare rainfall events, increased land instability and risk of slips, and increased freshwater flooding as experienced by the extreme weather events of 2023. As we noted in our Annual Report 2023: On February 12th 2023, Cyclone Gabrielle was starting to make its presence felt in the rohe. Through various networks that Te Roroa engaged with including CDEM, TKOT and government agencies, we were aware that the approach of Cyclone Gabrielle could turn into a major weather event with effects from torrential rain and high winds. The impacts were heavy flooding in the Kaipara District, road closures, power outages, tree falls and slips. We deployed our teams and 4WD fleet to assist and support our communities. Marae Manaaki Centres Te Whakamaharatanga, Waikara and Waikaraka Marae stood up as Manaaki Centres during the cyclone. Te Roroa provided resourcing to these Marae to support their response that included; Providing food, shelter and ablution services. Te Whakamaharatanga was catering for over 100 whanau; Checking on kaumatua and kuia. Providing transport to take them to the Marae; Marae whanau were going door to door in the community to ensure the well-being of all; Making up food packages and sending them out to those in the community that couldn't come to the Marae; Generators and chillers were sourced to run the centres and support whanau in the community; There was also localised support from the local 4 Square market that was critical to the response. They acquired generators from different sources to run Marae Manaaki Centres and Dairy Farms. Local gas stations provided essential fuel for generators and transport. LPG was sourced through different outlets. Support was also provided to Te Houhanga Marae due to flooding and damage. We also sent a team to assist with the clean-up. Our Annual Report 2023 notes further that our TR Enhanced Task Force Green - supported landowners impacted by Cyclone Gabrielle by clearing treefalls. Our TR Road Team carried out emergency works during and after the weather event. The Te Roroa Enhanced Task Force Green (ETFG) transitioned into Cyclone Gabrielle recovery work, assisting landowners in removing fallen trees and debris from fences, bridges, farm infrastructure and roadways. Though the team started the recovery work in the Kaipara District initially, they have since been helping out landowners in Whangarei District, Far North District and Auckland Region from Houhora in the north to Sanson in the south. Further, with the success of ETFG in the cyclone recovery work, councils, government agencies, partner groups (Northpower and Top Energy) and Te Roroa stood up Nga Manga Atawhai, to assist with longer-term recovery addressing the widespread damage across Taitokerau (especially in and around the power networks, left hundreds of fallen trees within the power line envelope). There remains thousands of standing trees that are at risk of falling onto powerlines and roads. NMA removes these at risk trees by removing and processing them into firewood and distributing this resource to kaumatua, kuia, whanau, marae and community groups. Beyond the increases in the intensity of extreme, rare rainfall events that climate

change is bringing to the Kaipara District, Te Roroa is also concerned climate change is bringing an increase in marine pests. Of note in our Annual Report 2023 was that invasive Freshwater Asian Gold Clams were found in the Waikato River in 2022 and alarm bells were raised across the North Island. This species reproduces quickly and impacts on waterways, such as rivers and lakes. Our team have been working collaboratively with Northland Regional Council and Kaipara District Council in monitoring the cleanliness of boats entering the Kai Iwi Lakes. The team talk to boat owners about the Asian Gold Clam concerns and educate them on the need to keep their boats clean and to follow the rules pertaining this issue. Finally, our forest holdings are both at threat from climate change, but also offer benefits through their value in terms of carbon credits. Council™s statutory obligations As noted in Council™s Significance and Engagement Policy (25 November 2020)(~SEP™), MÄŕori have a unique relationship with councils through the Treaty of Waitangi and supporting legislation. This relationship is reflected in the principles and requirements of the LGA to ensure participation by MÄŕori in local authority decision-making processes. As seen above, the effects of climate change on Te Roroa are significant and engage Council™s statutory obligations regarding the Treaty of Waitangi. In summary, the LGA requires councils to (among other things): take into account MÄŕori interests where any significant decisions are to be made affecting ~land or a body of water™; establish and maintain processes to provide opportunities for MÄŕori to contribute to council decision-making processes; consider ways to foster the development of MÄŕori capacity to contribute to council decision-making processes; put in place processes to consult with MÄŕori assist MÄŕori to better participate generally in decision-making. To meet these duties, obligations, and commitments, the SEP says Council will: where a significant decision relates to land or a body of water ((such as the Kai Iwi Lakes and Te Roroa™s land holdings), take into account the relationship of MÄŕori, and their culture and traditions with their ancestral land, water, sites, wÄŕhi tapu, valued flora and fauna, and other taonga; and establish and maintain processes to provide opportunities for MÄŕori to contribute to our decision-making processes, as provided for in Council™s Long Term Plan. In the Kaipara District, Mana Whenua relationships are informed by the Mana Enhancing Agreement with Te Iwi o Te Roroa. For Te Roroa, there is a serious question whether Council has done all it must under the SEP to address Te Roroa™s climate concerns. Te Roroa believes a changing climate will affect our natural environment, our places of work and local economy, our health and wellbeing, our cultures as well as our homes, properties, and wider communities. It is very important that Council does all it can to mitigate these effects by reducing the district™s greenhouse gas footprint, and increasing the community™s resilience and ability to thrive in a changing environment. Te Roroa asks Council to adopt Option 3 in the Kaipara District Council Long Term Plan 2024-2027 (Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates) at a minimum to address these matters. This option would re-introduce a climate mitigation planning workstream (with mitigation planning seeing Council re-introduce emissions accounting and reporting, recommencing the climate action plan as well as developing a climate policy, which would set out Council™s approach to climate change). It would also complete the Ruawai Adaptive Pathways pilot (LTP Year 1 would require \$180k to complete the remainder of the first ~phase™ and then move to implementation). The programme would then expand to a new larger community (replicating Ruawai process), e.g. Mangawhai, all of West Coast or inner Kaipara Harbour. In Te Roroa™s view the measures in Option 3 are the minimum steps Council should be taking to mitigate and adapt to the effects of climate change.



Te Iwi o Te Roroa

4 May 2024

Kaipara District Council
Private Bag 1001
Dargaville 0340
Northland

Te Iwi o Te Roroa Submission to Kaipara District Council Long Term Plan 2024-2027 (Climate Resilience and Adaptation Programme)

The brothers Manumamu and his teina Rangitauwawaru are the founding tūpuna of our Te Roroa people (Te Iwi o Te Roroa). Our rohe stems from the Hokianga heads to Tokatoka maunga in the Kaipara and encapsulates the Waipoua Forest and Kai Iwi lakes.

Te Roroa welcomes the opportunity to make this Submission to the Kaipara District Council Long Term Plan 2024-2027 ([LTP 2024-2027](#)).

Our Submission is focused on Topic 3 of the LTP 2024-2027 'Climate Resilience and Adaptation Programme'. You have asked how much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Overall, Te Roroa agrees with **Option 3**: Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 – 2027 applied to general rates).

Te Roroa have six marae; Te Whakamaharatanga (Waimamaku), Pananawe (Waipoua), Matatina (Waipoua), Waikarā (Aranga), Waikaraka (Kaihu Valley) and Te Houhanga (Dargaville), that are located along the west coast stemming from the Hokianga Harbour to Tokatoka on the eastern side of the Wairoa River, then across to the Te Kopuru blocks and the west coast.

The Te Roroa Deed of Settlement 2008 saw the establishment of the Post Settlement Governance Entity, Te Roroa Whatu Ora and Manawhenua Trusts (TRWO&MWT). Te Roroa Manawhenua Trust (TRMWT) is the recognized authority for sites of significance within Te Roroa Rohe. Contained within Section 69.1 (a, b, c) of the Act is an acknowledgement by the Crown of Te Roroa statutory areas.

Our Climate Context

Kaipara District was significantly affected by the extreme weather events of 2023. The district suffered major, long-lasting damage to its critical infrastructure during the extreme weather events. Across Kaipara, storm flooding and Cyclone Gabrielle caused considerable damage, particularly to roads and footpaths. Over 120 slips were reported and 104 individual roads impacted – the highest on record for a

single event. Estimated costs to repair the Kaipara local roading network alone sit in the realm of \$34 million.¹

Te Roroa believes there is no doubt that climate change is bringing to the Kaipara district increases in the intensity of extreme, rare rainfall events, increased land instability and risk of slips, and increased freshwater flooding as experienced by the extreme weather events of 2023.²

As we noted in our Annual Report 2023:³ “On February 12th 2023, Cyclone Gabrielle was starting to make its presence felt in the rohe. Through various networks that Te Roroa engaged with including CDEM, TKOT and government agencies, we were aware that the approach of Cyclone Gabrielle could turn into a major weather event with effects from torrential rain and high winds. The impacts were heavy flooding in the Kaipara District, road closures, power outages, tree falls and slips. We deployed our teams and 4WD fleet to assist and support our communities.”

“Marae Manaaki Centres Te Whakamaharatanga, Waikara and Waikaraka Marae stood up as Manaaki Centres during the cyclone. Te Roroa provided resourcing to these Marae to support their response that included; Providing food, shelter and ablution services. Te Whakamaharatanga was catering for over 100 whanau; Checking on kaumatua and kuia. Providing transport to take them to the Marae; Marae whanau were going door to door in the community to ensure the well-being of all; Making up food packages and sending them out to those in the community that couldn't come to the Marae; Generators and chillers were source to run the centres and support whanau in the community; There was also localised support from the local 4 Square market that was critical to the response. They acquired generators from different sources to run Marae Manaaki Centres and Dairy Farms. Local gas stations provided essential fuel for generators and transport. LPG was sourced through different outlets. Support was also provided to Te Houhanga Marae due to flooding and damage. We also sent a team to assist with the clean-up.”⁴

Our Annual Report 2023 notes further that our TR Enhanced Task Force Green - supported landowners impacted by Cyclone Gabrielle by clearing treefalls.⁵ Our TR Road Team carried out emergency works during and after the weather event.⁶ The Te Roroa Enhanced Task Force Green (ETFG) transitioned into Cyclone Gabrielle recovery work, assisting landowners in removing fallen trees and debris from fences, bridges, farm infrastructure and roadways. Though the team started the recovery work in the Kaipara District initially, they have since been helping out landowners in Whangarei District, Far North District and Auckland Region from Houhora in the north to Sanson in the south.⁷

Further, with the success of ETFG in the cyclone recovery work, councils, government agencies, partner groups (Northpower and Top Energy) and Te Roroa stood up Nga Manga Atawhai, to assist with longer-term recovery addressing the widespread damage across Taitokerau (especially in and around the power networks, left hundreds of fallen trees within the power line envelope). There remains thousands of standing trees that are at risk of falling onto powerlines and roads. NMA removes these at risk trees by removing and processing them into firewood and distributing this resource to kaumatua, kuia, whanau, marae and community groups.”⁸

Beyond the increases in the intensity of extreme, rare rainfall events that climate change is bringing to the Kaipara District, Te Roroa is also concerned climate change is bringing an increase in marine pests.⁹ Of note in our Annual Report 2023 was that invasive Freshwater Asian Gold Clams were found in the Waikato River in 2022 and alarm bells were raised across the North Island. This species reproduces quickly and impacts on waterways, such as rivers and lakes. Our team have been working collaboratively with Northland Regional Council and Kaipara District Council in monitoring the cleanliness of boats entering

¹ LTP 2024-2027, page 6.

² See Kaipara District Council, *Long Term Plan: Mahere Wā Roa 2021-2031*, page 11 [Link](#)

³ Te Roroa Whatu Ora & Manawhenua Trust Board Annual Report 2023, page 24 [Link](#)

⁴ Te Roroa Whatu Ora & Manawhenua Trust Board Annual Report 2023, page 25

⁵ Te Roroa Whatu Ora & Manawhenua Trust Board Annual Report 2023, page 26

⁶ Te Roroa Whatu Ora & Manawhenua Trust Board Annual Report 2023, page 26

⁷ Te Roroa Whatu Ora & Manawhenua Trust Board Annual Report 2023, page 27

⁸ Te Roroa Whatu Ora & Manawhenua Trust Board Annual Report 2023, page 29

⁹ See Kaipara District Council, *Long Term Plan: Mahere Wā Roa 2021-2031*, page 11 [Link](#)

the Kai Iwi Lakes. The team talk to boat owners about the Asian Gold Clam concerns and educate them on the need to keep their boats clean and to follow the rules pertaining this issue.¹⁰

Finally, our forest holdings are both at threat from climate change, but also offer benefits through their value in terms of carbon credits.

Council's statutory obligations

As noted in Council's Significance and Engagement Policy (25 November 2020)('SEP'),¹¹ Māori have a unique relationship with councils through the Treaty of Waitangi and supporting legislation. This relationship is reflected in the principles and requirements of the LGA to ensure participation by Māori in local authority decision-making processes. As seen above, the effects of climate change on Te Roroa are significant and engage Council's statutory obligations regarding the Treaty of Waitangi.

In summary, the LGA requires councils to (among other things): • take into account Māori interests where any significant decisions are to be made affecting 'land or a body of water'; • establish and maintain processes to provide opportunities for Māori to contribute to council decision-making processes; • consider ways to foster the development of Māori capacity to contribute to council decision-making processes; • put in place processes to consult with Māori • assist Māori to better participate generally in decision-making.

To meet these duties, obligations, and commitments, the SEP says Council will: • where a significant decision relates to land or a body of water ((such as the Kai Iwi Lakes and Te Roroa's land holdings), take into account the relationship of Māori, and their culture and traditions with their ancestral land, water, sites, wāhi tapu, valued flora and fauna, and other taonga; and • establish and maintain processes to provide opportunities for Māori to contribute to our decision-making processes, as provided for in Council's Long Term Plan. In the Kaipara District, Mana Whenua relationships are informed by the Mana Enhancing Agreement with Te Iwi o Te Roroa. For Te Roroa, there is a serious question whether Council has done all it must under the SEP to address Te Roroa's climate concerns.

Conclusions

Te Roroa believes a changing climate will affect our natural environment, our places of work and local economy, our health and wellbeing, our cultures as well as our homes, properties, and wider communities.¹² It is very important that Council does all it can to mitigate these effects by reducing the district's greenhouse gas footprint, and increasing the community's resilience and ability to thrive in a changing environment.

Te Roroa asks Council to adopt **Option 3** in the Kaipara District Council Long Term Plan 2024-2027 (Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 – 2027 applied to general rates) at a minimum to address these matters.

This option would re-introduce a climate mitigation planning workstream (with mitigation planning seeing Council re-introduce emissions accounting and reporting, recommencing the climate action plan as well as developing a climate policy, which would set out Council's approach to climate change). It would also complete the Ruawai Adaptive Pathways pilot (LTP Year 1 would require \$180k to complete the remainder of the first 'phase' and then move to implementation). The programme would then expand to a new larger community (replicating Ruawai process), e.g. Mangawhai, all of West Coast or inner Kaipara Harbour.

In Te Roroa's view the measures in Option 3 are the minimum steps Council should be taking to mitigate and adapt to the effects of climate change.

¹⁰ Te Roroa Whatu Ora & Manawhenua Trust Board Annual Report 2023, page 27

¹¹ Kaipara District Council, Significance and Engagement Policy (25 November 2020), page 8. [Link](#)

¹² See Kaipara District Council, *Long Term Plan: Mahere Wā Roa 2021-2031*, page 11 [Link](#)

Te Iwi o Te Roroa

Contact:

Delilah Te Aōrere Parore-Southon

Trustee, Te Roroa Manawhenua Whatu Ora Trusts
teroroa.iwi.nz | kiaora@delilahparoresouthon.com

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Lucy Te Awhitu

Submission ID - KDC-120720059

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Roads and bridges need repairs Water needs to be addressed Streams and creeks need to be cleaned of wild ginger etc Work with Marae for this mahi to done Land rates are too high. (Submission put online by staff. No email provided. Used Haveyoursay email.)

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Hinurewa Te Hau * - Kauri Museum and Dargaville Museum

Submission ID - KDC-124721757

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Joint written submission from Kauri Museum and Dargaville Museum being sent separately to haveyoursay@kaipara.govt.nz. We support the proposal for the targeted rate for Mangawhai Museum existing for a limited period of time only, not as proposed. Thank you. Submission to Kaipara District Council Long Term Plan 2024-27 Topic 5 - Mangawhai Museum Tena koutou katoa The Chairs of the Boards of Dargaville Museum and the Kauri Museum jointly submit here to the Kaipara District Council Long Term Plan 2024-27 Consultation Document. Specifically, we focus on the proposed targeted rate for Mangawhai Museum (Topic 5). We advocate for ongoing solutions to be found to benefit the three major cultural storehouses of our stories within Kaipara District, not only one. We welcome the opportunity to engage constructively here. Policy background to submission It is notable that in this first Long Term Plan since the adoption of the Kaipara Arts, Culture and Heritage Strategy (2022), Kaipara District Council is actively addressing its commitment already made to the Kaipara community. By taking an approach for the proposed Mangawhai Museum targeted rate with the Kaipara Arts, Culture and Heritage Strategy already in place, Kaipara District Council is evidently picking up the essential framework for celebrating and preserving Kaipara District's rich local heritage. Congratulations to Kaipara District Council on this innovative step. For Kaipara District Council the prioritisation of arts, culture and heritage has been an emerging development. Only now, it seems, in 2024, has this heritage sector reached the level of being prioritised as a priority worthy of serious consideration for Kaipara District Council in a proposed Long Term Plan. This is noteworthy. Together we commend Kaipara District Council for considering targeted rating options for culture and heritage, setting a significant precedent for cultural development in Kaipara District. With the introduction of this proposal your current Council is blazing a trail. For comparison within recent KDC processes, the Kauri Museum made a submission to the 2018 KDC Long Term Plan on behalf of the Kaipara District Galleries, Libraries, Archives and Museums (GLAM) sector; the request was not met and the sector went unfunded. Now, at a time when all museums nationwide are facing significant financial challenges, the proposed Mangawhai Museum targeted rate in the KDC Long Term Plan Consultation Document is particularly noteworthy for its encouragement of arts, culture and heritage. In recent weeks Mangawhai Museum and the Kauri Museum have both been active supporters in New Zealand media of the Museums Aotearoa Keep The Lights On campaign, encouraging more funding for museums and galleries. Kaipara District Council is now proposing to start something it has strategically supported for years but has never seriously considered delivering on before, which is having ratepayers pay in their rates for a museum. This is an extraordinary and commendable start. Moving this forward, in the spirit of the careful District-wide consultation previously undertaken with the Kaipara Arts, Culture and Heritage Strategy on behalf of Kaipara District Council, Dargaville Museum and the Kauri Museum now advocate for better consideration of museums than the limited proposed support in the Consultation Document. There are three big museums in Kaipara District, and in the LTP Consultation Document the Kaipara community and ratepayers have not been able to give the matter of museum funding all the dimensions of attention it deserves. On behalf of the many thousands of volunteer hours applied in the pursuit of creating our Kaipara museums and those leaders who have given so much in the past to honour and celebrate our own Kaipara part of the world, this matter demands the close attention of our current Council elected leaders. The Kauri Museum presentation at March 2024 Kaipara District Council Meeting included specific reference to the urgent need to make that museum financially sustainable; Dargaville Museum also seeks financial sustainability. The institutions conserving the nationally- and internationally-significant collections to be found in Kaipara

Museums all deserve support. As in the past, the focus of Dargaville Museum and the Kauri Museum remain on advocating for the fair and equitable inclusion of all three community museums in any Kaipara District Council decision-making process relating to our small but critical sector.

Recommendations Therefore we submit the following key points and recommendations: 1. We acknowledge the current financial challenges facing Mangawhai Museum, particularly regarding its debt to Kaipara District Council (KDC) which is a matter of public record but not specifically mentioned in Topic 5 of the LTP Consultation Document. While Mangawhai Museum may have a debt due to its Council at this time (note underline), each of the submitters here has been in that place in the past and has endured significant hardship to pay back debts to local councils. We stand together. 2. For the limited purposes of repaying Mangawhai Museum™s debt to Kaipara District Council, Dargaville Museum and the Kauri Museum are not opposed to the concept of a targeted rate for ratepayers of the Mangawhai Harbour catchment area to benefit Mangawhai Museum, as proposed. 3. However, we propose Kaipara District Council™s new Mangawhai targeted rate be limited in time only until the debt owed by Mangawhai Museum to KDC is repaid, and not be extended in time beyond what may be required for the payment of that debt. 4. Following the full payment of the due debt to KDC of Mangawhai Museum, on behalf of all Kaipara people (including ratepayers of Mangawhai) we ask for the cessation of the gathering of the proposed targeted rate. 5. We do not support an ongoing targeted rate funding for Mangawhai Museum as presented in the current proposal to the Long Term Plan Consultation Document. 6. Under no circumstances is the current solution for this Mangawhai Museum debt matter to be paid for by General Rates, being paid by all Kaipara ratepayers. 7. For the avoidance of doubt, in summary we fully support the proposed targeted rate remains for Mangawhai ratepayers (as proposed in the LTP Consultation Document) but only until Mangawhai Museum™s KDC debt is fully settled, and not beyond that time. As further steps to be taken in a regard to this important process, we propose: 8. That within the next 12 months KDC convenes joined-up meetings with representatives from all three community museums in the Kaipara District - Dargaville Museum, the Kauri Museum (Otamatea Kauri & Pioneer Museum) and Mangawhai Museum. The purpose of these meetings would be to work together exploring funding pathways with Council as aligned with the Kaipara Arts, Culture and Heritage Strategy. This would be a re-set. 9. These proposed meetings would serve to establish a forward-thinking approach to ongoing sustainability funding for all three cultural institutions, with the aim of incorporating these plans into the Kaipara District Council Annual Plan for 2025/2026 and future LTPs.. 10. The possibilities outlined in Points 8 and 9 would be enabled by Kaipara District Council's alignment of its decision-making with the Kaipara Arts, Culture, and Heritage Strategy, facilitating district- and sector-wide meaningful engagement. In conclusion We commend Kaipara District Council for considering targeted funding options for heritage, setting a significant precedent for cultural development in Kaipara District. At a time when museums nationwide are facing financial challenges, this initiative is particularly noteworthy. However, it is essential that any ongoing funding policy is implemented thoughtfully and with care. The focus of Dargaville Museum and the Kauri Museum remains on advocating for the fair and equitable inclusion of all three community museums in any funding decision-making process affecting any member of our sector. Finally, we would also like to highlight our histories: The Otamatea Kauri and Pioneer Museum (Kauri Museum) and the Northern Wairoa/Dargaville Museum were once underwritten and supported in their early years by respective local borough and county councils of the time in a similar way to how Mangawhai Museum has been underwritten by KDC in recent times. Though we now trade as the Kauri Museum and the Dargaville Museum respectively, we never forget our roots and understand the commitments and opportunities associated with such arrangements. We hope that our ten decades of engagement experience between us can provide valuable insights into the current situation with

Mangawhai Museum. In conclusion, we believe that by working collaboratively and proactively, we can find solutions that address the urgent financial needs of the Mangawhai Museum while ensuring the continued sustainability of all three Kaipara museums, benefiting all the people of the Kaipara District and thousands of visitors here, while safeguarding out treasured collections. We look forward to further discussions on this matter and are committed to contributing positively to the future of our cultural institutions. We will be available to speak to our submission further and provide any necessary clarifications on this matter.



3 May 2024

Submission to Kaipara District Council Long Term Plan 2024-27 Topic 5 - Mangawhai Museum

Tena koutou katoa

The Chairs of the Boards of Dargaville Museum and the Kauri Museum jointly submit here to the Kaipara District Council Long Term Plan 2024-27 Consultation Document.

Specifically, we focus on the proposed targeted rate for Mangawhai Museum (**Topic 5**). We advocate for ongoing solutions to be found to benefit the three major cultural storehouses of our stories within Kaipara District, not only one. We welcome the opportunity to engage constructively here.

Policy background to submission

It is notable that in this first Long Term Plan since the adoption of the Kaipara Arts, Culture and Heritage Strategy (2022), Kaipara District Council is actively addressing its commitment already made to the Kaipara community. By taking an approach for the proposed Mangawhai Museum targeted rate with the Kaipara Arts, Culture and Heritage Strategy already in place, Kaipara District Council is evidently picking up the essential framework for celebrating and preserving Kaipara District's rich local heritage. Congratulations to Kaipara District Council on this innovative step.

For Kaipara District Council the prioritisation of arts, culture and heritage has been an emerging development. Only now, it seems, in 2024, has this heritage sector reached the level of being prioritised as a priority worthy of serious consideration for Kaipara District Council in a proposed Long Term Plan. This is noteworthy. Together we commend Kaipara District Council for considering targeted rating options for culture and heritage, setting a significant precedent for cultural development in Kaipara District. With the introduction of this proposal your current Council is blazing a trail. For comparison within recent KDC processes, the Kauri Museum made a submission to the 2018 KDC Long Term Plan on behalf of the Kaipara District Galleries, Libraries, Archives and Museums (GLAM) sector; the request was not met and the sector went unfunded.

Now, at a time when all museums nationwide are facing significant financial challenges, the proposed Mangawhai Museum targeted rate in the KDC Long Term Plan Consultation Document is particularly noteworthy for its encouragement of arts, culture and heritage. In recent weeks Mangawhai Museum and the Kauri Museum have both been active supporters in New Zealand media of the Museums Aotearoa "Keep The Lights On" campaign, encouraging more funding for museums and galleries. Kaipara District Council is now proposing to start something it has strategically supported for years but has never seriously considered delivering on before, which is having ratepayers pay in their rates for a museum. This is an extraordinary and commendable start.

Moving this forward, in the spirit of the careful District-wide consultation previously undertaken with the Kaipara Arts, Culture and Heritage Strategy on behalf of Kaipara District Council, Dargaville Museum and the Kauri Museum now advocate for better consideration of museums than the limited proposed support in the Consultation Document.

There are three big museums in Kaipara District, and in the LTP Consultation Document the Kaipara community and ratepayers have not been able to give the matter of museum funding all the dimensions of attention it deserves.

On behalf of the many thousands of volunteer hours applied in the pursuit of creating our Kaipara museums and those leaders who have given so much in the past to honour and celebrate our own Kaipara part of the world, this matter demands the close attention of our current Council elected leaders. The Kauri Museum presentation at March 2024 Kaipara District Council Meeting included specific reference to the urgent need to make that museum financially sustainable; Dargaville Museum also seeks financial sustainability. The institutions conserving the nationally- and internationally-significant collections to be found in Kaipara Museums all deserve support.

As in the past, the focus of Dargaville Museum and the Kauri Museum remain on advocating for the fair and equitable inclusion of all three community museums in any Kaipara District Council decision-making process relating to our small but critical sector.

Recommendations

Therefore we submit the following key points and recommendations:

1. We acknowledge the current financial challenges facing Mangawhai Museum, particularly regarding its debt to Kaipara District Council (KDC) which is a matter of public record but not specifically mentioned in Topic 5 of the LTP Consultation Document. While Mangawhai Museum may have a debt due to its Council at this time (note underline), each of the submitters here has been in that place in the past and has endured significant hardship to pay back debts to local councils. We stand together.
2. For the limited purposes of repaying Mangawhai Museum's debt to Kaipara District Council, Dargaville Museum and the Kauri Museum are not opposed to the concept of a targeted rate for ratepayers of the Mangawhai Harbour catchment area to benefit Mangawhai Museum, as proposed.
3. However, we propose Kaipara District Council's new Mangawhai targeted rate be limited in time only until the debt owed by Mangawhai Museum to KDC is repaid, and not be extended in time beyond what may be required for the payment of that debt.
4. Following the full payment of the due debt to KDC of Mangawhai Museum, on behalf of all Kaipara people (including ratepayers of Mangawhai) we ask for the cessation of the gathering of the proposed targeted rate.
5. We do not support an ongoing targeted rate funding for Mangawhai Museum as presented in the current proposal to the Long Term Plan Consultation Document.
6. Under no circumstances is the current solution for this Mangawhai Museum debt matter to be paid for by General Rates, being paid by all Kaipara ratepayers.

7. For the avoidance of doubt, in summary we fully support the proposed targeted rate remains for Mangawhai ratepayers (as proposed in the LTP Consultation Document) but only until Mangawhai Museum's KDC debt is fully settled, and not beyond that time.

As further steps to be taken in a regard to this important process, we propose:

8. That within the next 12 months KDC convenes joined-up meetings with representatives from all three community museums in the Kaipara District - Dargaville Museum, the Kauri Museum (Otamatea Kauri & Pioneer Museum) and Mangawhai Museum. The purpose of these meetings would be to work together exploring funding pathways with Council as aligned with the Kaipara Arts, Culture and Heritage Strategy. This would be a re-set.
9. These proposed meetings would serve to establish a forward-thinking approach to ongoing sustainability funding for all three cultural institutions, with the aim of incorporating these plans into the Kaipara District Council Annual Plan for 2025/2026 and future LTPs..
10. The possibilities outlined in Points 8 and 9 would be enabled by Kaipara District Council's alignment of its decision-making with the Kaipara Arts, Culture, and Heritage Strategy, facilitating district- and sector-wide meaningful engagement.

In conclusion

We commend Kaipara District Council for considering targeted funding options for heritage, setting a significant precedent for cultural development in Kaipara District. At a time when museums nationwide are facing financial challenges, this initiative is particularly noteworthy. However, it is essential that any ongoing funding policy is implemented thoughtfully and with care. The focus of Dargaville Museum and the Kauri Museum remains on advocating for the fair and equitable inclusion of all three community museums in any funding decision-making process affecting any member of our sector.

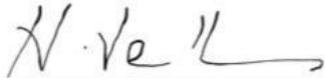
Finally, we would also like to highlight our histories: The Otamatea Kauri and Pioneer Museum (Kauri Museum) and the Northern Wairoa/Dargaville Museum were once underwritten and supported in their early years by respective local borough and county councils of the time in a similar way to how Mangawhai Museum has been underwritten by KDC in recent times. Though we now trade as the Kauri Museum and the Dargaville Museum respectively, we never forget our roots and understand the commitments and opportunities associated with such arrangements. We hope that our ten decades of engagement experience between us can provide valuable insights into the current situation with Mangawhai Museum.

In conclusion, we believe that by working collaboratively and proactively, we can find solutions that address the urgent financial needs of the Mangawhai Museum while ensuring the continued sustainability of all three Kaipara museums, benefiting all the people of the Kaipara District and thousands of visitors here, while safeguarding out treasured collections.

We look forward to further discussions on this matter and are committed to contributing positively to the future of our cultural institutions.

We will be available to speak to our submission further and provide any necessary clarifications on this matter.

Stay well, e noho oro mai



Hinurewa te Hau (Hinū)
Otamatea Kauri and Pioneer Museum Trust Board Chairperson
Email: hinutehau@gmail.com | Mobile: +64 27 422 3739



Raewyn Sills
Dargaville Museum Te Whare Taonga o Tunatahi Board Chairperson
Email: raewynsills@me.com | Mobile: +64 439 7555

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Janeen Te Tuhi

Submission ID - KDC-122720587

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Ensure there is somewhere for our Rangatahi and Elderly can go free of charge

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

N/A

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

N/A

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Roads should be a priority. Any infrastructure/development in Mangawhai should be targetted specifically to those who live there! Putting some putea/funding towards keeping our town looking tidy would be great. We look like the poor cousins of Mangawhai!!

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Michelle Te Tuhi

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126848

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

More employment opportunities?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

As above

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Denis Tegg

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99953

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Kiri Telford

Submission ID - KDC-103718727

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

We need to have it set up as exactly as you are stating, a HUB. A multipurpose area. Library, rooms for community groups to hire, somewhere kids can go (especially in cold, wet weather- we don't have that for them at the moment) CAB etc.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

None! Why should ONE part of our supposed community get an amazing multipurpose recreational area when the other side of the district that NEEDS this, doesn't get it. Why not spend it WHERE IT IS NEEDED!

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 - 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

I have lived in the Kaipara district for 5 years now. Over this time, I have seen LESS being done/spent in our village. The council does not seem to want to support the West Coast communities. It appears that it is often forgotten that Dargaville is a hub that supports MANY smaller communities with their basic amenities (I would like to say all, but let's be honest, there isn't really much in the way of supports in the town anymore) I have also spoken to many people traversing through the town who have made comments on how run down, unkempt or how inadequate the town is in terms of supplies. You would think being an area that people both travel to and travel through, there would be more importance in keeping it up to a higher standard. If you want residents and business owners to have respect for the town, the council needs to do the same. Over the 5 years, and what will be a 85% total increase in our rates over this time, I have seen 'council' buildings be deemed unsafe, roads in disrepair- and then not fixed properly or poorly maintained, rubbish bins removed, no maintenance on waste water, the public pools seeming to be closed more than they are open, next to no council run community events just to name a few. Maybe look at spending the money on the area that seems to keep being forgotten. West Kaipara seems to have become the middle child, that the council knows we exist, and do just enough to be seen to be cared for but realistically, the west is surviving while the east is thriving. Give more to the communities. Run some events to be seen, Put money into upgrading the pools (make it an indoor pool because guess what...? You could then make money YEAR ROUND with it because then people could actually use it! Other CLM pools manage it) Please just actually think about it. Your rate payers are struggling enough as it is, and we are also living week by week, but to have an increase where people are going to have to choose between keeping their house or eating. That is not fair! You are wanting our area to grow, then help us grow. We are getting nothing, nor been given anything of late. And honestly, if this is what the area looked like 5 years ago, would we have moved here.... heck, no. And my dealings with the council over the time we have been here, has seriously had us considering leaving. Do something to show you care about your community, well the rest of us that are not mangawhai. To get respect, you need to give respect.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Anton ter Veer

Submission ID - KDC-125722345

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Kaiwaka Cheese Shop strongly supports the completion of the PGF footbridges project through the provision of a footpath linking the two footbridges along the west side of the state highway. This footpath has been planned since the inception of the project. Without it, there is no safe conduit for pedestrians using the bridges. In recent years there have been multiple near miss events as well as actual collisions between vehicles and pedestrians attempting to cross the highway. There being attractions for pedestrians on both sides of the road, the effective and attractive connecting route for pedestrians is an essential and critically needed piece of connecting infrastructure for the township.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Lucky Tetuhi

Submission ID - KDC-124721781

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

none there are enough here already

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

none i hate paying rates for other districts use

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

not interested

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Don't know / NA

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

if people want all these sports and other facilities then it should be user pays not people who dont use them i have not ever been to sportsville dont go to the pools rather go to beach . lam not sure about the targeted rate for forestry or raupo a or b cant find it anywhere ,if rates are to paidfor forestry roads then the company should pay for them user pays

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Chris Thompson

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99940

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Mary Tierney-Wilson

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281364

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

The decision of Council to support the precautionary approach towards Genetic Engineering as a community priority as adopted in Kaipara's Future Working Together 2006/16 was the right one. This approach was based on the two commissioned reports that identified a range of risks involved with

the trialing and release of genetically modified organisms. The evidence presented high lighted the environmental high risk of the genetically modified organisms becoming invasive and affecting non-target species. This would result in loss of income through contamination (or perceived contamination) of nongenetically modified organism food products and have negative effects on marketing and branding opportunities such as 'clean and green' or 'Naturally Northland'. And then there is the environmental damage and costly clean-up of the invasive weeds or pests. Also there are the cultural risks such as effects on Maori cultural beliefs. Please continue to take this precautionary approach as advocated in the substantive submission by GE Free Tai Tokerau which I support.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Francis Toko

Submission ID - KDC-115719507

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Youth hub or space for young people to explore self.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Whatever the community need/wish/want in that space.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Trayton Toko

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126830

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

International cultures day where different people groups come together to share stories food and cultures

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Lisa Tolich

Submission ID - KDC-124721424

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Shirley Tricker

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99992

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Martina Tschirky *

Submission ID - KDC-123721205

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Mangawhai has several existing venues for hire and they are mostly under utilized. If the library has internet connections and a few computers for public usage that should suffice

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Ulrich Park?

Ulrich Park should have playing fields and doesn't need infra structure in the initial phase apart from a car park and toilet facilities in the next three years. The idea of a public swimming pool is fanciful at best

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

I am urging KDC to place a precautionary and prohibitive GE/GMO policy/ wording in the LTP and for council to ensure that the "Healthy Environment" section in the LTP is more detailed and robust. There is presently no mandate from the people of the Kaipara to change direction on this important issue

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Bryan Tuck

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281472

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

I support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as such.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Julian Gaye Tuck

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126881

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Rugby League Public Pool Squash Courts

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Leeland Tuffnell

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281604

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

I support the four (4) Submissions on the Kaipara District Council LTP 2024 to 2027 made by Mangawhai Matters Society Inc. These submissions are clearly identified as such

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Ivan Tony Urlich

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126731

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Continue with development of present establishments.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

A rugby or cricket field of appropriate size as the previous rugby and domain cricket fields spoiled by the extension of tennis courts into their playing area. Central Library facilities to support schools present and proposed.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for david usmar

Submission ID - KDC-99718412

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Civil defense center, young peoples (specifically teens) activity center/cultural learning

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Civil defense center and cultural learning center -focused on the Māori history of the area.
Interactive art space for teens.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Free global racket sports areas.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024 - 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

On three issues. 1. Funding to stormwater related activities has historically been very low and continues to be. Stormwater infrastructure is a vital part of building resilience to flooding and it is short sighted to maintain the current low funding -there has been decades of that- even in a 3-year LTP. Despite some hardship to rate payers, the funding should at least double as the complex (and often not well understood) long-term benefits to the community are clear to all water professionals. 2. Again, it is short sighted to not fund climate and resilience programs or wait for central government help. The hard times ahead for the community due to climate change are not visualized clearly by some, and many years work is needed to prepare. 3. Council staff maintain an intricate set of functions for the community., slowly it seems that staffing is being reducing due to a focus on cost saving with the corresponding attitude to cutting consultant costs. If a standard of service is to be maintained, either a good level of staff numbers (with adequate professional capacity) must be maintained or there must be an acceptance that more will have to be paid for the same functions to be done by external consultants.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Gina Utting

Submission ID - KDC-121720320

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present, but also provides access to the Returned Services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: New Zealand government framework established five connected well-being outcomes the New Zealand government expects road managers to achieve across the country. Road managers are each expected to establish how they are impacting, and intending to contribute to, delivery of these national outcomes. One of the specific outcomes from the framework is to protect people from exposure to harmful pollution from the transport system. With weather events, road closures and an every increasing increasing population in the immediate area, Settlement Road has experienced a massive increase in traffic volume, therefore creating a majorly heightened dust nuisance. This effects residents in the following ways: - Contamination of drinking water (no town supply - all tank water in this vicinity) - It is causing health problems for people with breathing disorders - Deterrent to use community facilities: The Hakaru Hall, Domain and RSA are community facilities that residents of the district should be able to enjoy. People are majorly deterred from attending functions at the hall, RSA etc. or visiting the domain for exercise for fear of getting a dust bath while visiting.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Maria Valkenburg

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126482

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Maria Valkenburg

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99938

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Marijke Valkenburg

Submission ID - KDC-122720701

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

We strongly support the completion of the footbridges and pathway project in Kaiwaka. As originally planned the footpath linking the two bridges along the west side of the state highway is crucial to complete safe pedestrian movement in the town. There are definite advantages making pedestrian, and cycle movement easy.

1. By having a completed ring around the center of town mitigates much of the danger of the having the town severed by the state highway, especially for children walking or cycling, to school for instance.
2. Promoting people to walk has definite health benefits. Getting people out of their cars and walking or cycling can only be a good thing.
3. An attractive connected walkway/cycleway around the town makes much easier access to the destinations around the town.
4. It gives people with dogs a good exercise track. An effective and attractive connecting route for pedestrians and cyclists is essential to the infrastructure for the township. I believe the project is scheduled for action in the 2024-25 financial year (page 3 of the Management Plan): <https://www.kaipara.govt.nz/uploads/LTP%202024-2027/Source%20documents/Activity%20Management%20Plans%20V2.pdf>

We support this project being undertaken with urgency. Marijke Valkenburg and Robert ter Veer Eutopia Cafe Kaiwaka Ph 021891484

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Marijke Valkenburg

Submission ID - KDC-125722303

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

In reference to planned upgrades in Kaiwaka. As with most areas in Northland, Kaiwaka is growing rapidly and needs more infrastructure. Although I can't find mention in the long term plan I would like to suggest that council also supports

1. The planned skateboard park on the donated land below Kaiwaka 4 Square. It would be great to see more activities for youth in the town. Apart from providing a central shared community resource for entertainment and up-skilling youth in particular, such a park could also possibly help lessen crime and vandalism in the area by providing an alternative focus.
2. The McClean Park upgrade to include a Pontoon and drainage solution. Especially with the completion of the connecting walkways the park becomes more accessible, the Pontoon would be a feature that encourages people to get out to enjoy the town itself. Kaiwaka needs more beautification, activities and to be made more attractive to locals and travellers alike.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Darren Van Beek

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100022

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Arlo Van Der Zwan * - Hakaru RSA

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271040

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: Stop being so slack. I would hope you would pay as much attention to the surrounding roads that had significant damage and degradation due to the increase of commercial truck usage. Pull your finger out and do your bloody jobs!!!

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Ans van Sabben - Kaipara Climate Action

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100032

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Clarisse van Trijp

Submission ID - KDC-124721904

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

At least the same facilities that are already in place.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I think there are enough sports and recreational facilities already in place.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Don't know / NA

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

No

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for michele vdk *

Submission ID - KDC-123721166

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

n/a

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

n/a

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

none I like the grazing usage of the land - a quiet spot in the ever increasing busy street

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

n/a

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Rob Wadmore

Submission ID - KDC_WS-121290

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

In 2018 the Northland Walking & Cycling Strategy was created. Due to staffing and lack of funding this strategy has not achieved the outcomes and very little collaboration has occurred across the region. The 2024 Northland Regional Trails Project has been initiated by 5 Community People with the desire

to see the outcomes agreed in the 2018 Strategy becoming a reality. This group of people approached prospective funders and were successful in appointing a Project Lead - however to continue the Project needs Council support. This submission is asking you as our District/Regional Council to: Co-fund the role of Regional Project Lead so the Project can continue. Support the development of trails in the Northland Region including Paper Roads, Forestry Blocks and Road Reserves Provide funding in this LTP to support council led and community led projects. Support funding applications to the Central Government to assist in construction of trails. The Northland Regional Trails Project has 3 priority outcomes: 1. Enhance and extend Northland™s only Great Ride - Twin Coast Cycle/Pou Herenga Tai to both East and West Coasts Northland 2. Link Bream Bay to Mangawhai, The East Coast Trail and Shared Paths 3. Complete Kaihu Valley Trail Stage 2 and connect with The Northland Great Ride (1) This submission is asking you as our District or Regional Council to support these priorities. Based on the experience of other regions, walking and cycling should be seen as a product in Northland Taitokerau that can deliver tremendous regional opportunities including community well-being improvements and significant economic benefits. The Northland Taitokerau community needs support from our Councils and Central Govt to help make this happen. Over the past 7 years I've had a strong interest Cycling in the Kaipara District, including organising the Donnellys Crossing Mountain Bike Ride (on the old Rail Formation), being actively involved with the early Kaipara Valley Rail Trail discussions and currently with my Pop Up Bike Studios (some of which have been taking place in Paparoa over the past year) So I believe support of this Northland Regional Trails Project and associated development of Walking and Cycling Trails to be a very worthy cause.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jess Wakelin

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126470

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jeremy Waldegrave - Hereford & Romney Ltd

Submission ID - KDC-123721232

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

I do not agree with the rationale for the Targeted Forestry Rate, it is well proven that over the lifecycle of a forest the heavy traffic movements on average are lower per hectare than other rural landuse types. The issue is the concentration of the traffic given that Council has no long term plan to carry out pavement upgrades to unsealed roads around the District. The long term practice of Council is to do nothing for decades on many of the unsealed roads in the District, and then react when logging traffic inevitably damage the pavements. This practice costs ratepayers more in the long run, than having a proactive planned pavement upgrade programme. Many of the District unsealed roads are beyond the design life from when they were first constructed, and over the decades have had little maintenance aggregate added to prolong the life of the pavement. I constantly see driving around the District that intermittent grading is often the only maintenance that ever occurs unless someone complains about clay patches & then a load of metal might be applied to a localised spot. The roading department need to rethink the whole approach to managing the unsealed road network, and change to a more proactive management & maintenance approach, which will ultimately reduce unplanned expenditure. Maintenance contracts also need to be revised as the maintenance contractors do not have any incentive to proactively identify faults, and remedy them before significant damage can occur. For example the road drainage network around many of the unsealed roads are not maintained whatsoever, and consequently when storms such as Gabrielle occur, the magnitude of the damage is exacerbated. I am a forest engineer with 25 years experience, for the unsealed roads I look after we have to be more proactive. Council should engage for the forest industry and work together to improve the Districts maintenance techniques to ultimately save the Ratepayers money. The solutions are not difficult, the Council Engineers just need to be open to change of mind set and practices. I have ownership in three forest properties in KDC, one in Whangarei DC, and one in Far North DC areas.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Daniel Wall

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271199

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Greg Wall

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271178

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jeannette Wall

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271172

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Beth & Barry Wallace *

Submission ID - KDC-123721010

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Meeting venues, with areas for young and old as halls are all under pressure due to the increasing population in all areas.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

The library should be sited there as most people indicated wishing for it to be near the Village. Rugby, car clubs (display, meet ups etc); various shows e.g. boat show

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Regarding the community hub suggested for Mangawhai. In our opinion, a more central location, such as Kaiwaka, would be preferable. This is then more accessible to people from Maungaturoto, Oneriri and Oruawharo, as well as Kaiwaka itself. It's also not too far for people from Mangawhai to travel to.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for **DEBORAH WALLIS**

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100036

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for DEBORAH WALLIS

Submission ID - KDC-124721307

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

NA

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

I am happy with our library, a bit bigger would be good, and provide extra brochures and info about support groups in the area, JP's, legal help etc I think we already have a community hall for hire, so I don't think we have demand yet for more meeting rooms.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I am flexible, but just want to ensure that the volumes of demand is there before we spend the money on facilities. Pools are a great idea- but then again we are a seaside town. And until we have a highschool we probably wouldn't use it enough. If we had a large complex that housed, a pool, gym, yoga& pilates rooms, meeting rooms- there may be enough demand if it encompasses enough people using it. Maybe the library revamp could also be here? As most people drive to the library now- so a little more along the road would be ok. I would like to say- I am not very happy with the name - which I think is after the person we bought the land from - rather that someone involved in the community?- If I got the wrong info I apologise

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

I said no to targeted rate for Mangawhai museum- I actually think they deserve help as they do an amazing job. But i don't quite wee if they get any help. But I do think both Dargaville and Mangawhai museums need to be treated the same . If you target rates for Mangawhai you also need to do Dargaville. I think at the moment we all pay for Dargaville and now you suggest just Mangawhai pay for mangawhai?

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for robin walters

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100033

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Albert Walters *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-121296

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Please can we have some bench seating placed at each block of the Main St of Dargaville under cover in front of the shops at suitable height so old folks don't have to struggle standing.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Paul Walton

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271010

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for John Wansbone * - Sport Northland

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1281370

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Urlich Park (Moir Street Reserve) Sport Northland supports your intent to develop Moir Street Reserve as a future site for sports and recreational facilities. We support developing initial concept design in the second and third year of this LTP period, detailed design and consenting in 2026/2027, and starting construction during the next LTP period, 2027 - 2037. We also support the use of financial contributions to undertake initial planning and consenting work. We do not have any early preferences for the use of this site and recommend further work is required before attempting to identify community preference for sport and recreation facilities. We recommend that a more focused needs assessment is undertaken during the initial planning phase, including extensive community consultation to determine the kinds of sports and recreational facilities required to ensure current and future needs are met.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

This submission is in response to Kaipara District Council™s Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Document. Sport Northland recognizes the significant contribution Kaipara District Council makes to the sport and active recreation sector in the district. We look forward to continuing our partnership with Council in providing more opportunities for our communities to be physically active. We recognize the financial challenges facing local government along with the significant impact of last year™s weather events on infrastructure in your district. We therefore support your decision to focus on recovery in this Long Term Plan. Development of Lincoln Downs, Mangawhai Sport Northland supports your proposal for Lincoln Downs working towards developing the land into an outdoor pursuits park. This will provide greater access for communities to exercise and play. We look forward to the development of the facilities as set out in the LTP. We support the use of financial contributions to undertake design and consenting work in the third year of this LTP. Kaihu Valley Trail Stage 2 Sport Northland supports your intent to prepare a business case for stage 2 of the Kaihu Valley Trail, and to work with NZTA and other external funders to fund part of the stage. Targeted Rate Dargaville Sportsville Sport Northland supports the Kauri Coast Recreation Society Inc (KCRS) in their proposal to develop the next stage of the Sportsville complex. Having a high standard sporting complex in the district will provide communities especially tamariki and rangitahi, the ability to participate in play, active recreation and sports in a variety of codes in one central venue. Northland Regional Council have proposed withdrawing the Regional Sporting Facilities Rate in their Long Term Plan 2024-34. The RSFR ensures equitable and secure funding to kick start priority sporting infrastructure. Without the rate key regional projects are at risk of failing to get off the ground. To ensure the future development of Sportsville, Sport Northland supports Option 2, introducing a targeted rate for Stage 1 Operating Expenses along with Future Developments. Sport Northland does not support Option 3 (Status Quo) as this coupled with the proposed withdraw of the Regional Sporting Facilities Rate, would place any future development of Sportsville at considerable risk. Sport Northland recognises the financial challenge facing local government and the impact on rate payers to support a higher targeted rate. Facilities such as Sportsville are a critical enabler in encouraging more people to be physically active and there are considerable health, social and economic benefits that come from communities participating in sport and active recreation.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for William Herbert Warren * - Hakaru RSA

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271004

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Progressive Paparoa Inc Wastewater Action Group *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-121248

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
Yes
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

KDC continues to work with the Paparoa community on seeking a long term affordable and scalable solution to the wastewater problems facing the township.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Julia Watson - New Zealand

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99984

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Fiona Watt

Submission ID - KDC_WS-10759

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I would like to see more accountability when it comes to spending. Currently Kaipara has the worst roading contractor. We the public have seen groups of workers standing round doing nothing for hours at a time. Potholes only half filled or incorrectly sealed, trucks with 4 workers drive for miles to fill a couple of holes then head home. This huge wastage of tax and ratepayer money must stop. There are any number of contractors in Dargaville ready and available to do the jobs. Kai lai lakes needs a lot spent on upgrades. The toilet facilities are disgusting. Old and peeling paint, potholes while onamari rd is going to calve off down the hill this winter. Dont any of your staff open their eyes. Time to stop wasting money on contractors who arent doing their jobs and tidy up Kaipara.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Helen Wedding

Submission ID - KDC-96718127

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

I would like to see improved library services in Dargaville, with a focus on an accessible space and improved digital services. Bigger and better than it is now. I would also like to see a cafe in the library/community hub. I would also like to see a dentist service available, like a drop in dental clinic.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

I live in Dargaville and I want to see an improvement in public transport services here and in Kaipara. Buses, trains, ferry boats on the river and taxi services in town. Not everyone has a drivers license and not everyone wants to drive. Public transport is better and cheaper, and better for the environment. You can meet more people and socialise on public transport, and it's wonderful. Public transport is wonderful too. I would like to see more retail shops in Dargaville. A lot of people go to Whangarei to shop and it would be better if they stayed here in Dargaville and shopped here in Dargaville, and support Dargaville which would be really good. Dargaville is a beautiful town. I love the Kaipara. I would like to see more gardens in Dargaville and Kaipara. Community gardens and gardens that council looks after. I would like to see better roads and rail in Kaipara and Dargaville. Improvement from what they are. Bigger, wider and longer. User friendly and beautiful.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Tracey Wedge

Submission ID - KDC-121720173

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Museum/cultural centre, and an Art Gallery supported by our rates

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Museum/cultural centre, and an Art Gallery supported by our rates

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Cultural heritage centre.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

I support Māori wards and the recognition of the foundational nature of Te Tiriti o Waitangi to decision making by our council. More consultation with iwi is necessary, the long-term plan does not seem to reflect this essential relationship.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Colin Weeks

Submission ID - KDC-123721175

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Multi-purpose flexible space

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Multi-purpose flexible space

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Indoor sports & recreational facilities, assuming that outdoor sports requirements are met by Mangawhai Domain. If this is not the case, also include outdoor facilities - rugby, soccer, cricket, swimming pool

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

N/A

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Walter Mark Louis Wells

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126725

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Malcolm Welsh - Pouto Tāpā A Trust

Submission ID - KDC-124722018

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for tim Wernham *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-100025

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for amy wesley

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99919

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sophie Wesley

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99917

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Denise Anne West

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271145

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Peter Wethey

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99947

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Peter Wethey

Submission ID - KDC-122720542

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Public toilets & rest rooms. KDC offices (as an alternative to leased premises)

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Rugby, hockey, netball, rugby league, volley ball. Plus a building for changing, showering, etc

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

The Council should incentivize future development in the District from Kaiwaka west. This area of the District could stand a reasonable increase in population without the high infrastructure cost of allowing further development in the Mangawhai area. Kaipara needs more ratepayers and more wealth generation, but at present development is still too focused on Mangawhai.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Sophia Wetzel

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126755

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: The severe dust nuisance cause's us to close our window's and door's during the summer to reduce the amount of dust trapped inside. But in doing so, it becomes hot in our house without air-conditioning. It can become unbearable on really hot days especially when working from home. The increased traffic flow over the summer during the Northern Bass Festival with hundreds vehicles travelling up & down Settlement road turns our property into a sahara. We would really appreciate having the first 300m of Settlement Road to the Hakaru Hall.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jacci Whippy

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126842

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

that the area be cared and adorned with Toi Maori.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Memorial park to receive the same consideration

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Amanda Karoline White

Submission ID - KDC-119719852

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Currently the Dargaville Library (\$200,000 loss p.a.) currently is paid for by all ratepayers as its running costs are included in the general rate. In a perfect world, the cost of the library (nearly three times the cost of the Mangawhai Library) should be paid for by a targeted rate by Dargaville, or by an area of interest in the west.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Support the further funding of the Mangawhai Museum by KDC in the form of subsidies, rates relief or other measures that will offset the \$100,000 plus that would have been collected from this proposed targeted rate and are similarly paid on behalf of other facilities in the western area of the District. MM absolutely support the Museum. But Mangawhai ratepayers are tired of subsidizing ventures like the Dargaville Pool (\$296,000 per annum subsidy) and the Dargaville Library \$200,000 subsidy) and then being asked to pay for yet another venture that should be paid for through general rates.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

None - totally unnecessary especially in hard economic times. Cannot foresee any substantive use of this proposed reserve.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Primary Submission Subject: Rate Proposals LTP 2024 to 2027 Submission: The proposed general rate increases in Kaipara of 15.1% in year 1 be rejected. Instead, we propose a general increase of 5% or less for the 3 years, in addition to a district-wide targeted rate of 4% for storm resilience work, but that rate only to be charged until the remedial work is completed. Rationale : General Comments As a member of MMI I am extremely concerned that, with this proposed LTP, KDC is taking all of us in the Kaipara District down a high cost, high growth direction, at a time when the country is technically in recession, when inflation is high and predicted to remain high for an uncertain time, and when more and more ratepayers are finding it harder and harder to pay the bills. This is the same failed strategy as a decade and half ago when KDC took Council down a risky high growth, high infrastructure investment, borrow and spend direction, with all the costs and impacts of that saddled on the ratepayers in later years. Debt of more than \$26 million from that episode still sits unpaid. 1. Growth Reviewing the LTP vision for Kaipara is mainly about growth: new residents; promote pro-growth initiatives; facilitate growth; increase affordable land supply while nowhere does it express written concern about the affordability of rates even under the vision heading AFFORDABLE LIVING. KDC has used Medium Growth figures on which it has based its financial assumptions that have been produced by the company, Infometrics. We believe that the low growth category is more appropriate. The obsession with growth is evidenced by comments relating to increased Development Contribution charges, those charges paid by developers for the provision of infrastructure services such as sewerage, water, roading etc. Recognizing that current development contribution charges are woefully inadequate, it has recommended large increases but states if these hinder growth, a cap can be put on those charges. Promoting growth has been at the heart of KDC's mission for years. A previous CEO was open about objectives, the principal one that was to increase rate revenue. For an organization, growth means a greater sphere of influence, chances of higher remuneration and better benefits. 2. Proposed Rate Increases The statement in the LTP that the average rate rise of 8.9% over the next three years, shows how KDC's appreciation is of its rate plans don't reflect reality. It is obvious that, compared to rate levels this year, rates in 2024/5 will increase by 15.1%, the year after that in 2025/6 the increase will compound to 24.8% more than now, and in the third year to 29% more

than now. That makes this LTP factually misleading. This sort of misrepresentation would have been picked up and rejected if the draft document been formally audited, something normally required of Long-Term Plans before they are released. The prospective funding statement for roading and footpaths shows a huge increase in revenues from rates. From \$11,800,000 this year to 17,085,000; \$21,059.00; and \$22,158,000 over the next three years.

3. Proposed Increases Unaffordable We submit this increase is unaffordable. We submit that KDC cannot afford to both repair storm-related road damage, and build new growth -related roadways, at this rate proposed. We submit that given new property development has dropped significantly (as described in the LTP Development Contribution reports due to recessionary and inflation influences), new growth-related roading projects be postponed. We also submit that the period allowed for post Gabrielle repairs be lengthened so it is affordable, and in addition that the repair works paid for by a targeted rate which will be discontinued when those repairs are complete. Thus, we submit that the current rate level for roading etc be maintained plus inflation for the next three years. i.e no further growth- related roading projects. And we submit that a targeted rate be established to provide for storm damage repairs.

4. Our Rating Proposal We would expect the combined effect of this would be a general rate increase of less than 5% for each of the three LTP years, plus a targeted rate for storm damage amounting to no more than an additional 4% per annum until those works are completed. As an alternative to a targeted rate for storm resilience, we propose a set dollar figure for each of the years for each ratepayer, rather than a percentage based on land value. The rationale is that most storm repair work is centred on road repairs, and roads are used by all ratepayers. So, everyone should pay the same. At 1% of rates is \$450,000, collecting 4% per annum for three years will raise \$5.4 million. When combined with central government subsidies, this could create a resilience fund of more than \$12 to 15 million. One of the principal matters of concern to our constituents about rates is that increases compound every year. Its like saying the proposed annual increase is only 8.9% a year. But actually, it™s an increase of 29% over those three years. Capturing funding for storm resilience with a targeted rate doesn™t compound the revenue and makes our constituents feel more comfortable.

Primary Submission: Operation of Parks and Libraries. KDC should not charge for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate, but continue to pay for these amenities through the general rate thereby sharing the amenities cost across the district. There is no justification and no basis for a proposal that 60% of all costs related to these items should be paid by urban ratepayers in Dargaville, Mangawhai, Maungaturoto, Paparoa and Kaiwaka and 40% being paid by rural, lifestyle, and commercial and industrial properties.

Submission: 1. The proposal makes no sense, and is the first step towards what the council might be trying to implement as a user pays system. But it™s not a user pays system. It merely unfairly targets urban areas of the district, such as Mangawhai, to pay for the use, maintenance and other matters associated with the district™s libraries and for maintenance and upkeep of parks. 2. The proposal is that urban ratepayers, mainly in Mangawhai, will in fact fund parks and libraries as they are by far the greatest bloc of where the district™s urban ratepayers live. 3. So, in order to raise the \$12 million needed across three years, urban ratepayers will pay \$415.24 in year 1, \$434.17 in Year 2, and \$432.42 in Year 3 with rural ratepayers paying only \$168.73, \$176.43, and \$175.72 over the same period. 4. The reason given by KDC staff is that this proposal places greater cost on those living in closer proximity to the facilities and services. 5. If we use that hypothesis, then urban ratepayers should pay less for the cost of upkeep of rural roads as they are located many hours away from the urban areas. Road maintenance accounts for more than 30% of total KDC revenue. 6. Firstly, Mangawhai Matters (MM) seeks an independent review of why parks costs have skyrocketed in the 2025-2027 budget. It is stated this is neglect in recent years and cost pressures of storm resilience. However, as this LTP is not audited, MM believes

that where such huge increases have been called for, independent verification is necessary and justified. 7. Secondly, currently the Dargaville Library (\$200,000 loss p.a.) currently is paid for by all ratepayers as its running costs are included in the general rate. In a perfect world, the cost of the library (nearly three times the cost of the Mangawhai Library) should be paid for by a targeted rate by Dargaville, or by an area of interest in the west. 8. Now that loss, instead of being partly paid for by Dargaville library users in their general rate will principally be paid for by Mangawhai ratepayers as they comprise by far the majority of urban ratepayers within the KDC rating area. 9. We are less than happy about the way a summary of the financial impact on ratepayers with and without the targeted rate have been portrayed in LTP documents. In the options summary, two of three Mangawhai property examples of rateable values are shown at \$9.5 million and \$13.550 million. Of course, for these examples, the payments under the current rating method are far more than the proposed fixed amount of \$415.24. These examples, which probably represent between 2% and 3% of Mangawhai ratepayers, do not assist the advocates cause, and in fact border on KDC trying to manipulate the outcome of the targeted rate consultation. 10. The proposal is also opposed strongly by Dargaville ratepayers, many of whom will face rate increases of in excess of 50% with this targeted rate that is on top of massive valuation increases in urban areas caused by a mini price explosion of house prices in Dargaville town in recent years. 11. Conclusion: This is a bad proposal and must be voted out. _____

Primary Submission: Targeted Rate-Mangawhai Museum Submission: Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum Rationale: Mangawhai Matters (MM) supports the further funding of the Mangawhai Museum by KDC in the form of subsidies, rates relief or other measures that will offset the \$100,000 plus that would have been collected from this proposed targeted rate and are similarly paid on behalf of other facilities in the western area of the District. MM absolutely support the Museum. But Mangawhai ratepayers are tired of subsidizing ventures like the Dargaville Pool (\$296,000 per annum subsidy) and the Dargaville Library \$200,000 subsidy) and then being asked to pay for yet another venture that should be paid for through general rates. KDC collects \$15m per annum from Mangawhai and Kaiwaka ratepayers in general rates, but only \$2.7 million in general rates from Dargaville, \$4.4 million from the West Coast and \$2m from the northern area of Kaipara. A targeted rate in this instance is being used by KDC to avoid financial support for just one Mangawhai venture. KDC needs to budget the \$100,000 that would have been collected from the targeted rate and commit the sum annually to the Museum.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Graeme White

Submission ID - KDC-100718484

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Support a separate storm resilience costs as a targeted rate. This will mean the funds go for fixing roads, but won't be included in future revenue nor compounded into rate increases. Propose that in the next financial year the Council examines and seeks public input on a proposal to change the current rating system from one based on land value only to capital value which includes not only land, but the improvements on that land. Also of concern is a proposal by KDC staff that a new targeted rate is proposed for libraries and parks costs. Currently all ratepayers pay for these costs under the general rate category. Do not support the proposal that urban ratepayers pay 60% of the costs for these parks and libraries, while rural ratepayers pay only 40%. There is no doubt this is a rate that specifically targets Mangawhai as we have more ratepayers in our urban area than all the other towns in Kaipara combined. Re proposal to increase the level of development contributions---those fees developers pay for future services. Is Council confident that detailed work has gone into these new proposals, especially for areas in the west where the future demand for infrastructure services such as sewerage has dramatically increased. If these development contributions are not accurate for areas outside Mangawhai, the ratepayers here will pick up the difference in costs.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Olivia Whittle

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126476

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Paul Wightman

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126776

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
No
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?
12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This

has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Could be done with the Cames, Lawrence Devich road sealing.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Paul Wightman *

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126749

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Do sealing of Lawrence, Devich, Cames roads first.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Do sealing of Lawrence, Devich, Cames roads first.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

ref, Activity Profile Roding and Footpaths LTP 2024-2027 Weds 6th March. KDC Briefing Agenda sealing Lawrence, Devich, Cames roads.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Maureen Willcocks

Submission ID - KDC-124721697

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

This is a dargaville issue

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

There needs to be community referendum to assure whatever is there is fit for purpose

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

There should be a covered indoor swimming pool with changing facilities and an all weather athletics park . Also a community gym facility

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Don't know / NA

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of Mangawhai Museum (\$20 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

1) New facilities should be built with full community consultation. 2) Footpaths should be a priority to connect all of Mangawhai for safety reasons including one way bridge access on Cove as this is a main route.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Billie Williams

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271211

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Chantal Rose Williams

Submission ID - KDC-120719987

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

My family do not use the library, or parks. But they all could do with a fresh paint and tidy up. Instead of building more facilities/functions causing more rates and debt. Fix what we have, plant trees etc.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Same as above. never use there library or parks. Think dargaville could do with a bit more money spent on it as mangawhai has had its fair share.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Dont even no where Urlich park is. But money could be spent better else where. Not everyone goes to parks/reserves. Sounds to me like more rates more debt for something that is a want not a need.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Janice Williams

Submission ID - KDC-124721958

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

All the money given by the government should be absorbed into the rates. Everybody is really struggling to meet costs so if rates are increased this will increase the costs for land owners and renters

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

The money given by the government for the council to use should be absorbed into the rates to keep increases down as people are struggling to make ends meet and the increase will increase costs to land owners and renters

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

I feel all monies that was going to be spent on this should be absorbed into the rates as costs are increasing so people are struggling to meet costs and if rates increase this will increase costs for land owners and renters who are struggling anyway

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Kdc rates increase is going to affect everyone living in the area increasing costs so it is going to be very difficult for land owners and renters. Many people are now getting food parcels to help with costs. KDC needs to revisit the increase advised and decrease them as land owners and renters are stretched to the limit now without extra costs being added on.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for simon williams

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99999

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions. good planning with the environment in mind is a no brainer in the long term. invest in mangawhai's future please

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Craig Williamson

Submission ID - KDC-124721358

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Functional Town Hall which could be incorporated with a function centre or existing centre like Sportsville. Covered swimming pool

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I would like to see the transfer station moved from its current location. It would be great to see the area turned into a community park/dog park etc. Re-zone some more land to be commercial/industrial ie Jervois Street.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Karen Williamson

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99998

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Rachael Williamson

Submission ID - KDC-124721361

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

A covered town pool for all year use Multi purpose Event centre for sports/functions

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Remove differential for Raupo A and B rate

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

It would be good to move the transfer station from its location close to the township to a more commercial/industrial area

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Bronwyn Williamson * - Williamson Agriculture Ltd

Submission ID - KDC-109719237

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

clean then entrances to town of pampas,blackberry, and rubbish.

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

NA.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

NA

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Yes, I want to know why. Annual maintenance has not been carried out on Our drains, floodgates, outlets, culverts, stopbanks, roads, verges,, eradication of roadside weeds, grading, metaling and road side gutter cleaning.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Geoffrey Wilson

Submission ID - KDC-100718472

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

I am a ratepayer in Tinopai, but there is nothing in this 3 year plan for our community. Please: 1) fix our road, 2) fix our wharf Thanks

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Tania Wilson

Submission ID - KDC-124721736

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Playground and youth services

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Not sure here

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Community tables maybe a BBQ? Or a club room that's hire able etc

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Victoria Wilson

Submission ID - KDC-124721589

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation (\$700,000 across 2024-2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for David Wingate - The Wood Street Business Collective

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271280

- 1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?**
- 2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?**
- 3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?**
- 4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?**
- 5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?**
- 6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?**
- 7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?**
- 8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?**

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

- 12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:**

On Behalf of the Wood Street Business collective, we submit or proposal to be considered under the LTP submission process. The Collective is made up of most commercial owners on wood street and we can confirm that we have consulted with all of the current owner representatives of the commercial

land on Wood Street and have their support. The collective has had market and business advice from Bayley™s commercial and engaged Wingate Architects to carry out a design study that would provide a future proof and fit for purpose town planning solution looking forward to 2040 Wingates have considerable experience in urban planning, retail design and multi-unit buildings across New Zealand and has a local office in Mangawhai. The presentation includes the existing proposed plan for Wood Street prepared by the council following a series of public consultation period. We acknowledge that process and thank the councils work however the proposed plan in our opinion will limit the growth and opportunity of wood street and not become the destination it deserves. The main points that need to be addressed are. Traffic being directed one way into residential zones. Traffic count will grow. Truck access for retail. Pedestrian connections and retail efficiency Planning to allow density for vertical growth. The Owners of the commercial buildings hadn™t been consulted as a group and respectfully request that this submission is considered carefully to help Mangawhai Grow well. It is also important to point out that the Wood Street owners were unsure of its opportunity on how it may respond to Mangawhai Central. This has become a lot clearer over the past 12 Months. The Stormwater design is very important and acknowledge the work that the Council has carried out. We believe our scheme can provide a better solution without any main changes to the proposed. We have attached our design study which covers our collective thoughts. The submission details include. A two-way slow street (30kmh) with roundabouts at Molesworth and Margaret 3m wide footpaths Pedestrian anchors and connectivity, cafes and public spaces A walkable precinct Landscaped walkways including central road islands. Bike lanes. Encourages use of centralised and shared parking and locates car parking areas to minimise their visual impact and to provide clear, safe and direct pedestrian facilities. Is attractive, accessible, functional, safe and vibrant. Is a walkable, pedestrian-focused environment. Courtyards Secure and safe Retail economic sustainability Connections to golf course Views to harbour above two levels Multiuse building topology A vibrant and safe urban design solution A foundation for increased property value that supports vertical development. A diverse mix of services to thrive in the digital age. Sustainability and biodiversity-based solutions. A clear connection to the local Mangawhai spirit An attractive public plaza. Enables High quality buildings that contribute to an attractive, high amenity centre. Is a high-quality mixed-use environment with a range of commercial, community and high-density residential activities. Supports medium density housing within a walkable and assessable area. Is the focal point for the Mangawhai Heads community. Has a form that is based on a comprehensive, urban design-led approach. Is in general accordance with the KDC Structure Plan Other successful and similar communities include: 1. Hurstmere Road Streetscape Upgrade North Shore / Auckland / New Zealand 2. Queenstown Town Centre Street Upgrades Brecon St / Rees St / Beach St / Park St / Hotops Rise Queenstown CBD / New Zealand 3. Acland Street, St Kilda Street Upgrade Melbourne / Victoria / Australia 4. Wellington Waterfront Upgrade Wellington CBD / New Zealand 5. Noosa Parade Corridor Upgrade Sunshine Coast / Queensland / Australia

LTP Submission-Wood Street Development, Mangawhai

From: The Wood Street Business Collective

To the: Kaipara District Council

May 2nd 2024

On Behalf of the Wood Street Business collective, we submit our proposal to be considered under the LTP submission process.

The Collective is made up of most commercial owners on Wood Street and we can confirm that we have consulted with all of the current owner representatives of the commercial land on Wood Street and have their support.

The collective has had market and business advice from Bayley's commercial and engaged Wingate Architects to carry out a design study that would provide a future proof and fit for purpose town planning solution looking forward to 2040

Wingates have considerable experience in urban planning, retail design and multi-unit buildings across New Zealand and has a local office in Mangawhai.

The presentation includes the existing proposed plan for Wood Street prepared by the council following a series of public consultation periods. We acknowledge that process and thank the council's work however the proposed plan in our opinion will limit the growth and opportunity of Wood Street and not become the destination it deserves.

The main points that need to be addressed are.

- Traffic being directed one way into residential zones. Traffic count will grow.
- Truck access for retail.
- Pedestrian connections and retail efficiency
- Planning to allow density for vertical growth.

The Owners of the commercial buildings hadn't been consulted as a group and respectfully request that this submission is considered carefully to help Mangawhai Grow well.

It is also important to point out that the Wood Street owners were unsure of its opportunity on how it may respond to Mangawhai Central. This has become a lot clearer over the past 12 Months.

The Stormwater design is very important and acknowledge the work that the Council has carried out. We believe our scheme can provide a better solution without any major changes to the proposed.

We have attached our design study which covers our collective thoughts.

The submission details include.

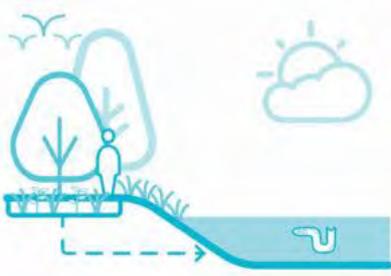
- A two-way slow street (30kmh) with roundabouts at Molesworth and Margaret
- 3m wide footpaths
- Pedestrian anchors and connectivity, cafes and public spaces
- A walkable precinct

- Landscaped walkways including central road islands.
- Bike lanes.
- Encourages use of centralised and shared parking and locates car parking areas to minimise their visual impact and to provide clear, safe and direct pedestrian facilities.
- Is attractive, accessible, functional, safe and vibrant.
- Is a walkable, pedestrian-focused environment.
- Courtyards
- Secure and safe
- Retail economic sustainability
- Connections to golf course
- Views to harbour above two levels
- Multiuse building topology
- A vibrant and safe urban design solution
- A foundation for increased property value that supports vertical development.
- A diverse mix of services to thrive in the digital age.
- Sustainability and biodiversity-based solutions.

- A clear connection to the local Mangawhai spirit
- An attractive public plaza.
- Enables High quality buildings that contribute to an attractive, high amenity centre.
- Is a high-quality mixed-use environment with a range of commercial, community and high-density residential activities.
- Supports medium density housing within a walkable and assessable area.
- Is the focal point for the Mangawhai Heads community.
- Has a form that is based on a comprehensive, urban design-led approach.
- Is in general accordance with the KDC Structure Plan

Other successful and similar communities include:

1. Hurstmere Road Streetscape Upgrade
North Shore / Auckland / New Zealand
2. Queenstown Town Centre Street Upgrades
Brecon St / Rees St / Beach St / Park St / Hotops Rise
Queenstown CBD / New Zealand
3. Acland Street, St Kilda Street Upgrade
Melbourne / Victoria / Australia
4. Wellington Waterfront Upgrade
Wellington CBD / New Zealand
5. Noosa Parade Corridor Upgrade
Sunshine Coast / Queensland / Australia

Guiding Principles	
<p>Celebrate scale and identity</p> 	<p>We live in a spacious environment, enjoying big open spaces, and abundant natural resources. The city centre will retain the characteristics of a big-scale landscape while creating places for people that celebrate our cultural values.</p>
<p>Restore a healthy connection with the environment</p> 	<p>We live in stunning environments, with strong connections to the estuary and other water sources. Our city centre will contribute to a healthy living environment and reflect Invercargill's special position alongside the estuary...</p>
<p>Move for prosperity and wellbeing</p> 	<p>Balancing how we all get around the city centre is key. Pedestrians, cyclists, drivers, and heavy vehicle operators have different needs that must be considered, including safety, access, shelter and sunlight.</p>
<p>Promote a destination gateway</p>	<p>We want a city centre we can be proud of – that visitors and locals want to spend time in as they prepare to discover the amazing attractions of our region.</p>

	
<p>Urban play to make you stay</p> 	<p>We want to create a place that everyone can enjoy by making our city more fun and playful for people of all ages and abilities, which will also encourage people to stay for longer.</p>
<p>A city to inhabit and enjoy</p> 	<p>A vibrant city centre is good for business, becomes an attractive place to live, encourages young people to stay in the region and reflects our heritage. We want to balance and support all of these interests and build on our strengths.</p>

We trust that you enjoy looking through our presentation and look forward to having the opportunity to present to both Council and the public.

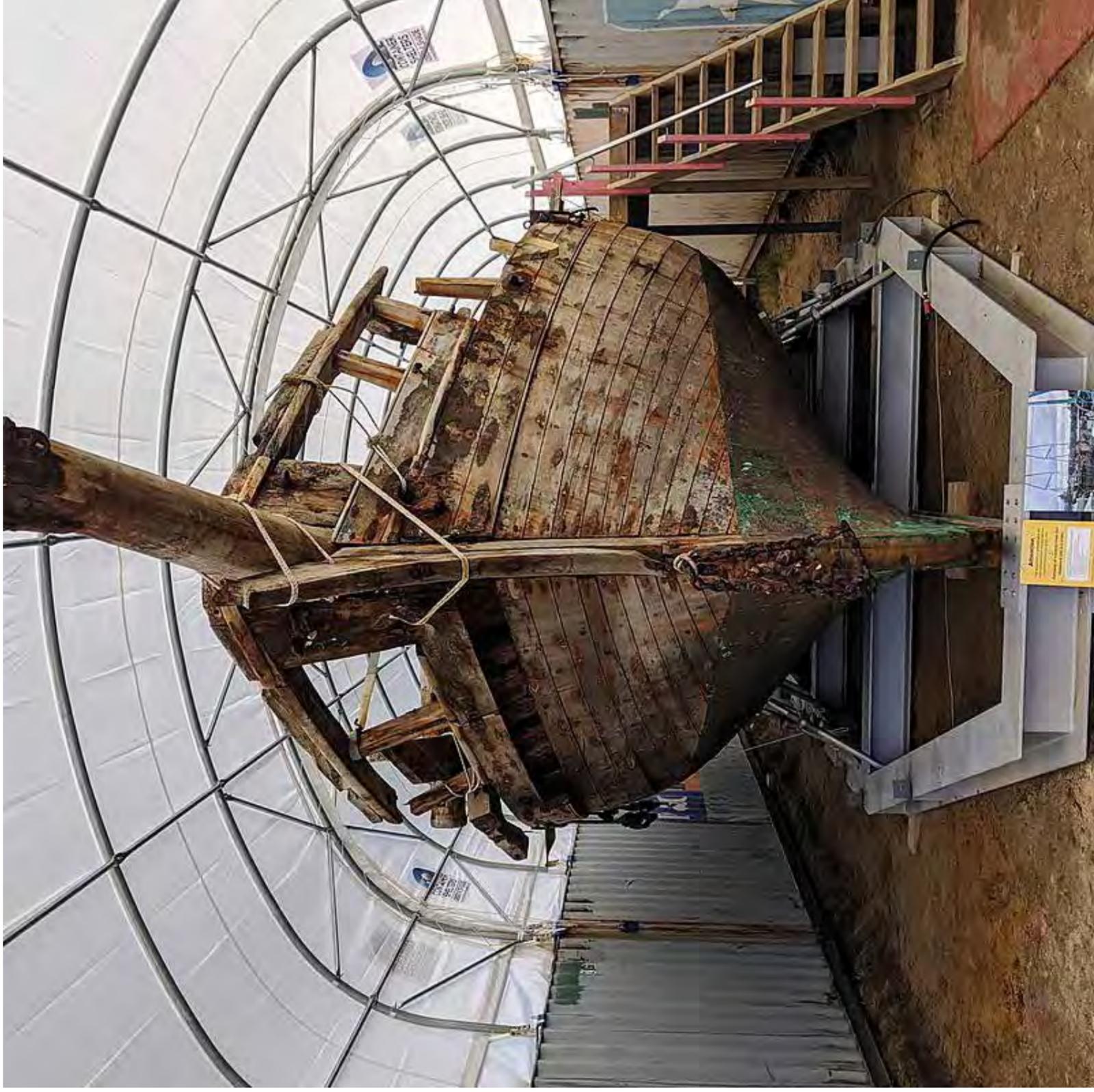
architects

interiors

Wingates

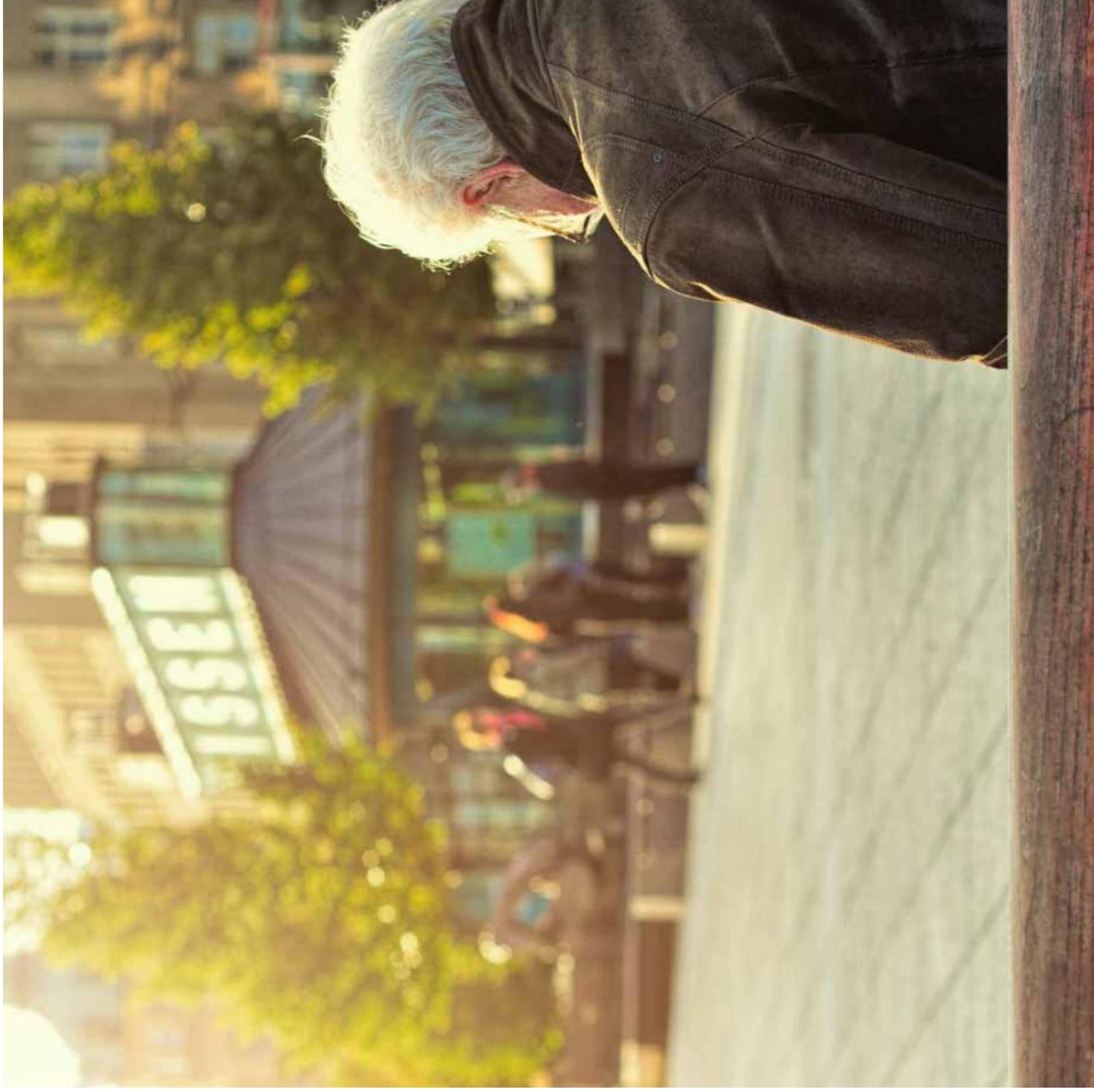
WOOD STREET | MANGAWHAI
for: **The Wood Street Business Collective**
ARTISAN PRECINCT: A 2040 MISSION
APRIL 2024

1670



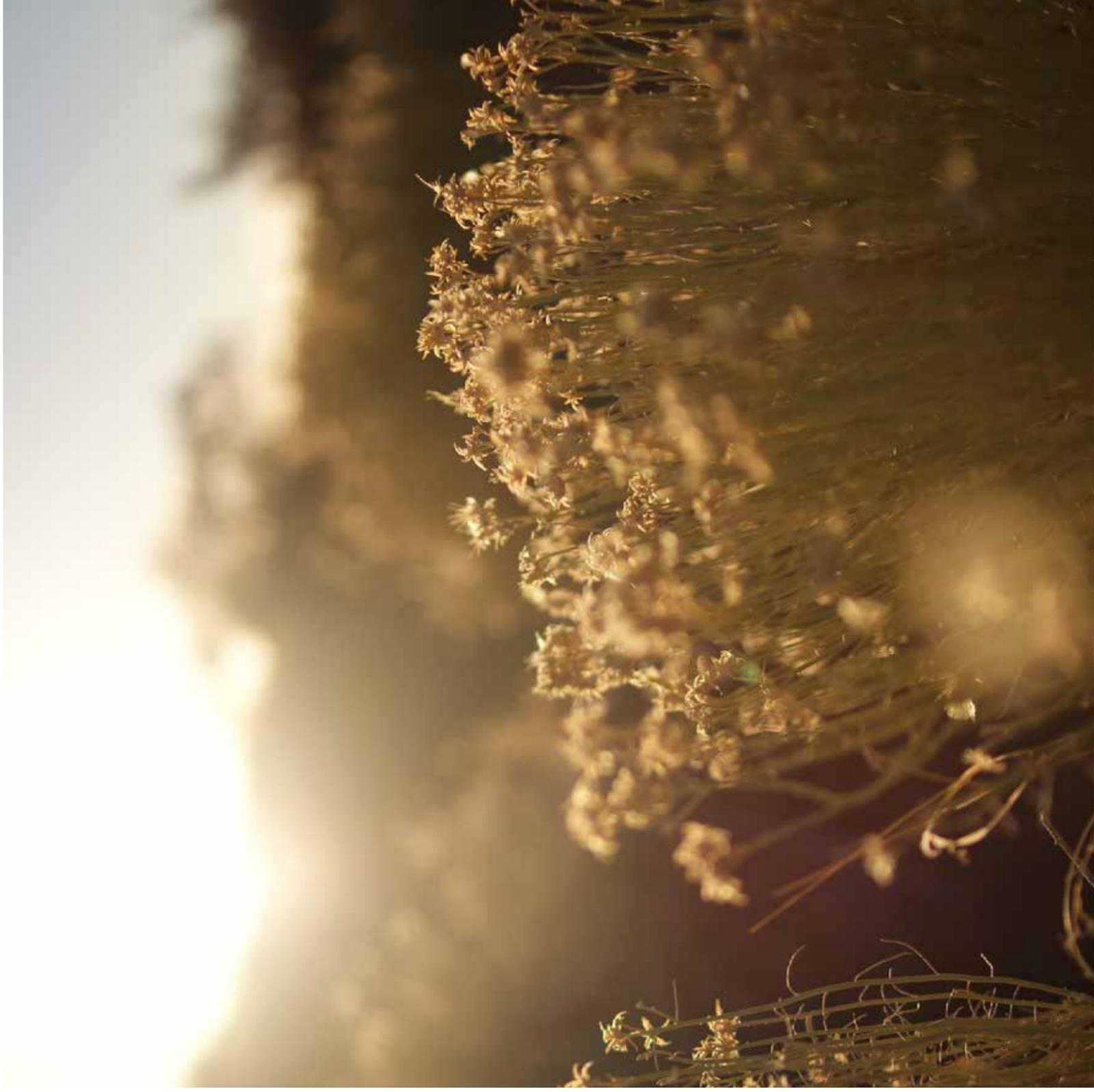
DESIGN DRIVER #1

CONNECT WITH
THE PAST, WITH
ASTRONG, WITH
VISION TO THE
FUTURE



DESIGN DRIVER #2

**PEDESTRIAN
PRIORITY:
ACCESSIBLE,
SAFE, VIBRANT**



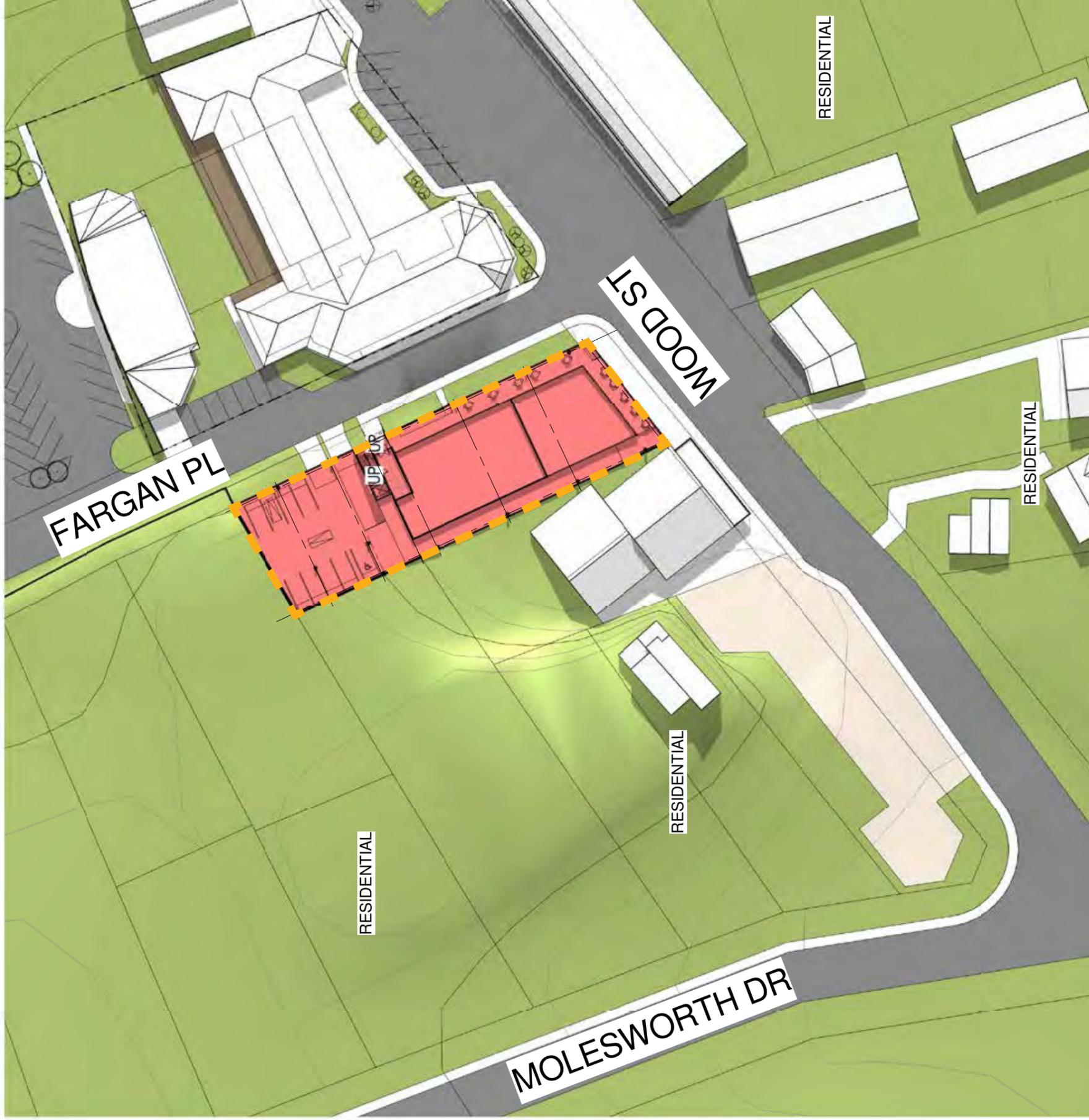
DESIGN DRIVER #3

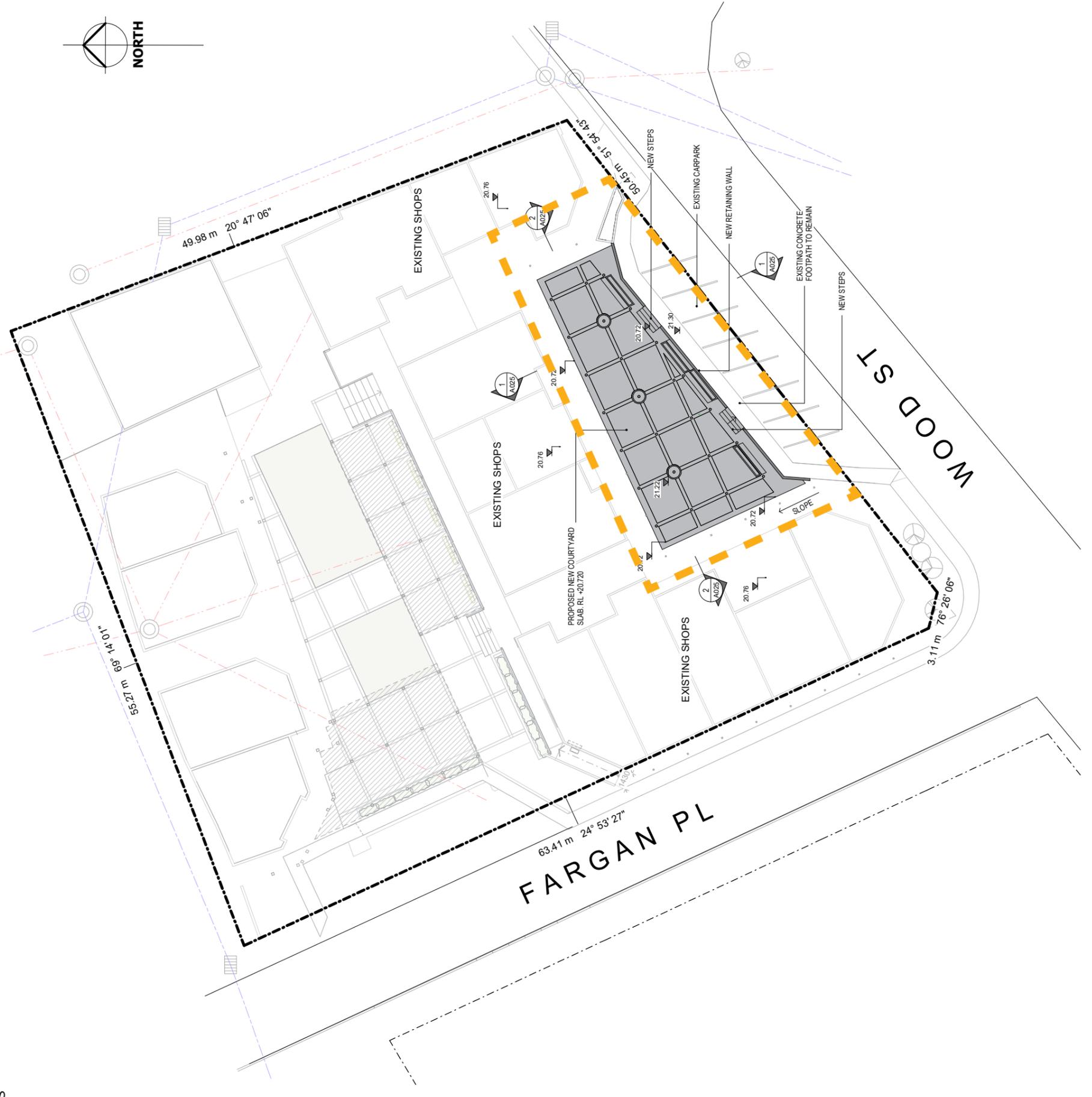
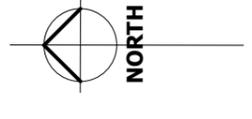
A CELEBRATION OF BEACH, GOLF AND NATURE

PART 2
**PREVIOUS
SCHEMES**

PREVIOUS - MIXED USE BUILDING

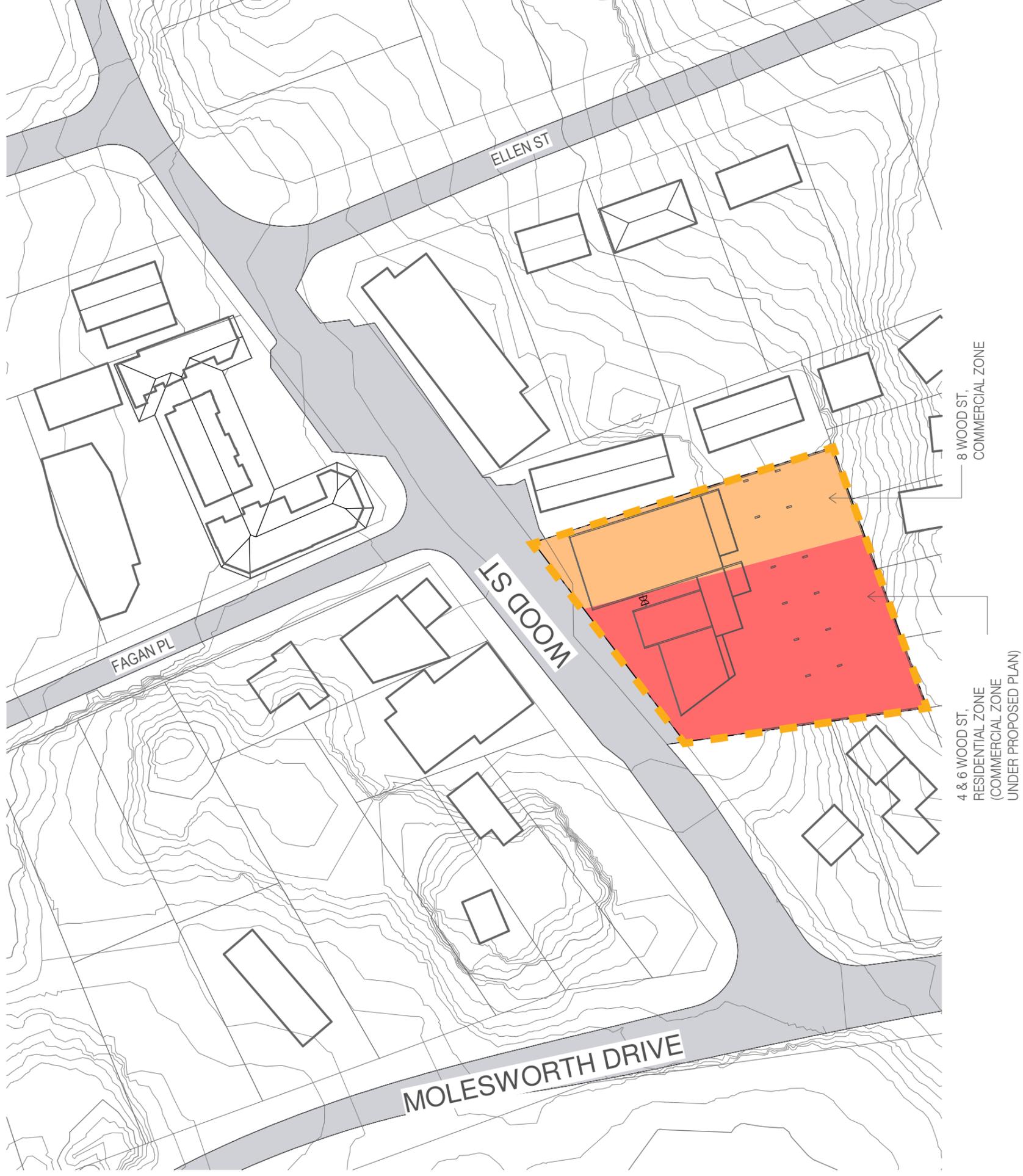
MEDICAL / HOSPITALITY / RESIDENTIAL UNITS - INTS





PREVIOUS - MIXED USE BUILDING

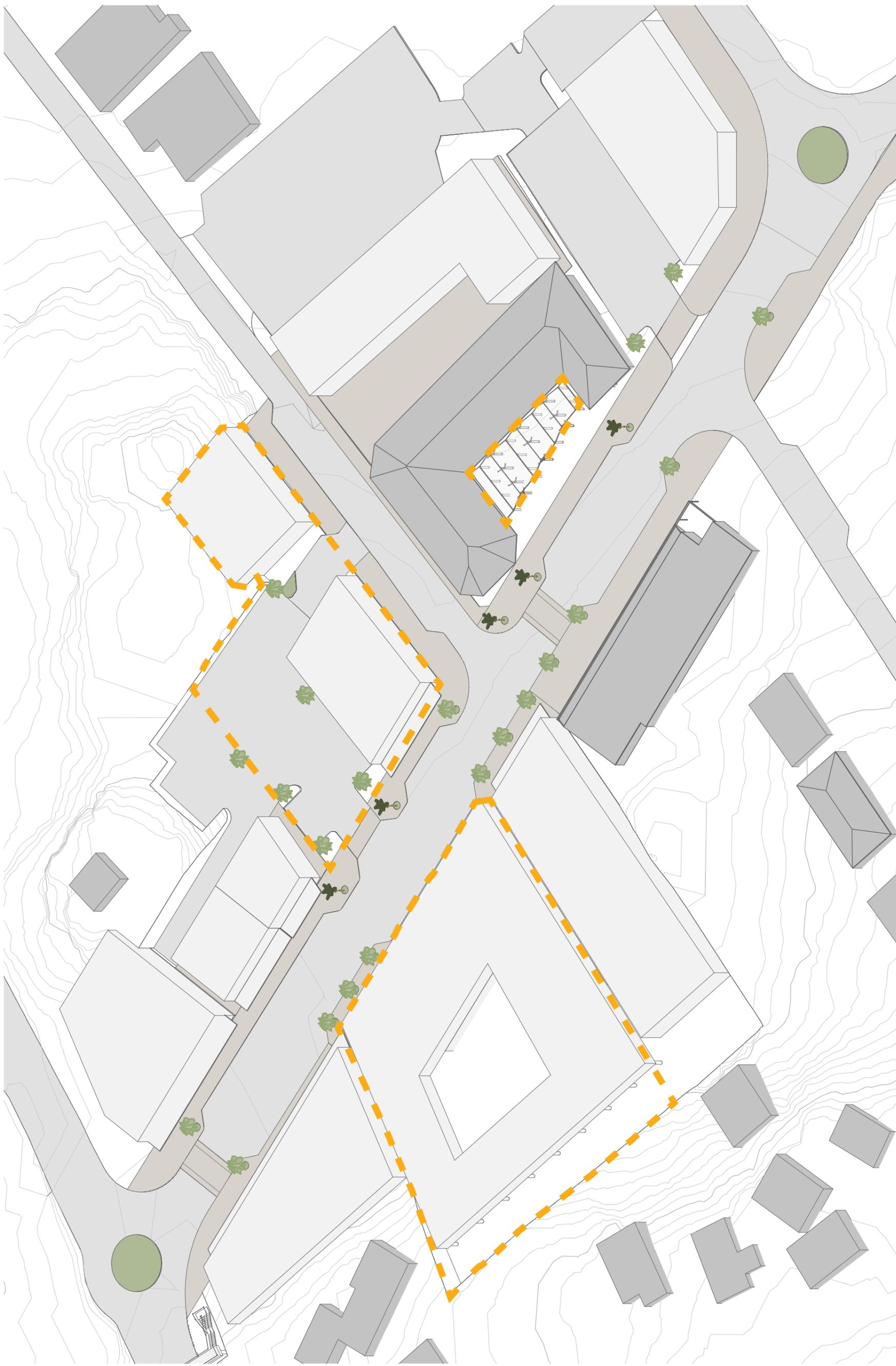
CO-WORKING/RETAIL / RESIDENTIAL UNITS - NTS



PREVIOUS - MIXED USE BUILDING

AERIAL 3D OF PREVIOUS PROJECTS - NTS

wingates

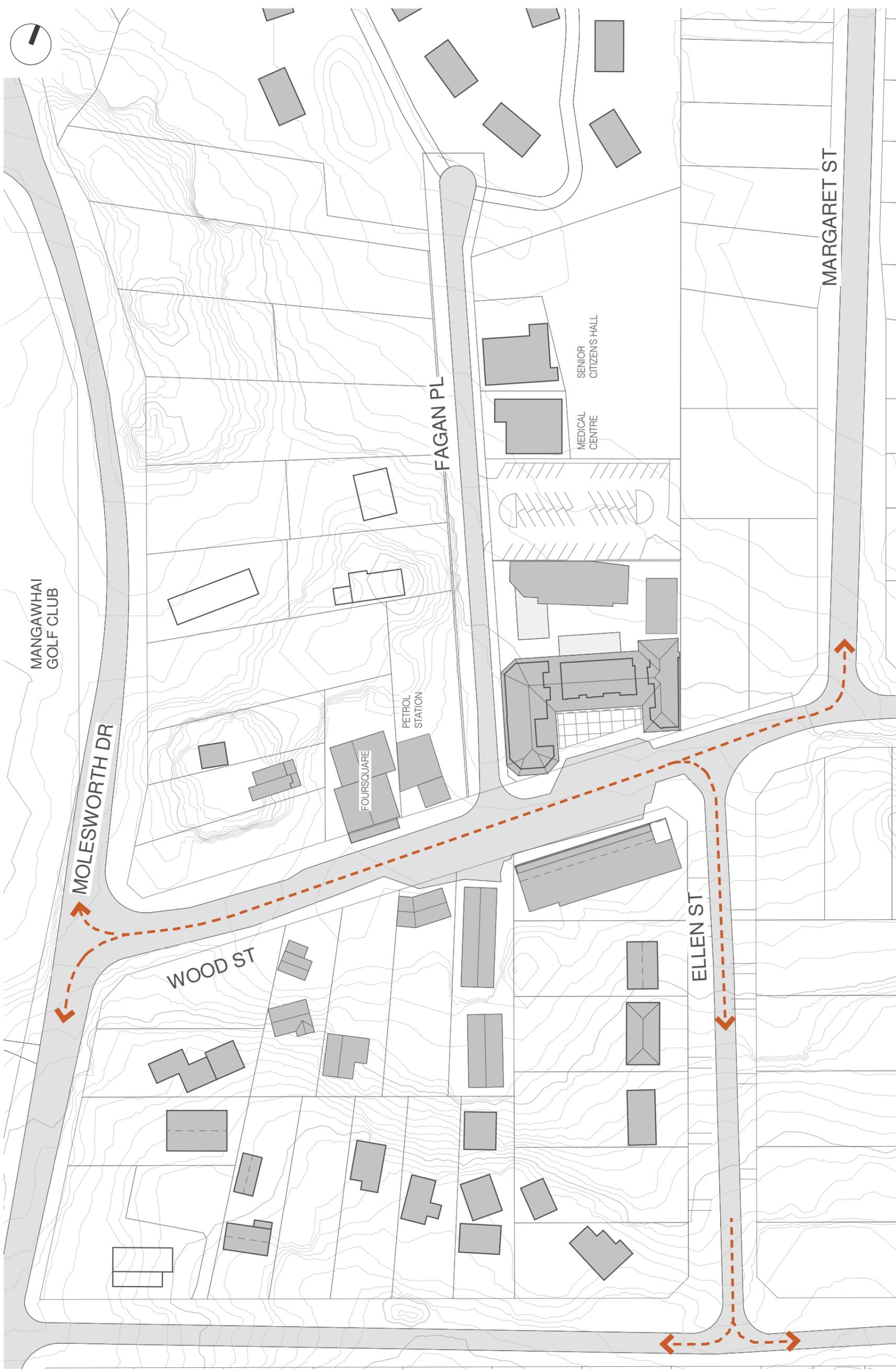


CURRENT SCHEME

PART 3

EXISTING TRAFFIC FLOW

MASTERPLAN - NTS



COUNCIL PROPOSED PLAN

CURRENT COUNCIL MASTERPLAN - NTS

Wood Street Revitalisation

Background

In September 2019 the Mangawhai Business Association approached Kaipara District Council, to address issues relating to high levels of congestion, traffic issues, and pedestrian safety around Wood Street.

Since then, the Council has been collaborating with the Mangawhai Business Association and community and testing layout and design, to create a vibrant, unique, warm and people-friendly place.

The current interim design has been in place since December 2020. Using temporary materials has allowed features to be tweaked and changed throughout the testing period, informed by community and business feedback, vehicle data, and regular monitoring.

This year (2023/2024) Kaipara District Council project team have continued to meet with individual landowners, business operators, impacted residents and the Mangawhai Business Association to clarify the final technical layout, identify public and private boundary lines and make sure that due consideration is given to concerns or opportunities presented such as upgrading of premises/loading zones/deliveries.

Work to construct the permanent layout is planned to start in the latter half of 2024 (subject to funding from Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency).

Permanent Design 2024

Widened footpaths

Footpaths on both sides of Wood Street will be widened and connected to the shared path network currently under construction from the village to Wood Street. Footpath upgrades will improve safety, accessibility, and connectivity throughout the commercial area.

Central area

Shop, stroll, linger. The people-friendly central area supports active transport, improves accessibility and provides a safer town centre for pedestrians, with slower vehicular movements. The main centre of Wood Street (between Fagan Place and Ellen St) is raised and will sit flush with the bordering footpaths. Timber boardwalks and green landscaping on either side support the casual, coastal aesthetic.

Improved crossing safety

During the trial the raised pedestrian crossings had positive community feedback. Data collected during the trials also showed reduced overall speeds of vehicles on Wood Street. The permanent design will incorporate a number of raised crossing points through Wood Street to help pedestrians navigate the area safely.



Entrance & Stormwater Management

A built out curb allows space for landscaping to create a vibrant, safe, entry point to Wood Street with opportunities for sculpture or artwork to welcome visitors entering Wood Street. Major stormwater network upgrades will be integrated into the revitalisation of Wood Street, with rain gardens and swales to manage surface runoff.

One-way Wood Street

Feedback from the trials for the one-way system was positive and demonstrated improvements to traffic flow during peak periods. Wood Street will remain permanently one way. Adjustments to the road alignment, and safer entrances and exits for businesses clearly demonstrate the definitions between public and private spaces.

Reconfigured parking

On-street parking along Wood Street will be a mix of angled (heavily favoured in most areas during the trial) and parallel pull-in bays to accommodate larger vehicles. We have added an additional parallel mobility space in front of the supermarket entrance to accommodate rear-access vehicles.

Formalised roundabout

A mountable roundabout will be installed at the intersection of Wood Street and Ellen Street. The intersection will be widened to accommodate turning circles of larger vehicles and trailers.

Ellen Street

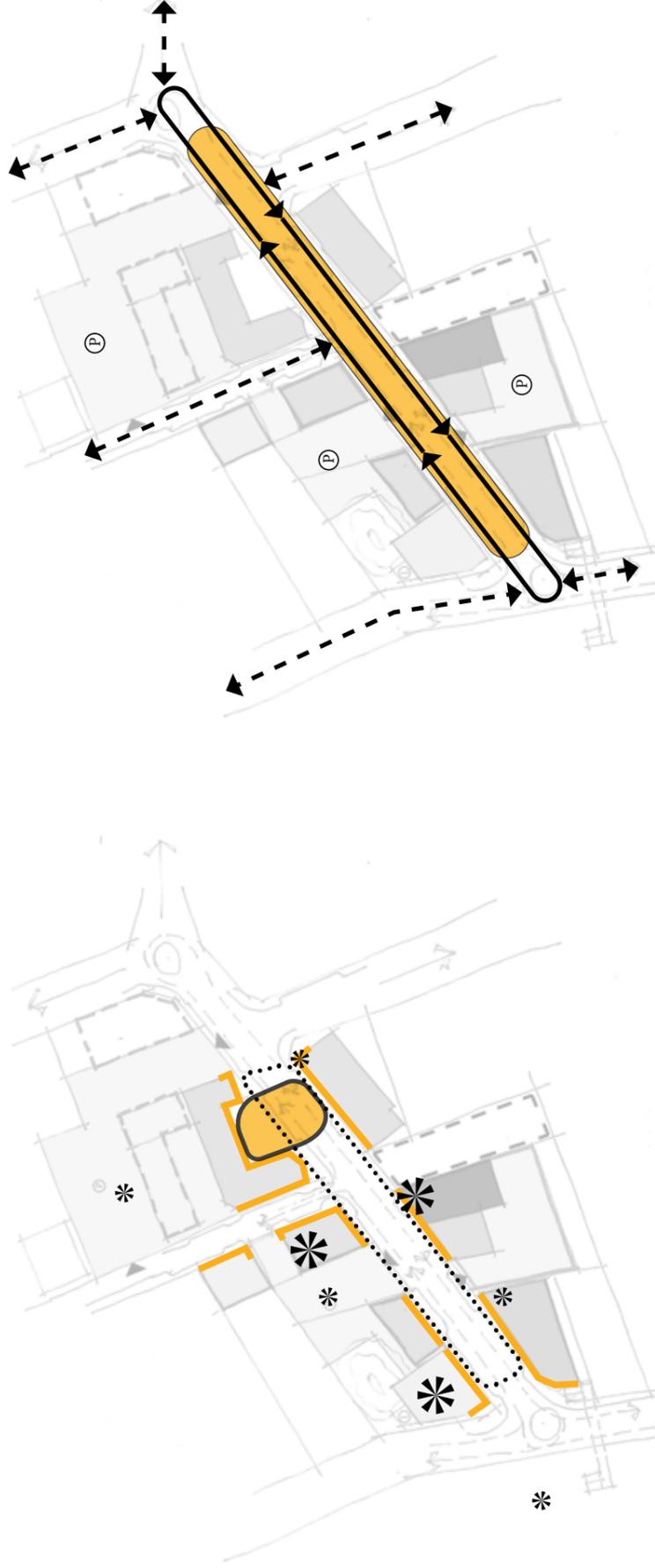
A formalised concrete footpath the length of Ellen Street will help pedestrians navigate the area safely. New swales support drainage and manage surface runoff without compromising additional informal parking areas. On the west side of Ellen Street, a number of angled parks have had to change to parallel bays to allow for adequate road space and clearly marked safer pedestrian access.

PART 4
**DESIGN
RESPONSE**

PROPOSED VILLAGE - DESIGN DIAGRAMS

PLANNING DIAGRAMS - INTS

Wingates



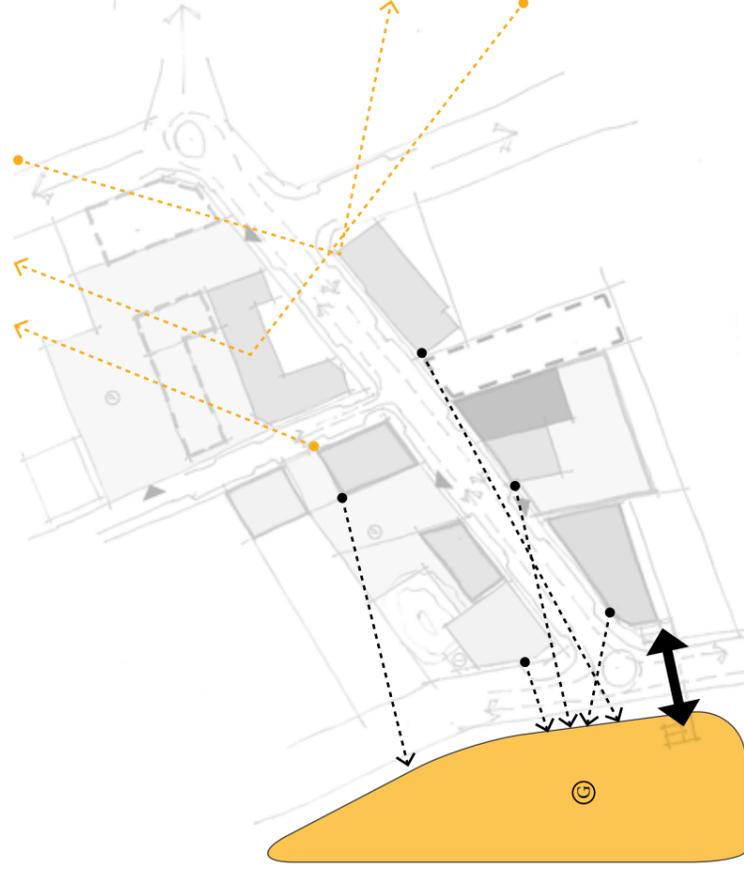
PEDESTRIAN PRIORITY

A STRONG PEDESTRIAN CIRCUIT IS ESTABLISHED THROUGHOUT THE PRECINCT BY THE CONSIDERED PLACEMENT OF PEDESTRIAN ANCHORS

- PRIMARY PEDESTRIAN ANCHORS
- SECONDARY PEDESTRIAN ANCHORS
- PEDESTRIAN LOOP
- ACTIVE RETAIL FRONTAGE
- PIAZZA

VEHICULAR OVERLAY

- SHARED PEDESTRIAN/VEHICLE AREA
- PRIMARY VEHICULAR CIRCUIT
- VEHICULAR ACCESS ROUTES
- PARKING



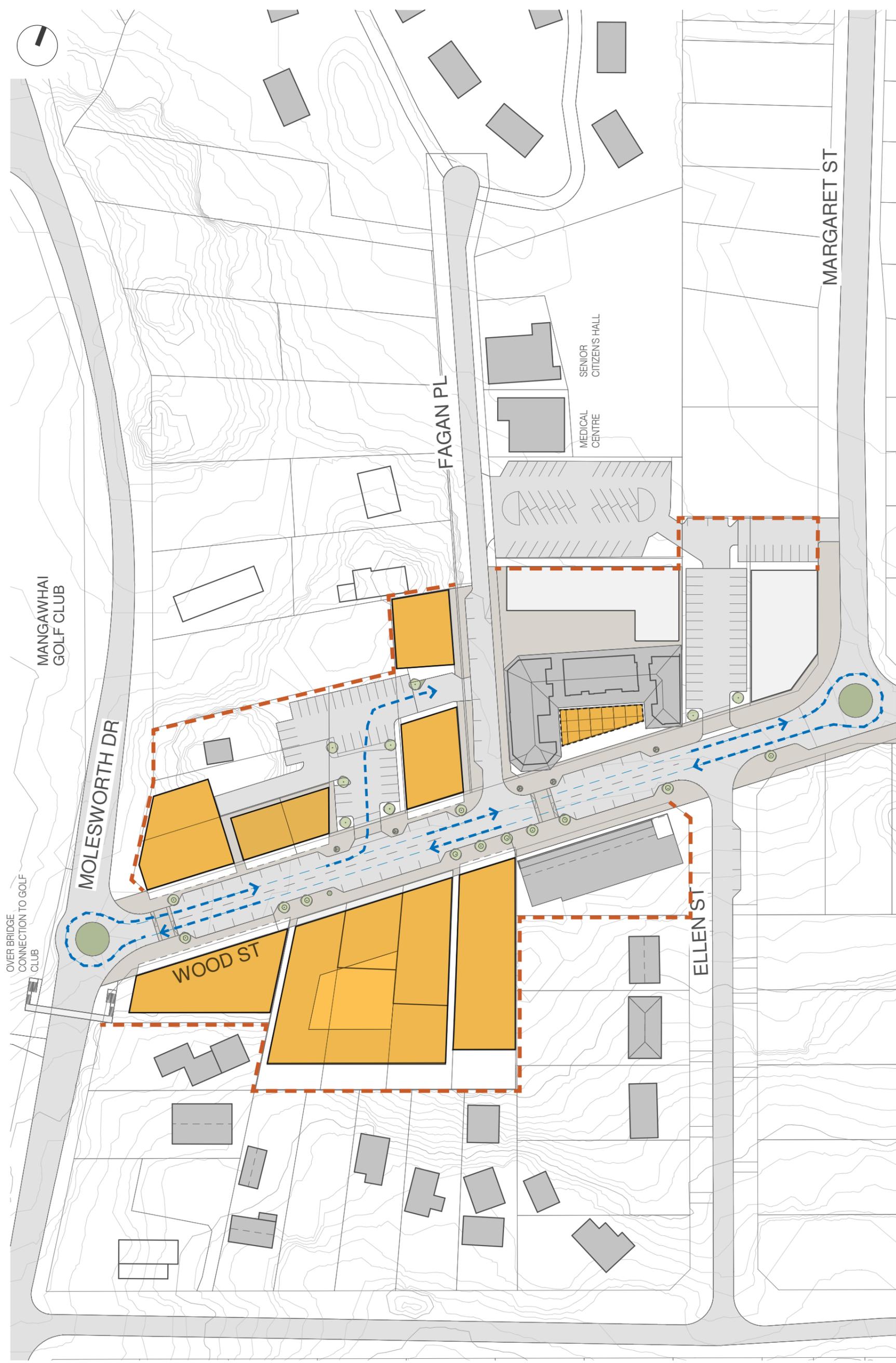
CONNECTION TO PLACE

- GOLF COURSE
- BRIDGE CONNECTION TO GOLF COURSE
- SIGHTLINES FROM UPPER LEVELS TO GOLF COURSE
- SIGHTLINES FROM UPPER LEVELS TO ESTUARY

PROPOSED VILLAGE - THE BIG IDEA

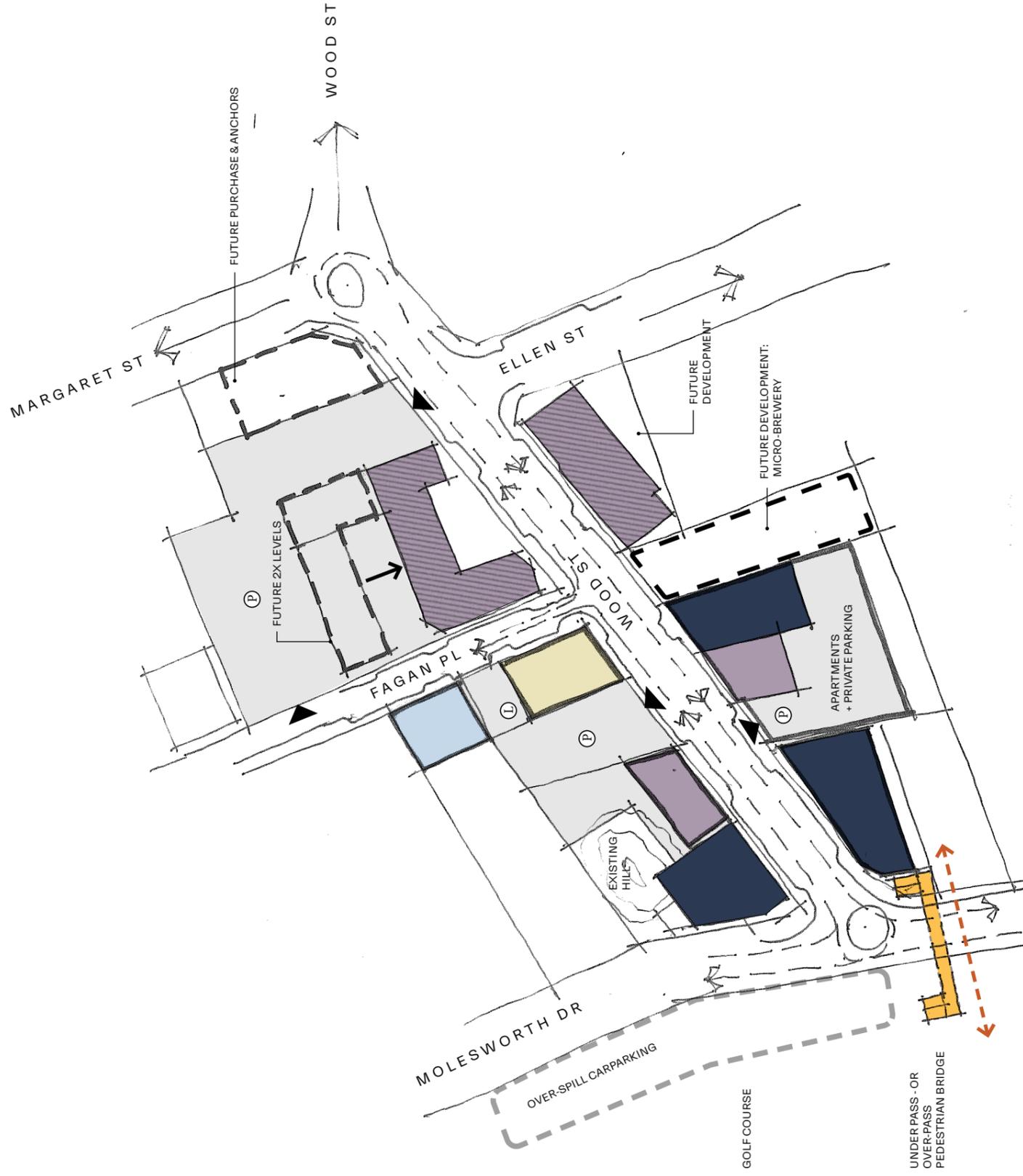
MASTERPLAN - NTS

Wingates



PROPOSED VILLAGE - OPT 1A

SKETCH PLAN - 1:10000@A3



KEY

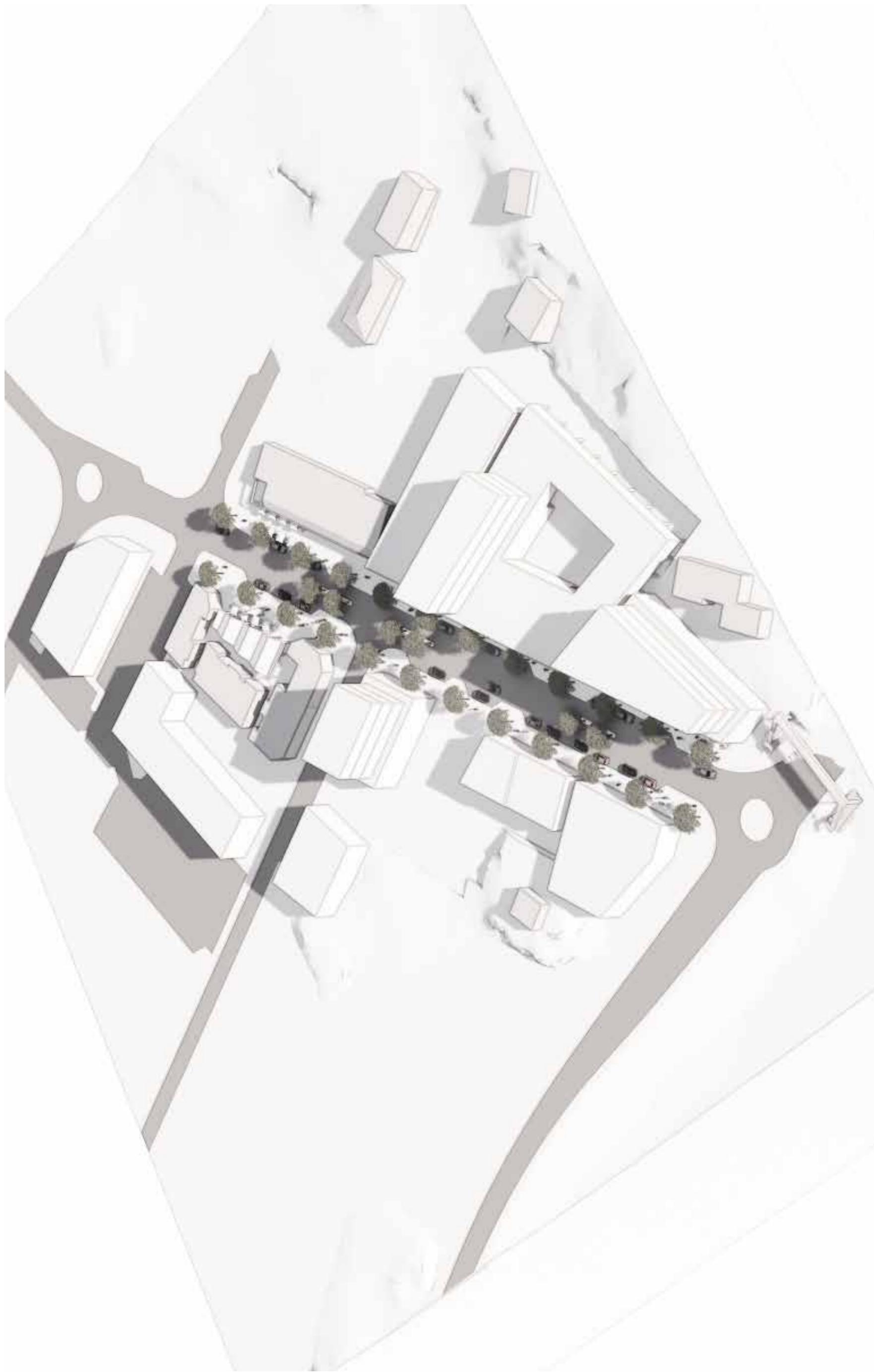
- SUPERMARKET
- SPECIALTY RETAIL
- MEDICAL CENTRE
- CIVIC
- COMMERCIAL
- EXISTING RETAIL
- FUTURE DEVELOPMENT

- * PEDESTRIAN ANCHORS
- P PIAZZA
- P PARKING
- L LOADING
- ▲ VEHICLE ENTRIES

PROPOSED VILLAGE - OPT 1A

RENDER - AERIAL VIEW

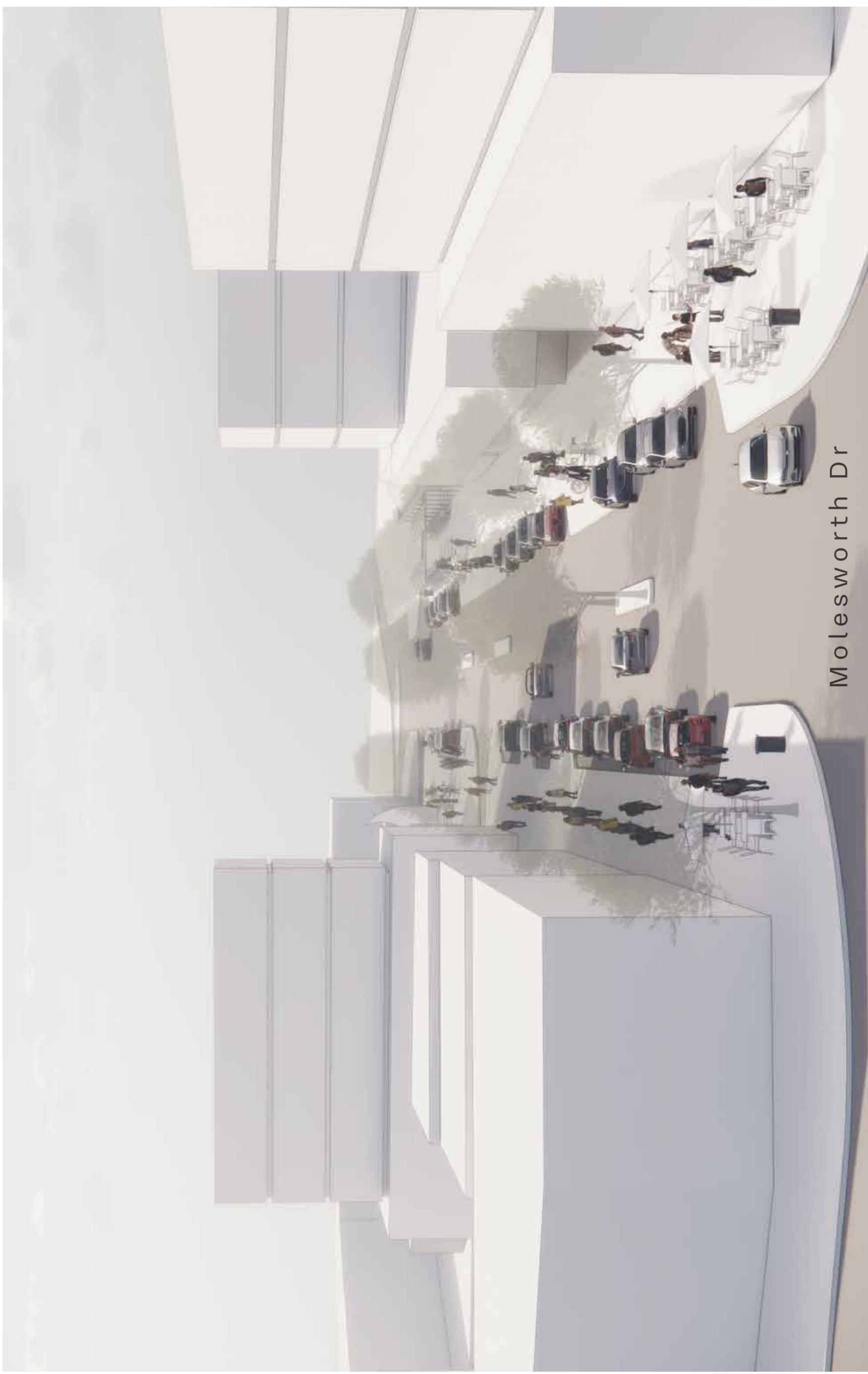
wingates



PROPOSED VILLAGE - OPT 1A

RENDER - LOOKING EAST (TOWARDS MARGARET STREET)

wingates



Molesworth Dr

PROPOSED VILLAGE - OPT 1A

RENDER - LOOKING WEST (TOWARDS MOLESWORTH DR & GOLF COURSE)

wingates



Ellen Street

PART 5
PLACEMAKING OPPORTUNITIES:
AN ARTISAN CULINARY + CULTURAL DESTINATION

GOURMET SUPERMARKET

Wingates



A HIGH-END RETAIL
EXPERIENCE AND
PRODUCT UNLIKE
ANYTHING ELSE
OFFERED IN TOWN

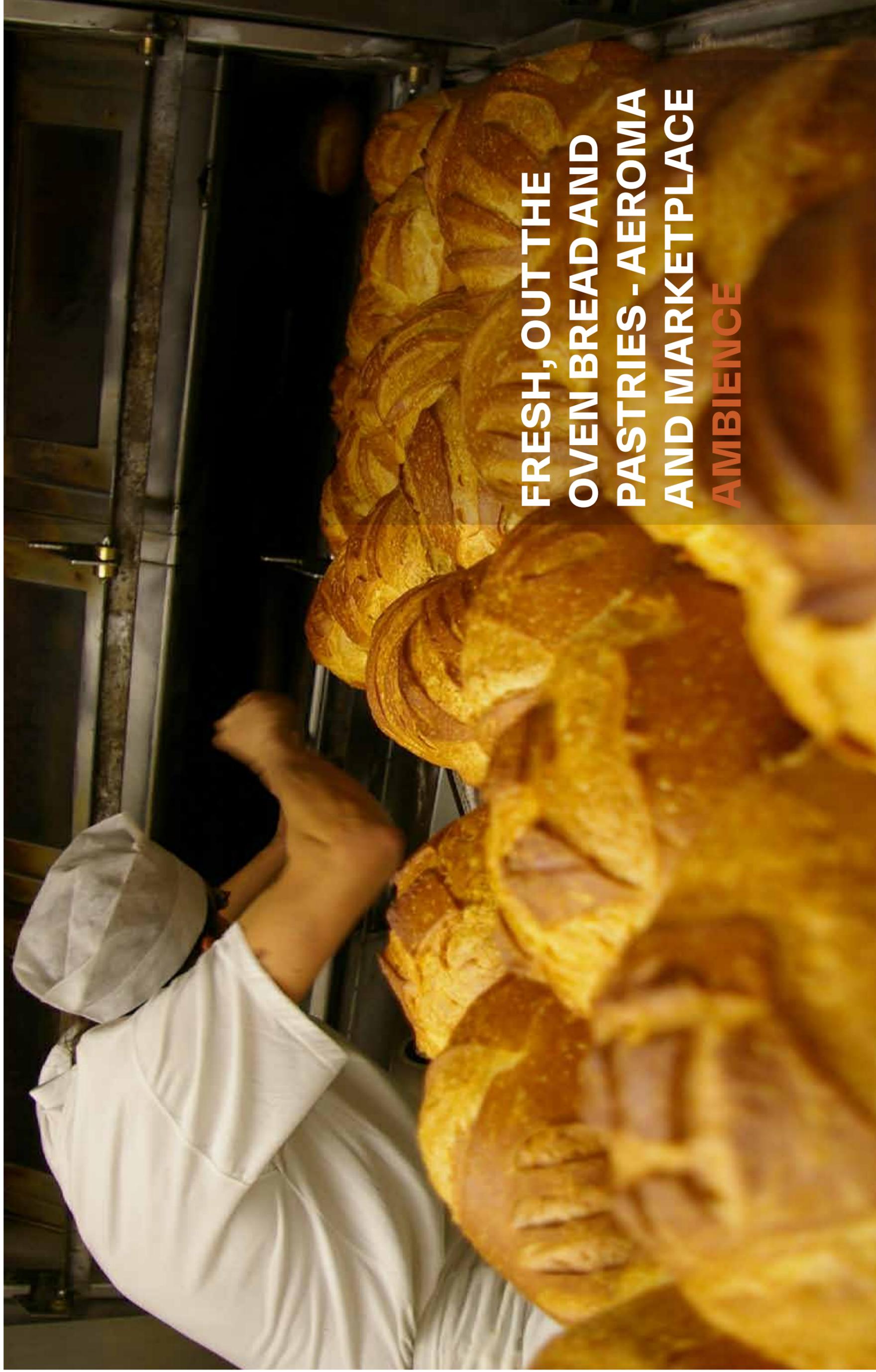
MICRO BREWERY

SCENE 2 - LOW MASS

Wingates



THE PLACE TO
SOCIALISE AFTER A
GAME OF GOLF OR A
DAY AT THE **BEACH**



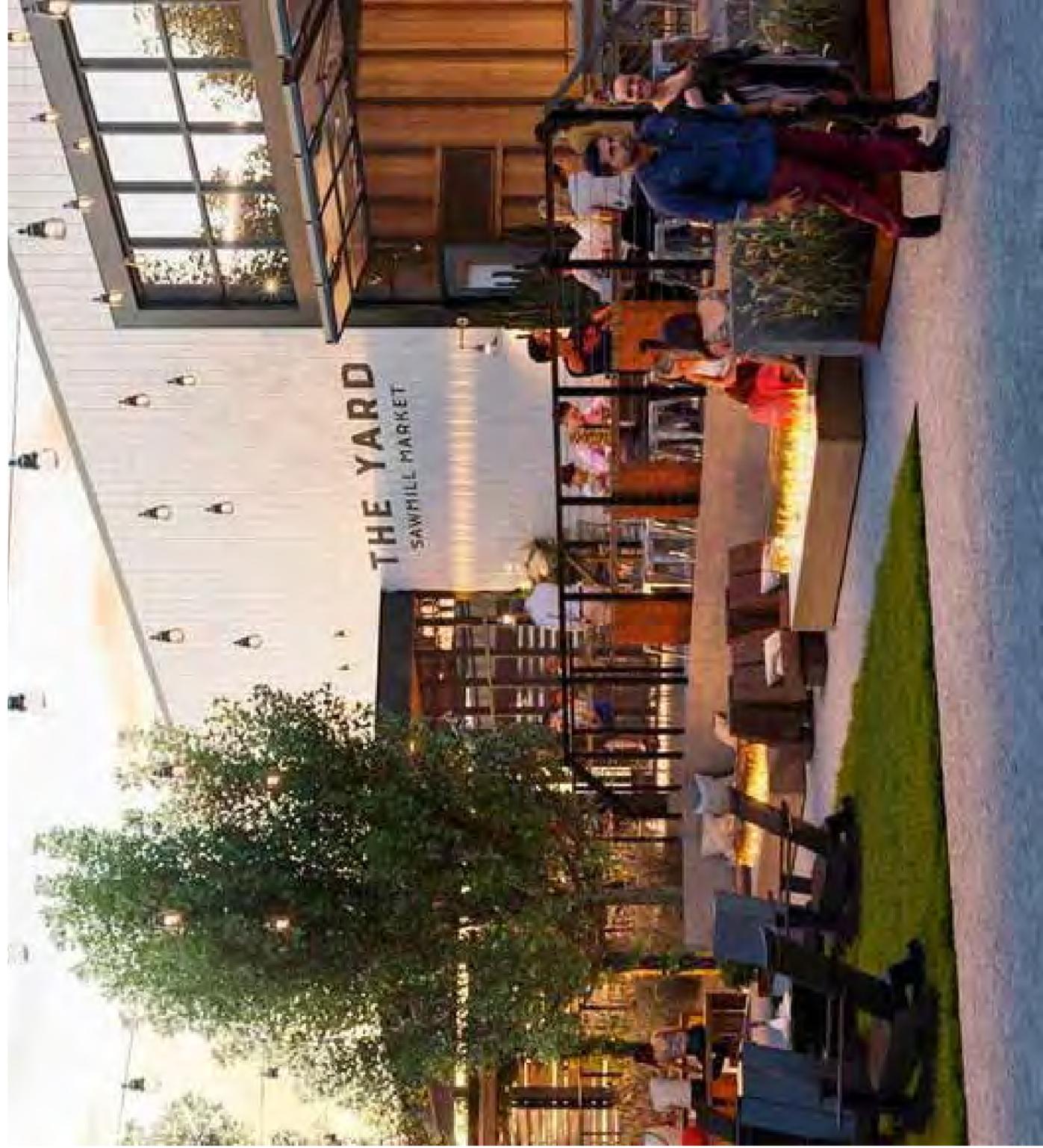
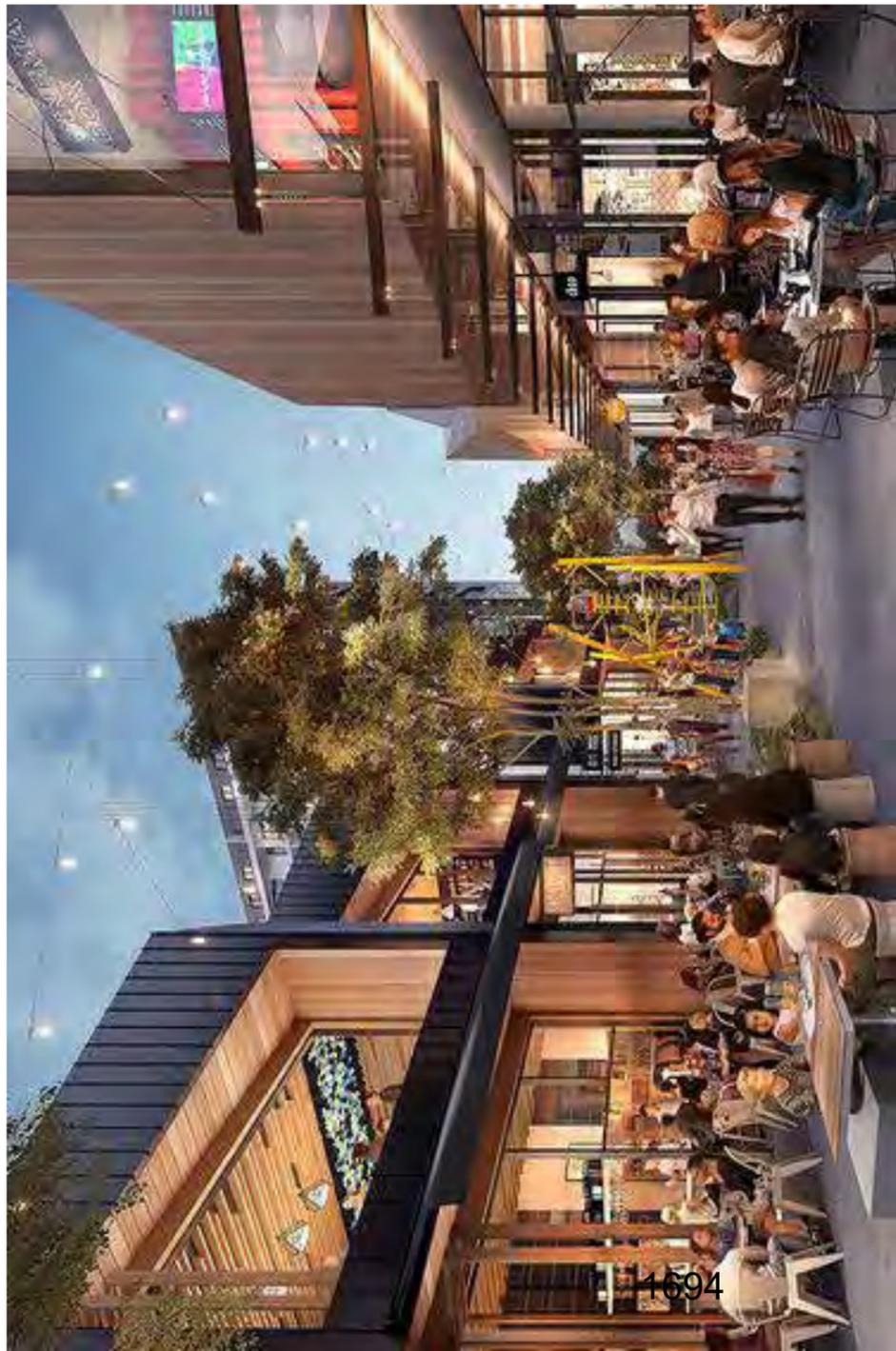
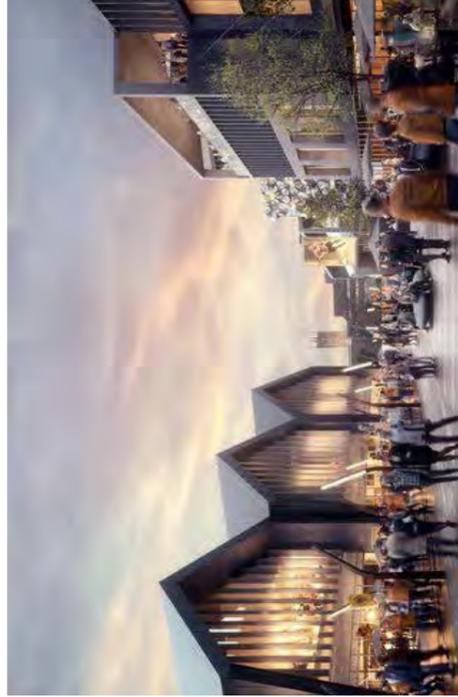
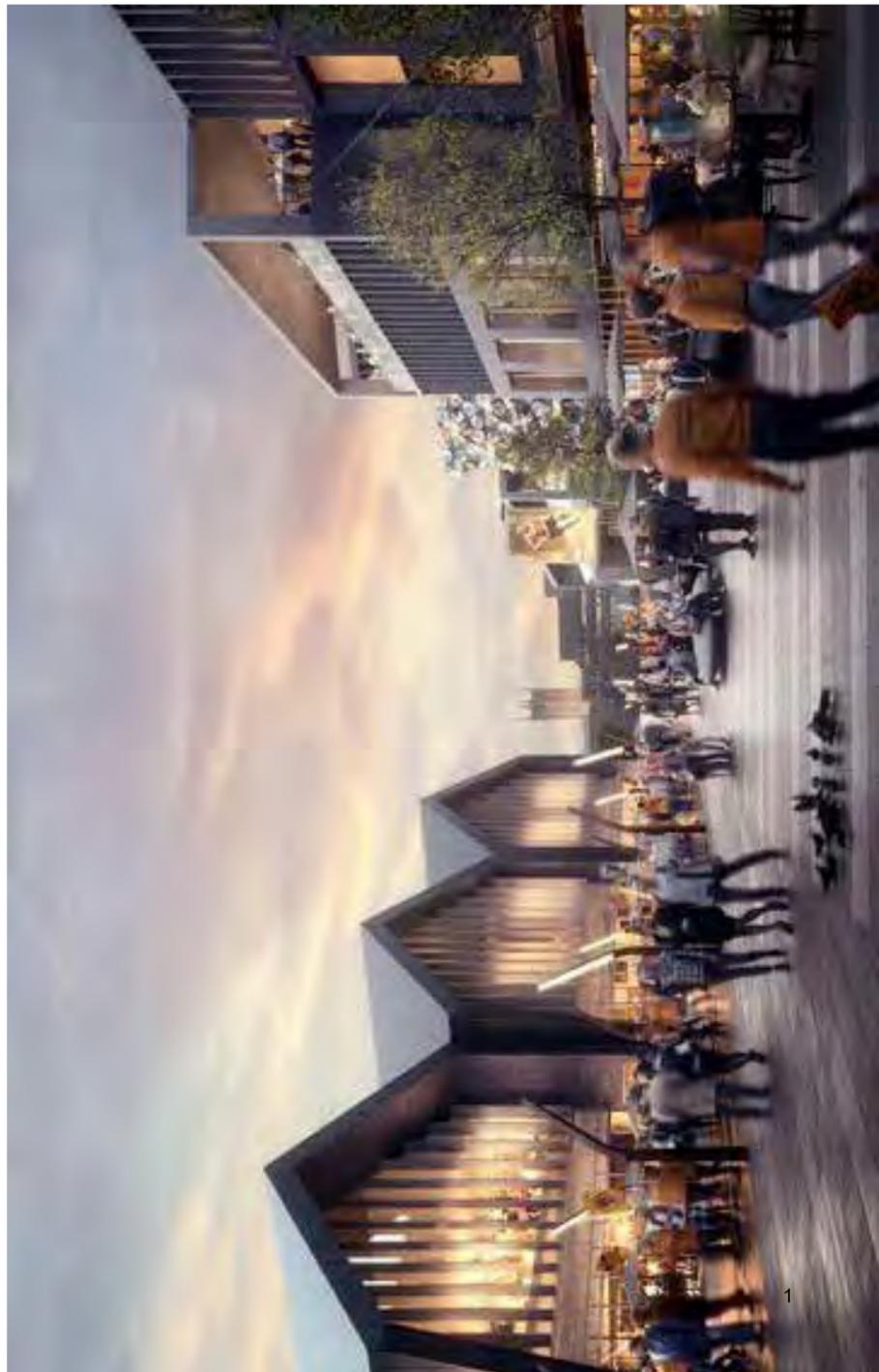
FRESH, OUT THE
OVEN BREAD AND
PASTRIES - AEROMA
AND MARKETPLACE
AMBIENCE



BEACH-VIBES CAFE
WITH A BOHEMIAN
FEEL

CONCEPT BOARD - LOOK AND FEEL

Wingates



architects

interiors

Wingates

+ 64 9 366 7795

hello@wingates.co.nz

wingates.co.nz

WorkCo Studio Auckland

12 Churton Street

1695

PO Box 137250
Parnell, Auckland 1151
New Zealand

Studio Tauranga

3/359 Cameron Rd

PO Box 13514
Tauranga 3141
New Zealand

Studio Hamilton

Panama House

14 Grantham Street
Hamilton
New Zealand

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Graham Wintle

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271016

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Julie Wintle

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271022

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Tanya Wiperi

Submission ID - KDC-117719633

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Chris Wiseman

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271091

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Maree Wiseman

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271127

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Dania Wood

Submission ID - KDC-102718625

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

A community centre for shows, cultural performances, school productions ect

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

N/A

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses and future development (\$21.28 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Mandy Wood

Submission ID - KDC-122720611

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Don't know / NA

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

If you want to hike our rates for the library use and only make those living in Dargaville pay for this, shouldn't you consider a fee for people outside of Dargaville to use each book, otherwise it is one area subsidising for all areas and we know all areas use the library service. I am disappointed the library does not cater to some more useful needs. It should be noted Dargaville has its fair share of mental health issues within: families, divorce, children, loneliness, people below or on the poverty line, anger management, drug and alcohol, sex, gambling, and internet media addictions and the list goes on. People might benefit from such books being available if selectively chosen for the average persons comprehension, applicability and learning where to get help. Similarly, our entire community would benefit from the flow-on effect of people spending time understanding and helping themselves and their families by reducing the adverse negative mental health effects within our community. However, if I needed a cookbook (endless amount available on the net for free) or a fiction novel there is a huge amount available in the library, which you want me to pay for. Maybe a little unbalanced don't you think? As an x-licensed financial planner and now mental health worker, I find this completely upside-down investment for "our community benefit" which lacks wisdom and foresight. Just my personal thoughts and ramblings on a topic I find frustrating as I care so much for this community. This is in no way a dig at the library and staff whom I find helpful and friendly.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Samantha Wood *

Submission ID - KDC-125722366

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

N/a

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Dual purpose civil defence related activities

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

Happy with any suggested however a more clear objective in relation to land area could provide locals a better insight to capacity of location and therefore priority of facility they prefer e.g land contour likely wont allow for the whole area to be utilised to rolling contour on the eastern boundary and provisioning for parking and access to the site.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

As a 5th generation local I've seen and heard second hand the push on growth and in turn the detrimental impacts put upon this council's residents in the name of pro growth initiatives at the expense of its people. Without the locals Mangawhai will be the town we all love no more. Topics covered: Rates + Development contributions Wastewater Drinking water Roothing Pensioner residence To reference an Article by Joel Cayford former urban planner and city/regional councillor NZ Herald article 2012 Heading reads: ~Prudent councils shouldn't bank on growth to pay bills. This accepted norm of borrowing and rate payers footing the bill later - whether they have access to the service or not simply creates fiscal cliffs in the form of exuberant debt, relying on ~projected growth as the ambulance at the bottom of the cliff. Govt review dubbed KDC ~one of the most indebted councils in NZ That is the financial standard we must remedy moving forward. Throughout the LTP there is reference of current debt, projected further debt and a cap of 100 million dollars. As we have learned from the last debacle where our waste water scheme began or should I say never ended? Borrowing well above our means to attempt to service a population that is yet to be in existence will always be our greatest downfall or as some have dubbed it a ~vanity project. If the money doesn't exist don't spend it without some degree of recuperation within a defined timeframe. Sewerage management and wastewater treatment is a responsibility of local govt and as much as it is noted in the LTP that the three waters repeal has left council with the responsibility it is clear council and its residents cannot rely on external parties to remedy a desperate situation of council's own creation. My suggestion no doubt will be point of contention as I also appreciate healthy communities demand expansion and development however if it's at the expense of basic needs i.e drinking water, waste water roading to service our health providers and food and fuel for our current residents or housing it cannot be a priority. A conservative approach to allocation of funds specifically rates is a must, our approach to any further debt also must be conservative. As mentioned in the draft - Restore infrastructure, get back on track or ~recovery budget. Anything that falls outside of wastewater, drinking water, repairing cyclone impacted roading and affordable living would ideally be set further into the future than this provisioned LTP things including but not limited to - shared paths, cycle connections, speed reduction, redesigning an already functional wood street or any unnecessary planning or vanity projects Lincoln Downs included. Most importantly perhaps a review of development contributions value and a proposed increase over areas in dire need. If money was no object my opinion would be vastly different. Suggestions- Drinking water: All new development/subdivision require suitable holding capacity e.g x number of tanks per residential

section as many suggested as requirement during the consultation process for Mangawhai central this to me is non negotiable. Annual rainfall and sufficient storage space would be sufficient and reduce overall budgeting in that respect while mitigating further cost addition to rates for a community wide supply. Wastewater- Again community wants resolve on this long standing issue that has to date left a great financial and environmental impact on the community as a whole given residents that arent able to connect had for many years been charged simultaneously self funding their private septic systems maintenance etc. that and the negative impact to flora and fauna via the reckless mismanagement and contamination from Thelma rd plant and the accompanying discharge farm. Ideally all current and future subdivisions specifically still within the consenting process be made to show provision for self contained wastewater facilities for its residents- possibility for council to negotiate cost etc with developer as to any external connection as not to completely deter developers but sensibly proceed with activities. Ideally evidence of facility provision eg funding, planning etc prior to their exit/ sales from any such project. Even private management per section in form of private septic systems per lot. Inturn reducing cost that would be spent on infrastructure of a larger scaled communal facility. As stated previously some further provisioning in the form of increased development contributions could be of financial benefit long term. RATES- My main point of contention is the wish washy 8.1% av increase over the 3 years. False advertising at its finest- misleading at best. Reality for most is as follows: Our family ex dairy property current land use Beef. 2020 value to 2023 increase (85%) land value capital value increase of (77%) Projected increase rates of (35%) So whats changed? Cyclone Gabrielle displaced and created instability in approx (15%) of the total grazing area, impact upon multiple culverts/ raceway access, damaged to major and minor infrastructure. Most notably land use has changed from dairy farm to Beef resulting in a net decrease in profit of 65% This is relevant for the fact rates reflect the apparent increase in land value, capital and improvements outlined by QVs reports completed sept 2023. How can all the above be justified as land value increase? This property from a business stand point has effectively been pushed to being run as a ~charity For context the rate increase projected for this slice of mangawhai is a whopping 35% thats before mentioning it doesnt include any housing - as you will appreciate the same story will be echoed for our home- the place we sleep eat and DONT MAKE ANY CAPITAL PROFIT ON. Our ability to service the rates on these will be the nail in the metaphorical coffin. Thats before servicing our neighbours land as lease property to attempt to make any profit. Its one thing to be in the position to convert out of dairy due to changing resource consent process, financial burden of upgrading, encroaching ad-hoc development of neighbouring land and every other external inflated cost factor. The impact financially emotionally and socially is immense. As you can appreciate I formally object to the proposed increase in rates over the LTP period based solely on the discrepancies in QV related values and rates calculations as result. Rates for this farm will be a whopping 14% of total projected net income. Residential facilities for pensioners and vulnerable- My concern more so is for the aging population and for those financially already backed into a corner, some homes have increased far more than our stated 35%. Some Ive spoken with already forfeiting close to 50% of their total pension in rates alone- wheres the care for our people. That leads into my next point - residential allocation for pensioners. As most will agree the condemned Fagan place housing is unacceptable and a time and cost effective solution is a basic and extremely urgent need for our people. As a closing thought- its unfortunate members within this draft LTP process havent put fourth many of these concerns enough to prevent this process from having to require public submission on issues that seem so common sense. King regards, Samantha Wood

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Aaron Woollam

Submission ID - KDC-123721076

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Rebecca Woollam

Submission ID - KDC-123721082

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Blake Worsfold

Submission ID - KDC_WS-126875

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Sealing of Settlement Road Hakaru Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall. Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road. There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present but also provides access to the Returned services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club. Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity. The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short sect of sealing over a short timeframe. Further comments: The Hakaru Hall and RSA are heavily used public locations. The sealing of this strip makes logical sense.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Blake Worsfold - Kaipara Basketball Association Incorporated

Submission ID - KDC-102718655

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Two court Basketball facility

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Two court basketball facility.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Introduce a targeted rate collected on behalf of the Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc for stage 1 operating expenses (\$9.78 per year)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/itp please write them here:

Desperate need for indoor Court facility in Otamatea area.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Hayley Worthington

Submission ID - KDC-99718415

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

Craft Space Art Gallery Cultural Space - Kapa Haka, weaving etc Meeting spaces - community groups etc Customer Services - Ability to pay rates/register dogs etc on weekends and through library counter or kiosks

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Craft Space Art Gallery Cultural Space - Kapa Haka, weaving etc Meeting spaces - community groups etc Customer Services - Ability to pay rates/register dogs etc on weekends and through library counter or kiosks

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation (\$500,000 across 2024 - 2027 applied to general rates)

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Change the way forestry roading rates are calculated based on hectares rather than land value

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Status quo

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Chris Wright

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99960

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for David Wright - Kaiwaka Can

Submission ID - KDC_WS-10735

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

Kaiwaka Can Incorporated is a ratepayers and residents association for the greater Kaiwaka area including Hakaru, Oneriri, Topuni and Oruawharo. Kaiwaka and surrounds has seen significant growth in population in the past twenty years. Kaiwaka Can want to ensure that adequate provision is made

for the current and future growth of the community. General rate funding seems sufficient to only provide basic maintenance and services. We would like to investigate whether there is community support for a Kaiwaka Community Facilities Targeted Rate, and request that Council consult on this via the LTP consultation process in 2024. The suggested amount of the rate is from \$40 to \$60 per property that pays a uniform annual general charge (UAGC). The rate is intended to be used for Building and developing new community facilities Maintaining, upgrading existing community facilities The targeted rate would be used in two main ways: 1. Development of Council initiated community facilities (e.g. recreation, sports, social etc.); 2. Grants to community group initiated projects approved via a committee comprised of the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai ward councillors. The proposed defined area to be targeted is shown on the attached plan. We have also developed concepts for a recreational and social use of McClean Park 2022 with skate/ ~roll play™ areas and picnic spaces, and a jetty for river access in McClean Park 1947. We have carried out some engagement with various community groups but we want to ensure that everyone has the opportunity to provide feedback. We would like both of these projects to be consulted with the community in parallel with the LTP consultation process and for Council to facilitate this. Please advise what further information that you require to progress these matters.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Linda Wright

Submission ID - KDC-123721157

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

No climate resilience work programme

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

Status quo (operation and maintenance included in general rates)

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do not collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (status quo)

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

Yes

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Don't know / NA

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Jane Yates

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99948

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Peter Yeo - Surf life saving club

Submission ID - KDC-121720272

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

Mangawhai Surf club needs to be rebuilt.

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Cindy Yi

Submission ID - KDC_WS-99989

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

No

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

No

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

Planning for climate adaptation and mitigation

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltf please write them here:

Resilience work is linked to emergency planning and preparedness. KDC needs longer term planning for hazards, not just emergency event reaction and response. Central government has made it clear that it™s up to local councils to play their part in reducing emissions. (See the National emissions reduction plan). While central government might support or lead the way with legislation, it is up to councils like KDC to put that into action at a local level. KDC is responsible for our current and future wellbeing, our infrastructure like roads, wastewater treatment and flood management and drainage schemes, the kinds of activities we can undertake on the land and around water (through District Plan and resource consents), emergency event planning and response. This option would bring about a plan to reduce emissions as a Council and to support communities and local businesses in their sustainability and emissions reduction opportunities. Adaptation planning under Option 3 would give communities a much stronger voice in decisions for their people and places. At \$11.55 per household for the first year, and only marginally more annually thereafter, this is a very affordable programme, with the benefits far outweighing any cost to our communities. A lot of the climate work proposed is about prudent planning and being proactive so that we don™t get stuck down a path that™s really expensive to ratepayers. It™s an investment towards future-proofing our places and services. If we only ever react to events like Cyclone Gabrielle, we can get stuck down a very expensive path. We need to make some decisions now as a community to keep our options open and stay adaptable. I want planning with communities on how to prepare for and respond to flooding, coastal erosion, coastal flooding. Measuring and reporting on emissions footprint to see if KDC is actually reducing emissions, not just talking the talk. There should be a policy to set standards on how KDC considers climate change in its decisions.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Brett Young * - Community Asset Solutions

Submission ID - KDC-120719999

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?

Yes

2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?

Yes

3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?

4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?

5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?

As a (new) local I applaud KDC for purchasing land for sport and recreation activities. I regularly run the Domain Walk & enjoy the Domain facilities (space). I haven't read the feasibility/needs assessment & would like to in both my personal & professional capacity. I have some 20+ years experience in sports facility management etc. I would like the Domain to be better utilised & believe there is excellent capacity for facility development there also. I would like to better understand the governance & operation for the Domain Trust. Professionally, I prefer multi-use provision with sound governance & operational structures to add real community value. You will likely get a fair bit of politicking for various facilities I'm sure! In short Mangawhai could benefit from an aquatic offering (not just a 25m pool), along with a multi-use indoor facility and some additional sports fields. I am sure you have this wish list already. All of it can be achieved with an intentional plan & deep pockets. I strongly recommend an evidence based approach coupled with what the community 'wants'. I'd like to be part of next steps if possible & do plenty of this for a living. It would be great to meet someone from KDC to discuss outside of this process also. All the very best with submissions & my first KDC rates bill is not far away. Regards, Brett Young.

6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?

7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltip please write them here:

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for

Submission ID - KDC-95717956

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
Pay for the operation and maintenance of parks and libraries through a differential targeted rate

8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

No

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

Desperate need for indoor facilities. Full Support needed for gym proposal in Maungaturoto. Sportsville Dargaville needs at least one indoor court included in the proposal.

Long Term Plan 2024-2027 Consultation Submission for Waiorapy

Submission ID - KDC_WS-1271304

1. Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kaipara District?
2. Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing?
3. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Dargaville community hub?
4. Aside from library services, what facilities or functions do you think are important to provide in the Mangawhai community hub?
5. What kinds of sports and recreational facilities do you want to see developed in Urlich Park?
6. How much funding, if any, should Council commit to a climate resilience programme?
7. How should we charge for the maintenance and operation of our parks and libraries across the district?
8. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of the Mangawhai Museum?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

9. Should we collect a targeted rate on behalf of Kauri Coast Recreational Society Inc (Dargaville Sportsville)?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

10. Should we change the way the targeted forestry roading rate is calculated?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

11. Should we remove the differential for the Raupo A and B rate?

Do you live in the proposed targeted rate area?

12. If you wish to provide further comments on any information and proposal in the consultation document, as well as any of the source documents found at kaipara.govt.nz/ltp please write them here:

I would like to submit a proposal to tarseal Gibbons Road from the Kaiwaka Fire Station to the Parker Lime Quarry. The large trucks that use this road cause dust nuisance which affects the school and sports association. Look at cost associated with repairing the damaged dirt road over the last 5 years.

Submission on Kaipara District Council draft Long Term Plan 2024 – 2027

SUBMISSIONS CLOSE 4 MAY 2024

Email to: haveyoursay@kaipara.govt.nz

Deliver to: **Kaipara District Council**

Unit 6 The Hub

6 Molesworth Drive

Mangawhai

Post to: **Kaipara District Council**

Private Bag 1001

Dargaville 0340



First name (s): Kait by Ba Henke Last name: Ballintyne

Postal address: REDACTED

Email: REDACTED Phone: _____

Are you a ratepayer and/or resident of Kai para District? Yes No

Are you submitting as an individual or on behalf of an organisation?

Individual Organisation/iwi/business

Organisation/iwi/business name: Mangawhai Caravan hire

Would you like to speak to your feedback at a hearing? Hearings for the Long Term Plan will be held 15 and 16 May.

Yes No

Sign on back

Sealing of Settlement Road, Hakaru

Council should seal the first 300m of Settlement Road from Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall.

Council has approved significant subdivision on Settlement Road and adjoining side roads. This has resulted in large increases in traffic volumes on the road.

There is a small length of the road from the Kaiwaka-Mangawhai Rd to the Hakaru Hall that remains unsealed. This section of the road has the highest usage as it not only serves the large number of lifestyle blocks now present, but also provides access to the Returned Services Association, The Hakaru Hall and the Hakaru Pony Club.

Due to the high traffic volume in this area, a severe dust nuisance is caused to the rural lifestyle properties in the immediate vicinity.

The large rates take from Settlement Rd and adjoining roads will more than pay for this short section of sealing over a short timeframe.

Further comments -

Please see attached.

Signature:

K. Patten

Date:

3/5/24

Reasons for wanting Settlement Road, Hakaru sealed.

1. **Safety.** I have had 2 incidents this year. The first when I was leading my horse home from the Pony Club and a unladen trailer on the corrugated road surface frightened my horse, I was knocked to the ground and the horse stood on me resulting in a large bruise on my leg. I don't believe the driver was speeding but the noise generated from the road surface is frightening to animals. The second was around harvest time and there was tractor and trailer units working continuously. These big agricultural vehicles cause a massive amount of dust. I lost vision of the road in front of me and then there was a big tractor right in front of me, I swerved to avoid it and my vehicle left the road.
2. **Loss of business.** There are at least a dozen days of the year when we are forced to shut up our home and shed and leave our property and place of business due to heavy dust, this is an annual cost of around \$3,500.00 The grader scrapes out our driveway so much we have to build it back up each time, it has damaged several of our vehicles. We are a local caravan hire business and our caravans are constantly dirty from the road dust. We are spending too much time dealing with this on-going issue and it represents a loss of labour hours. The road surface is also very hard on our caravans. As we live in a high socio-economic area, and we are a boutique business our customers demand a high level of cleanliness. The dust from Settlement Road offers a very unfavourable business environment and at times I have questioned my ability to continue to operate due to the road conditions.
3. **Dust.** The large dust burden contaminates our drinking water, we buy bottled water for drinking. Our gutters and tanks are full of silt from the road. We have a large vegetable garden that sustains us, and all the produce is contaminated by the dust. It is well documented the dust causes significant health issues, since moving here I have had breathing issues, sinus issues and damage to my eyes. The extraordinary situation caused by living and working in such a challenging environment has also impacted my mental health for which I am now on medication, this is documented with my doctor. On the PM10 Monitoring carried out on Settlement Road, the results came back in excess of 3 times the safety guidelines, and well above its adjoining roads by 3 times! Settlement Road must be given priority over the other roads, I believe it is also known as a "township" under the unitary plan and it is also home to Hakaru Hall, Hakaru RSA, Hakaru Cadet Unit and Hakaru domain and Hakaru Pony Club, these are all well used assets by the community. It is also the pick up and drop off point for local children and it is not suitable for them to walk this road.

Monitoring site location

Valley Road

Highest reading second highest

PM10 concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)

37 36

Settlement Road

Highest reading second highest

PM10 concentration

($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
170 166

Lawrence Road

Highest reading second highest

PM10 concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)

54 46

